antidotarius [illegible]
Arnoldi

II

In isto libro continentur primo auicenna [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]

Item tractatus [illegible] continet [illegible] tractatus

Item tractatus [illegible] arnaldi de villa noua [illegible] [illegible]

Item tractatus [illegible] arnaldi de [illegible] [illegible]

Item iiij tractatus arnaldi de villa noua de [illegible] [illegible]

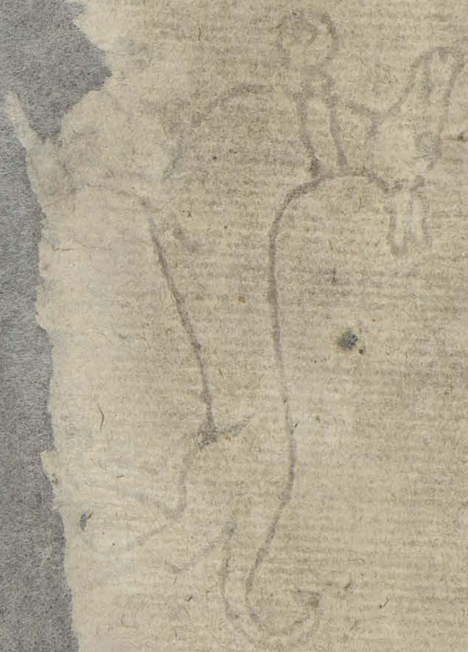
Item iiij tractatus de [illegible] arnaldi Item [illegible] tractatus de [illegible] [illegible]

Item tractatus [illegible] de [illegible] arnaldi de villa noua

Item [illegible] tractatus de [illegible] [illegible]

Item [illegible] de [illegible] tractatus

Item [illegible] tractatus [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]



[illegible]

Innocencius papa quem Lotharius imperator ad pristinum statum reduxit Qui auctoritate
imperii fuit electus Volentes idem Innocencius eundem Lotharium (et) honorare dedit
sibi munus spirituale in monasterio beatorum petri et pauli appostolorum In Regali luttern
scilicet summas indulgencias que sunt rome omnibus christianis ibidem collate in die beatorum
petri et pauli appostolorum peccatorum Item allexander papa tercius addidit septem
annos et tot karenas et unam partem remissionis omnium peccatorum Item victor papa tercius
dedit annos quadraginta octo et tot karenas et secundam partem omnium peccatorum remissionis
Item Celestinus papa tercius dedit annos quinquaginta quinque et tot karenas et
terciam partem remissionis omnium peccatorum oblitorum Item allexander papa quartus
dedit quatuordecim milia annorum et tot karenas et remissionem omnium peccatorum Et omnes
predictas indulgencias et remissiones omnium peccatorum dederunt et confirmaverunt
Insuper octo episcopi qui dictum monasterium consecraverunt et audito imperatore (ad) ecclesiasticam
sepulturam statuerunt qui a Nurenberghe usque ad predictum monasterium a quibusdam
suis nobilibus et militibus pedester propriis eciam viribus fuit portatus dederunt
cuilibet quadraginta dies et unam karenam et predictas indulgencias confirmantes
Hec autem indulgencie duplicabuntur sequenti die post quia tunc ibidem est dedicacio
Insuper Bonifacius papa nonus sepedictas indulgencias confirmavit innovavit et
approbavit atque septem annos addidit et tot karenas Item a quadam altaribus
a quolibet quadraginta dies et unam karenam Item quicunque visitaverit predictum
monasterium racione indulgenciarum omni die porrigendo manum adiutricem
visitando altaria circuendo cimiterium per totum annum habebit quinquagintaquinque
annos viginti sex milia dierum indulgenciarum et quindecim karenas et fraternitatem
huius monasterii sicut habuerit habebit eam centum sexaginta sex monasteriis

Incipit antidotari9 steffani arnoldi arlandi

Liber iste qui principaliter legendum assumpsimus ex multorum antidotis est compilatus, quod patet ex quibusdam medicaminibus intitulatis in se bit. cum quibusdam medicina pauli. [illegible] constantini aurea alexandrina aurea alexandri, esdra magna esdre. [illegible] medicina trotiseni [illegible] illius physici. Cum igitur ex diversis actorum intytuletur medicine constat diversos et simplices eorum fuisse inventores. Liber autem iste dicitur antidotarius ab antidotis diversis diverso modo compositis. Quidam autem compilaverunt sub brevitate medicinas, ista autem sub pluralitate magna multa de sua inventione addentes. Nos autem non omnes sed usuales medicinas lectum assignare proposuimus. Sed quia medicinarum [illegible] sunt causa quorum ethymologia non est dicta, medicine ad quos valeant et virtutes et actorum laudes. Sunt autem quedam et in quibus causis et quomodo debent dari medicine composite que in aliis et de electione [illegible] aliquorum tangendum. Medicina igitur aliqua simplex alia composita. Simplex est que talis et qualis a natura producitur vel est artificio apparata sine alterius admixtione tale ut [illegible] scamonea et multe alie in hunc modum. Cum igitur in his simplicibus major medicinarum virtutis consistat non otiose que composita causa composuit. Multiplex autem sunt principales medicinarum composi-
tarum compositionem major efficacia, [illegible] sunt diversitas egritudinum et morbi in membro [illegible] membrorum confortatio. Tertia acuitatis reprehensio. Quarta medicinarum conservatio. Quinta saporis horribilitas. Major efficacia que sunt causa, quia quedam egritudines sunt composite que sola una medicina purgari non possunt vel quia minor virtus unius augmentatur majori virtute alterius facit enim duplicata quod per se facere non poterat. Diversitas egritudinum sunt ita quod quedam est ut sunt calide quedam frigide que simul sunt in humano corpore et una autem medicina [illegible] non [illegible] effectus [illegible] non potest [illegible] discrasias [illegible] autem vi [illegible] ibi scamonea principaliter calidos [illegible] facto [illegible] propter virtutem morbi ad membra quia quibus membrum est tantus nobile et ut [illegible] quod porosum sunt [illegible] humani [illegible] consentiens autem infrigidatum [illegible] indiget dissolutiva ad sui purgationem ut porositate aperiantur et dissolvantur frigida medicina sed quia dissolutiva leniunt [illegible] vehementer [illegible] sunt aliqua stiptica in dissolutiva que debilem [illegible] confortet propter acuitatis [illegible] quia quedam medicine adeo laboriose et acute quod intrinsecus corpori inferunt violentiam [illegible] et composite non [illegible] nisi aliqua mixta que [illegible] acumine et malitia ut mastix scamonea [illegible] [illegible] et scamonea per se dari non debent ad conservationem

medicinas vere sunt composito / quedam
utitur non simplici et cum puris
cum non aliis commixtis simi-
non possunt ut zuccara et mirabolani
kebuli et inmibe virides magis
sunt efficacia quam ut non pereant
sirupis et quibusdam aliis admis-
centur propter horribile saporem nec
sunt eius composito quedam enim
medicine sunt ut aloes quod tam horribiles
sunt quod ab egris recipi non possunt et
si recipiatur non habet effectum / quod
quando dulcia ibi oportet admisceri
que sua virtute reprimant abhominationem
et horribilitatem ut mel et zuccarum
Antidotum id est contra datum ab anti quod est
contra et dosis quod est datio / dicitur
aut medicine antidota ad differentiam
medicinarum comparate vel cum multa discre-
tione in veniente et sic omnes me-
dicine possunt vocari antidotum /
Aurea dicitur ab auro per excellentiam
potissima medicinarum quia sicut aurum omnes
precellit metallis sic et hec medicina
in multis passionibus pre aliis medi-
cinis probata invenitur / vel dicitur
aurea ab auro quod recipit / Allexandrina ab inventore vel a loco
facit ad reuma capitis nota
distinguendum esse [?] hoc loco
facit enim aurea contra reuma capitis
ut cum in principio ventris debet dari
hec enim in pluribus virtute [illegible]
sunt opium / quod [?] / quod declaratur
confortativam quia confortativa
recipit dissolutivam quod per consump-
tionem probatur / consumit enim et
omnem consumptione dissolutio operatur
fit enim per dissolutionem consumptio
cum igitur dissolutiva virtute
operetur efficaciter dissolvit [?]

et ea movet et sic reuma cum
metam detur aut prius operata
medicina dissolutiva ut [?] rubea
purgato in corpore vel sub [?]
[?] vel precedat flobotomia vel
scarificatio et eam septimo die post
purgationem vel flobotomiam nocte
sed ex prius detur dicitur quod post purgationem
quinto per flobotomiam [?] multa [?]
utilitates non in die sed in nocte semper
dari debent opiate et [?]
[?] et si in nocte debent dari
patientis in hora necessitatem conve-
dat et post melius cum propter frigiditatem
noctis operatur calore naturali
fortius operante quam per frigiditatem noctis
retentus [?] debet quoque aurea
per predictas [?] capite
sine febre cum vino calido et
cum febre cum aqua calida. Dolorem
sedat distinguere si sit de [?]
detur predicto modo predictis [?]
adhibitis. Oculorum lacrimas stringit
lacrime oculorum aut sunt pro ca-
lorem ut in febribus acutis et tunc
est signum mortale et tunc non detur
aurea / aut sunt propter constringere
et hoc [?] cerebri ad hoc
non valet [?] sub
corpore purgato cum decoctione
olibani data vel quod melius
formentur pillule de pulvere
olibani et aurea et teneatur
sublinguam / Dolorem dentium tol-
lit dolor dentium fit quandoque ex
fumo acuto ascendente a stomacho ad
dentes / fit etiam quandoque ex humoribus
descendentibus a capite / si vero
stomachi fiat prius purgetur prout
cum succo [?] distempera-
ta detur / si non vero superiorum
fiat detur aurea per predicta [?]
[?] et detur in [?]

pillule

fiat etc emplum de aurea et suco
mete et tempoibus apponatur
momentanie epilensie subvet
Chametanea epilensia dicitur
q momentanee i frequenter invadit
vel movetur quia presentitur
accessio que habet fieri vitio
cerebri dentur et contra hanc
passionem cum decoctione peonie
vel quod melius est formentur
pillule de aurea cum pulvere peo
nie et teneatur sub lingua
Non epilensia q fit vitio stoi
et inferiorum membrorum presentitur et tali
epil non confert aurea q aut fit
vitio cerebri illi valet Chamiam
composit chamiam in fetto auctor
cellule cerebri ex sanguine tola
et mlia si fiat manna de tola
vel sanguine non valet aurea
si fiat de mlia detur cum potu
sed cum magno studio non recipiat
quod admisceatur potui tolet
tum sub palatum et offeratur
nescientibus Vel fiat tale expi
ramentum quod ibi habet ca probam
cum induitur maniati pueri
vngatur totum caput aurea
petra in loco incidendo ponatur
magna quantitate per formam inst
menti si rotunda debet esse tiso
ponatur pillula magna super
locum qui debet incidi petrata
fiat quedam oblongitudo ad
modum magna dalionis et appo
natur loco incidendo cephal de
sitate detur cum vino talo
Tussientibus tussis est in vo
luntarius motus pulmonis fit aut
tussis ex humoribus venientibus
a capite et ad pulmonem et est
ex sua habundantia corporis pul
monis sine reumate si sint hu
midi etc vel cum confine valet aurea.

si sit etc talle fiat pro de si calidi
ut sicci sicut dauda Nota tamen possi
humores sunt grossi et viscosi non
debet dari etc comparatores cordis
dat et in sanabile facit aliquando
sub dicta sit medicina pur[illegible] mel
lificatam cognoscitur cum dicta
medicina probabilior potatum c
missione debet hic modo quum
arabicum pulverizatur et tunc de mis
ceatur aurea formentur pillule
que diu teneantur sub lingua
in ore ut virtus medicine liberius
petat caput sed et de reumate
tussis efficatius operabitur
humectat lateralis trachee
arterie et pulmonis confortat spiritua
lia membra q sunt vicina ei ut
advenientem materiam possint repellere
et si spiritualibus insideat expellat
ptisim Ptisis aliquando velut alius
vtres soli intratti detur Tussientibus
pectore tamen alia opiata minus
dissoluta ut est rubea Suspirosis
suspirium est difficultas attrahendi
aerem aut spiritus asmatis quod
alio nomine dicitur anhelitus fit aut
suspirium ex siccitate et tunc non
valet aurea fit etc ex superha
bundantia humorum et tunc valet
Sic preparata genciana decoquitur
in vino usque ad tertiam toletur et
in vino ponitur aurea et petra ad
solem desiccata detur cum pulvere
vel cum pillulis Cardiacis cum decoc
tione mere muscate gariofil
ossis de corde cervi in vino o
dorifero et aqua rosata dat vel
huius detur ut tussientibus Sangui
nis vomitum paratum cum vel
dyabrosim sanguinis reiectio fit
vniversaliter a. de causis propter eius
habundantiam vel propter eius acuitatem
et tunc non valet aurea vel si sit

ad superfluitatem humorum sicut super hypo
tedo me veneri fiat valet quia
consumit materiam putrefactam consolidat
membra putrefacta in sepsit
consolidando detur sic cibat ea bulli
at mastix magis vero et postea pont
tatur desiccati deinde pulveri
zata admisceatur aurea et fiat
pillule que in ore teneatur si propter
frigiditatem fiat vel cum sanguinis de
cum vino calido Paralisim para
lisis multis de causis fit fieri si aut
de frigido et talis humoribus rarissime
fit de calido sed in omnibus non possit
paraliticus usus in eis propter diversi
versitate locorum in quibus fit diversi
ficatur si sit in lingua paralisis maxime
valet aurea formentur pillule
de aurea cum pulvere facto de se
taulitule castore narstutii etc
que teneatur si paralisis sit in
membris vel in medijs partibus detur
cum decoctione eupatorii cum aurea
hec autem fiat precedentibus unguentis
dissolutius et purgatione non in
unguentis adhibeantur nisi in loco
ubi ea consistat / cum sistit ante
semper in nervorum origine unde
debet ungi spina dorsi in colli
capitulum cum unguentis malum re
conducitur in quo ponitur oleum
cum aurea bulliant / et post unguentorum
pationes circa nervorum originem
et nota quod paralisis raro fit sine
reumate unde dyaphoretico modo valet
aurea constringendo reuma et de
siccando humorem capitis et flatus
item si fiat unctio de aurea re
soluta cum oleo mustilino valet
ad dolorem lateris et et renum distin
gue si dolor sit de frigida causa / item
si sit dolor sine apostemate
et sine febre ita fit valde . si sit
usus in passione et dolore laterum

et renum stranguiria et dissuria
ubi dolor lateris sit ex ventositate
tunc enim debet dari cum decoctione ani
si et saxifrage si ventositas non
adsit cum decoctione saxifrage prehabita
dissolutione dya forcius purga
tionibus accipiatur Lapidem frangit
Nota quod primus doctrina Johannis plate
arii cum debet dari calculosis et confecti
in monera opium et aurum et apponitur
balsamum cum decoctione saxifrage
vel distemperetur cum oleo nardino
si lapis sit in renibus et iniciatur
per siringam si sit in vesica Cotidianam
tertianam quartanam distingue tertiane
de colera in tali quartane de tali
melancolia detur ante accessionem
cum aqua calida et hic modo debet
dari omnes opiate febricitantibus
sine opio melius est quam cum opio
nota quod aurea non debet dari febri
ante purgationem sed post etiam vel tertia
die in estate cum ea si hyeme non cum vino
sed in tali quartana non nisi post
duas purgationes vel etiam tres
cotidianam ... nisi laboret de falso
flegmate de purgatione precedente cum digestione
materiei valet Contra vitia
matricis distingue de frigiditate vel humi
ditate si enim frigiditate vel humiditate teneatur
menstrua valet data cum succo
rute agrestis / si ventosa sit matrix
distemperata cum succo rute agrestis
vel aceto ita ut iniciatur per
pessarium valet Nota in quod ad impre
gnandum mulier fecunda debet dari quelibet
aurea sine opio in ... et similibus
quod cum eis data multotiens ...
operatur / si vitia matricis fiant
de reumate in moto opio detur cum
decoctione olibani / vel fiat suppo
sitorium de aurea cum pulvere olibani
. dosis eius pro confectorum modernorum
ʒ. ʒ. i si magdalionibus confecta

conficiatur ponderis tamen [illegible] detur
confidata [illegible] patienti apoplectici
et apoplecticis et epilepticis datur eodem modo
[illegible] quia non est quia valet si de fri-
gidis humoribus habet fieri ante accessio-
nem data sit vel in ebdomada cum vino
decoctionis castorei vel olibani
vel cum vino calido in accessione
et suffocatione matricis si de fri-
gido fiat fricetur palatum de aurea
aspergatur dentes cum [illegible] per
nares cum [illegible] [illegible] magis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt tali [illegible] vel
fiat suppositorium de aurea et pul-
vere olibani detur patienti sub fumi-
gium cum [illegible] ter vino vel assa
fetida super carbones posita capite
inclinata vel dissoluta medicina
per fumigium de aurea et fiat
contritio colicis colica passio
fit comunibus assignatis in colon [illegible]
tino vel frigido quod divino fit
per ipsa signa [illegible] humores
si de colerico fiat humore [illegible] colicum
secessum sequitur non detur aurea
si vero fiat de flatu [illegible] refert
tamen quando fit de hoc flatu duobus
modis cum ventre aut sine ventre
si cum ventre fiat [illegible] [illegible] fit
per ampullas [illegible] [illegible] detur
cum vino decoctionis olibani vel
in pillulis si dolor sit colli comuni-
bus flatibus inviscatis in intestino
et conglobatis precedant in unctiones
de dialtea marciaton et oleo mus-
telino et similibus fiat clistere molli-
ficativum in aqua in qua coquitur
branca ursina vel in malva vel
solatrum [illegible] hoc facto aurea dis-
tempretur in vino calido addito
melle coletur [illegible] et [illegible] iniciatur
[illegible] si de aurea fiat suppositorium
patienti [illegible] ex frigiditate
valet si de aliis non [illegible]

[illegible] diversis [illegible] in [illegible] secunde
[illegible] diversa sunt [illegible] qualitatem in
complexione quia recipit quedam calida quedam
frigida quedam sicca quedam humida [illegible] sunt
diversa quia recipit quedam sub-
tilia et [illegible] penetrativa [illegible] reci-
pit quedam [illegible] quedam laxativa
quedam diuretica et alia multa variarum
virtute [illegible] diversa [illegible] ponuntur
in aurea quia in quibusdam recipit ʒ i
de quibusdam [illegible] de quibusdam ʒ ii de
aliis [illegible] et sic multotiens diversificatur
pondus in aurea que aut diversa
virtute [illegible] et complexione recipiat
satis compendiose superius [illegible] quia
causis comprehendimus [illegible] de hac re
hoc plurimus et de [illegible] conscripta
diversas assignates causas sub
aliquibus illarum quas [illegible] ab [illegible]
assignata continetur. hic loco quo
non otiose [illegible] habet [illegible] potuit [illegible]
de vino calido quam de alio [illegible]
calido vel plus vel minus quam calor
de vino calido [illegible] de alio magis
frigido calido vel plus vel minus [illegible]
tamen de vino [illegible] de alio frigido
vel plus vel minus [illegible] tamen de vino
calido [illegible] de alio magis frigido vel
plus vel minus eadem [illegible] forma
[illegible] siccum et humidum [illegible] siccum [illegible]
calidum [illegible] siccum et frigidum [illegible]
[illegible] solet [illegible] de una esse [illegible]
[illegible] ut minus ut plus habet [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] quia [illegible] maior
[illegible] in minori [illegible]
[illegible] pena [illegible] est [illegible] equales
ut enim una duas [illegible] comprehendas
et compluribus [illegible] descendunt [illegible]
[illegible] maior vel minor indigestio
[illegible] fortitudo vel debilitas virtutis
[illegible] remissio qualitatis vel [illegible]
[illegible] paucitas vel [illegible]
[illegible] maiore in digestionem

plus apponitur de una quam de alia quod dicatur
quia efficacior est ad consequendum compositionis
medicine effectum propter enim aliquem
defectum in necta est dicta medicina composita
vel propter aliud id est quod species que antidotus
magis indiget in maiori quantitate
est apponenda propter virtutis debilitatem
quia enim indiget antidotum in sua
virtute debili tamen in maiori quantitate ea
recipiens ut quantitate sua suppleat quod
propter debilitatem facere non poterat
Utile tamen de quadam medicina simplici
posita in composita ut sit multiplicata
sua qualitas intensa hoc licet videre
in rosis et in aliis simplicibus rose
enim que parum frigide sunt non possunt in sua
quantitate multum infrigidare tamen competenti
tate ponuntur in multa quantitate Media
composita quibus simplicibus indiget [deleted]
speciebus sed in modica quantitate eas re
cipit tamen oportet ut scilicet recipiat
in maiori quantitate quam multarum virtutes
suppleat exemplificatum est de
tersis propter mundificationem in digestiva de
quibus est minus possibile quam minus intrare
sed in minori pondere ponenda sunt
ponenda tamen sunt quia eis medicina indiget
Propter fortitudinem virtutis quia quedam medicina simplex
maioris [illegible] virtutem tamen in modica quantitate
est apponenda modica enim eius quantitas
magis consequitur effectum propter fumositatem
et acuitatem quia quedam species adeo
sunt acute et fumose quod mortificationem
membrorum et adustionem inducunt
nimis licet sint utiles in modica tamen
quantitate sunt ponende propter necessitatem
scilicet quia ille sufficiunt tamen dicta
modicum est apponendum tamen posito de
una quam de alia simplici de causa
propter equalitatem in digestiva utraque
indiget equaliter ideo equaliter
est apponendum quedam enim talia

quibusdam frigidis componitur est eam ex
quibus compositis fit quoddam temperamentum
tum tamen cum temperamentum non habebat
et hec contraria composita componuntur
Assari dicitur in hoc antidoto recipitur
quia per earum virtutem compositione et simul ad
significandum compositionem et ad quod in aurea
recipiuntur et non habetur singulis
assignamus quia in libro suo de simplici
medicina propter dictum decis [illegible] in
sic capitulo de eo dicitur. Assara
vel bacara calida est et sicca compositionis
et subtilis substantie virtutem habet diure
ticam consumptivam et mundificativam
via choleris educat provomitum mo
deratam necnon pertinet ut posita in au
rea quod dissolvat et consumat propter
diureticam compositionem cum calida et sicca
sit substantia [illegible] subtili potius
quam calida et sicca [illegible]
consumit tamen ex parte [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vinum decoctionis
eius assare bacare detur ante
accessionem si medicina sit in stomacho educit
eam provomitum si in aliis partibus consumit
radix est medicinalis
est et folia radix ponitur in
aurea et debet eligi odorifera non
multum senilis non perforata [illegible]
per [illegible] in sua virtute
Carpobalsamum carpo est calidus et sicce
[illegible] carpobalsamum et fructus
[illegible] arboris [illegible] xilobalsamum
appellatur balsamum [illegible]
efficacie carpobalsamum minoris maioris
quam xilobalsamum balsamum subtilis
substantie virtute [illegible] mundificativam attrac
tivam confortativam propter [illegible] sui
[illegible] mundificativam calida et sicca
compositionis confortativam propter sui odo
ris [illegible] ponitur in aurea propter
[illegible] passiones capitis ut
apoplexiam cephalicam et similia

quia m(ult)o consumit et cardiacam que prestan
cia spiritus et membra confortat. In
hemis experimentum optimum contra car
diacam patiens utatur cottidie
pulvere carpobalsami abiecto cortice
superiori contra vitia materialia ex frigida
causa valet quia ea mundificat
illud eligendum est quod non est perfora
tum et gravis aromaticum. Iusquiami
iusquiamus frigidus est et siccus in iiiº gradu
et est subtilis substancie virtutem habens
mortificativam consumptivam et constrictivam.
Iusquiamus seminibus cassilaginibus. Iusquiamus
alius albus alius niger alius rufus
niger non debet poni in medicina sed
albus non invenitur rufus potest
poni in aurea contra venenum contra do
lorem dentium contra fluxum sanguinis
per anagogam et diabrosim contra
venenum et contra fluxum sanguinis valet
quia poros constringit ex quorum constrictione
cessat fluxus ut contra dolorem dentium
quia mortificat partem et reddit in
sensibilem unde dolor non sentitur.
Semen iusquiami hemis optimum exprime
tur contra talia apta tunc exteriore
partis corporis herba ipsa tunsa ca
taplasmetur vel teratur semen iusquiami
et distemperetur cum succo ipsius herbe
coletur et suffocatur non
sophisticatur iusquiamus per plures annos
potest servari temporibus et assara ponitur
in maiori quantitate quia quedam que sunt
fortioris virtutis ut suppleat qualitas
quod minus est quantitate ponitur ponitur
contra quartanam quedam que sunt minoris
virtutis propter corpus non indigentis
quocumque ponitur in medicina propter silicet
modicam appetentiam. Gariofili ga
riofili calidi sunt et sicci in iiiº gradu et sub
tilis substancie virtutem habent consumptivam
mundificativam confortativam et
appetitivam ponitur in ... contra vi

cia materiale et vitia spiritualium. Contra
cardiacam passionem. Sunt vitia materialia
quia consumit ventositatem et materiam
mundificat. Contra vitia spiritualia sicut
quia corpus materiam consumit per calidita
tem et siccitatem. Contra cardiacam quia
quedam aromaticitate spiritus confor
tant et membra confortant. Vi
tales meatus aperiunt subtilitate
sue substancie. Illi sunt eligendi qui in super
ficie sunt planificati in sapore acuti
in substancia grandi ut in compressione unguis
aliquantula emittant humorositatem
vinum decoctionis eius valet ...
Contra dolorem dentium fiat ex
fricte et contra cardiacam. Cubebe
mirra calida et sicca in iiº gradu sub
tilis substancie virtutem habent mundificandi
quia illud quod dissolvit consumit consume
nit virtutem habent confortandi ponitur in aurea
contra cardiacam et contra fluxum. Contra
cardiacam quia confortat et confortando
depurat depurando maxime opitu
latur fluxum consumit ventositatem
sicut ... eligenda quorum in compositione
quod calor et lenis. Contra pus
neizata cum pice vel colofonia
ulcera vilia sanat et consumit sa
niem. Opii opium frigidum est in iiiº
gradu siccum in secundo. Est substancie et sue
sanguinis. Unde cito petit cerebrum
virtutem constrictivam mortificativam
potest habere ad constringendum ventrem illud
est eligendum quod est coloris rufi in
sapore sub amaro in odore horribile
in substancia mediocre ut manibus possit
malaxari. Valet ad soporem inducendum
cum lacte mulieris cataplasmetur
fronti et temporibus. Contra
dolorem exteriorem partium quia mortifi
cat et partem reddit insensibilem.
Piperi piper calidum est et siccum subtilis
substancie virtutem habens diureticam

ponitur in auricula et sanguinem et intestinum / vinum decoctionis corporis frangit lapidem et stranguriam predictorum morborum accipe caperos cum herba sua tere coque in vino et oleo et cum stupa
plasma super pectinem multum confert
ad menstrua provocanda teratur cum
ipsa herba et fiat decoctio in aqua
et oleo et fiat fomentum / sed autem
tibi quod ab ore fit et cum(?) incidit
circa radicem ipsius herbe quod dicitur capus
Balsamum calidum et siccum est in secundo gradu
in medio secundum alios in iiio subtilem habet
substantiam virtutem habet attractivam consumptivam
consumptivam diureticam mundificativam
ponitur in auricula et epilensiam quod multum
conferunt cum suis qualitatibus / gutta vinum
retinet subtilitate et qualitate sua et
vitia matricis quia calefacit et
conservat sive desiccat circa paralisim
quia per eum vinum fiat habet potus bal
samum propter conservatorem me
quod patet quia multa balsamata et opiata
diutius possunt conservari / **Carpobalsamum**
in lectio per fricationem lapidem fran
git si vero detur in potu mortuum
fetum educit et matricem iuvat
et menstrua provocat balsamum elige
dum quod positum in palato statim ca
lefacit cerebrum quod est approbatio
lac casum coagulatur ex quo
si tingatur pannus et in de lotus
fuerit et exsiccatus non retinebit
maculam / si vero cum oleo vel te
rebentina fit sophisticatum ma
cula remanebit / item si apponatur
igni et flammam emittit et quod est
sophisticatur in superficie aque rema
nebit ibi sit medio ponitur in
medio reperitur si in fundo sit / item
ponitur in panno raro aliquo po
dere postea lotis manibus exprimatur
super aquam mundissimam et sit integer

in eodem pondere bonum est / **Cinamomum**
cinamomum idem est quod cynamomum
habet substantiam glutinosam confortativam
consolidativam / cinamomum calidum est et
siccum in secundo gradu / confert qualitatibus suis
confortat aromaticitate sua et
solidat glutinositate sua ponitur
in passione capitis que materiam
consumit / cardiaca quia aromaticitate
confortat et deprimit /
et fluxus sanguinis ex impetu vene
quia consolidat illud / elige datum(?)
quod est subrufum tumulatum quod
est odoris fortis et cum dulcedine
admixta / cinamomum cortex est cuiusdam
arboris que in India reperitur / si vero
fiat in loco cartillaginosis pul
vis cynamomi miscere consolidat
Folium id est folium simpliciter dicitur
secundum intentionem folium indum calidum est
et siccum in secundo gradu subtile habet substantiam
virtute consumptivam et diureticam
ponitur in auricula propter virtutem
consumptivam et passione capitis et
cardiaca quia confortat aromaticitate
et deprimit et reparat spiritus
et vitia renum quia urinales meatus
aperit subtilitate sue substantie et lapidem
eicit cardiaci bibant vinum de
decoctione foliorum cum aqua rosacea / **Cedoaria**
cedoaria calida est et sicca in secundo gradu
subtilem habet substantiam
virtutem habet confortativam ex aro
maticitate sua diureticam mundificativam
ex quo post in auricula propter passiones
que indigent confortatione et diu
reticis mundificationibus cedoaria
radix est cuiusdam arboris que in India
reperitur cuius duo sunt genera unum
citrinum aliud album / quod est
citrinum solidum non perforatum et
acutum et laudabilius album elige

eligendum est quod aspectu continu(e)
scintillat duos ut fiat ex ... no
sophisticatur alleo alleo ... mi
nuta sinapis ... fundatur decoquitur
in aceto in qua ... purgatur
pulvis cedoarii sepe ... exsiccatur
...m apparebit et maliciosa dolos
auferet pulvis cedoarii ... s...
valet contra ... et
putredine(m) ... **Zinziber**
Zinziber calidum est et humidum in ... secundo gradu
in primo mediocre substantie ... de
bis confortatiuum ... et sanguinis
... ponitur in aurea et
tardiatam et defectum ...
zinciber est radix que in India reperitur
zinciber aliud est subnigrum aliud
est sub album ... et
quod ... est lauda
bilius per duos annos ... si ...
... putrescit ... permanere
... durat in sua efficacia
... decoctio zinciberis ... digestionem
... et augmentat libidinem
... radices dimittantur in vino quo
... lavantur et cum vino ...
... pectori cataplasmetur ... valet
et ... in ... operationibus
illarum **Coralli** Corallus frigidus et
siccus est in secundo gradu ... contine
tendi ponitur ... sanguinis constringendum **Coralli**
... lapides ... inveniuntur ... in loco lapi
doso **Coralli** alii sunt albi alii
rubei. rubei maioris sunt effica
cie ... tempore
de rubeis est intelligendum rubei
bei enim et ... laudabiliores sunt ... coralli quasdam
... occultas ... suspe
... epilensia ut dicit Galienus
... in qua sunt ... fulgura ...
pulvis coralli combusti et pulvis

gummi arabici non combusti detur
... et emoptoicam passionem
Costi Costus calidus est et siccus in secundo gradu
... dissolutivam et
... confortativam ponitur in aurea et
... et ad confortandum stoma
... costi duo sunt genera aliud album
aliud rufum vehementiorem habet
effectum album minus operatur et
in persia reperitur ... frequentius
... quod est album solidum
ponderosum non ... est lauda
bilius ad stomachi confortationem pulvis
costi seminis feniculi et cinnamomi
ponatur in cibis vel fiat cataplasma
ex pulvere costi ... oleo
Cassie Cassia lignea calida est et sicca
in secundo gradu ... habet virtutem
dissolutivam ... et quia ... confortativam ex ... aromaticitate
constrictivam ex ... quibus ponitur in
aurea ... et ...
... tarditatem
cassia cortex est ... arboris
que in india reperitur illa eligenda
que est ... rufi coloris ... in
... in gustu amaritudini
sophisticatur cum cortice ...
... amara cassia ...
... pulvere
... detur ...
... detur tardiate cum suco ...
Euforbii Euforbium calidum est et siccum
in quarto gradu subtilem habet ...
virtutem ... et mela
ncolie purgativam attractivam ex
... ponitur in aurea ...
apoplexia epilentia arthetica et para
lisis ... virtutibus aliarum
specierum ... reperitur
... virtute sua ...
mortificatoria ... eligendum

Oleum subruffum in profundo habens
nimium tenue si terre admisceatur. Nota quod
plus valet quam oleum euforbii. Gummi
est arboris. Pulvis euforbii cum succo
titimalli mirabiliter educit me-
[illegible] si fiat unguentum ex pulvere euforbii
et aliis axungia in simul cera et
oleo et ungatur in [illegible] epilenticum
[illegible] ad partes inferiores.

Dragagantum. Dragagantum frigidum est in secundo gradu humidum
in primo. Substantiam habens meliorem et glutinosam
virtute constrictiva et frigide et humectative
lenitatem et humiditatem ponitur
in aurea contra suspirium et fluxum sanguinis
[illegible] et ad ipsum medicamentum. Attamen
aliarum specierum dragagantum gummi est
arboris nascentis in India. Eligendum
est in colore album lucidum clarum non
admixtum terre. In medicinis ad
tale faciendum positum plus valet quam
minus [illegible] album in medicinis ad
infrigidandum ponitur. Dicitur quod contra
[illegible] cum [illegible] sive pendiis
[illegible] vua et capillatis
illiniatur labiorum et lingue et
[illegible] et fronte febricitantium acute
[illegible] hepatis [illegible]
multum valet.

Thus. Thus calidum
est et siccum in secundo gradu glutinositatem habens substantiam
virtute constrictivam [illegible] compositam
[illegible] materie. Ponitur in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] frigide materie.
Thus gummi est arboris in [illegible]
[illegible] thus duo genera [illegible]
et [illegible] masculum appellatur
[illegible] eligendum
et thus album [illegible]
non admixtum terre [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] bonam
[illegible] acetositatem [illegible]
[illegible] moneat.

Storax calamita. Storax ca-
lamita [illegible] storax [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] melior [illegible] confortativam [illegible]
[illegible] melior [illegible] consolidativam
quia glutinositatem [illegible]
[illegible] calidi [illegible] venarum
[illegible] [illegible] confortativum ponitur
in [illegible] contra vitia matricis [illegible]
et [illegible] pillule [illegible] facte
[illegible] [illegible] cathaplasma
[illegible] factum [illegible] suffu-
migatio [illegible] menstrua [illegible].

Storax [illegible] storax calamita
et rubea et liquida [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] calamite [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
quod [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] storax invenitur [illegible]
intelligendum [illegible] colore ruffa
eligenda [illegible] glutinosa [illegible]
[illegible] possit [illegible] terre non
[illegible] sapore amara sophisticatur
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] dulcis.

Saluia. Saluia
calida est et sicca in secundo gradu subtilem habens
substantiam virtutem diureticam
[illegible] contra vitia renum [illegible]
est radix [illegible] sapore amara
[illegible] salvia et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ponitur [illegible]

Chamedreos [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
cum [illegible] contra vitia renum
[illegible] radix [illegible]
[illegible] debet eligi in colore ruffa
in sapore amara in substantia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible]

Cardamomum. Car-
damomum est calidum in secundo gradu siccum in
tertio subtilem habens substantiam virtutem diure-
ticam confortativam et penetrativam
cum [illegible] cum [illegible] ponitur
in aurea contra vitia renum et ve-
sice et matricis [illegible]
cardamomi semen [illegible]

arbores in india nascentis cuius duo
sunt genera grossum et minutum
grossum est eligendum in sapore
acutum in odore suave subalbidum
a lapidibus separatum cardamomum cum
tollatur pulverizatum ponatur digest[illegible]
in frigido servari potest per x vel per
xv annos [Siseleos] i. siler montanum
calidum et siccum in ii gradu subtile habens
et aperitivam ex compositione et substan-
tia sua potest in hac [illegible] contra vitia renum
et vesice et matricis. Siler semen
est herbe eodem nomine vocate semen
in hac medicina ponitur et quod eligendum
est subalbidum recens [illegible]
[illegible] admixta acumini [illegible]
[illegible] fiat fomentum ex aqua
salsa decoctionis eius [illegible]
[illegible] fumigium illius herbe
matrici [illegible] potest [Napeos] seu
synapis. Synapis calidum et siccum
in medio iiii gradu habet sub-
tilem virtutem attractivam [illegible]
[illegible] consumptivam ex compositione [illegible]
[illegible] potest in hac medicina contra membrorum
insensibilitatem contra vitia [illegible]
paralisim epilepsiam apoplexiam.
Synapis semen est herbe eodem nomine
appellate semen autem non herba potest
in medicinis [illegible] album non amarum
non ponitur [illegible]
est semen rape pulvis eius sub
lingua positus loquelam restaurat
semen in oleo laurino bulliri [illegible]
[illegible] appositum ca-
[illegible] vivificat. [Saxifrage] saxifraga
calida est et sicca in iii gradu subtilem
habet substantiam virtutem diureticam ex
quibus [illegible] ex subtilitate substantie ponitur
in antidota contra vitia lapidis contra
stranguriam et dissuriam [illegible]
[illegible] radix eius sub
dicitur saxifraga radix [illegible]

est in medicina quod [illegible] saxifraga
radix [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] facile frangitur
vetustate et [illegible] saxifraga di-
citur frangens saxum i. lapidem frangit
et [illegible] dicit [illegible] unde maxime
[illegible] [Contra lapidem]
fiat fomentum ex aqua salsa decoctionis
saxifrage [illegible]
decoctionis bibitum frangit lapidem
[Ad idem mittatur hyrcus] [illegible]
[illegible] saxifrage [illegible] accipe
sanguinem eius [illegible] coagulatus fuerit
[illegible] in frustula et [illegible] ad
solem desiccatum [illegible] administretur
[illegible]
si administretur. [Balsamum] [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizetur et tali
pulvere [illegible] in cibis et potibus
[illegible] calida et sicca in ii gradu
subtilem habens substantiam virtutem diureticam
ponitur in antidota contra vitia renum
et vesice [illegible] diureticis effi-
caciorem [illegible] herbe et semen
ponitur [illegible] in medicinis valet [illegible]
[illegible] per tres annos potest
servari. [Anisum] anisum calidum et siccum
in ii gradu subtilis substantie diuretica
[illegible] confortativa et [illegible]
[illegible] ponitur [illegible] predictas passiones.
Anisum valet maxime [illegible] predictas
passiones [illegible]
[illegible] ponatur [illegible] supradicta
[illegible] assignatam [illegible]
infra scripta assignandum. [Balsamum]
[illegible] maxime in digestiva
[illegible] maiori [illegible]
[illegible] maior [illegible] virtutem ut
suppleat [illegible] defectum virtutis in
maiori [illegible] minore efficacia
contra [illegible] indigestivam. [Euforbium]

in maiore quantitate potest licet maioris
efficacie sit propter maiorem indigestam
ut igneitatem sui resistat mor-
tificatione opii synapis maioris
tamen efficacie est alia in fine sequitur
maiorem [illegible] i. maiore pondere
ponitur. Ligni aloes. Lignum aloes
calidum est et siccum in secundo gradu locum ubi nas-
citur nec nomen eius i. motalis
locus dicitur erat de gene nili; que
nulli notus est de montanis immo
cadit quod nilus in lutum respice
fert in Indiam ibi non [illegible]
retibus capitur et venales [illegible]
[illegible] igne comburitur vel
cultello incidunt. Lignum aloes
aliud submergitur aliud non; illud
album subtile est substantia solidum
diureticum ex subtilitate substantie confor-
tativum ex aromaticitate [illegible]
ex quibus sunt et ex substantia ponitur
in aurea propter passionem cerebri ex
frigiditate propter cardiacam propter veritatem
eligendum est autem submersum ponderosum
[illegible] gummosum aromaticum non
multum soli de substantie submergitur [illegible]
laudabile est sophisticatur enim quidam lignum
[illegible] almasiam [illegible] quod
similiter illi in odore [illegible] est vel
album solidior substantie si comburitur
in igne odorem [illegible] ad [illegible]
sed momentaneum [illegible] ligni
aloes bulliat in aqua rosacea postea
pulverizati detur talis [illegible]
[illegible] et cardiacis [illegible] alios
[illegible] potest fieri. Reubar-
bari. Reubarbarum calidum est et
siccum in secundo gradu [illegible] alios in [illegible] sub-
tilem habet substantiam [illegible] alias
[illegible] [illegible] diuretica

ex subtilitate substantie [illegible] ex quibus
sunt potest in aurea [illegible]
vel [illegible] ex frigiditate. Reubarbarum
aliud ponticum aliud barbarum [illegible]
[illegible] reubarbarum intelligendum
est [illegible] ponticum [illegible]
[illegible] eligendum [illegible] subalbidum non
[illegible] quod habeat maculas
distinctas albas et citrinas [illegible]
venas non habeat. Citrinas [illegible]
pulverizatum aptas [illegible] vel non
[illegible] reubarbarum vel [illegible] sophisticatum puere
febricitantibus debent dari [illegible] reubarbarum
[illegible] [illegible] annos ad plus
potest fieri. Alipte. Alipta calida est et
sicca non [illegible] quo [illegible] medicinis
[illegible] alipta intelligitur alipta
muscata alipta confecta quedam
[illegible] in antidotario [illegible]
sophisticatur autem [illegible] laudano
et mastice et muscata [illegible]
alipta ut videtas in [illegible]
eius [illegible] non potest [illegible]
[illegible] ex alipta fortius
[illegible] valet [illegible] ex frigiditate
Castorei. Castoreum calidum est et siccum in
secundo medio [illegible] substantie [illegible]
habet confortativam et [illegible]
quae a frigiditate calefacit
dissolutivam potest et confortativam
ex quibus sunt potest in aurea potest
[illegible] et dolore dentium [illegible]
epilepsiam [illegible] paralisim. Castoreum
testiculi [illegible] [illegible] quod
castor vel bever appellatur
non [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] testiculos
[illegible] eos amputat [illegible] patet
tamen maior [illegible] sit pellis [illegible]
testiculi castorii. Duo signa
[illegible] quod [illegible] album [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
illud [illegible] appellatur [illegible]

sit castorei in uentris non ita sit effi-
cacis quia non adultus et testiculi sunt
laudabiles sophisticatur autem quia cum
uentris minuti casio et gummi
addito sanguine puluere piperis et modico
castorei et in folliculo alligatur castorei
immittatur eligendum est quod castoreum
subrufum et uetus non sit sophisticatum in
sapore suo per se acuto quia de casto-
reo in sapore multum acutum est
sophisticatum castoreum distemperatum et
sito mele et in ietum in naribus
magis quam utile multum ualet epile-
ticis intra [illegible] cum cod[illegible] sito uel
[illegible] palisium sicut et circa omnem palisium
Spice spica calida et sicca in 2o gradu
subtilem habet substantiam uirtute habet confortatiuam
ex aromaticitate sua diureticam
cum ex [illegible] et [illegible] potest in aurea
[illegible] uicia renum et uesice et propter opi-
lationes splenis et epatis et propter uicia
matricis spica alia nardi alia
celtica cum simpliciter inuenitur nardi
est intelligenda nascitur in India super quasdam
lapides [illegible] radicem
arboris inuenitur Nardus celtica est
admixta quia inuenitur eligenda
est plana citrina odorifera subauran-
tia acuitate remoto illo medio albo
et fuste [illegible] Oleum de corticibus
spice dignum operatur spica de eo
[illegible] in aliquo nascitur [illegible] optimo
ne fumus ex alet [illegible] patientis
[illegible] fumum recipiat [illegible]
[illegible] ipsa spica sicut [illegible] cataplas-
metur Galange galanga
calida et sicca in 2o gradu [illegible] habet
diureticam propter uicia renum potest in
aurea et matricis galanga radix
est arboris in India nascentis
eligenda est subrufa nodosa
[illegible] non perforata Armoniacum
armoniacum calidum et siccum in 3o gradu
subtilem habet substantiam [illegible] diureticam

ualde dissolutiuam consumptiua potest
aurea circa uicia [illegible] renum et ma-
tricis apoplexie epilepsie paralisim artheticis
Gummi est arboris in transmarinis partibus
nascentis cum potest in [illegible] debet
resolui ad ignem et colari quia sine
fustibus non inuenitur [illegible] fustibus
[illegible] ne [illegible] assellatur cum potest
in pillulis sit puluerizari eligendum est
purum in colore album [illegible] dimi-
tatur in sito radicis malue per unam
noctem solutum desiccetur et supposi-
tum [illegible] prouocat et fetum mortuum
educit Anacardi [illegible] calida sunt et
sicca in 3o gradu mediocriter habent subtilem
substantiam uirtute attractiuam sed flatus
purgatiuam et uenenosam [illegible]
[illegible] suas et modicum [illegible]
[illegible] non debet dari quia in
[illegible] mortem uel lepram admixte
cum aliis [illegible] dantur et maiorem
habent efficaciam in aurea ponuntur
epilepsie apoplexie paralisim artheticis Sed ana-
cardi sunt fructus cuiusdam arboris in
India nascentis alio nomine pediculi
elephantes appellatur eligendi
sunt nigri [illegible] et ponderosi [illegible]
[illegible] sophisticantur ponuntur in [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible]
trahant [illegible] [illegible]
sunt [illegible] purgare flatum [illegible]
[illegible] litargiam [illegible] fiat
[illegible] litargiam [illegible]
modum fiat emplastrum de anacardis
[illegible] ualent et impetiginem
et morpheam Mastix mastix
calida et sicca in 2o gradu subtilem habet
substantiam uiscosam glutinosam
uirtutem habet confortatiuam ex aromaticitate
sua et stipticitate sua facit [illegible] uicia
[illegible] confortat [illegible] habent
uirtute [illegible] et glutinosi
sua ponitur in aurea circa cardiacum

ventris caput fluxum sanguinis per
anathesim. Mastix gummi est cuiusdam
arboris in media nascentis quadam
insula que asiliatur lentisco propter quod
lentiscinus dicitur mastix / eligenda est sub
albida lucida et clara sine feculentia
aliqua non sophisticata et dum pot
similiter vinum decoctionis mastici digestionem
provocat vomitum compescit / emplastrum de
eo factum est albumine omnibus temporibus
suppositum lacrimas oculorum stringit
provocat mastix sentiregulam stringit
radatur calidam quousque liquefiat parata
suffidatur pannus unctus et suppositus
stomacho mastix confortat digestionem et valet
contra vomitum. Sulphuris vivi
sulphur vivum calidum est et siccum in 4o gradu
mediocriter subtilem habet substantiam
virtute dissolutivam consumptivam et mundificativam
quod probatur quia cum igne igniuntur
in aurea pro arthetica epilepsia apoplexia contracta
paralisim / sulphur est gummi terre
cuius duo sunt genera vivum et mortuum
quod extinctum est vivum maioris
est efficacie minus tamen eligendum
est quod difficile teritur / sulphur
vivum super carbones positum cuius fumus
asmaticis per os receptus. Peonie
peonia calida est et sicca in 2o gradu. virtutem
habet diureticam et occultam in medicinis
epilepticis tamen in membris sumptis. peonia po
nendum est radix que eligenda est tolle
nigra interius pallida ponderosa
per duos annos potest servari. peonia
collo suspensa iuvat epilepticos diademate
asmatice et consolidat pulvis
peonie datus cum vino sorbili confert
epilepticis. vinum decoctionis sanat
stranguriam et dissinteriam. Urtice. Urtica
calida est et sicca in 2o gradu subtilem habet
substantiam virtutem diureticam
et confortativam ex aromaticitate
sua ponitur in aurea contra vicia. vinum
et cardiaca. urini alii sunt motivi
alii maiori. quod maiori sunt diure
tici plus confortativi et
usibus medicine aptiores similiter parata
vinum decoctionis ungi
valet contra vicia renum et vesice.
Rose. rose frigide sunt et sicce in 1o gradu. Sicce sicce
secundum dispensationem diversam potionem
et aromaticam. aromatica ex
igneis partibus et aereis potentia
ex terrestribus et aqueis / rosa habet
virtutem confortandi tum ex aromaticitate sua
tum ex ponticitate sua potest in aurea contra
cardiaca et ut significat inde dissolu
tionem aliarum specierum / rose flos sunt et
bulbus notum est colligi autem debet et sanata
expansione earum rose tenuissime producuntur
rosa alia alba alia rubea rubea
magis confortat omnium contra alia ergo
alia viridis alia sicca in tempore non
debet poni in medicina eligenda sicca et ru
bea et in modo aperta et in moto illo
albo quod adheret stipiti similiter
per duos annos pulvis rosarum per
garga... valet contra corrosionem
gingivarum et si rose decoquantur
in aceto et aqua pluviali et spongia
infundatur super parata facto vomitu inst
retinere fluxum. et rosa alba autem
ad maturitatem veniat collecta et
desiccata dissinteriam sanat. Thi
mus. thimus calidus est et siccus in 3o gradu
subtilem habet substantiam virtutem attractivam
melancolie et flegmatis. nam purgat
que communiter vocatur tis lavativa est
constrictiva. anima virtutem in aurea
pro epilepsia apoplexia paralisim et cardiaca
quia confortat. thimus appellatur
herba et flos herbe flos ponitur
in medicinis parata potest servari eligendus
est tamen tolle albus pulvis thimi
cum aceto et sale datus iuvat scabiosos

in salsum fleuma citat lubricos necat. Acori. Acorus calidus est et siccus in 2° gradu subtilem habet substantiam virtute diuretica ponitur in aurea quam vicia renum et vesice. Acorus est herba que alio nomine dicitur gladiolus cuius radix est medicinalis. Debet autem colligi diebus canicularibus et per frusta minuta dividi et desiccari ad solem. Servari potest per duos annos vel tres. Eligendus est acorus subrufus ponderosus quantum non perforatus. Vinum decoctionis acori valet contra [illegible] stringit et dissolvit.

Pullegii. Pullegium calidum est et siccum in 3° gradu subtilem habet substantiam virtutem confortativam ex aromaticitate sua aperitivam corporum et viarum suis attractivam consumptivam nec non simpliciter consolidativam et siccitate sua ponitur in aurea contra cardiacam quam passio capitis quam vicia matricis et renum. Pullegium est herba que colligenda est in estate in floribus suis. Servari per annum potest. Ponenda sunt in medicinis folia et flores remoto stipite. Pullegii pulvis eius subtilissimus panno lineo et subtili in potus datur [illegible] contra tenasmon curat.

Aristologie. Aristologia virtute calida est et sicca in 2° gradu subtilem habet substantiam virtutem diureticam et attrahendi venenum ponitur in aurea quam vicia renum vesice et matricis et quam potione venenosam et morsus reptilium. Aristologia herba est cuius radix ponenda est in medicinis. Cuius due sunt species longa et rotunda. Rotunda maioris est efficacie. Colligitur in vere vel estate desiccatur et reservatur usui. Eligenda est subrufa non levis sed ponderosa non perforata sed integra. Pulvis eius decoctus

pessariatus cum oleo muscellino provocat menstrua. Pulvis eius decoctus potione venenosam et morsus reptilium. Pulvis eius valet contra asma cum succo menthe contra vicia matricis cum succo arthemesie.

Genciane. Genciana calida est et sicca in 2° gradu secundum Dyascoridem in 3° subtilem habet substantiam virtutem diureticam et mundificativam spiritualium ex [illegible] quam vicia matricis et renum ponitur. Genciana est herba cuius radix ponenda est in medicina. Colligitur in estate desiccata servari potest per duos annos. Eligenda est subalba subrufa interius que tincta quantum non perforata. Pulvis gentiane datus cum vino et [illegible] singulare est in menstruis est asmaticis et tussientibus. Decoctio pessariatus cum oleo muscellino provocat menstrua.

Mandragore. Mandragora frigida est et sicca in 3° gradu substantiam habet grossam et stipticam virtutem constrictivam et narcoticam id est soporiferam ponitur in [illegible] quam dolorem capitis ad [illegible] augmentet virtutem opii. Mandragora est herba cuius radix medicinalis est. Colligi debet in estate et desiccari. Servari potest per tres annos. Eligenda est ponderosa quantum non perforata. [illegible] debet poni [illegible] et fructus mandragore in medicinis radix. Mandragore pulvis cum ovo sorbili datus [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] in febribus curat [illegible]. Item cataplasma de radice sua cum succo [illegible] appositum temporibus in febribus acute somnum inducit.

Camedreos. Camedreos calida est et sicca in 2° gradu subtilem habet substantiam virtutem diureticam ponitur hic contra vicia renum et vesice. Camedreos est herba que debet colligi in estate. Servari potest per duos annos. Vinum decoctionis eius necat lubricos

Fu fu calidum est et siccum in 2º gradu sensibile
habet substantiam virtute diureticam potest
hec ffactere viciarenum et matricis fu
herba est que alio nomine valeriana appel
latur radix eius ponderosa est et medi
ocris que debet colligi estivo tempore pu
otis annos potest servari eligenda que gusta
tu ponderosa vinum decoctionis eius
provocat menstrua et tussim et dissu
Bacce lauri calide sunt et sicce in 2º gradu
subtilem habent substantiam virtute consortativa
et depurativa valent potius habet ffacere catarrum
et ffacere vitia capitis tussim et dissu
riam matricis vitia et ffacere passiones
interiorum membrorum bacce lauri frige
cius sunt de quibus fit oleum laurinum
sicut dicimus vel passatiria
patella colligende sunt in au
tumpno cum plenarie sunt mature servari
possunt per duos annos eligende sunt que grave
sunt ponderose bacce lauri siccate
excorticentur et sicce exsiccate
pulverizentur de pulvere illo ini
ciatur facere in balneo vel cum
melle vel simpliciter valet siccitate fricte
et tuberositates removet et cum
lotiones fatuellatio de baccis lauri
capiti apposita curat catarrum
Amomum calidum et siccum in 2º gradu sub
tilem habet substantiam virtutem habet diure
ticam potest habere etiam vicia renum et vesice
amomum herba est cuius semina in modo
ponderosum colligi debet in estate
post modum desiccatum servari per 3
annos vinum decoctionis eius etiam
stringit et dissolvit Blanco piperis Colopi
per calidum est in 3º gradu et siccum in 2º subtilem
habet substantiam virtutem diureticam alterum album
piper in ponitur in loco albi piperis
potius cathapucie de quibus invenies
venit albato quidam dicunt duas ar
bores diversas piperis fore species
sed non est verum ut dicit dyascorides
sunt est vero una et eadem arbor

est que habet ffructus differentes longum pi
per et piper oblongum et medio deus
in avellanas album piper et piper
nigrum quod venit ad maturitatem
propterea calor solis tempore maturitatis
nigrescit Macropiper Macropiper
calidum et humidum in 2º gradu utile habet
diureticam et subtilem substantiam consum
ptivam et confortativam potest habere
ffacere vitia renum et vesice et tribus
modis piper longum piper dicitur
quod eligendum est gravius servatur
per 3 annos cum factum decoctio
et sic vobis confortanto et sicce
bmalue facta de syrupo addentes
amigdalis predicta membra confor
tat et valet ethicis vinum decoctionis
eius valet cardiacis Xilobal
sami xilo calidum et siccum in 2º gradu
subtilem habet substantiam virtute et confortativa
diureticam potest habere ffacere vitia
renum et cardiacos xilo est lignum
balsami quod colligendum est in estate
in fine eligendum est quod gravius sit et ponderosum
et ponderosum sit et sanguinolentum
sic melius erit servari potest per duos
annos vinum de coctione eius
addita aqua rosarum opilationes car
diacas et sanat repletionibus Petro
selinum petrosilium calidum et siccum in 2º
gradu subtilem habet substantiam virtute
diureticam et confortativam ardoris
sua potest habere ffacere vitia matricis
vesice et cardiaca petrosilium herba
est cuius semen potius in medicinis col
liguntur in estivo tempore diu potest
servari vinum decoctionis eius valet
contra tussim et dissuriam Lemsticii
lemsticum calidum et siccum in 2º gradu
subtilem habet substantiam virtutem
diureticam habet habere ffacere vicia renum
et matricis est herba ponderosum
est colligi in estivo tempore diu potest
servari vinum decoctionis valet contra

tusign et dissu[illegible] Ruta uita ca
et sic in 3° [illegible] subtilem habet
[illegible] virtutem habet diureticam
dissolutiuam [illegible] ponitur hic
[illegible] matricis et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] opus [illegible]
[illegible] seme i hac med
ponendum [illegible] herba [illegible]
[illegible] ruta ponenda [illegible]
colligendum semen cum folliculis
suis [illegible] diu [illegible] cum poni
i medicinis i monendi sunt folli
culi ruta distemperata cum suco
[illegible] vel melle vel [illegible]
sa naribus [illegible] cuius [illegible]
suco temperetur [illegible] dies et
noctes et detur [illegible] Sinonis
e [illegible] agreste [illegible]
[illegible] domesticum [illegible]
tas hic [illegible] Carui carui
ca et sic in 1° [illegible] subtilem
habet [illegible] virtutem diureticam
confortatiuam ponitur hic [illegible]
capitis [illegible] et cardiacam
semen hic ponendum et colligitur
in estate diu [illegible] eligendum
[illegible] pulue[illegible] carui [illegible]
[illegible] bene olens et [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] boni
saporis Amomum amomum
ca [illegible] 2° [illegible] virtutis [illegible]
[illegible] carui semen [illegible] medicinale
diu [illegible] puluis amomi
commixtus [illegible] magne et
suppositus [illegible] vinum
[illegible] idem facit
Dauci daucus [illegible]
[illegible] hic ponendum [illegible]
lege de dauco [illegible]
[illegible] xxx et viij [illegible] calore

[illegible] ponatur [illegible] alie [illegible]
[illegible] supponitur [illegible] aloes [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] indigentia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] galanga [illegible]
rose et [illegible] similiter [illegible]
[illegible] castoreum quia valet
[illegible] omnes passiones [illegible] aurea
Auri aurum [illegible] temperatum
[illegible] omnibus metallis [illegible]
virtutem habet [illegible] et
[illegible] humores [illegible]
corporis ab [illegible] capsula
cordis [illegible]
[illegible] hic [illegible] cardiaca passionem
limatura auri debet poni [illegible]
medicinis [illegible]
limatur [illegible]
[illegible] limatura auri
[illegible] corporis [illegible]
lepra [illegible] et [illegible]
Argentum [illegible] frigidum et
temperatum [illegible] virtutem [illegible]
temperandi confortandi et [illegible]
[illegible] hic [illegible]
[illegible] dissolutis [illegible]
lamina argentea [illegible]
[illegible] Ambra [illegible] margarita
[illegible] margarite ponitur [illegible]
[illegible] causam [illegible] et argentum
margarite [illegible] et sic [illegible]
[illegible] in superiori
parte indie inuenitur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] que
[illegible]
que [illegible]
[illegible] margarite [illegible]
[illegible] inuenitur [illegible]
[illegible]

dantur calibus ad madurandum
[illegible] quorum gutturis deputantur et
putrefacta, fundantur calibe et
margarite depurate que solventur
per artificiosi perforatur, set perforate
et non perforate eiusdem sunt efficacie, per-
forate tamen quamvis perforatoris aliqua
calliditate sunt assimilande, sophisticantur
autem cum lapidibus qui non sunt aliqui
preciosi inveniuntur, set non sunt tante efficati-
onis, quidem sunt cognosci quia
ille magis obscure sunt. **Blatte
bisantie.** Blatta bisantia ca-
lida et sicca virtutem habet depurandi et ex-
tergendi, habet potestatem contra cardiacam
passionem. Blatta bisancia est flui-
tas quedam [illegible] de cuius capite
et ibi habetur pulvis blatte bi in
suco boraginis et aqua rosarum admix-
tus cardiacis est optimum medicamentum.
Cassia fistula / ob decorde
certi quod dicitur admodum carthi-
laginis, quod invenitur interius, [illegible]
aute sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] alia pesta [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cogit [illegible]
[illegible] officitur [illegible]
et subtiliores [illegible] calore
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] pot-
est ad melancoliam purgandam
purgat omnem [illegible] plenitudinis
[illegible] aut [illegible] si habet
conformitatis purgat melius multo
magis [illegible] debet purgare [illegible]
[illegible] non debes [illegible]
et digesta [illegible] applicatur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digerendo
purgat eos aut decoctio eius
eam purgat et ea attrahit
[illegible] sophisticatur
in membris incorporatur, quare
eam sepe addunt sophisticatores
in cartillagine quam accipiunt [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
aptatur ad [illegible] [illegible]
aut nunquam potest dinosci. pulvis
eius datus cardiacis sicut
pulvis blatte bi idem eis
prestat remedium. **Limature
eboris.** Limatura eboris frigida
et sicca et potestatem habet confortandi stomachum
et [illegible] aliorum specierum
[illegible] aliorum specierum
[illegible] medicina
[illegible] digerendum
[illegible] potest inveniri
et sic medulla sophisticatur; autem
ex limatura aliorum ossium quod vix
aut nunquam potest discerni, debemus
autem [illegible] nobis facere limaturam.
Calami aromatici. Calamus aromati-
cus calidus et siccus in secundo gradu. [illegible]
[illegible] aromaticitate confortat
[illegible] [illegible] materie
et [illegible] aut radix [illegible]
[illegible] eligi perforata [illegible]
et non [illegible] et plena medullam
[illegible] et colorem [illegible]
sic sit levis et pulverizetur in
frangitur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] decoctio eius stomachum
confortat digestionem adiuvat
[illegible] [illegible] multa efficacia.
[illegible] calidus et siccus in
[illegible] talem [illegible] attrahit et desiccat
potestatem habet contra epilepsiam asma et
tussim et contra diuturnas passiones

propter proprietatem et tamen sunt herbe
que calida et frigida reperitur
sed propter talia rationem reperitur maiorem
efficacie eligendum et quod essent
contrarium non profecit quod omnino affectum
quadam ponticitate [illegible]
[illegible] anos potest sanari propter magis
[illegible] et dicitur ista et sicut confortat
et melius quam sufficit / mel autem
causis post modicum propter quod naturas
[illegible] et ut amaritudinem et hor-
ribilitatem quarumdam specierum [illegible]
sunt enim multa antidota que in
simili melle conficiuntur non solum ligne
horribilitatem in frigiditate / sed et
[illegible] membris quibus non att-
ingitur / sed potius [illegible]
operatur enim in modico quia ostentat
[illegible] membra omnia attingit [illegible]
dulcedine mellis amaritudinem
unde confortatur et [illegible]
tamen autem post mel in medicinis
sit et [illegible] adiungatur [illegible]
bulliat et postquam bullierit [illegible]
ab igne et [illegible] aliquo
vase [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] sed [illegible] potest
colari / cum autem administretur [illegible]
non sit multum calidum quia calor
eius species [illegible] / mel
[illegible] aliud enim [illegible]
tamen vel quia datur in vase
ex arbore illo facto vel quia
apes illud operantes floribus
[illegible] pascuntur cum mel
illud efficacius operatur [illegible]
mel / sed propter amaritudinem non ponitur
et aliud dulce [illegible] pastu apum
in calida mel mel [illegible] ponitur
in frigida / albumen in tali confectione
sicut in [illegible] magdaleones ad v
libra pulveris [illegible] lib
mellis non quam magdaleonibus

non potest sanari quo ad quoddam confirmatur
sicut opiata non debet sanari ultra xv annos

[H]utitudo autem [illegible] / audito [illegible]
[illegible] morbum vel causam
morbi datur ad animi [illegible]
dictum / valet contra omnes desperationes mortis / sicut enim specificatur
contra omnes desperationes mortis
que fiunt ex veneno interius recepto
vel [illegible] vel ex ea causa
que sit ex habentia [illegible]
ut ex aspasmo [illegible] ex [illegible]
causa [illegible] ut in apoplexia
que sit ex [illegible] nervorum
in paralisi / diversificatur autem usus [illegible]
secundum [illegible] morbi / contra venenum [illegible]
[illegible] datur cum vino decoctionis
diptami et [illegible] / contra venenum ex
[illegible] ut morsus reptilium
vel canis rabidi [illegible]
ponatur cum succo [illegible]
[illegible] fiat unguentum de adriano
et [illegible] inungatur in [illegible]
vel inter pannos vel inter libros
[illegible] in [illegible] et adri-
ano et inde [illegible] inungatur
in [illegible] vel si [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] ad ignem vel ad solem
[illegible] taballino de [illegible]
[illegible] cum vino decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] vel apoplexia detur cum vino de-
coctionis [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] inter [illegible]
[illegible] distemperatum cum succo [illegible]
cephalargie / detur cum vino
decoctionis [illegible] in [illegible]
nervorum cum vino decoctionis costi fiat
et emplastrum ex adriano pulvere
[illegible] et oleo [illegible] / Epilepsia et
[illegible] fiat [illegible] cerebri de
adriano cum vino decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] cum vino decoctionis
costi fiat et emplastrum ex adriano
pulvere [illegible] inter [illegible]

in vitellino **Varices** cura varicum ex quo
quod assurgit ex frigiditate ut pote
his qui parantur ad ydropisim de-
cum vino costi pessit apii feniculi
sparagi et brusci sic fiunt varicum
cis ex parte aptate saniosum ad
saniem mundificandam dentur
pille facte ex adriano pulue
mirre et legem mastice y bdellio
Splenetici cum decoctione caparis
pectoribus mollificatio unguentum
dyaltea buxo et competenti purga
tione **Refrenes** cum decoctione
pilosella sic patet usu benedicte ys
iij diebus **Renes** cum decoctione milij sol
et sicie pes sal quia diuretica sunt
et mundificativa petite benedicta que
inter existens in usus urinalibus
possit ibi in[illegible] si fiunt dactur
adrianum **Calculosis** cum approximate
saxifrage vel que melius et fiant
pillule ex adriano lapide lin-
neno saxifraga milio solis sati-
hirtino hirto dim ex folijs hede
pasto. vel fiat eis tale emplastrum
quod et et stranguria ut accipia-
tur [illegible] iterantur
coquantur in oleo et dissolvatur
ibi adrianum et fiat emplastrum et
pectini suppositur **Colicam pa-
cientibus de sale nitrio** [illegible]
adrianum [illegible] in aqua salina
[illegible] diureticis et [illegible]
mollificatio si fiat de colano
detur [illegible] cum vino decoctionis
cimini et castorei ad bibendum
Periodicis febribus periodice
febrientibus [illegible] tali ut meo
ani horam accessionis cum vino de
coctionis pigami **Tercianis** de-

colica intellima cum aqua calida
Quartanarijs petri debent dari
qui tandiu [illegible] calide
calide et [illegible]
[illegible] et suffodeat
[illegible] ut sudet et ibi [illegible]
adrianum cum vino decoctionis pigami
vel cum talia [illegible]
de vel aure galli assente
morsu adrianum [illegible]
ab illo periculo liberatur sicut
fit i nobis [illegible] dari debet
cum vene [illegible]
[illegible] superius dictum
Ad opij [illegible] fluxum
[illegible] apposite pilo [illegible]
[illegible] vitia vene et uesitet
matricis cura tardia ita passioz
Infirmantium sanguinis cura vene
cum dentium cura fluxum sanguis
per [illegible] vel diabrosim
cura vena [illegible] fluxum
quia [illegible]
[illegible] cessat fluxus
Euforbij euforbium [illegible]
[illegible] **Leutopyrus**
leuto pyrus ad dissoluendum
[illegible]
Piselei [illegible] vitia vene
vesice et matricis **Apij seleos**
apium [illegible]
[illegible] habet diureticam dissol-
lutivam et [illegible]
[illegible] vitia vene et
vesice et [illegible] colica passione
Apij [illegible] **apium** [illegible]
apium [illegible] apium [illegible] apium
[illegible] cum [illegible]
apij [illegible] appo[illegible]
no foliano radice [illegible]

per tres annos potest servari virtus de
coctionis eius cortice neutrum
ponderositate facta corporibus [illegible] consoli
solidum [illegible] calidum est in secundo gradu [illegible]
[illegible] aurea / Anacardi / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quod alio nomine dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] virtutem habet dissolutivam
et diureticam potest habere [illegible] urina
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quibus [illegible] renes
et vesicam purgat [illegible] [illegible]
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potest quia
[illegible] [illegible] urina [illegible] et
[illegible] plena [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] servari potest / Feniculi se
minis [illegible] est et siccum in 2o gradu [illegible]
habet diureticam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digestionis
confortativam [illegible] [illegible] renum potest habere
et vesice [illegible] colica passione [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] feniculi semen [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] post prandium [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in digestione [illegible] annos potest servari
alio nomine appellatur [illegible]
[illegible] aromaticum cinamomo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / dictum est
superius / Terebentina / calida
et sicca in 2o gradu herbam que
ultra mare in partibus et in apulia
et in calabria reperitur eius [illegible]
[illegible] eodem nomine appellatur [illegible]
virtutem habet confortandi [illegible]
diureticam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
solidum et quod cum frangitur
habet [illegible] in [illegible] venas et
[illegible] rubarbaro [illegible]

[illegible] potest habere [illegible] [illegible]
passione [illegible] renum et vesice
et [illegible] colica passione [illegible] de
[illegible] eius [illegible] per [illegible] annos potest servari
Capparis / Capparis calida et sicca in 3o
gradu [illegible] arboris quedam
[illegible] appellatur
virtutem habet confortandi [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non potest [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per [illegible] annos potest servari / Amoniacum /
cardamomi amomi dictum est superius
[illegible] / calida et sicca in 3o
gradu [illegible] [illegible] diureticam confortativam
et dissolutivam potest habere [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] folia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] folia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible]
maioris efficacie [illegible] [illegible]
debent servari [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] potest / Amomos
dictum est / Cassie fistule / Cassia
fistule [illegible] est et humida [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] habet depurandi
sanguinem et confortandi membra potest
habere [illegible] [illegible] quia de
[illegible] humores et ad purgandum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
arbor in ultra marinis partibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] in
[illegible] et [illegible] non multum [illegible].

ḡnit ḡndetem quia sophisticatur sic
tu i nectatur et fit lenib' coaplī
atur i arena ut ḡndetem et pon
dero septem ubi i capiat q sic ḡ
nasci ḡndtat multu aquositatem
reperitur p iij annos post ? ?
tassias po' i medicine sine cortice
debet poni et sic ponderari si placat
ypothecary ? mo i decoctione cu
cortice debet ponderari / Mellibus
sufficit / sep uel i medicina potur
ca sat dictum z theriaca post iij
annos potest seruari etc.

[A]thanasia quidem dicitur hec
opiata dictum ab immortalitate
alij dicunt quod nobis desistat
athanasia i immortalis vel quia
habet ab impetu mortis liberat
fiat ad dolorem capitis / Primo si
cominute data cu decoctione oli
bani ... fiat
ad dolorem oculorum / et tunc debet
pill de athanasia i formari cu
pulvere olibani et teneri sublingua
ut suo ... resoluta petat cerebrum
et confortat ... eius et fluxum
prohibeat fiat et emplastrum ex athana
mastice olibano et albumine ovi
et fronti et tymporibus apponatur
Ad dolorem dentium / si dolor fuit
vitio ... detur athanasia cu
aqua tali ... suo ...
... addentes / si fiat
vitio superiori emplastrum fiat ut
diximus in dolore oculorum / Sto
machus et albumine ... dicentibus
no dz dari sz i antidotalo ...
quia alit ... fuit ...
quo fiat ... cum sat ... tali
mo ex ... z temperata

Sanguinis fluxum in ... cu succo
plantaginis ... sistit vel
medij est lapis ... tinctum
succo plantaginis sup ...
... rubescat
et cu eo athanasia distemperetur
ut ... bombax i ...
... vel medulla ferule
eodem succo ... intratur
Sanguinis fluxum per anathropam
vel emagogiam sive dyabrosim
... vel pulmonis ... cu
tussi facta curat ...
sanguinis fluxum ... anathropa
... subversionem illam ... sit
per ebullitionem sanguinis cum ebullies
per ebullitionem petit superiora
et venas abrumpit et fit
fluxus sanguinis per dyabrosim
illum ... sit per ... ama
gogiam hic notat ... fluxum
sanguinis ... superiora ... inferiora
et ... diversitate membrorum
... dum ... 2 modo
... fluat sanguis ...
... dande sunt pillule ex athanasia
et pulvere ... quia ...
pectus ... et pectus tussi
... sit maior fluxus
sanguinis ... et
medi mitigativa ... exhibenda
ut aqua ... dragaganti gummi
arabici et liquiritie vel detur dragagantum
si fiat fluxus sanguinis ...
dandam cu succo plantaginis
si fiat ... inferiora ... ciatur
cu eodem succo fiat et emplastrum sup
umbilicum et renes ex athanasia
mastice olibano sanguine draconis
et albumine ovi cu modico aceto

Chesta stringit | cum vino decoctionis
verbene est et aliquid pectori usus
sed cum vino in quo decocte sunt
genestule et distorta vel cum vino
succo plantaginis | Contra suffo-
cationem matricis | ut non matrix sur-
sum erecta non in os recepta sed sub
carbones ponitur et mulier post et
pudenda fumum recipiat habet enim
fumum horribilem quo nervi sensitive
tes abhorrantur et generantur
quibus contrictis et commotis matrix
ad inferiora reducitur | Contra gono-
rream | cum aliquo vino stiptico de-
coctionis boli et castorei decoquatur
fiat emplastrum ex athanasia
et duobus predictis cum succo alicuius
herbe stiptice et frigide et suppo-
nitur et pudendorum addito acacia
vel aceto | Contra dyabetem | decoquatur
cum aqua rosea vel pluviali
fiat emplastrum ex athanasia sandal
albis et rubeis et rosis cum succo
semperviue et apponatur renibus
et lamina plumbea minuta perforata
supponitur renibus ne sit intus decoquatur
cum pulvere cinamomi | Contra yliacam
cum vino decoctionis olibani et
mastici | Colica | cum aqua calida dragmam
in fusum sumatur sed non quia solutiva
passio sit ex visco solo flate
non dicatur dari athanasia si fiat ex colera
ventositate desiccativa debet dari
Contra fluxum ventris | cum decoctione alipte
id est galle sin quosdam | Vel 3 herba
per alios qui in vinos et in vinis
nascitur sed non quia dissinteria non
3 danda nisi prius cum alia purgatione
... cum aqua pluviali
vel rosis sed propter hoc debet eis
dari sicut dictum est 3 in fluxum

sanguinis sparago gommi | Contra lientericam
cum decoctione baulaustie predicte pur-
gato cum decoctione agarici polipodii
et nucleorum coloquintide non quia
... datur 3 speciebus ... lenitiorum
Contra scabiem | aqua aliquando fit intus
aliquando extra qui fiunt extra
athanasia valet cum aqua in fusiones
dragmam ... confirmatur ...
si fiunt in ... post ...
nil valet epithimie extra cum
succo porri consolide vel semper
vive super apata ut nil ...
... | Contra quemcumque morbum ...
velit | ... cum melle et oleo cum
melle et mundificet cum oleo ...
provocet vomitum | per vomitum vero
in quo datur athanasia cum decoctione
aristologie ro. diptami vel gen-
tiane et tunc vomitus non provocetur
Contra serpentem vel venenosum animal in se
cum predicta decoctione super morsum
cataplasmetur | De cinamomo
quia potens habet ad fluxum cohibendum
ventri ad confortandum | Cassie fistule
licet laxativum non ponitur ad laxandum
habet sed ad decoquendum | Squinanti | squinan-
ti 3 et sic ... alio nomine palea
camelorum appellatur quia de
Egypto et in Arabia cameli eo ut
cum palea utuntur virtute habet
attractivam ... et diuretico po-
tentis ... dolorem ... partes
nervosas confortat ... calidum ...
quia albi ... invenitur non ...
... abicienda ... illud
eligendum quod est exterius et fuistes
... extra ... annos ...
aqua decoctionis squinanti ...
dividit et purgat | Storacis ca-

su pellis in spasmi oppi dedimus debemus
superius. Antera pii dami. et dedimus
scilicet sed secundum quod habet ponit contra vicia
pectoris contra apata venti et cepus
ut si aliqua sanies ibi generata sit
putrefacta inde desiccetur per te casto fo
mentis. Dum dedimus non quod tamen casto
verum et opium habet apponitur contra
novacam per pene quia castorium sua
caliditate desiccat per ma et opium
sua frigiditate condensat. Ematisita
ematistes est fri et sic aplonius
lapis est qui in ultra marinis partibus
inventa quandoque reperitur potest habet contra
fluxum sanguinis unde si fiat per
multum tempus sumatur lapis ematistes
cum succo plantaginis fricatum et mi
bibitur in missus fluxum sanguinis sistit
Boli bolus est fri et sic aplonius
in multis terris quia armenia reperitur
unde bolus armenicus dicitur invenitur
et in aliis regionibus potest habet adprimitus
fluxum sanguinis restringendi. Eligendus
est colore rubeus et quod alterius terre
non habeat admixtionem. non
sophisticatur. Dum sit fricatus pulvis eius
cibis et potibus datur vel cum ovo
sorbili fluxum sanguinis ventris sistit
Sanguinis draconis. sanguis dra
conis fuit quosdam succus herbe non
sicut est draconites dicitur quod est
gummi fructus quia fustes cum eo
admixtum venit. Sanguis d[raconis]
fri et sic aplonius est in ij° gradu
potest habet maxime contra fluxum sanguinis
per superiora sed quia sophisticatur ille debet
eligi qui cum frangitur colorem habet
sanguineum et lucida sit. Dum sit
fricatus pulvis eius cum cibo vel potu
datus restringit sanguinem. Calarabre

minor vel medicine vel simi de
decubre gummi est arboris et sic
temperate contra fluxum sanguinis ponitur
habet invenitur quod gummi armeniale sed
grossum subtile et confectum ex oleo
et gummi iunceis quod sit pictoribus
et superioribus dicitur illud non ponitur
in medicinis quod tunc invenitur tempore
calabre quod spissum debet eligi et appa
rens summus subtile clarum est in
colore clarum non sophisticatur. Dum sit
fricatum. Simphiti consolida maior
vel simphitum secundum radices appla
radices potest habet me contra fluxum
ventris et menstruorum. calida radix
solida sive substantia non leviter
per fortam requiritur anos per fricatum
pulvis eius datus cibis valet
contra fluxum ventris suppositoria
fluxum menstruorum fomentationes
de ipsa herba facte valent ad re
motorem menstruorum. Lepinas Lepinas
i. auripigmentum ca est et sic in 3°
gradu virtutem habet attrahendi
consumendi. Auripi est vena terre
que in ultra marinis partibus in
venitur et etiam per sub occidente
calidum est in colore clarum quod cum
frangitur invenitur foliatum et
illud bonum illud autem optimum est quod
est clarum et minutum potest habet contra vicia
capitis pectoris et ut calorem reperit
frigidum opium non sophisticatur per multum
tempus servatur. auripi optime pul
verizatum cum mi scatur cum sapone
spatarum et ceterum multum valet et cum in fe
pro pigmini sic lotus pro pigmo sed cum
ea abluatur postea perdita confecto
suppositur et aliquantulum dimittatur
postea inde auferatur et multum affligit

r paciens non potest diu tollerare et
statim aqua calida locum ablue sic quod
impone et aufert per aliquota [illegible]
dentis superquod sit mollificata pre-
dicta unguentis sicut ponitur in cyrurgia
Avicenne || Balaus puer tussientibus
cum ovo sorbili mixtum confert || Ba-
cilli rubei in costi assari ma-
dragore cortices [illegible] [illegible]
et sic in 2o gradu virtute habet [illegible]
di grossos humores [illegible] hic [illegible]
vicia splenis et epatis [illegible]
et herba que [illegible] habet [illegible] [illegible]
que cum aceto bibita [illegible] [illegible] duricie
splenis per annum potest servari || Bacce
lauri || calide sunt et sicce in 3o gradu subtile
habent substantiam virtutem depurativam
et confortativam ponuntur super
vicia capitis et stomachi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] baccarum lauri vel daphno
[illegible] fructus lauri et pondendum
[illegible] lauri vel daphnidos folia
sed quia de fructu superius diximus
de foliis hic subiungimus folia
lauri cum vasis [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] fugat [illegible] decoctionis
quod si [illegible] vel [illegible] fiat
ex [illegible] loco [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] folia et lauri in
mane debent colligi et in umbroso
loco siccari et ultra annum non possunt
servari || [illegible] [illegible] || calida et sicca
in 3o gradu virtute habet constringendi
ponitur hic [illegible] fluxum [illegible]
sive per inferiora sive per superiora
[illegible] et quedam [illegible] [illegible]
que in capitibus mortuorum que fuerunt
inuncti balsamo mirra et aloe
reperitur sed quia [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] subiungimus

cum quadam sublimitate et ymo(?)
[illegible] habet saporem diu potest
servari || [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] || de hiis dictum est superius
[illegible] [illegible] || quia [illegible]
in medicinis ponitur satis dictum
est superius ultra 30 annos [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Blance blance || triplex est maior
media et minor maior
utimur [illegible] in antidotario
de media reperitur que sit [illegible]
blanca [illegible] [illegible] || [illegible]
cephalea et inveterata passio ca-
pitis facta ex frigidis humoribus fit
quia [illegible] passio vicio superiorum
quandoque vicio inferiorum || si fiat vicio
[illegible] [illegible] vicio cerebri [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] dicta vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel pillule diacastoreo
et tunc blanca [illegible] [illegible] cum vino
decoctionis [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] || si vicio inferiorum fiat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
oximel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
postea blanca cum vino decoctionis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] || [illegible] [illegible]
doloribus et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] doloribus [illegible] data cum vino
[illegible] [illegible] ut vino decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] || [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] si sunt ex [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sanguinem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] esse cum non sunt quia
[illegible] expellit sanguinem ante sectionem
mediam sanguis [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tunc [illegible] [illegible]
sit debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cerebri et tunc blanca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] || [illegible] || [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] et tunc fiat pillule
de blanca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

a olibano et exhibeantur. Stati
oblivisci et quia aliqua conturbat
cerebri fantasiam rationem et memoriam
cum de talibus dant blancam cum
decoctione auantedorum cum volumus
quod fiat emplastrum ex blanca et cum
mosite que invenitur infra auan
tedores et vase attritio ponatur
et super ventrem ponatur et exhibeatur
blanca cum decoctione aliquarum specierum
confortantium cerebrum. Podagrici vel spas
splenetici. Si recesserit podagra dentur
pillule facte ex pulvere hermodac
tillorum et blanca. Splenetici vero
dentur cum vino decoctionis philipen
dule vel thamarisci vel fiant pil
de pulvere philipendule et blanca
et exhibeantur. Ydropicis detur
cum vino decoctionis radicis feniculi
petrosilli apii sparagi et brusci.

Resina terebentine. Terebentina calida est
et sicca. Gummi est cuiusdam arboris que in
ytalia et circa [illegible] reperitur
copiose [illegible] habet attrahendi
dissolvendi [illegible] capitis
[illegible] balsamum [illegible]
[illegible] terebentina [illegible]
alba [illegible] subrussa subrussa
melior est diu servatur. Coccopa
nabu. Coccopanam ca. est et sicca
[illegible] habet attrahendi et dissol
vendi [illegible]
gummi cuiusdam fructus quod
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] passiones capitis
[illegible] claras et lucidum quia [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] a fructice [illegible]
[illegible] ad mixtionem ideo [illegible]

[illegible] in medicinis plus [illegible]
fiat et tolletur [illegible] de
eo [illegible] formam
[illegible] confrite.

Galbanum. Galbanum calidum est et siccum
gummi est cuiusdam arboris [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible]
[illegible] galbanum [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] attenuat.

Assa fetida calida est et sicca
in [illegible] dissolvendi et
consumendi. Gummi est cuiusdam arboris et
[illegible] capitis [illegible] nervorum confortatur
[illegible] assafetida colorem habens
[illegible] terre admixtionem que
[illegible] debet autem eligi que
in colore [illegible] assa fetida quanto
fetidior tanto melior. Assa fe
tida [illegible] ponitur et paciens
litargiam [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] confert paralitico
[illegible] Assa fetida [illegible]
[illegible] cerebrum [illegible]

Anthimonium. Anthimonium calidum est
et siccum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] capitis et [illegible]
antimonium [illegible] esse me
tallum [illegible] appellatur
[illegible] in colore et [illegible]
[illegible] antimonium facile pulverizatur
[illegible] aut aliud metallum
[illegible] nisi [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] in colore lucidum pulvis
antimonii [illegible] oculi
maculam abstergit [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Bdellium
calidum est et siccum gummi est [illegible]
[illegible] reperitur [illegible]

habet plura virtutes scilicet consolidativa
pro hiis ergo passionibus collyrium [illegible]
operitur ex celebro et dicitur [illegible]
pnt cum illorum malitia et sua
tenuositate constringit membra ut vio
lentia predictorum non possit habe
diffundi per ea proprie autem illius
est ipsius malitia semper in quibus
ponitur non sophisticatur. Dum sumatur
Asphalti asphalti tamen et est
alio nomine bitumine iudaicum appellatur
virtutem habet attractivam et consumptivam
quidam dicunt esse venam terre
alii dicunt quod est lutum zodome et
gomorre reperitur et fit ex spuma
nigra intra alia dicte pro hiis
ergo predictas passiones non
sophisticatur. Dum sumatur accipiatur
lacerta viridis et abscisso capite
et cauda ponitur in oleo per xx
dies donec putrescat postea
coquatur in ipso oleo et addito
asphalto et terra rubea fiat unguentum
multum competit passionibus predictis
ad spina dorsi ungatur valet
etiam alopitie que fit ex humoribus
putridis. Amomati amon tamen
et est virtutem habet attrahendi consumendi
et desiccandi ponitur hic ergo
passiones capitis [illegible]
maximis [illegible] reperitur eligendum
illud quod non frangitur non
nimis calorem intendit sed habet
quedam granula lucida que non
debent inesse illud non [illegible]
[illegible] mallaxatum et intus
colorem est album [illegible] fit ante
confectio ex colofonia mastic
armoniaco ad pilos tollendos
de facie et ad faciem lympidam
et rubeam faciendam sed in libro
de virtutibus herbarum dicitur Sto
racis liquide storacis liquida tamen et est

alio nomine Liquida notitur virtute
habet attractivam et consumptivam ergo
dictas passiones pro hiis
[illegible] quod videlicet maximis
partibus reperitur et est calabri
quo liquor talis [illegible] storax
liquida valet tinea capitis pruri
cantibus hoc modo preparata accipiatur
ʒ ij storacis liquide armoniaci
sera pini [illegible]
ʒ j et fiat [illegible]
in panno et capiti tepida supponitur
et postquam [illegible]
postea euellantur radices pilorum
optime trahit et [illegible] putredi
ne ibidem [illegible] consumit Castorei
tamen et est virtute habet calefaciendi
et nervos confortandi ergo quamdam
similitudinem quam habet cum nervis
castoreum est enim nervosa pro
hiis ergo dictas passiones et
maxime ergo paralisim sophisticatur quia
loco illius aliam [illegible]
nec potest dinosci aliter nisi cum
ibi cum pilis [illegible]
carnem desiccatam ad pleniorem
sale sed bene salita et desiccata
pro aliis potest sumi. Diagridii
diagridium tamen et est et licet
talem non purget [illegible]
proprietatem semper quibus admiscetur
illa purgat [illegible]
et [illegible] et sophisticatur et virtutibus
in libro de virtutibus herbarum satis
dictum est ʒ ij [illegible] optime
fit [illegible] acute febrientibus
sic accipe [illegible] et resolve
[illegible] postea adde
acetum et [illegible]
postea [illegible] pulverizata
superpone et [illegible]
[illegible] debent [illegible] et
[illegible]

debent poni. **Agaricus.** agaricus calidus est
virtute habet conterendi et attra-
hendi. fungus est qui in quadam arbore
reperitur. Duplex invenitur agaricus
masculus et femina. masculus ponderosior
est et habet quasi quosdam nodos
interius et durus est et coloratus. femina
alba est et levem habet substantiam et levis
qui debet poni in medicinis quanto
levior tanto melior per quatuor annos
servatur. **Coloquintida** calida est et sicca
virtute habet purgandi flegma principaliter
hic ponitur contra passionem capitis
et epilepsiam et paralisim. fructus est cuiusdam
fruticis et mortificatur et quia solet
arbor reperiri eligenda est illa cuius
pulpa alba cui adheret cortex
illa abicienda est que frangitur
caveatur semina que separata a pulpa
et pulverizatur et semina et pulpa
utraque ponitur in medicinis corporis
minime. Si colica tantum ponitur
cum feniculo et in decoctione coloquintide
bulliat ... et ...
et detur patienti totum de flegma
vel de flegmate antiquo multum confert.
Elleborus niger ~~melancolia ...~~
calidus est et siccus flegma purgat principaliter
melancoliam etc. Invenitur duplex elleborus
scilicet albus et niger. niger
numquam ponitur sine admixtione
per se debet dari. radix ponitur in
medicinis. colligitur in autumpno.
per duos annos potest servari. fit unguentum
ad scabiem ex elleboro sic quod
molentur valde et ... pelliculas
... et ponatur in aceto per noctem
mane agitetur fortiter addito oleo
communi et fiat unguentum. **Polipodium**
calidum est et siccum virtutem habet purgandi
flegma principaliter melancoliam secundario.
potest habere contra passiones ...
radix est que invenitur coherens
aliquibus lignis aliquibus lapidibus

illud preponimus est quod invenitur
in quercu. Si quis vult habere polipodium ...
et fiant ex eo crispule et farina
tritici et ovis addito feniculo
et cimino et dentur delicatis
ad laxandum. Nota quod polipodium non
debet dari sine aliquo complemento
velocitatis quia multam generat
ventositatem. **Tapsia.** tapsia calida
et sicca est virtutem habet purgandi flegma
... superiori ... talium
tapsia est herba que invenitur maxime
partibus ultramarinis et in Apulia ...
est optima que in Sicilia reperitur hic
potest contra podagras ... in vere
debet colligi cortex in medicina
ponitur ... in quantitate ponitur
in aliis speciebus potest ... qui
... ita ...
... faciem manus
brachia contra testiculos ...
... ita non sentiat
... quod ...
... fiat ...
... in aceto
pulveris ipsius cum aliquo unguento
misceatur et ex eo facies vel
aliud membrum inungatur ...
... non adducat
... eligenda est que non frangitur
... in pulverem
per tres annos potest servari. **Peucedanum**
peucedanum calidum est et siccum
est quod alio nomine feniculus porcinus
dicitur radix eius in medicinis
ponitur. virtutem habet diureticam
... ad
... contra
... in vere
debet colligi ... in medicinis
que non frangitur non pulverizatur
per tres annos potest servari melius
... annis ...
decoctio eius ... valet

calculosis et stranguiri et dissuri
Cinetri sic vocati assari tipi geome
betonice cimicedros poly
anno lenisti semi vite sangwis
draconis quedam species pone ad
confortandum quedam ad levandum quedam
ad constringendum quedam ad expellendum
earum necessitatis et de his dicto
Cinamomi genus est et hic
ad confortandum **Ciparis** ca et
et sic valens habet confortandi et consolidandi
potest habere quia prohibet passiones
matricis flos nucis similitudine flos
talis quia sunt quedam folliculus
continet avellana sc. matis in
se qui dicitur intermusitata clida
et matis et calido subrussa .i.
capparis herbis acrime in amaritudine
mediocris inter ariditatem et
humiditatem quasi complicata facile
franguntur eligitur necessitate con
sumpta si non multum sine fractura
potest complicari eligitur humiditate carens
sophistica vino decoctionis eius vz
et dolorem stomachi ex frigiditate **Carda**
momi aut maris hic ponit ad
expellendum necessitatem **Balsam**
ad confortandum cerebri et ad consumen
das aquas superfluitates **Ambre**
Ambra calida et sicca et ex aromaticitate
sua confortat virtute et dissolvit
grossos humores et consolidat potest
habere que prohibet passiones et
stranguria matricis ex frigiditate clida
villa que est adhuc secunda et arenosa
habet speciem albam fit ex spermate
ceti et in alio habet sperma effluit
in exomaris siccitate et motu
condensatur et in ambre multis
essentia reperitur in communibus
pluribus maior est ambra due sunt
species alba et crispa et melior
alba laudatur sophisticatur ex

ad mixtione laudani et storacis
vel aut abunda que est nigra
in aut quasi aromatica quod decoctibus
cum mastice et malis in potest
elida et dosis illius et sic vel
ad plus et vel alios potest formari

Benedicta et medicina laxa
tiva que valet **pyplon**
momis etiam non debet in
principio in anguste in quasi dierum dicta
et octo est et est aliquam expectanda
que sint dierum detur in quo ea aqua
decoctionis dactilorum cum arabis lique
et fructi liquitur in qua decoctione ne
ablactetur sepe coniunctis melonis
et cucumeris et in tali aqua benedicta
exhibeatur **Colice** noctis ex humoribus
sive particulis ex frigiditate colice
in potest lento flatus et eis
exhibeatur in vino decoctionis
radicis feniculi petrosilli sparagi brusci
vel in oximelle potest esse **Stomatice**
in humoribus stomachi distemperantia in
frigiditate ex flatus humoribus vel aquosis
detur in vino decoctionis masticis
seminis feniculi petrosilli cimini
addatur et anisi secundum adeptum
earum necessitatis **Cephalargie**
cephalea et dolor capitis non
recens sive vetus et quam continue
et capitis impolatus sit aut ex
frigidis humoribus in multis cerebri
distemperantibus quibus confert benedicta
in vino decoctionis garioffilorum
cinamomi potest in unctione capitis
in aliquo oleo calido **Doloris renum**
et vesice dolor renum quando
fit ex sanguine quando ex colera
aut non confert benedicta aliquam
nisi cum inde possit fieri maior
distemperantia sed cum fit ex frigidis
humoribus exhibeatur benedicta potest
cum vino diuretico et semine feni
petrosilli apii et siler montani detur
aut benedicta in vino decoctionis

saxifrage cinnamomi foliis et
psillii pencedani vel fiant pille
ex pulvere predictorum et exhibeantur.

Podagricis et artheticis. Podagra proprie
est artheticus et si fit semper ex
frigidis tamen ex calidis humoribus non
detur sed prius purgetur scilicet cum epithimo de
succo rosarum vel quod competit ad calidam
guttam. Quando vero fit ex frigidis
humoribus detur vinum calidum hermodac-
tilla appositis hermodactilis
triplo quam solet reperiri in maioribus
omnibus exhibeatur cum aqua tepida
senibus et frigidis vero cum vino
calido vel tepido quod melius hec
sic laudat ab auctoribus probato
sed sicut experimento cognovimus
multum confert [illegible] calido et dolo-
taliter exhibita fomentetur
paciens in aqua salsa et dulci
scilicet ventrem et renes in qua decoquntur
mercurialis senecionis malva
et in colatura dissolvatur benedicta
addito modico oleo et melle et
sale [illegible] clistere iniciatur
quod si sunt tortiones emiserint
semel exhibeatur benedicta per
os mixta cum dyamargariton
si autem non appellaverit per clistere
illo detur post.

Turbit [illegible]
radix que in ultramarinis
partibus reperitur virtutem habet att-
rahendi et dissolvendi et purgandi
flegmaticos humores precipue fere per
omnes predictas passiones et precipue
contra artheticam et podagram debet
autem eligi [illegible] non corrupta
ac cetera modicum foraminis aliquantulum
gummosa et [illegible] corrupta
in superficie [illegible] ne sit intus foraminibus
perforata quod si fuit [illegible]
vetustate corrupta [illegible] invenitur
[illegible] abuntantur et
si [illegible] potius [illegible]
[illegible] decoctio [illegible]
confert multum artheticis et podagricis.

Cuscuta. Cuscuta calida est
in tercio [illegible]
habet [illegible]
[illegible] purgat vio-
lenter [illegible]
cuscute [illegible]
in ultramarinis partibus in Sicilia
et in Hispania. Eligenda [illegible] illud
quod [illegible] albissimum [illegible] et
[illegible] apotecarii [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
faciunt [illegible] frigidas media
[illegible]
[illegible] melle [illegible]
tempus [illegible]
ad solem [illegible]
[illegible] facto [illegible]

Diagridium [illegible]
purgat [illegible]
contra artheticam et podagram [illegible]
[illegible]
purgat [illegible]

Hermodactili.
Hermodactili calida et sicca virtute
habent attrahendi et purgandi
flegmaticos humores. Hermodac-
tili [illegible] radicem
tuberositates quedam [illegible]
in medicinis ponuntur vere debet
colligi et ad solem aliquantulum
desiccari et postea suspendi
in umbra non perforati cum filo ut
quidam faciunt perforati enim
cito corrumpuntur [illegible]
[illegible] pulvis [illegible]
[illegible] confert podagricis
cum cynamomo et gariofilis
reprimat violentiam hermodac-
tillorum.

Salis gemme [illegible]
[illegible]

em sal gemma dulce et cristale
lapis et sal gemma salsam habet
virtutem attrahendi flegma non sophisticatur
que ultra montanis partibus et in illis
copiose invenitur eligendus est autem
color albus lucidus [illegible] sapor de sale gemme
per multum tempus potest servari pulvis
salis gemme salis communis et aro
maticarum specierum sinceribus aspersus
multum confert artheticis | *Serapini
et brusci* | herbe sunt calide et sicce habent
virtutem diureticam potius tamen herba
viridis [illegible] et ut medi
cinam conducant ipsas ad renes
et ipsis ad inferiores partes utrumque
tempus serapini et brusci semper
reperitur secundum Nicolaum [illegible] | *Lapis [illegible]*
ca et sic in quarto gradu virtutem habet
diureticam lapis autem [illegible] est gemma
que iungitur super terram congela
batur et in lapidis essentiam
tamen mutatur non sophisticatur quia
plurimum decoquitur | *[illegible]*
ca sunt et sic [illegible] virtutem habet
diureticam semine herbe quod
in fine augusti colligitur
vinum de decoctionibus eius confert
stranguriosis et confitatur cum melle
[illegible] per annos potest servari

Dyamargariton | campe[illegible]
clum valens ad omnes
debilitates cordis sive sit
ex frigiditate quam facta sit
debilitas cordis ex calore non ex
hibeatur dyamargariton in
debilitate ex frigida causa detur sic accipe
ʒ ij cum decoctione [illegible] et pul
verizata et pone in ʒ j de dya
margariton vel ij vel iij
et mane cum vino exhibeatur
Ad distemperantiam stomachi | factam
semper ex frigiditate cum vino sumatur
Fastidium amputat | fastidium

aliquando fit ex calore quandoque ex frigiditate
aliquando ex defectu spirituum ex frigidis
et crudis humoribus in ore stomachi existen
tibus | si sit fastidium ex calore
non detur si ex defectu spirituum
detur cum vino ante cibum | si ex
frigidis et crudis humoribus circa
stomachum existentibus detur post cibum
Digestionem provocat | digestione multiplice
detur si impediatur ex frigiditate
detur diamargariton sic accipe
lignum aloes integrum et semen
basiliconis et pone in vino per noctem
et cum hoc vino mane exhibeatur
lignum aloes in [illegible] valet in sua a
mittit virtutem suam et tale
vinum confert sed si hoc multum de
ligno aloes et multum vini fac
expensam factas decoctione
ligni aloes in vino et magis
valet sed tamen tota virtus ligni
aloes vino mandatur | et lignum
post modum non valet | *Dis[illegible]*
desmia species asmatis sed dis
mia fit ex siccitate asma ex
humiditate exhibeatur ita quod dia mar
garitum ex humiditate patientibus
quod super cum non liquefiat
statim sed diu teneatur et hoc
nobis sit commune quod cum aliquid
detur contra vitia spiritualia sublin
gua diu teneatur ut ibi paulatim
resolutum ad spiritualia perveniat
et ibi melius operetur in si nimia
amaritudo vel horribilitas saporis
impediat | *[illegible]* | huic valet
dyamargariton nisi sit cum
febricitante dato cum aqua
ordei in qua ablata sint semina citrul
meli et cucumeris quia sanguinem
ita mundificat et sanie mundi
ficata aliquando labia ulceris
consolidat | *[illegible] et [illegible]tibus*

ut q(ua)rtanis cottidianis q(ui)a calore(m)
naturalem (con)fortat et sp(irit)us reparat
detur aut(em) ℥ ij c(um) vino odorifero
et i(n) ieiunio sirupato c(um) aqua ro(sarum)

Chasientib(us) | ipse dat(ur) similiter p(ro)fici
tes ut cardiaci et male laborantes
suffocatione matricis q(ui)b(us) no(n) detur
i(n) hora accessionis s(ed) ante vel p(ost)
melebs sic laborantib(us) no(n) exhibea(tur)
p(ro) s(ed) suffodiatur cu(m) bubalare vel
alt(er) resoluat(ur) c(um) vino et aq(ua) ro(sarum) et
colatura expressam ticiatur post
accessionem intus et tipatur

De l(igno) aloes gariof(ilis) ca(lidum) est et sic(cum)
in 3o g(radu) virtutem h(ab)et sat(is) (con)forme
gariof(ilis) ponitur hic ad (con)for
tandum epar et stom(achum) et virtute(m)
digestivam eligenda est sublilia
et bene et i(n) q(ua)l(ibe)t parte excede
tia gariof(ilis) q(uod) est solo stabi(l)is
p(er) vj annos cu(m) p(er)it s(er)ua(n)d(a) vim
decoctionis corp(us) (con)fert stomatis

Ex rosis diarodon | po(nitu)r ad
(con)fortand(um) ex rosis ro(tunda) (con)fec
to dicitur diarodon q(uia) est de
succo rosar(um) | Ex rosis dia | sine
de succo mel et po(nitu)r ad munde
ficand(um) | Cinamomu(m) ca(lidum) est et sic(cum) in 3o
g(radu) virtutem h(abe)t (con)fortandi ponitur
hic quia sua calidi tate (con)for
tat digestionem et sua aromatite
sp(iritu)s reparat cinamomu(m) s(ecundu)m pl(ur)imas
... cuius ... in india scribit
et alexandria et damasco p(er)
qualis ... quia ... et
... in libro de virtutib(us) herbar(um)
sat(is) dictu(m) est h(ab)et ... notemus
... sub ... rufi colore est
ut siliqua et aliq(ua)l(ite)r solid(um)
hoc optimu(m) est et p(er) x annos
pot(est) s(er)vari | Semen basilitonis
basiliton est herba est ca(lida) est sicca
in 3o g(radu) virtutem h(abe)t (con)fortandi

et ... ex semine accipi(tu)r ... in ea(n)d(em)
R(ecipe) basilitonis semen est ... secundum
p(rac)ticam ... h(er)bam sicca(m)
et sat(is) valet hic po(nitu)r ad (con)forta
dam digestionem ... h(ab)et
herba ... semen ...
p(er) vj ... efficacia herba ba
siliconis trita et ... (con)ficta
mel ... (con)fert in digestione labora
tib(us) in sartagine ad modum ... pelle
p(er) duos annos ... s(er)vari ...

Dicapitonum mag(istr)i | Dya
prassium ca(lidum) est ... q(ui) ...
capitis ... fetidas ex
frigi(di)tate et ... si sit
vicio cerebri ... valet | Cali
gine oculor(um) | facta ... ex
succo ... ad ...
... exhibitu(m) et p(ro) ...
... virtu(tem) decoctionis ...

Palatu(m) et arterias purgat
palatu(m) et arterie dolent ...
... et ... valet
exhibitu(m) cu(m) vino calido | Unc
distillatione | (con)stringit ... coqua(tur)
... et p(ro) ... addatur
vinum dulce et gargarizet
patiens ... accipiat dia
prassium cu(m) vino tepido in ...
... sup(er) ipsos
dentes ... | Asmaticis
et suspirosis | opitulat(ur) si
fiant pillule ex pulvere ligmi
... et diaprassio et
exhibeatur ... pectoris et pulmo
aufert suspiria cu(m) vino tepido
vel pillule fiant ex pulvere ...
diarr(odon) abbatis et diaprassio
et teneantur i(n) ore ... liquefiant
Stom(achum) et epar (con)fortant | cu(m)
vino decoctionis feniculi | Splen(eticis)
et epil(enti)cis et ... | ...
detur cu(m) vino decoctionis

aliarum herbe diuretice p ipl' no
nisi cu samies fuit q pte mundi
ficata et detur cu aliq° lenitiuo
ut decoctoe gnu mab' et d[illegible]
ola vicia interiorum emendat fra
cto frite datu cu vio talia cal
culos sanat cu vio decoctoe
sexo i frage et tolerit disgignte
si fuit passio ex frigidor et
ui scositate humoribus vel ex uiscositate
Colorem bonum facit sit disto
lacio ex ostrigone vel ueloste
detur aut cu vio decocte sp̄ce
et mirt muy. Menstrua educit
si menstrorum retentio fuit ex frigido
et uiscoso humore oppilante
frigiditate resolvatur dia p̄o
inm cu olo musetllino et
in formetur suppositorium et
i nolutu in bubate supponitur
ad p̄y mdr p̄o suz tact sp̄z
Item habet diuretica et disso
lutiua pot' hic ppt causas
spiritualium et ad mundificatione
epatis et viarum urinalium nidos
debet' poi in situ em mulier
efficacie z fz mt to melig z
si sucus exphatur et quate
ab aucloe detrata tremelle
turp° dia p̄o ofure dma. quin
tatur et quia no possug
p̄o mande ff habe eptrahag
suen abco et cu pulue suu
liqmr t tistot c formuy et
cu opus fuit cu mte p̄ro
vtam vrio q' apoteca p̄o
suen hic pont ut tultio de
pulue ex co qlto qprent de
tynctes nos Seminarum pinte
st fructus pinus talice hui
ppt cas spualium h' poni tu
i me' pont sic st cpatada
plumam intus sit carbones pos

donec folliculi appareant
et multi exphauntur et fra
gatur et pelliculi eis suptra
abita p q' q' no ita cpaucati
fuerint stati pod st media
tpult duos dies siuu ad put
pinta i nolnatur pnla et
potur sup carbones et patiens
tenasmon fu'y accipiat ach
p ambobo multo qfert no
nolnta pnla dysenterie med'
p̄ ij annos sit sigu Amigdal
ta et hm stiuc hnt hmm tadi
ppt causas spualium hic pont
tu pont i medicis melius ab
meteos e luc mundemu alig
amigd' sapu'y z q omis tas
spualium mulici no mundati
p̄ v annos put siuu pisatte
ta sit et hm pont h' ppt tas spua
lium fructus sic arbore q mult
mauis p̄tibus rpitur cu pont
i me° e mucilagine cz nucleus
no in digert ii mundetur multo
valet ad expetta d m toyta
Carnium dactillorum dactili
ta st et humidi Item hnt lenien
di et humectadi fructus sit
palme pont hic ppt pdu tas
causas dicti sunt no per
fecati bene tn no si et qui no si
cu appont i medicinis ossa
sit vmod et sic carne kiple
ab auct de deciata sit appon
p ij annos put siuu Ciceris fru
ctetes temperate sunt calide
et frite sicce no separate i calide
et humide sicce ponede st i med
pont hic ppt cas spiritualium
sz ppt asma et tussim ciuice
habent lemeuedi p ij annos
put siuu aqua decoctois
ciceris vz cotor p'lori habet urinam provocare

Uue passe ca. s[unt] et hu. Uuar[um] q[ue]da[m]
que et sat[is] uenus p[re]parat[ur] ad
sic ad [con]s[er]uand[u]m accipiat[ur]
uue p[er]fecte i[n] sua maturitate
et ponat[ur] i[n] furno mediocr[ite]r
calefacto al[i]q[u]antula p[ar]s humidit[atis]
ear[um] [con]sumat[ur] et desiccet[ur]
et tu[n]c extrahant[ur]. Uue
albe et late [com]petenti suff[iciun]t de[coctione].
Oxymelis ap[er]iant[ur] accipiu[n]t[ur]
t[ame]n uuar[um] i[n] furno desiccatar[um]
sicut diximus et t[ame]n do t[ame]n
meliora eligit[ur] et abluunt[ur] in
uino et sup[er] asp[er]git[ur] puluis
cimini cinamomi et aliar[um] sp[eci]er[um]
aromaticar[um] et inuoluunt[ur] i[n] foliis
ficu[um] et ita [con]s[er]uat[ur] p[er] ij annos
s[er]uari p[otes]t. Cu[m] ponit[ur] i[n] medicinis
enucleatur et abiciatur nucle[us]
et p[ri]mo modo pendea[n]t[ur]. Uue passe h[abe]nt
u[ir]t[utem] [con]fortandi sp[irit]ualia et ad mundificandum
urinales meatus et lumbor[um].
Urtica ca. e[st] et sic. h[er]ba e[st] cui[us]
radix s[i]l[ice]t no[m]i[n]e appellat[ur] radix
[com]petit medici[ne]. U[ir]tute[m] h[abe]t dissolu[en]di.
[illegible] et eligenda e[st] optima
no[n] p[er]forata q[ue] cu[m] frangit[ur] no[n]
resoluit[ur] i[n] puluerem et sic[ut]
docebimus de aliis radicibus
dormiu[n]t. Po[test] h[abe]t u[ir]t[utem] [con]stringendi et
d[i]ssipandi radix ei[us] d[icitu]r [illegible]
umbra suff[ic]iendi p[er] ij annos s[er]uari p[otes]t.
Aristologia ca. et sic. Aristologie
due s[unt] sp[eci]es longa et rotunda radix
q[ui]p[pe] s[i]l[ice]t no[m]i[n]e dicit[ur] [com]petit medicine
i[n]uenit[ur] r[e]cipe aristo[logia] simpl[ex] rotunda
rotunda u[ir]tute[m] habet [pro]pri[a]m
[con]tra uenenu[m]. Po[test] h[abe]t u[ir]t[utem] [con]fortandi sp[irit]ua-
liu[m] membror[um] et u[ir]t[utem] [con]fortandi capit[is]
et uiar[um] urinaliu[m] [con]tra fistulas.
Scissa et desiccata p[er] iij annos
s[er]uari p[otes]t. Cu[m] multa efficacia. Rapontica
ca[lida] s[unt] i[n] secu[n]do g[rad]u. Cui[us] radix [com]pet[it]
medicine. S[unt] g[ra]cilibus et medi[cine] [com]pet[it]

h[abe]t u[ir]t[utem] sp[irit]ualia ad [con]fortandu[m]
cerebru[m] et ad d[e]s[iccandum] cor[di]s [con]tra [illegible]
tricitate[m] et amari[tudi]ne[m]. Q[uia] no[n] pul-
uerizat[ur] p[er] iij annos s[er]uari p[otes]t.
Mirtus ca[lida] e[st] et sic[ca] u[ir]tute[m]
habet dissoluendi et diuret[icam]
et d[icitu]r mirtus uir[tu]s [con]tra [illegible]
g[ener]a tox[ic]u[m] optinet. Herba
e[st] cui[us] radix ea[dem] no[m]i[n]e appellat[ur]
radix [com]petit medici[ne]. H[abe]t u[ir]t[utem]
sp[irit]ualiu[m] h[abe]t po[test] et i[n]feriu[m]
membror[um] s[i]l[ice]t h[abe]nt radices
radicibus ell[ebori] eligenda e[st] p[er] doc[tri]na[m]
de radicib[us] assignata p[er] ij
annos s[er]uat[ur]. Diptamus
ca. e[st] et sic. u[ir]tute[m] h[abe]t dissoluendi
et attrahendi. H[abe]t et m[od]o occulta
[con]t[ra] uenenu[m] po[test] h[abe]t mea[tus]
u[ir]tute[m] uirtua sp[irit]ualiu[m] et lumbor[um].
Herba e[st] q[ui] p[ro]p[ri]e a[n]te[m] s[er]uari ho[c] lac[ti]n[a]s[?]
cui[us] radix [com]petit medicine.
Eligenda e[st] gl[ob]a no[n] p[er]forata p[er] ij
annos s[er]uari p[otes]t. Sticados ca. e[st] et sic.
u[ir]tute[m] h[abe]t dissoluendi [con]stringendi
et [con]fortandi ex aromatic[itat]e. Alio
no[m]i[n]e umbra d[icitu]r. Herba e[st] cui[us]
folia [com]petu[n]t i[n] med[icina]. Po[test] h[abe]t
u[ir]t[utem] [con]stringendi et d[i]ssipandi. Ultra
annu[m] no[n] d[icitu]r s[er]uari. Cubebe ca[lide]
et sicce s[unt] in s[e]c[un]do g[rad]u. Reperiu[n]tur
et sic q[ui]d[a]m [illegible] eam frui[n]t et sic
q[uo]d p[ro] [illegible] u[ir]t[utem] h[abe]t [illegible]
[illegible] in nubi[bu]s [illegible] esse [illegible]
[illegible] bo[na] r[ati]one s[i]l[ice]t [con]ple[xi]o[n]is
po[test] h[abe]t [illegible] aliis medicinis
no[n] ut [illegible] q[ui]dam q[ui] s[un]t d[i]u[er]-
sitate[m] s[ed] q[uia] [com]ni[ca]te sua
facit medicinam sc[ilicet] ad [illegible]
d[icitu]r et h[abe]t [illegible] dissolutos
s[er]uari. Diapenidion sp[eci]es
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] s[unt] [illegible]
Uue passe et ea que no[n] p[ossu]nt
pulu[er]izari o[mn]ia [illegible] et in
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[con]misceat[ur] post mo[dum] pulu[er]is

alia q species addatur cum addi-
callidum et balsamum i. potius
quod non possit in illo bibere aut i
corpora pocula musco et ambra
...et in modico vino vel aqua
ro distemperatis cum calidum vel aliud
si addatur per ij annos servabitur
in multa efficacia est

Diazinziberis et zinziber
conditum i. zinziber optimum contra
omnes ventositates stomachi
ex frigiditate vel siccitate factas que
tamen dictum ventositatem augmentat
... que sunt ex flegmate
viscoso et congelato et circa trachea
arteriam coherente debet autem
hic ... dari de tenui et pulverizati
... ut talis suo calore
coherente dissolvat ut vite
quedam humiditate i. ... expelle
matur trachea arteria et
arteriarum asperitates fiat pil
ex viscoso flegmate coherente et
quodammodo ex asperante trachea
arteriam i. equalitatem asperando
asperitatem cum quedam ... tas
et per diutum tempus debet autem
dari predicto modo. Contra asmaticos
laborantibus ex flegmate fistulas pulmonis
impediente quia talis suo dissolvit
et consumit facit datur hijs
cum aqua decoctionis ordei dragagantum
liquiritie. Contra tussientibus ...
... tussis ex frigiditate et siccitate
et excreatur ... hijs detur in
vino. Contra ardores stomachi potest exhiberi
... ex multa
... ne detur hijs
in vino decoctionis feniculi.
Contra pleureticos apostemos sanat
... debet hijs exhiberi ...
... facta ... et rupto apostemate
detur cum ... in aqua decoctionis
ordei liquiritie decoctionibus ...

superius satis dictum est quia talia
sit et confortativa dicimus quia confortativa
sit ... in corpore ... constitutum
accipiatur zingiberis ... madidos
et mundetur et optime ...
... et ... lavatur et ... hoc
facto ... et mutati ...
... prestant et bene fiant
et aqua exprimatur et appone mel
... dissolvatur ... agi-
tando in spatula bullire fiant
postea ... et ...
... libra ... sint due mell.
et species ... ad libitum
... ponitur ...
bene mundate facta decoctione
...
... vel ... gutta
posita ... non fluit ...
pulverem ...
posito et bene ... ponantur ...
... pulverizatum cum aliis
speciebus alij ...
... vel octo dies ...
... mollificate fiant ...
alij ... melle ... lapsana ...
... vino abluatur et ...
...
alijs speciebus ...
... zinziber
... optimum est ... fiant ...
... debent ... i.
...
... loco ...
...
...
...
efficacia est

Dyacimimum dicitur a cimino ...
... zibi dicimino
de alijs speciebus ...
Dyaciminum ... factus
arteriarum quo non ... quod dicitur

faciens ad omnes frigidas per calorem et
siccitatem. Diaciminum valet tussientibus
scilicet tussi frigida ex frigida causa confert
eius sua caliditate frigidis humoribus
a capite descendentibus et tribea
arteriis exasperantibus et tussim
provocantibus vel et mistis humoribus
[illegible] detur autem hiis
cum vino decoctionis caricarum et
passularum enulii dormitum et
paciens bene cooperiatur ut sudet.
Dolorem superiorum placat. Sit
autem dolor superiorum ex frigido asto
per digestionem ascendente superius et
tunc confert diaciminum et tunc
confert cum vino decoctionis aliorum
[illegible] digestionem procurat. Datum
calida frigida emendat / Typica
frigida dicuntur que sunt in febribus typicis
i. interpolatis, tunc autem febres typice
fiunt ex frigidis humoribus, et hic datur
datum cum carreno i. vino dulci non
quantum dulce duobus modis ipsum
scilicet est artificiale et naturale. Vinum
dulce artificiale dicitur carrenum vinum
quod ex coctione efficitur
dulce dicitur sapa. Digestionem procurat.
Datum cum forti vino decoctionis
masticis et post cenam dari ante
cibum et post. Ventositatem intestinorum
expellit superius cum vino decoctionis
anisi vel seminis feniculi. Valet
etiam tunc frigidis splenis et epatis
tunc frigidis dicitur aliquibus [illegible] quia
opilatio etiam opilationem splenis et
epatis valet cum vino decoctionis
corticis tamarisci corticis radicis
feniculi petroselini apii sparagi et
brusci. Cimini / ciminum enim
est et sic in medicina quam ventositatem
et inflationem intestinorum removet
et expellit virtute sua diuretica
subtiliativa et confortativa digestionis
hic etiam conficitur sic ciminum [illegible]

[illegible] in aceto infundatur postea ad solem
sive ad umbram desiccetur et
aliis tractatur deinde recipiunt alia
[illegible] conficiatur per xii annos servatur

Diacalamentum / dicitur a calamento.
Valet tussientibus ex pituita
si fiat tussis ex frigidis humoribus
a capite descendentibus. Detur diacala-
mentum in sero cum forti vino. Accipiatur
et bacce lauri et ciminum et
[illegible] calefiat in testa sive cliste
ponatur in sacello et inde caput
sacelletur. Si autem per calorem sit
super [illegible] ponitur. Vitiiniles pi-
tuite [illegible]
[illegible] dissolvit diacalamentum
calidum sua et confert cum vino forti.
Digestionem procurat / datum cum vino
decoctionis masticis et post cenam dari
ante cibum et post ad procurandam
digestionem intestinorum expellit
cum vino decoctionis anisi. Splene
frigidis imperat. i. educit si reti-
neatur ex viscosis humoribus superiorum
[illegible] vel superiorum hoc modo diacala-
mentum [illegible] cum oleo muscellino et
inde suppositorium informatum et bu-
bate involutum supponitur. Quartanas
et cotidianas / [illegible]
accipiatur scrupulus i scamonie et scrupulus ii
euforbii et scrupulus ii masticis terra
et cum diacalamento commixta
exhibeatur iiii vel v vel vi
horis ante accessionem. Quartana
die [illegible] detur
vinum decoctionis [illegible] vel
[illegible] una purgatione
vel duabus [illegible] conficitur ad
modum aliorum [illegible] per xii annos
[illegible] drachma [illegible]
[illegible] drachma [illegible]
drachma [illegible] drachma
[illegible]
[illegible]

efficacia. *Valet contra dolorem sto-*
machi scilicet ex calida sive cum humore sive
sine ex calida sine humore non
deterit quamvis dicatur temperatum
aliquantulum tamen est calidum. *Valet contra*
diarriam et diaforeticos, cardiaca
et sincopis non deveniunt in materiei
[illegible] tamen cum mellicrato in capsula cor-
dium defecerit cordis fiet scilicet cardia-
ca si non ex suo consumitur et calida de-
scilicet sincopis cardiacis ideo detur
in mane cum vino decoctionis malorum
vel granatorum. *Diaforeticis* in
meridie cum aqua calida contra de-
bilitatem ut potest qualescumque
abeque ne perspicue competit datum
in mane cum vino mediocriter lim-
phato. *Contra opilationem splenis*
cum vino alio diuretico. Contra
vero lapidem cum vino decoctionis
saxifrage et cinnamomi foliis
valet enim quia multa diuretica
recipit conficitur sed alia electuaria per
annum potest servari.

D*yapenidion* dicitur a penidiis
materia quod efficacia eius
valet tussientibus ex siccitate
cum aqua ex siccitate decoctionis
dragaganti quam arabes *Arteriacis*
arteriaca passio quam patiens
cum magna difficultate loquitur
et hic fit ex siccitate constringentem
tracheam arteriam et inde fit
ex nimio stomachi clamore opilatoria
aut [illegible] predicto modo scilicet
ideo diu teneatur. *Valet asmaticis*
sicut supradictum est nota quod asmaticus
sunt arteriaca passio eternalis
efficitur ut *ptisicis contra sicut predicto*
exhibiamus similiter modo [illegible] competenter
et hiis laborantibus quia aliquantulum
est calidum *peripleumoniacis*
pleureticis datur competenter
per aquam [illegible] cum aqua

decoctionis ordei dragaganti quam
arabes liquiritie et sunt liquoris inque
colatura ablactetur [illegible] tamen
[illegible] tenetur et [illegible]
et deinde colletur in qua colata
resoluta penidion et exhibetur
ieiuno stomacho. *Diarrhiam cum dieta* detur
cum vino non [illegible] diebus detur
post ieiuno stomacho. *Et pendiis penid-*
ias et hoc quod [illegible] azucco de
quo fiunt [illegible] leniendi et
mundificandi sunt [illegible] specialiter
ponitur hic [illegible] autem fiat in libro
de virtutibus herbarum dicimus per
annos possunt servari si bene serventur.
Annuos tamen [illegible] specialiter
post hic [illegible] autem fiat in libro
[illegible] ut dicimus ultra annum non
potest servari. *Capita papaveris albi*
papaveris albi [illegible] frigida et sic-
ca [illegible] eadem frigida et sicca
[illegible] ponitur hic [illegible]
[illegible] papaver album
[illegible] cum sint adiuncto [illegible]
[illegible] papaver [illegible] et cum albumine
ovi vel lacte mulieris distemperatum
et fronti suppositum sompnum provocat
conficitur sic quod [illegible] pulverizari pul-
verizantur ex ceteris pendiorum
[illegible] non pulverizatur oportet
[illegible] et cum syrupo conficiatur
post pulveres [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizare
syrupus cum quo conficitur oportet sit
coctus [illegible] plus aliis [illegible]
ille cum quo stomaticon conficitur
ultra dimidium annum non potest servari
[illegible] bene coctus [illegible] annum
non potest servari si [illegible] coctus

D*iasatirion* dicitur [illegible]
que ibi recipiuntur vel [illegible]
quos [illegible] fama
vulgavit. *Valet contra omnem debilita-*
tem debilitas tamen [illegible]
[illegible] ex calore [illegible]

ex frigiditate quandoque ex uiscositate humore[s]
exhibeant cum uino decoctionis radi-
cum et petrosilini. Libidinem prouocat
excitat, coytum debilitatum
quandoque ex defectu spermatis et de-
fectu humoris ex debilitate quandoque debili-
tatis ex caliditate non detur quandoque
ex frigiditate detur cum uino diasatirion
mediocriter [illegible] quidam
dant cum uino decoctionis satirionis [illegible]
male faciunt quoniam [illegible] adectes
[illegible] putant libidinem excitare [illegible]
[illegible], accipiunt diasatirion
utatur bono cibo et [illegible]
multos [illegible] et [illegible] accipiatur [illegible]
sicut dactulos uel [illegible] pineas
uel amigdalas. Contra satiriasim
satiriones [illegible] et sit [illegible]
[illegible] excitandum coytum quia [illegible]
humores [illegible] uentositatem
[illegible] tenditur et inflatur
herba est cuius radix [illegible] colligitur
et [illegible] petit usum medicine [illegible]
[illegible] Baucie baucia [illegible] et
[illegible] sanguis et sperma [illegible]
alio nomine pastinaca appellatur
radix [illegible] petit medicine [illegible]
ponitur ad excitandum coytum
quia sanguinem et spermam generat
et uentositate excitat [illegible]
[illegible] media Eruce eruca [illegible] et
est herba cuius semen [illegible] appellatur
semen [illegible] medicina [illegible]
assignata quia [illegible]
humores et [illegible] uentositate
semen [illegible] per [illegible] herba
[illegible] tacta cum carne hircina et
[illegible] diasatirion [illegible]
[illegible] uidimus [illegible]
ta [illegible] et sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] fontibus et [illegible] salsa
[illegible] uel maiorum maioris
[illegible] efficacie [illegible] minoris
illi maiores [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] minores [illegible]

cia tanda maioris [illegible] efficacie
[illegible] assignata ponitur [illegible]
[illegible] si habent [illegible] debet
[illegible] si autem [illegible] ponitur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] per .xx.
annos [illegible] Bulbi semen
[illegible] albe [illegible] ponitur
ad excitandam libidinem quia [illegible]
generat humores et [illegible] uentositate
[illegible] colligitur [illegible]
Eligne anus herba [illegible]
[illegible] amus [illegible] predicta
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tanto melior [illegible]
ita conficiuntur satiriones et baucias
[illegible] non [illegible] puluerizari
[illegible] et [illegible] cum melle
[illegible] puluerem [illegible]
[illegible] mel [illegible]
melius conficiuntur satiriones et
baucie in melle [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et in melle
[illegible] tacta [illegible] decauide
amigdale et pinee [illegible]
addantur adulterum puluis
[illegible] apponitur [illegible]

Dyantheos electuarium quod dicitur ab
anthos quod est flos [illegible]
maiorum [illegible] ad omnes debilitates
corporis quandoque sit ex caliditate quandoque
ex defectu spiritus quandoque ex frigiditate
quandoque ex opilatione si sit debilitas
ex caliditate spiritus non ualet
si sit ex frigiditate [illegible] opilacione [illegible]
aliquando [illegible] humiditate aliquando
sine humiditate si sit [illegible] sine
humiditate detur cum uino [illegible] uel
[illegible] cum humiditate aliquando
cum fluxu aliquando sine fluxu
si sit cum fluxu detur cum uino
decoctionis [illegible] mastice et
[illegible] si non sine fluxu cum
uino decoctionis [illegible] si sit
ex opilacione detur detur
cum uino decoctionis [illegible] herbarum

dum [Flos anthos] flos est roris
marini ca et sic est quia virtutem habet
confortandi ex aromaticitate sua nos
in aliis libris vel ter conficit flores
[illegible] proprius [illegible]
in vere colliguntur deinde in umbra siccati
per annum servari possunt in potu in medicinis foliis
et fusticulis potest abbreviari [Chole]
fri est et hu ponitur in thar med
ut [illegible] tales quedam species
[illegible] parte [illegible] medicina
[illegible] et aromatice confortat
mole quedam est subalbida et minus
aromatica et illa est minus laudabilis
quedam purpurea et ista subabstractive
et illa est [illegible] [illegible] supra
et sub nigre [illegible] meliores sunt
vere debet colligi ad solem
aliquantulum desiccari quia hunc
humiditatem multam [illegible] putrefieri
conficitur sed alia [illegible] [illegible] annos
potest servari

Oxymel [illegible] et fit simplex et laxativum
cum scamonea [illegible] administrandum est
quedam ante [illegible] conficitur cum sirupo
quedam cum melle cum sirupo facto
competens [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] et simpliciter
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et febricitantibus in mane
et meridie cum aqua frigida ad sitis
mitigationem et ad calorem [illegible]
[illegible] laxativum ut datur febri-
citantibus [illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] post vel
[illegible] per [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cum melle et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sive cum [illegible]
aqua [illegible] et [illegible] facto
ad laxativum febricitantibus ante
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fri est et hu ponitur in thar med

ad [illegible] et [illegible]
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
alia alba [illegible] et [illegible]
alia [illegible] et bene carnosa [illegible]
mollia [illegible] pulpa [illegible]
quedam est et carnosa melior est
et hec debet poni in medicinis si forte
non habeamus damascena quia
illa preter laudabilior [illegible]
aut prima [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
non separantur ad solem desiccantur
et in aceto [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia
inde sunt pulchriora et lucidiora
[illegible] et [illegible] ponuntur
in medicinis meliora sunt [illegible]
per [illegible] [Spodium] spodium frigidum
et aliquantulum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ponitur in thar med ad [illegible]
calorem et [illegible] spodium [illegible]
[illegible] sit de [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et solida calami [illegible] in
india et circa babiloniam ego
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
de ossibus elephantis [illegible]
[illegible] elephantis in [illegible]
vel ferreo [illegible] et sit spodium
sophisticatur [illegible] cum marmore
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] marmor [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
debet [illegible] [illegible] albius
et levius et [illegible] [illegible]
facile [illegible] et [illegible]
[Sandali albi et rubei] [illegible]
[illegible] sandalorum albi et rubei
et citrini fri et sic [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] rubeum [illegible] et [illegible]
confortativum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ponitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ut sophisticam evitemus [illegible] expresse
sed ad hoc disternitur quod electum
expresse et ad hoc secundum [illegible] rubee et [illegible] multo
habet similem [illegible] quod [illegible] quod
[illegible] [illegible] sed tamen eo non adulteratur
quia acrius est quam sandali rubei
et multo tempore prius [illegible] **Valet**
pulsationi [illegible] et [illegible] habet
[illegible] et [illegible] ad
[illegible] mitigandam et [illegible] ad [illegible]
ponitur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Valet scarole [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mitigandi et [illegible] po[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] admitigationem dolorum
[illegible] [illegible] alios [illegible] **Valet**
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] purgandi [illegible] medicina
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
desiccantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt molles [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fistula
[illegible] [illegible] etiam [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] applicata
[illegible] quia cum tractantur
[illegible] digitos [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
alios [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
decoquatur in aqua [illegible] de
[illegible] fuerint [illegible] decoctio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] decoctio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in melle vel cum syrupo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] decoquantur [illegible]
[illegible] decoctionis [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] addatur pulvis
[illegible] cum melle [illegible] [illegible]
alios [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] quo cum [illegible] [illegible]

debemus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
Oleum olibanum [illegible] opiata
dicta ab olibano non quia
olibanum [illegible] [illegible] alias
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et pluribus aliis sed quia plus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alia opiata [illegible]
[illegible] modum. **Valet ad dolo-
res passiones capitis** [illegible]
ad dolorem [illegible] si [illegible]
si dolor fuerit ex frigiditate [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] in
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
passio [illegible] [illegible] detur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
corpus [illegible] purgetur cum
pillulis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calido. **Valet
ad dolorem [illegible]** [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel ex fumo [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et detur [illegible]
dicto modo [illegible]. **Valet
contra fluxum lacrimarum** [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel debilitate [illegible]
si [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible]
non detur [illegible] si fiat
[illegible] causis fluxum lacrimarum
[illegible] [illegible] fiant pillule ex
mastice et olibano et [illegible]
et dentur [illegible] vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ex pulvere
mastice olibani et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
ponatur [illegible] et [illegible]
Valet ad [illegible]
[illegible] purgatione si corpus sit
[illegible] cum pillulis [illegible]
detur [illegible] [illegible] modo
Contra [illegible] [illegible]
facta ex [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] detur
vel si ex [illegible] non detur [illegible]

pillule ex pulvere yeru diarum et
amido et diaolibano et exhibe
antur et teneantur publice ...
resolvantur et tunc fit mediatur peculis
et amido dissolvuntur et ...
maioris diaolibani confert **Eupatorium**
(...) causa vel ex frigore de
inde detur cum aqua ... et passularum
Valet contra vomitum factum ex fri
gore vel debilitate virtutis retentive
datur cum vino decoctionis masticis et
fiat emplastrum ex pulvere olibani
et rosis et diaolibani et fiat
cum decocto quarum de duabus speciebus
conficiuntur cum oleo rosaceo et masticis
calefactis in testa **Valet contra**
nauseam datum cum vino calido
confert et paucis doloribus stomachi
factum ex frigore et ex ventositate
causa cum vino decoctionis masticis
et ... **Epilempsia**
competet dari ... febricitantibus
vel post xi vel xiiii diem ad
nim (...) cum impetu
... fluxus lacrimarum post
xiiii diem detur in pillulis de
pulvere mirre et diaolibano
Contra passionem nisi (...)
contra emorroydas vel sit ... detur
cum aqua ... fiat et em
plastrum ex ... in aceto
et pulvere castorei et diaolibani
et ponatur super lumbos ...
et ... **Contra fluxum sanguinis**
... suppositorium
ex diaolibano ... cum succo
plantaginis et involvatur
bambace et supponatur debent
et impetu cum eodem succo confert
... ad ... ante
de ... in ... iii
et ... in ... confectum est
... decem ... alio

Diarodon ... dicitur a rosis

Valet splenetico splenetica
passio que fit ex colera quedam ex
melancolia ratio hoc ex colera
si sit hec passio ex colera non ...
diarodon ... ex melancolia
aliquando cum febre aliquando sine febre
si sit cum febre nullo modo detur
si sine febre detur cum vino decoctionis
... si sit in tale frigore
... detur cum aqua tepida addito
... vel ipsa magna
Valet ad dolorem stomachi factum ex
frigore vel ventositate datur cum
vino decoctionis ... fiat et
emplastrum ex pulvere masticis et
... soluta oleo masticis et
diarodon et supponatur **Epaticis**
... detur cum vino decoctionis spice
nardi **Nefreticis** ...
cum aqua decoctionis saxifrage ...
... et radicum ...
... aliud
... fiatur

Diasene ... dicitur ... a sene
quod ... in ... sunt
... diasene ... et ...
... **Valet melancolicis**
... sive memoria
datur cum vino ... in ...
... detur ...
... sene sive folium ...
... ... vertitur
et ... confert ... et ...
... purgandi melancolicum humorem et
sanguinem adustum et ...
medicina ... ante ... per ...
... quia ...
... sicut ... cum succo bo
raginis et ... addito
... fiat ...
Avellanarum ... avel ...
et ... quod avellane
ponuntur ... ad confortanda
membra ... est apponi ...

ut in decoctione sua clistere facto fiant
in morem ut fumus ab eo [illegible] solutus
diu per nares recipiatur deprimit
et fortiter. Anellane non ita
assantur multum parum in vase
terreo vel ferreo ponantur ad ignem
et moveantur continue ne com-
burantur frigentur postea fortiter
[illegible] et pellicula removeatur
deinde conterantur subtilissime
et cum melle confitiatur bene
despumato postmodum pulvis
[illegible] apponitur [illegible]

Castoreum dicitur a castore
antidotum quod datur epi-
lepticis [illegible] vertiginosis
et tremore patientibus doloribus
predictis vino in quo bibeatur
sed cum vino detur [illegible] paralisi
cum membrorum maxime capitis [illegible]
si sit paralisis in lingua fiant
pillule ex pulvere salvie et castorei
et diacastoreo et dentur [illegible]
vel [illegible] diu ante quam [illegible]
[illegible] teneantur sub lingua
si autem sit paralisis brachii vel alterius
membri fiat unctio illius membri
cum diacastoreo vel soluto in oleo
[illegible] vel in alio [illegible]
et [illegible] accipiat [illegible] cum predicta
decoctione. Contra spasmum plenitudinis
[illegible] et [illegible] comedat
contra [illegible] plenitudinis detur
cum vino decoctio radicis capparis
[illegible] cum vino detur
absinthii et eupatorii. Ad [illegible]
[illegible] detur [illegible] vel
[illegible] et [illegible] accipit
[illegible] ad [illegible] cum melle
[illegible] accipiatur comedat a
meridie et postea non comedat
et in nocte accipiat. Staphisagria
[illegible] et [illegible] attrahendi
[illegible] a capite et purgandi [illegible]

predictas passiones capitis potest
in hac medicina [illegible] herba [illegible]
per staphisagrie semen [illegible]
[illegible] Squilla
herba est que alio nomine cepula [illegible]
[illegible] attrahendi [illegible]
solvendi digerendi et purgandi
et diuretice [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et in febribus et contra [illegible]
predictas causas [illegible]
squilla habet venenositatem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] mortiferum
[illegible] mortificationem
quod autem [illegible]
[illegible] in medio [illegible]
[illegible] sic autem [illegible]
[illegible] squilla fundatur [illegible]
et [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
medicinam in pasta in furno [illegible]
[illegible] pasta cocta sunt [illegible]
et [illegible] in medio ponitur
squilla [illegible] subterranea [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Brancha ursina
[illegible] herba est [illegible]
[illegible] lenitiendi et molliendi
ponitur in hac medicina [illegible]
[illegible] squille et [illegible] folia
[illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] Epithimum calidum et siccum
[illegible] attrahendi et purgandi
[illegible] ponitur [illegible] herba
[illegible] nascitur ad
modum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tempore
non [illegible]

abstracte liquor colentur et cum
melle despumato misceantur et
postea pulvis specierum addatur
pondus autem servatur

Diadragagantum dicitur a dragaganto
quod in se plus quam aliud
habet. Valet ad passiones
pulmonis et pectoris et ad
vocem clarificandam. Si hec passio
fit ex frigida causa non detur. Si autem
ex calore vel siccitate detur, teneatur
sub lingua ut paulatim liquor
[illegible] vel detur parato
cum aqua ordei confirmetur. Si vero
patiens senserit calorem ut sepe
accidit ne stomachus magis calefiat
infrigidetur. Post exhibitionem
dragaganti detur vinum mediocriter
lymphatum vel vinum decoctionis
masticis quod melius est. Ponatur dragagantum
in patellis ex mundo et zucaro
et pulvis [illegible] et dragagantum
pulverizetur quia non possit
cum aliis speciebus pulverizari, [illegible]
[illegible] in furnum extenditur
et pulvis ipse ponderetur et
in pondere a[illegible] debito
[illegible] alie species
pulverizentur, species
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible]
[illegible] apothecarii
labore [illegible]
[illegible] in aliquo
zucaro [illegible] in [illegible]
et pulverem cribellatum ponunt
in medicinis [illegible] valet
syrupo simplici [illegible] bene
sit coctus non [illegible]
[illegible] possunt
[illegible] syrupum clarificatum [illegible]
ovi ut dragagantum sit albissimum
[illegible] pulvis dragaganti [illegible]
post modum pulvis aliarum specierum

et dimittatur [illegible] in mortario in
pastellis dividatur et iterum [illegible]
ut albedo fiat. Et non [illegible]
[illegible] sophisticatur pulverizatum
[illegible] apothecarii et pulverem aliarum substantiarum
[illegible] quia [illegible]
quam [illegible] fiat [illegible]

Diacodion dicitur a codia, id est
papavere [illegible] multa
quantitate [illegible] diacodion
quod sicut fit ad fluxum menstruorum
et diacodion [illegible]
agitur. Verum [illegible]
ad pulmonem, ptisim, ethicam,
tussim [illegible]. Verum sit
[illegible] a calore dissolvente
a frigiditate [illegible] et [illegible]
lubricitate aut humore si habundantia
aut ex debilitate virtutis
retentive. Si igitur ex calore fit
detur cum aqua tepida. Si ex frigida
causa nullo modo. Si ex humiditate
lubricitate ~~aut humore si habundantia~~
cum vino decoctionis masticis. Si ex
habundantia humorum non detur nisi
facta purgatione. Si ex debilitate
virtutis retentive detur cum vino decoctionis
rosarum vel cum aqua rosarum. Valet
freneticis datum cum aqua. Si [illegible]
[illegible] in syrupo [illegible] in
melle fiat et [illegible] in dya
codion et [illegible] in lacte
mulieris resoluto vel cum aqua rosarum
et fronti et temporibus supponatur.
Valet febricitantibus [illegible]
cum aqua frigida datum [illegible]
[illegible] detur cum
aqua pluviali vel rosacea.
Requiem [illegible] prestat [illegible]
[illegible] laboriosa alia cata [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible]
laboriosa qdm cum alia expellebatur

retinet ipso fit fluxus ventris
ut lytheomatis et in fugibus
[illegible] anodina i. sine labore
vel [illegible]. Est capita papa-
veris. Papaver aliud album
aliud nigrum. papaver in frigidum et siccum
album magis competit ad limitem
[illegible] in medicinis recipitur papaveris
[illegible] decoctione semen vero in me-
dicinis folia in emplastris et unguentis
[illegible] papaveris nigri [illegible]
anodinis. Acacia frigida est et sicca in tertio
habet constringendi ponitur
[illegible] ad constringendum et ad
confortandum. Acacia succus est prunel-
lorum immaturorum qui fiunt in libro
herbarum [illegible] [illegible]
eligenda est sub lingua et cum
frangitur interius est lucida
[illegible] et que habet meliorem
[illegible] est et pallida [illegible]
[illegible] vetustate [illegible] conficitur
sic a capitibus papaveris semen
extrahatur et in [illegible] terantur
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] ad aliquibus [illegible]
[illegible] et aqua [illegible] et ponitur
in aqua pluviali [illegible] deinde
coquatur et colentur et in
colatura [illegible] apparato fiat
syrupus cum melle mixta coquitur
ad spissitudinem postea pulvis predictus
addatur

Diacitoniton magistri Ni-
colai [illegible] decitur
[illegible] decoctione liquiritie tussi-
entibus [illegible] phisici vel quia
phisicis fit ex virtute constringit
[illegible] et consumit [illegible] quia
[illegible] constrictam extractam
et [illegible] conficitur ex speciebus
[illegible] datur ante cibum in [illegible]
[illegible] costringit

sic fit desiccatio [illegible] quia provocat
post [illegible] Dictopites
[illegible] decoctionis folia colera
bonum facit [illegible] debiles confor-
tat et [illegible] non
[illegible] conficitur [illegible] modis
[illegible] conficiebant coctanis
[illegible] coquebant et cum
[illegible] ponebant [illegible]
eo decocto ad spissitudinem mellis
[illegible] et species et conficiebant
[illegible] non sit coctana
[illegible] et aqua
decoquitur [illegible] benigniori
[illegible] modo [illegible]
[illegible] latent et [illegible]
[illegible] postea
[illegible] coctana
et sic [illegible] decoctio [illegible]
[illegible] exprimatur
[illegible] clini habet
[illegible] libre [illegible] decoctio
[illegible] ad perfectam de-
coctionem et [illegible] libre [illegible] de-
[illegible] addatur [illegible] species et fiat
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] decocto [illegible] ad mellis
spissitudinem deinde [illegible]
[illegible] et ablutum et
[illegible] in [illegible]
ticon [illegible] decoctio
cum aqua vero [illegible] postea
[illegible] datur [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

Hiera ab Esdra [illegible]
[illegible] dicta est [illegible]
[illegible] valet contra omnes moles-
tias corporis [illegible] ex frigore
vel frigido humore absque febre
et a capite vel in omnibus
molestias corporis [illegible] fit

in subscriptis non competit apriata
quasi laudes sunt communes cum
aurea vel cum ea que dicta est nec bene
quas aurea et eodem modo exhibitis
Unde de supradictis scilicet aurea sumitur
reliqua exponentes. **Valet contra inflationes**
patientibus ex inflatione frigida existente
in ipso capite per se data cum
vino decoctionis genciane vel ipse
de semine genciana vel ipse decoctionis
quam genciana maior vel ceteras causas
pectoris utilius datur cum vino decoct
alterius confortari non invenitur
[illegible] frigido enim et siccum deprimant
[illegible] et confortant. **Ad nimia demensiam**
ex frigida causa vel alia ut de
pendebitur dicitur autem datum cum [illegible]
modo fiat pulvis cinamomi
et ante comestionem cum [illegible]
et fiunt inde pille tenende in sub
lingua cum tali et tali confectio
ne subleventur [illegible] aliquod [illegible]
portabit cum longiori digito
intromissa [illegible] enim et [illegible]
sunt humiditatem. **Squinanciam in princ**
fit ante confirmatum apostema
inde gargarismate cum sapha
et forti aceto tepido hic enim
gargarismus [illegible]
fieri apostema confirmatum [illegible] valet
ad nimia demensiam. **Contra ragadias**
i. fissuras labiorum facias
ex inflatione frigida sic enim fiat ex
colera ulcerante non vel [illegible]
dicitur autem [illegible] ragadias
hic [illegible] addito pulvere radicis
portulace [illegible] enim
confert pulvis iste confectus
cum [illegible] vel et solo melle contra
ragadias labiorum manuum
et pedum ex inflatione frigiditate factas

[illegible] sine febre [illegible] in nares
causa calefactione et propter
[illegible] nascuntur ex aliquo
grosso humore et in stomacho [illegible]
exhibetur autem [illegible]
cum aqua diuretica capilli veneris
[illegible] enim
aqua eufrasia. **Splenetici**
patientibus ex inflatione humore qui
si hic passio fiat ex colera non
confert [illegible] dicitur autem ipse data
cum aqua vel vino decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] vel purgatione [illegible] et
ventosibus [illegible] mollificatis
Arthetice podagrice ciratice cum
humores nec sunt ex [illegible] humo
ribus ventositatibus vel [illegible] cum vino
calido data cum [illegible] dormitum
confortat enim et membra laxata
constringendo [illegible]. **Ad dolorem
post partum.** Dolor post partum fit
ex solutione continuitatis vena
rum [illegible] ex magnitudine fetus
predictis ex modo [illegible] elongate
sunt itaque [illegible] cum vino data
constringit enim membra elongata
et soluta consolidat suppositorium
cum pulvere olibani [illegible] facit. **Ad
[illegible]** [illegible] balsamum
quia [illegible] balsamum enim multum valet
ad fetidum expellendum [illegible] autem
detur cum vino decoctionis [illegible] et
arthemesie [illegible] et [illegible]
pata cum suco [illegible]. **Ad morsus**
venenatorum animalium [illegible] multa
recepit venenum expellendum ut
dyptamnus genciana aristolochia
[illegible] autem [illegible] cum vino decoct
[illegible] exhibita et morsui
supposita [illegible] valet [illegible]
tyriaca. **Contra lepram albam**
i. [illegible] que fit ex albo flegmate quod

quidam vocant alopiciam constantinus
tamen dicit in viatico quod alopicia
fit ex sanguine debet autem hijs
cum vino effricari tamen hoc operatur
adhuc medicatio. **Podagre**
detur sicut arteticis dictum est
Bis flegmoni predictum vel flegmon
humorum acquirit data sicut dyoni-
sia acuitur flegmon. **vel flegmoni**
naturali et proprie lienterie data
cum vino decoctionis mastic competendat
medicinis solutivis purgativa ut polipo-
dio loquuntur et huiusmodi. **Confinis citra**
femin centum frigidum est in tertio et sic-
cum autem in quo sit tamen et huius virtute
habet mollificandi et relaxandi et
maturandi potest in hac medicina ut
relaxando materiam tamen consumptione hoc fecit
reddat et humorem sua violentia
aliorum obtundat confeminis habet
tamen unius semine sibi nomine appellat-
tur semper invenitur ex femins
semine appetimus per biennium
servatur. **Baulaustie** frigide et sic-
ce sunt virtutem habent constringendi flegmon
et renuma et confortandi et ob
hoc ponitur in hac medicina baulaus-
tia flores sunt malorum granatorum qui debent
colligi cum adhuc sunt in origini
incipiant videntur humido colore
ad umbram vel ad solem exponantur
per biennium servantur. **Abrotanum**
calidum est et siccum virtutem habet attrahendi
et consumendi superflua herbarum que
in productione florum debent colligi
flores et folia adiectis stipitibus
pauci ramuli vel ramos servant
sed tamen de anno in annum renovatur
melius. **Elios de mon** calidum est
et siccum virtutem habet consumendi
et dissolvendi superflua humido
capitis dementis dicitur vel ideo

quia sit magis coloris vel quia
lanus quod gomorra et zodoma
perierunt invenitur qui dicitur asphalto
per quidam sed hoc falsum est non multum
indiget electione dum servatur.
Olive fructus scilicet olive oliva
calida et humida virtutem habet relaxandi
et mollificandi ut tales potest ponere
in medicina vel saltem sale condite
quidam ponit ossa tamen quidam totam
olivam ponunt quod melius est. **Semen**
altee humidum est moderate calidum et
siccum temperatum virtutem habet
humectandi potest in hac medicina
ut humectet sua violentia aliarum
semen altee semen malve
maioris dicitur est enim malva maior
et minor malva et bismalva
et altea idem est cum diungiodet
templis altea ut saltim folia
radicibus qui debent apponi in
antidotis aut semine sed apponi
per biennium potest servari tamen si de anno
in annum renovetur melius est
Celtica calida et sicca est in tertio virtute
habet diureticam potest hic ex provi-
ria renum et vesice et matricis
quod dicitur spica celtica est saliunca
quia servatur est enim spica dictus spica
nardi et spica celtica que sub
palido mixto colore in orientalibus partibus
reperitur apotecarii autem pro spica
celtica saliuncam apponunt
Gallie gallie calide sunt et sicce sunt ex eo
virtutem habent consumendi et confortandi gallia
muscata per quod fructus est quia servatur
sed est autem confectio de speciebus
maioris quod debet eligi ex loco aromati-
zatum invenitur continua non confortata.
Consite rubee to site rubea
et florum quod est calida est et sic-
ca virtutem habet confortandi et

consumendi et conglutinandi consolidandi
tatem aromaticitate sua spiritus
reparando qualibus sanguis consolidat
per suam glutinositatem sua stiptici
tate vulnerum constringendo Storax
rubea gumi est arboris nascentis
in media oriente ad modum arboris
sua per ramusculos rusticis
incisa quedam gumositas e
manat que terra si fuerit arboris
condensata fit storax rubea et
dicitur quidam quia quod purius
est in illa gumositate fit storax
calamita quia bona gutta illud
vero quod impurius est efficitur storax
rubea. Nos autem dicimus quod gumi
est diversarum arborum fortasse
consimilium que aut rubea quia ad
rubeum colorem accedit illa que
electa est mollis et que maiori
sit mollificatur ut terra confricari
potest [illegible] aliis Spleni pulli
non decoctam ab antecedentibus tamen
corpus sit in usu et effectus eius
manifestat quod spissa et sit
[illegible] de sanguine malsa sit
quod sui suam consuetam potum
habet melius propter passiones capitis
epilepsiam et propter typos febrium
splenipulli non est splenis tamen
apperiunt est autem quedam superflui
tas sanguinea exterius corpus
pulli et quam conteata in ipse sue
nativitatis primo in diminutiones
pusculis emittit et in statim
accipiantur ab aliquibus intus
pulli ea absorbet soli exponi
et exsiccatur ubi enim
servatur sicut ipso vetustior
exsiccatur vero melior medicina
pulveres ipsius pectoralis valet
tussientibus et asmaticis Dac
tili lacteum valet multum

decoctione in qua sit piretrum sic confer
luerit non in medio ab antecedentibus
decoctio tamen quia antidotum est
aqua ubi stat tamen quia mane sine
est mebrum illud patum et sicut
ut frigiditate sua attenuatione aliarum
humorum impedit et siccitate membra
constringendo reparata vero humorum
prohibeat. Valet [illegible] storax virtutem
gi dicatur que aquibus potest ex quibus
congessit appellatur dicitur autem medici
et et in ea exposita usui me
dicine servanda de ma
aliis potest haberi melior [illegible]
ventris ad angulum et splenem pulver
facere sicut quod de cortice cum humilibus
pulvere facile per eos sicut asparam
parum servatur Anthemesia
ca et sit [illegible] habet
consumendi et expellendi et diure
tica habere proprie sanguinem et
[illegible] et ubi sunt folia et flores
abicere proprietatibus medicinis convenit
et ipse producit flores colligere
et exsiccatur parum sicut servatur
Cimolea frigida et sicca est unde
habet constringendi Cimolea terra
est argentaria terra sarracenica
terra figuli idem est autem quedam
manaeus terre que in ultramarinis
partibus reperitur aliquantulum est
aromatica et alba que in modum
ut sit storax sarracenam separatur per
sigillum in panes et ideo sigillata
dicitur eligenda est aromatica alba
et ipsa albior per venerem et
sigillum et in ipsum apotecarii
aliquam albam extra per ponunt
diu absque corruptione servatur ex
primitur quod appellatur capillorum
post ablutionem capitis rigatur et
thymolea et aliquando et tunde

caput lavetur et capilli ipse
exsiccentur capillos facit
ad[illegible] flavos et lucidos et a[illegible]
in manet. **Chelida** ca. et sic.
virtutem habet confortandi et consumendi.
Cheledonius [illegible] generatur meta quod
et meta [illegible] vel [illegible]
in aspedmodum pessolam costa
de cum semper inveniatur eis respo
mota quod de pomi. [illegible] foliis
[illegible] abiectis et umbroso
loco vel ad solem debet ex
siccari per dimidium annum. **Castla**
batum ca. et sic. grossus est virtute
consortandi ex aromaticitate sua
dissolvendi consumendi ex qua [illegible]
mirabolanum folium album [illegible]
[illegible] nascitur et folium per [illegible]
de non i[n] cordor me vidisse ma
labatum. Ultimo autem conceditur [illegible]
autem per malabatum folia [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] autem eligi folia
[illegible] subtilia et tenuiora
de quibus latius superdictum est. **Lapis**
magnetes fri. et sic. [illegible]
[illegible] attrahendi [illegible]
ex [illegible] sua et ferrum at[trahit]
[illegible] lapis est [illegible]
reperitur eligendus est [illegible]
sua ferrum magis vel [illegible]
[illegible] de facili [illegible]
[illegible] quod non [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] est diu [illegible]. **Lapis**
agapis fri. et sic. [illegible]
habet de [illegible] sua [illegible]
sua et [illegible] lapis [illegible]
est et ponderosus [illegible]
reperitur diu [illegible] servatur.
Lig[illegible] ca. et sic. virtutem
habet calefaciendi et consumendi et dissolvendi
[illegible] de [illegible] et aliis
[illegible] aromaticis fit [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible]
bene per unum diem bene bulliat
permittitur deinde cum radice
[illegible] herbe quod [illegible]
dicitur illa herba in ultimo autem
invenitur. Reponitur autem [illegible]
[illegible] lignea et [illegible]
[illegible] facimus [illegible]. **Sabuc[illegible]**
ca. [illegible] sambucus arbor est
quod de mense in mensem flores [illegible]
ultimo et [illegible] reperitur autem de floribus
sambuci fit oleum sambucinum
[illegible] flores sabuci cum oleo [illegible]
in ampulla vitrea ponuntur et soli
exponuntur per [illegible] dies et
[illegible] [illegible] et fit oleum
sabucinum cum [illegible] sabuci
oleum [illegible] debet [illegible] flores
[illegible] sambuci ponit [illegible]
[illegible]. **Caballi mari-**
ni [illegible] et sic. [illegible] virtutem habet ex
[illegible] et consumendi [illegible]
[illegible] reperitur
[illegible] caballi marini [illegible]
[illegible] caput [illegible] et pedes
[illegible]
ad solem sale [illegible]
[illegible] per biennium servantur.
Ypoquistidos fri. et sic. [illegible]
[illegible] consumendi [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
appellatur quod ad pedem rose [illegible]
nascitur fit autem sic
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] exprimitur et soli ex
ponitur desiccatur [illegible]
non valde mollis [illegible] et
[illegible] frangitur [illegible]
est per biennium servatur melius
[illegible] renovetur.
Elaterium ca. et sic. [illegible]
et [illegible] sua [illegible]

oculus lucidos. Item cortex eius oculos
claros et lucidos facit. In co-
lirio assumptus cum eius assumitur quia
confectio alia ipsius sumitur cuius de be-
clidas et aliquantulum soli dubes
[illegible] colorem in frangitur per vi annos
potest servari. Flos oleandri calidus
et siccus est. Item herba vehementer
calidum et consumendi. Oleander
arbor est lauro consimilis et [illegible]
[illegible] nascens est autem arbor
venenosa et mortifera. Frondes eius
ramis earum assumpta quia iumentis
infugatur comeste mortem
inferunt et ideo quia flores nuncupantur
pre debent prohiberi. Sulphura-
ta est et siccus quia est dissolvendi
superflua et [illegible] consumendi in modum
sulphuris [illegible] subsulphurata nota
herba est cuius semen medicine competit
[illegible] in simplicibus medicinis. Semen sulphu-
rate semen assumimus per tres vel
per iiii annos servatur. Cardamomum
semen nasturtii est calidum et siccum quia
habet dissolvendi et consumendi
et attrahendi [illegible] herbe
et est nasturtium ortulanum et est agreste
quod alio nomine dicitur senacio herba quia competit
usui et semen medicine [illegible]
Ipso nasturtii semine nasturtii ortu-
lani est assumendum calidum est quod
amarorem [illegible] per annum servatur.
Carvi semen est calidum et siccum. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] semen [illegible]
medicine competit semen calidum est [illegible]
maturum [illegible] colligitur [illegible] expositum
siccatur per triennium servatur. Coriander
[illegible] est calidum et siccum quia [illegible]
item [illegible] dissolvendi et consumendi
[illegible] quorum herbe [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

quorum notitia salernitani [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] grossitie et rubeo
[illegible] semen nigelle [illegible] et
triangulare et [illegible] [illegible]
opinione ea [illegible] [illegible]
dicentes [illegible] nigellam esse
[illegible] [illegible] et aromaticum
est per iii annos servatur nigella
[illegible] ad quotidianam [illegible]
[illegible] nigelle [illegible]
semen est [illegible]. Cubebe [illegible]
[illegible] fructus [illegible] capitales
rubee [illegible] et siccum [illegible]
[illegible] superflua [illegible]
Cubebe [illegible] [illegible] tre [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] expectatione [illegible]
aromaticis vinis [illegible]
et aereis [illegible]
[illegible] clare et lucide
[illegible] rubore diu servatur.
Cortex puteri calidum et siccum est
in apulia [illegible] [illegible]
ad modum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
cortex [illegible] arbor competit me-
dicine [illegible] per biennium servatur.
Chamaepitys [illegible] calidum et siccum est
[illegible] diuretica [illegible]
et [illegible] intestina [illegible]
ad superflua expellenda [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] folia pilosa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sub pallida
folia [illegible] [illegible]
et exponuntur ad solem [illegible]
[illegible] illorum pillorum [illegible]
in succo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per biennium

Aquileus fri et sic g e utile hz
constringendi tollitur aut sic vide
quod multa humiditas transferuntur ad
dentes et vitra destruitur tpa
mit et lato i cerso suppeditur
i ampulla vitrea vel aliquid hmoi
ut aque gutte recipiuntur hec
aqua optima est ad asperitatem et
pruritum oculorum per iij annos pro sicut
Alitargirium fri et sicut e e utilitatem
habet extergendi superflua interiorum
apperitate sua raro ponitur tum ta
medicinis recipiendis per os melius
tamen unguentis et emplastris operatur
litargirum quia argenti vel auri
dicitur quia auri speciem habet
volunt etiam eligendum quia in pote
melior et poni debet in medicina
si possit haberi quod potentiam ponit
loco illius litargirum quod fit
de spuma eris quod notum valde
debet aut electum quod lucidum est
et i h bius frustulis diui sin
illud enim quod maius frustrum est
notum valet et diu servatur
optimum unguentum fit de litargiro
et fortiatelo qui sal in flecma
Timi radix ca et sic g blem
habet diureticam herbarum saltem
tum radices appellantur gala
ge adeo quia quasi galanga
aliquando adulteratur hmoi radi
ces ponuntur i medicinis unde a
sint ramusculis per duos annos
servatur melius tamen est si decimo
i anno renovetur consimiliter sit
de huiusdam speciebus sit pulverizatur
et appositis oleo et melle despuma
to conficitur sicut lege melius sit sola dicis
quod ubi recipiuntur sit pulverizentur
alie species sit postmodum sit commixto
pulvere et conficiatur cum melle

talis proportione ut per libra pul
veris ponantur iij libre mellis
ultimo apponatur olea prius cu
mo dicto melle decoquatur donec
servatur ergo et post vij vel
vj melior iudicatur. Nota autem
quod inter coriis et inter rhoces
de plantis clareant ge
melli addetur parte cum dis
tordes quia ergo aut modi
ca aut nullam habet efficaciam
quam in fine lapides i ea sapi
autem i eius dosi decoctum libus
inde fere nichil sit apari

Electuarium pliris aroma
ticon pliris nomen est hmoi
dicto ab inicio i porta aro
maticon dicitur quia per specierum aromaticarum mag
nam efficaciam. **Valet contra**
omnes passiones que sunt ex omni ca
sicut maniam melancoliam et car
diacam **perdita sanitate reporta**
re ubi hoc exhibeatur
sicut in vino decocto vel quod me
lius est cum syrupo facto ex
succo boraginis et zuccaro consimiliter
enim melancoliam propter plenitatem
et meatus spirituum elargat
et sua aromaticitate cerebrum con
fortat. **Timorem repellit**
timor ex melancolico consurgit
humore quo consumendo sanitatem
reducit cessante enim causa
cessat effectus. Contra hac passionem
detur vinum decoctum ligni aloes
et ambre. **Et ad dolorem sto**
machum ex indigestione vel fri
core quod est iuvamen detur cum
vino decocto zeduare aut mastice
viij garofili et i mastice
Anthimiasim stomachi amputat
anathia stomachi sit in digestione

cera que detur predicto modo vel addatur
modicum masticis et ambre. Psillium
Sansucus herba est que alio
nomine dicitur maiorana. Calida est et sicca
in tertio gradu. habet vim confortandi ex aromaticitate
sua consumendi ex qualitatibus ad confortationem
membrorum potest in habet medicina. [illegible]
tempore florum est colligenda ad solem
desiccanda cum potest in medicina flores
et folia a stipitibus separentur
et in [illegible] ab [illegible] delicata
reservatur per annum servatur. Balsamita
ca est et sic dicitur balsamita quia
balsamum redolet odore. herba
est satis communis et nota que in habet medica-
minibus ad confortationem membrorum in
vere colligitur quanto recentior tanto
melior. Coralli frigidi et sicci
sunt in [illegible] virtutem habent constrin[gendi]
et confortandi potest in habet medicinas
non ad constringendum sed ad confortandum
confortat enim membra calore [illegible]
dam constringendo [illegible] virtute
[illegible] tenere. Vel ponitur ad [illegible]
calidorum [illegible] ne calor ex [illegible]
membra debilitet. Colligitur
cum bene nigri et maturi fuerint
exsiccatur per annum servatur. [illegible]
[illegible] frangatur [illegible] ad [illegible]
Cortex est [illegible] calidus et siccus
[illegible] Antera [illegible]
[illegible] et habet enim [illegible] interius
[illegible] est [illegible] pulpa [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cortice [illegible]
et sic cortex potest in habet medicinas quia
[illegible] in [illegible] a pomo et
[illegible] in [illegible] Been album et
rubeum. Been tam album quam rubeum calidum
et sicca herba est que in ultramarinis
partibus reperitur radix [illegible]
[illegible] confortandi et [illegible]
ponitur in habet medicina ad confortanda
membra et ad [illegible]

unctum [illegible] corda [illegible] contra
passione cardiaca et [illegible]
[illegible] et predicto [illegible]
[illegible] reperitur [illegible]
per [illegible] annos servatur [illegible]
non [illegible] alabastro [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] reperitur
[illegible] et sic et [illegible]
[illegible] esse
[illegible] et sic [illegible] est
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] tenuis [illegible]
calida ponitur et ex [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizari [illegible]
non [illegible] apothecarii non ponunt
[illegible]
est quod [illegible] pre [illegible]
efficacius operatur. Camphora
camphora frigida et sicca est in tertio gradu habet
constringendi ex qualitatibus confortandi
ex aromaticitate ad confortandum potest
[illegible] quantum [illegible]
[illegible] apothecarii ibi [illegible]
phoram [illegible] esse [illegible]
non [illegible] esse
succum herbe [illegible] in ultramarinis
partibus invenitur. Camphora [illegible]
[illegible] alba et clarior [illegible] potest
in ventre in [illegible] vel in [illegible]
[illegible] ponatur in vase vitreo diu
potest servari vel [illegible] in vase
facto de alabastro vel de
marmore [illegible] sine aliqua
admixtione diu potest servari.
[illegible] annos conficitur [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizari [illegible]
[illegible] camphora [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] delicatos
[illegible] saporem [illegible]
[illegible] album [illegible]

rubei et rose bulliat in aqua vel
in aqua rosarum si divinctione fit
longe melius est coletur et cum
lactuca assato et mixto fiat syrupus
et bene coquitur quo bene cocto et
q[illegible] pulverizata superimponantur
drachma de ligni aloes post unguentum
postmodum ambra parata musci
postremo camphora et oleo adhuc
semel et ista sicut diximus incorpora
tur per ii annos servatur

Cum fit expertum a philo
sopho nadis quod nihil addit
et mediam confectionis naturam [illegible]
fit cum [illegible] hodie in tytula
dictum aut fit [illegible] contra [illegible]
[illegible] in dicit [illegible] frigidum pur
purgat coleram [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] flegma salsum et naturam
naturalem [illegible] flegma [illegible]
ut [illegible] et quod naturam [illegible]
purgatam ut [illegible] et [illegible]
datur [illegible] febribus [illegible]
causa [illegible] quotidianam [illegible]
[illegible] in simplici et [illegible] terciana
quotidiana de flegmate salso [illegible]
[illegible] si patiens [illegible]
fit vel [illegible] talem [illegible] la
[illegible] vel tempus [illegible] calidum
fuit non est exhibendum si necesse
[illegible] facile [illegible] non affuerit
[illegible] exhibeatur [illegible]
[illegible] detur non [illegible]
[illegible] continua [illegible]
[illegible] dicit non [illegible] purgatio
debet fieri cum medicina [illegible]
[illegible] syrupo [illegible] et
de [illegible] exhibetur [illegible]
noi et medicis [illegible] in maiori
[illegible] purgatione
exhibendum [illegible] vel [illegible]

nadis purgatur [illegible] aliquando decoc
tione vel bis si opus fuerit si
[illegible] et [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] septimo vero
si febris adhuc perseveraverit
exhibeatur [illegible] alexandrinum [illegible]
[illegible] die si [illegible]
purgetur patiens [illegible]
[illegible] vel decimo
die deinde si opus fuerit [illegible]
exhibeatur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] purgationem
[illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] colera [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] syrupus
[illegible] vel oximel ad digestionem
in purgationem [illegible]
[illegible] predicte patiens [illegible]
iii [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in hoc die comedat circa
meridiem et [illegible] et media
nocte vel circa matutinas [illegible]
[illegible] assato vel in solida [illegible]
si forte medicina acceptum sit
[illegible] medicinam et [illegible]
[illegible] purgatione noluerit velut
aqua [illegible] si non facile
[illegible] et [illegible]
purgatione [illegible]
[illegible] sed [illegible]
ut [illegible] dormiendum ne [illegible]
medicine [illegible] Et non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible]
et [illegible] alii [illegible] et aliquando medicina
[illegible] facile cum [illegible]
febris differentiam et [illegible]
cum [illegible] medicina [illegible]
[illegible] melius [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]

nota est
gradus labo
rans febre
continua

in retenta in corpore predicta operatur
in comoda. Sit autem propinque
fiet clisterio dato sed quartam majorem
visto si tempus et consilio contraxit contra
utrumque medicus potionatus sit in medio die
modo et majore. Post 3am vel 4am
sellam forata domus sint obstructe
ne frigus potionatum attingat
locus ubi assellat sit calidus nec
cum aliquo duro et fricto secco tergat
sed cum stupa vel cum panno mundo si non
tempus valde frigidum fuerit assel-
let in balneo. Si ardorem circa podicem
doloris senserit quod sit vel ex nimia
nimium acuta vel ex fumosis
humoribus pannum vel stupam in aqua
calida intingat et inde anum exter-
gendo foveat vel fiat idem cum
absinthio in aqua et vino tepido
intincto quod etiam valet contra tenasmon.
Post 3am vel 4am sellam sicut
torsione vel tarde assellaverit
panni linei calefacti vel vesica
cum plena aqua calida stomacho applicentur
detur etiam aqua calida ad potandum
facta purgatione offeratur brodium
galline ad saturitatem et si forte
fuerit stati [illegible] cibetur. Ducatur
ad balneum ut si forte aliquid de
scamonea in corpore relictum fuerit eva-
cuetur et evaporet et omnis suspicio
tollatur. Preterea sint ho[illegible] sint febrili
et similem. Si vero balneum non presto
fuerit fiat de aqua dulci et ponatur
et non tepidum vel [illegible] dando illis in
balneo cum aqua calida optimum est ad
[illegible] stomachum confortat et si ante
potionatus fuerit debilis prius quam intret
balneum sustine bibat ut dictum
est brodium galline et si dormiat
sic potest ut in sompno calor revocatus
ad interiora ab exterioribus [illegible] faciat
in stomacho quod balneum in illo. Et si post
sompnum assellaverit detur [illegible]

inde galline aliud vel cibetur.
Potus tamen ante debetur 3 quod potionatus non horam
vel circa ad nonam horam si possit comedere
in mane melius. Non nulli enim
potionati essent vivique debito
assumerent febre torsione vel
dissinteriam in curru aliquam. Sic
enim fit quod dum ad retentionem
ciborum operatur cum ipso cibo scama-
monea recipit de retenta predicta
ingerit incomoda. Post 3am non
vel 4am die purgationis in sequentibus
eat ad balneum. Post subi-
minuat si opus fuerit. Et non
quod potionatus potest comedere et
prius bibere et vinum bibere limpham
contemperata. Insuper bothor mali vero
cibus debet minui et potus augeri contrario
cum aqua potionato bothores debent
vasa extrinsecus subducuntur
et non sanguinis quorum defectus
prius ex cibis et reparandi insuper
bothor non plus de sanguine quod de
aliis humoribus [illegible] quo ex potu
nimium saltant in calore potius quam
minutio quoniam cibus in illis augmentatur
et potus minuitur in istis vero
cibus minuitur et potus augmentatur.

De psillio. Psillium frigidum et humidum in
3o gradu [illegible] habet in frigido et humido
potest in [illegible] ad fumenta violenta
commovere vel lenificanda [illegible]
ut melius consistat. Accipiatur medie
psillium herba [illegible] medie
competit semen [illegible]
sed campha [illegible] campha
in eo [illegible] est quod
[illegible] in fundo sinteller si sedet
quod melius leve et est volatile abiciatur
[illegible] enim [illegible] medulla
conservatur per iiij vel per v annos et
non quod tollectum non ex [illegible]
[illegible] usui [illegible]

Non post balneum.

Kebuli fri. et sic. 9 sc̃ purgant
purgant flā sacio aliquos humores
et pont. than. m. kebuli sunt
quedam maneries mirobalanorum
tuberosiores et grossiores ceteris
. sunt et quorum cortices melius
bene . . . rugosi . .
. . . non . . .
. habuerint meliores sunt
si aut aliqua vacuitas in eis
fuerit vel expulverantur . corrumpuntur
vetustate . per quinquennium
servantur. Emblici frigidi sunt et sicci
. . purgandi flā . et
melancoliam. Bellirici eandem habent virtutem
per quinquennium vel vi annos servantur
Indi frigidi sunt et sicci . purgant
melancoliam maneries mirabalanorum
. . . . sunt . non
. . . .
. . . . . .
. quidam de mirabolanis artifi-
ciose . . . . medi-
. . . . . . kebuli
et indi cortices . . . melius
. medietas et . pondus . .
. . . . cortices debet
ponderari bellirici . et emblici
. tota . . . .
. Semen fumiterre . et sic
3 9 virtutem habet purgandi . .
flā et melancoliam et . . .
. fumi terre herbarum . ex
siccata . est efficacie
. . . .
. . Item . . . .
. . . .
in decoctione herbarum . .
. melius est . . . .
. sit fiat decoctio . . .
. . . et . et
. . . . si possit haberi
. aqua coletur et . colatura
ponatur . . amidalinum

. . . .
. . . .
coletur et . colatura . . .
. pulverizata . . . .
et in . . . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. . . bullire . . .
. aut decoctio . . .
. . . . . non .
. vel . . . . .
. . . .
et . . . . . .
. . . .
et . pistello . mortario .
. . et agitet . . .
. . deinde . . . .
pulverizate . . . . .
ex . . et . .
. . medie. Alter . .
. . et . . . ex
. . . . . . pul-
verizata . . . . .
. . . et . . .
. colata . . . . .
et . . . . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. . . .
. bullire . . oleum . .
. . . . et
post . . . . . .
. vel . . servatur

Colica dicitur a colon .
. . vel . . . .
. . . . . .
dolor . . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
unde fit extensio et dolor
. . . .
in . . . . .
intestinum . . . .

si ex superfluitatibus dolor exurgit
ypliacus si ex eis fiat ex colera
et electuarium de nouo quod fertur [illegible]
calida que recipit si autem fiat de
flate deinceps probatum [illegible]
datum semper [illegible] cum clim [illegible]
est et [illegible] et [illegible]
nominis [illegible] data
semper [illegible] operantur [illegible]
subtilioribus partibus per urina ema
nat et liquidioribus cetera
si fiat ex lapide [illegible] datum cum
decoctione saxifrage [illegible]
solis et lapidis lincis fiat
etiam emplastrum de [illegible]
cum sucto [illegible] et oleo nardino
vel muscelleo si possit haberi [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
emplastrum [illegible] et in co
latura addito balsamo [illegible]
[illegible] valet etiam et dolorem
ypliacum expelle si exhibitu
fiat decoctio [illegible] et [illegible] et
mercurialis [illegible] vel aqua et in co
latura emplastrum [illegible] soluatur et ex
hibeatur optimum clistere quod [illegible]
[illegible] fiat decoctio [illegible]
et [illegible] dulci et [illegible]
et in colatura [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] soluuntur addito melle et oleo
[illegible] valet et ad
dolorem [illegible] factum ex [illegible]
vel [illegible] exhibeatur
[illegible] decoctio [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dictis ieiuno
[illegible] utiliter exhibetur [illegible]
non [illegible] artificio [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in melle
[illegible] alio [illegible]

De [illegible] et gutta
Gutta [illegible] percussio [illegible]
ex fluxu humorum [illegible]
fluunt humores ad aliquas corporis
partem [illegible] et distendunt
[illegible] ex distensione [illegible]

dolor qui gutta appellatur
[illegible] aut gutta aliquando ex frigido
aliquando ex calido humoribus [illegible]
si fit ex frigido non valet [illegible]
si de calido [illegible] valet
duobus modis [illegible]
[illegible] purgat [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] prohibet [illegible] valet
[illegible] [illegible]
de calida [illegible] laborantibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et calida gutta [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] digestis
[illegible] vel [illegible] diebus [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] multum [illegible]
[illegible] exhibeatur [illegible]
[illegible] membris [illegible] in [illegible]
vel oleo [illegible] modice
[illegible] purgatione [illegible] fiat
[illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
medie [illegible] et ad fluxum
[illegible] prohibendum
[illegible] exhibetur [illegible] addito [illegible]
fiat syrupus et [illegible]
[illegible] pulverizata
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pulverem [illegible]
[illegible] diem [illegible]
[illegible] et colatura [illegible]
[illegible] magis oportet
[illegible] et [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] exhibeatur
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] exhibeatur [illegible] dies
vel post [illegible] calida
[illegible] et calida [illegible] non [illegible]
aliquando [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] magis
valet aliquando ex [illegible]

extracta et tunc magis valet aliquando
ex suco coriandri cum tritico et con-
uenit; conputatur autem fumus eius e
ius vel tres stampito stricti in
[illegible] olei vel quod suppo-
[illegible] cum tempore [illegible] pulveri per
annum [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
quidam [illegible] quod [illegible]
abunda. Cap. xv. et continet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] modo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] hec et ultra

Emplastrum tetrono[n] emplastrum
[illegible] confectio [illegible]
et glutinosis rebus in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cor-
tio quod fit de pulveribus in aliquo
liquore ut de sandalis albis
et rubeis et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fit de herbis [illegible] et
[illegible] tetronen [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Valet ad dolorem
scapule factum ex [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] multa [illegible]
soluentia consumentia et extenua-
tiua debet autem [illegible] talis [illegible]
[illegible] et malaxetur et
[illegible] [illegible] in suppositorio loco
doloroso [illegible] [illegible] oleo
vel laurino vel alio tali oleo
Splenetici et epatici paciebus
ex [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] possit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] debentis [illegible] [illegible]
et paciens [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] suppositorio [illegible] tetronem
Valet et contra flegmonem si flegm-
mon fiat ex colera vel sanguine
vel ex [illegible] in tali [illegible] loco
[illegible] unto unguento talis [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] valet
ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] facto et [illegible] multa
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
Anasarcham althi tympanite
et ydropisim [illegible] [illegible] quibus
[illegible] ydropicis valet quia [illegible]
[illegible] inflatio [illegible]
extenuat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sicut diximus [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
Dolorem [illegible] placat
si dolor fiat ex frigiditate [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] suppositorio
sit unguatur loco unguento [illegible]
vel [illegible] vel oleo laurino
[illegible] et [illegible] modum suppositorium
sit emplastrum [illegible] [illegible] oleo
laurino vel oleo [illegible] plena
si inducatur [illegible] si [illegible]
plena oleo laurino unguitur
emplastrum sit [illegible] melius
[illegible] [illegible] operatur Renum vesice
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] talis fiat [illegible] [illegible] vitio
lapidis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saxi-
fragie [illegible] Inflacionibus
et doloribus matricis subvenit
si dolor fuit ex [illegible] vel
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] inde
suppositorio oleo violaceo in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fomentetur inter
[illegible] decoctione [illegible] galli et pullorum
Arthetice sciatice et podagre
medetur ex frigida causa labo-
rantibus suppositorio loco [illegible]
uncto unguento calido Tisicis
febricitantibus valet si [illegible]
toto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] toto
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible]

febr[illegible] mebri. Rubmeni
o morsura rabidi canis et
serpent[is]. appositum sic valet cum
morsura in suo initio et recentem
distemperam in eod[em] suo [illegible]
volunt. apponit et est si apponit
quod cum tempore venenum attrahit
a corpore expellentia. Remedium ipsa
et est [illegible] talem facit attrahendi
et consumendi [illegible] quam e[st] [illegible]
nota quod autem pix [illegible] et pix
liquida et pix navalis. [illegible] pix [illegible]
qui [illegible] naves [illegible] [illegible]
pix navalis [illegible] [illegible] clida
est quanto nigrior invenitur. Cere
cera temperata est inter caliditatem et
frigiditatem et humiditatem [illegible] mollificandi
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aliorum [illegible] et ut molli [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et est ut pulvis conglutinat
et [illegible] [illegible] purior et albior
[illegible] in [illegible] antidotario legitur [illegible]
pulverizentur quod pulverizandi
et gumme resolvantur [illegible] ibidem
legitur. Nota [illegible] [illegible] decoctionis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bulliat
ad ignem [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] brachio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nota tactu
[illegible] tactu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Hoc [est] apliton. [illegible] emplastrum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aplito
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] emplastra
principalibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
emplastra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nove
dolorem. [illegible] si dolor sint
ex [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] aut
talis fit [illegible] sal et cimin[um]
[illegible] [illegible] et in sacello
[illegible] post [illegible] apliton
optimum remedium est in hac causa
valet [illegible] scrophulas [illegible] no
[illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]

aliqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
post [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quod sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bonam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel balsamo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] melius est [illegible] post
[illegible]. Apostema de [illegible] pulmone
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] maturat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] apta fuit de [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] corporis [illegible] emplastrum
[illegible] [illegible] aliquam [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] tegula in [illegible]
bulliat [illegible] et oleo et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] induatur
apliton. Tumore et duritiem
[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] reumatismos
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
purgatione [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] locus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel oleo laurino et [illegible] aliqua
opiata [illegible] et [illegible] loco appli-
cetur apliton. Ad nervos [illegible]
vel [illegible] valet loco [illegible] un-
[illegible] [illegible] aliquo [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] apliton [illegible]
nervorum [illegible] loco [illegible] [illegible]
Circa morsus venenatorum [illegible]
[illegible] venenum attrahit et [illegible]
si [illegible] [illegible] applicetur mor-
[illegible] et [illegible] apliton. [illegible] [illegible] vel
aliquid tale membri infra [illegible] attrahit
si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inde
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] Con-
fistulas [illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] attrahit
et locum mundificat. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et fistule [illegible] [illegible] apliton
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible]

trahit[ur] (arpopolei) i. t[er]ra albe
no aut quelibet t[er]ra alba d[icitu]r
[illegible] artificiat[ur] [illegible]
sic liquefiat t[er]ra mag[is] [illegible]
et lapis polunt[ur] i aqua frid[a]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et s[ed]
sit bibit vel t[er]e[re] et lamine [illegible]
lapidi adherentes indurat[ur]
[illegible] aq[ua] frigida et ista t[er]ra d[ici]t[ur] [illegible]
[illegible] medicis [illegible]
talis t[er]ra ponit[ur] (ursus [illegible])
ra et sic [illegible] est attrahendi
[illegible] et dissolvendi. vi[illegible]
[illegible] arbor[um] [illegible]
[illegible] viscosa et i alijs
arboribus [illegible]
[illegible] in aqua [illegible] artificiose
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vincit [illegible] (lapis tala
[illegible]) [illegible] et sic [illegible]
attrahendi et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] i electione
no[n] [illegible] multo artificio [illegible]
(taltemmenon) [illegible]
[illegible] et sic [illegible]
[illegible] habito fit ut depresi
et [illegible]
ponit[ur] i [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] aliqua ut [illegible] no[n] desiccat
[illegible] vel [illegible] dies [illegible]
vel ad minus [illegible] diem et noctem et
ubi [illegible] et aquosis et [illegible]
[illegible]
et sic [illegible] ad pulverem [illegible]
[illegible] (lepidos talis)
[illegible] et [illegible] et sic [illegible]
habet dissolvendi et [illegible]
aut [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Filoatropos [illegible] phy[illegible]
i. phylipendula [illegible]
[illegible] diuretica valens

em fra[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] frigide [illegible]
[illegible] et visio [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] (valet etiam [illegible]
nefreticis et calculosis) [illegible]
[illegible] diuretica et fra
[illegible] lapidem datur et
[illegible] in vino [illegible] no[n] [illegible]
[illegible] saxifrage [illegible]
[illegible] (dolori [illegible])
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] vehemens [illegible]
[illegible] colica et [illegible] sit ante
(pulverizem [illegible]) et [illegible]
[illegible] pondere addito
[illegible] ad [illegible] malicia
[illegible]
et ad [illegible] pulvere [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] detur in calido
in ipsa accessione vomitu [illegible]
et clisteri [illegible] ut dictum est
vel circa media nocte optimum est
[illegible] exhibicio (physalidos)
q[uod] [illegible] et sic [illegible]
habet diuretica [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] physalidos
alio no[mine] [illegible] filipendula herba
[illegible] ultra [illegible] et
in apulia reperitur [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] aliarum herbarum [illegible]
[illegible] et no[n] [illegible] (barbare
hedere) [illegible]
[illegible] ab
auctoribus [illegible] folia [illegible]
[illegible] valet ad
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] diuretica [illegible] et valet
[illegible] ad frangendum lapidem
[illegible] esse [illegible]

q folia eius tenua sunt q
subtilem tamen substantiam habet
et diureticam. Unde prepinq
herba magis vetustis in folijs
hedere minuta ut sagittarie cuius
melius ad frangendum lapidem
operatur. Semen vero veniens eadem
actionem caloris et salis diureticum
est et proprie illius hedere que sua
arbore maturatur. Blattee hedere
viz semen hedere diuretice
potest hic. Ex predictis passiones
et sine antiquum tollunt dum
parum sumatur. Oleum pollegi
calidum et siccum est in tertio. Est dissolutiuum
et consumptiuum. Rilmie herba est cuius
radix competit usui medicine
et quartum fiat satis notum est.
Bardana calida et sicca est in
tertio dissolutiua consumptiua extenuatiua
herba est cuius radix et proprie
cortex. Cuius radicis competit
usui medicine. Optimum est contra tineas
et tussim et asthma dolorem
podagricum et cyragicum radices
cuius decoquantur in vino et postea
locus patiens fomentetur. Confecto
eius notum est. Ut infecta sint propria illos
vel per species.

Rustinum medium est diureticum
valens ad dolorem renum
et vesice. Sua decoctio datur in vino
cum vel sero ieiuno stomacho calefacit
enim et dissoluit sero hinc et
purgat per urinam. Calculos
frangit et urinam expellit
datum in vino decoctionis saxifragie
(?) solubus et lapidis (?)
Contra stranguriam et dissuriam. Ipso
cum oleo muscellino vel salte
(?) et sic emplastro cathaplasmetur
super renes et inguina vel quod melius
est et totum super sedes. Item commixtum
et totum (?) et syringa (?)
(?) per decoctionem ciceris in melle

ruffo vel semel tastancexcp
habuerit (?) amaras in eo sentiatur
a prolonge membris ac habet et ex
sensibus medicinis quia diureticum
per aliud talis proportione ut pluribus
pulveres sunt et libere melius
ebrietatis multum efficacia est sumpta.

Reubarbarum calidum et siccum
in ij gradu est. Reubarbarum in
secundo. Laxatiuum est et speciale
additur propter digestionem sicut in
expositione. Quia optime purgat
coleram propter cum quendam violenta
et expulsiua hec humor purgat subtilitate
sua sine noxa et nocumento ceterorum
membrorum nisi sit expositionis vel remotis
partibus ut in remota membra ingere
si vitium debet ante exhiberi
ad purgandum capitis et pulueris
pille fiant de reubarbaro cum lapide
confiantur cum succo absinthij et
dentur et sumptus si pateret dormiat
et calis accipit sequens vel per dolens
dein decoctum in agua (?) Reubarbarum
bene olentis fetoris oris sit aliquando
vitio humorum putridorum a cibo de stomaco
de uno modo in vino speciali quando
vitio stomachi est fetorem oris vino decoctus
debet et pillis sicut dictum est et satis
est et facta species oc debet talia
opiata (?) modum folia fiant
ad in (?) et (?) et (?)
fetorem vino speciali (?) nichil
valet et vitium stomachi debet in ore
(?) in aqua capite usum opimell
squillitici vel dyaphenicon. Purgat
coleram vitellinam sed coleram adustam
naturalem parum et non fleuma. Item non
est quod colerice extenuatur si
colera multum sunt intensa et si
sit valde calido necesse quod exhibeatur
ut febricitantibus datur autem
alijs ad preparationem competeterate
vine colice (?) in aqua decoctus
(?) et mol et (?)

meloniis et tinnitibus flatuosis
vero cum aqua decoctionis polipodii
melius cum aqua decoctionis sene sed est
frigidos humores purgare voluerit
et maxime a capite nisi per febribus
cum huiusmodi dactilis [illegible] potest competere
[illegible] et non per catharticum
imperiale fit simplex cum [illegible] por
ubi de scamonea [illegible] ciclamen competit
et tunc dnatur ter vel quater
[illegible] cum de [illegible] magis
adderetur [illegible] competeret libra
[illegible] 3 / et scamonea [illegible]
[illegible] valido vel
[illegible] post [illegible] doctrina
aliorum xii annos [illegible]

metrida[tum] (margin)

Mitridatum [illegible]
[illegible] magis addere [illegible] materia
[illegible] vel ad [illegible]
[illegible] competentes ad omnes
passiones [illegible] fiat
sed [illegible] causa vel ad omnes
[illegible] dato cum vino
[illegible] vel ad [illegible]
ad [illegible] melius est. Epilentici
[illegible] palati cum
[illegible] ipsa [illegible]
[illegible] dentibus [illegible]
dissolutum possit [illegible]
vero [illegible] cum vino [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] dato [illegible] modo
Fantastici / fantasia [illegible]
[illegible] fantasias
et [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] viscoso [illegible]
[illegible] Tinnitus
[illegible] fit ex
[illegible] capsula [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et valet [illegible] dato sicut
predictis. Cephalargici et [illegible]
[illegible] et ad dolorem [illegible]

fiat [illegible] causa / vel
dato cum vino decoctionis [illegible]
purgetur [illegible] cum [illegible]
cum pillulis aureis vel [illegible]
[illegible] et ad [illegible] capitis vel [illegible] subvenit / dato
cum decoctione olibani vel [illegible]
[illegible] / fiant pulvis pillule de
pulvere olibani et [illegible]
et dentur [illegible] lacrima
fiat ex [illegible] humore [illegible]
[illegible] vel dato [illegible]
purgatione capitis [illegible]
Dolentibus dentibus [illegible] valet
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
palato et ambo [illegible]
[illegible] / medetur si dolor fiat
ex [illegible] causa
debet [illegible] in vino
decoctionis olibani fiat etiam gar
garismus ex [illegible]
[illegible] valet
ad dolorem dentium. Paralisi [illegible]
in [illegible] confirmato [illegible]
fiat [illegible] plus [illegible]
cephalica vel [illegible]
[illegible] post detur [illegible] dato cum
vino decoctionis olibani fiat etiam
predictus gargarismus [illegible]
Apoplectici cum [illegible]
fiat [illegible] ne [illegible]
[illegible] possent [illegible]
[illegible] palatum et membra [illegible]
[illegible] Tussientibus asmaticis
laborantibus [illegible] causa
valet dato predicto modo si autem
asma fuit ex [illegible] vel viscoso
humore non valet. Emoptoici
[illegible] sanguinem [illegible] non
[illegible] sanguis [illegible] vel
[illegible] vel asma [illegible] membri
non [illegible] ex hibei [illegible]
[illegible]

sanguinis magis augmentacione
et [illegible] ut ysopo et [illegible] opiata
passiones facta vitio cerebri in
vino decoctionis olibani exhibita
tur enim sola sua siccitate ipsius
et proprie opium cerebri ascendentes
constringendo fluxum sanguinis
exhibet. Pulmonicis / non
in principio sed post xxx diem rupto
apostemate et quando sanies in sanie datur
aut hydromellis mixtum cum pulvere mirre
ad mundificandum saniem ne fiat
tussitus et sputum. Celiacis /
celiaca passio dicitur fluxus ventris
factus vitio stomachi [illegible]
aut hydromellis et [illegible] petrolaie
remedium. hec opiata data in
vino precedat tamen purgacio ita
tercia colloquintida agarici
polipodii et similia bulliantur aqua
et colatura detur ad purgacionem.
Dissintericis nullo modo detur
in confessione nervorum / ex te
[illegible] melius [illegible] contrario [illegible]
[illegible] in plenitudinibus ut fit in
spasmo ex repletione et corporis
relaxatione ut in paralisi ut
itaque hec opiata data contra utrumque
in vino decoctionis castorei et sal
vie resolute et cum mitridato [illegible]
[illegible] non est tale fiat [illegible]
et inde postea [illegible] inungatur.
Parientibus tenasmon expelle
[illegible] et [illegible] formatur
[illegible] soluto [illegible] inungatur
bombace et suffocatur ut et [illegible]
hoc [illegible] tyriaca paliturus / ut
sunt [illegible] Dyafragmati
et ypocondriis paretibus
expressata valet poto modo ex
hibitum. Renibus et vesice expulsa
[illegible] parti [illegible] plasmam
Calculos frangit / Datum in

vino decoctionis saxifrage et [illegible]
solis. Chestrua pro morsu [illegible]
inde suffocatio sunt [illegible]
in parentibus tenasmon. Arthriticis
podagricis sciaticis / ut [illegible]
et in unctum exterius. Venena omnia
expellit / ad hoc proprie valet
mitridatum propter venenum multa
[illegible] et expellit [illegible]
solet [illegible] in toxxito sed non
valet sunt tyriaca et venenum [illegible]
aut in principio cum novum [illegible]
[illegible] et veteri non habet
[illegible] efficacia que habet cum mitridato
sophisticat tyriacam sunt duas
partes mitridati [illegible]
[illegible] parte tyriace [illegible]
modo et efficacia tyriace [illegible]
in principio [illegible] in veteri [illegible]
detur itaque [illegible] hec opiata
hoc modo pulvis dyptami [illegible]
et aristologie [illegible] possunt
[illegible] cum mitridato et
bene [illegible] exhibetur in [illegible]
decoctionis [illegible] suffocatur et morsus
Cardiacaque [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] et nothos non patientes
expelle salso sed expelle [illegible]
acetoso. Et in tartaros [illegible]
i. demulia [illegible] habeat sed contra
quartana demulia [illegible] non exhi
beatur debet aut hijs exhibetur
precedente purgacione ante accessionem
in vino si fuit hyemps vel in
aqua si fuit estas. Emitritei
[illegible] exhibendum. Contra
vetustas passiones et in morbos
[illegible] medicorum [illegible]
valet / sed meo consilio non dabitur
causa eius [illegible]
[illegible] et si [illegible]
quo [illegible] olibanum [illegible]
i. lacte [illegible] et sic [illegible]
habet consumendi dissolvendi et consumendi

ex quadam glutinositate quam habet
quae inde optimum glutinum potest fieri.
Hac opiata ad consolidandum vel utendum [?]
lactea gummi [?] cuiusdam arboris
nascentis ultra mare calida est
in primo et calor diu potest servari.
Gummi cedri [?] ca et sic quod est [?]
diuretica potest hic appropriari vicia renum
et vesice. gummi cedri gummi est cuiusdam
arboris scilicet cedri sed apud nos non
habetur sed loco illius ponitur gummi ab
[?] gummi hedere ca et sic
quod est in tertio gradu dissolutiva et diure
tica lapidem potest frangere
calidum est quod est purum et clarum
potest enim servari gummi hedere super
[?] | vel ysopi | optimum
est quod sol siccat quod saepius accidit
[?] Terra sigilli
ta sigillata dicitur de qua superius
dictum est. Mellilotum ca et sic quod
est quod in apulia et multis partibus
reperitur semen producit ad modum
seminis [?] quod [?] vulgo appellatur
semen competit usui medicine potest enim
servari. Laudanum ca et sic est in
tertio calefactivum consolidativum et confortativum
ex aromaticitate sua laudanum non
est gummi arboris ut quidam putant
sed de rore efficitur quod cadit super
quasdam herbas in partibus [?]
illius terrae [?] longis [?]
quas herbas [?]
vicibus aliquibus [?]
[?] in aliquo vase laudanum
[?] hoc [?] invenitur
[?] multe impuritates ibi
admiscentur purum enim valde
aromaticum est et illud est calidum
[?] servatur. Ypericon herba sancti
iohannis herba perforata est quod
ca et sic est in tertio virtute diure
tica [?] flores colligitur
in umbroso loco suspensa servantur

servatur flores et folia abiectis
stipitibus ponitur in medicina. [?]
ca et sic est in tertio vim habet confortandi
stomachum et compellendi venenum [?]
[?] et alia [?]
radix dicitur cuius radix medicinae
competit non herba radix in principio
estatis colligitur soli exposita
potest enim servari. [?] ca
et sic est in tertio vim habet dissolvendi
consumendi et confortandi ex aromaticitate
sua rami [?] rami sunt illius
arboris [?] apothecarii illos
[?] loco illorum [?] ponunt
flores et folia abiectis stipitibus.
Centaurea ca et sic quod est in tertio
dissolvendi [?] similiter [?]
[?] diuretica est. centaurea
est herba amarissima ad modum
fellis unde dicitur [?] fel terre dicitur
et est maior et minor [?]
[?] centauree maior [?] debet
poni quia [?] flores producit ad modum
ypericon folia et flores eius tantum
ponuntur in medicina cum flores producit
debet colligi [?] servatur [?] multa
efficacia. [?] ca et sic est
in tertio vim habet digerendi dissolvendi consumendi diure
[?] hic potest in hac medicina ad digerendum
et consumendum et dissolvendum [?]
[?] vicia renum et vesice
et [?] radix eius competit medicine
quae autumpno colligitur et siccatur
per biennium servatur cum [?] potest
[?] medicina [?] abiectis
[?] i. sinapis alba ca et sic
quod est in tertio vim habet dissolvendi consumendi
et attrahendi potest in hac medicina
[?] vicia capitis et pectoris [?]
[?] herba [?]
medicine. [?] i. [?]
[?] ca et sic quod est in tertio [?]
[?] fortem dissolvendi consumendi
[?] diuretice potest hic [?]
[?] passiones

lassa a causa herbarum tamen secundum medic[os]
competit per biennium sumatur [illegible]
pro lassa causa [illegible]
[illegible] et bardana non est
immo dicitur quod est herbe lassa
et causa [illegible] producit que in folliculis
[illegible] ad modum castanee
[illegible] que forte si capillis
inherent vix possunt separari
Cassamus vel [illegible] panis
[illegible] frigida et sicca
et sic est. Virtutem habet dissolutivam et
attractivam. Cassamus herba flores
producens purpureos scilicet viol[aceos]
cuius radix medicine competit circa
finem autumpni debet colligi et in
loco [illegible] et in suo [illegible]
in umbra vel ad solem [illegible] aut
potest in medicinis [illegible] debet abradi
[illegible] sumatur [illegible] de suto
malo terre [illegible] in fistula po
test clarificat. Amozalen i. flos
agni casti ca et sic est. Virtutem
habet dissolutivam et [illegible]
libidinem mortificat. Agnus
castus arbor est cuius flores medicine
competunt in autumpno colligendi
per annum servatur. Catharanti i. [illegible]
[illegible] frigida et sic est. Virtutem habet
constrictivam membra dissoluta habet
[illegible]
[illegible] potest in medicinis [illegible]
debet abici [illegible] limadarum
[illegible] ad modum nullam et lima
[illegible] illa [illegible] potest in medicinis
Elibanum i. oliban ca et sic est.
Virtutem habet consolidativam [illegible] circa
[illegible] olibanum
[illegible] minuta [illegible]
[illegible] masculi [illegible] minuta
[illegible] olibani
[illegible] sumatur
Cucados ca et sic est. Virtutem
habet diureticam. Herba [illegible]
appellatur barba iovis [illegible]

producitur debet colligi et in umbra
siccari flores abiectis stipitibus potest
servari per annum in medicinis. Scordeon
ca et sic est. Virtutem habet dissolutivam attractivam contra
venenum. Scordeon album agreste [illegible]
est album agreste [illegible] domesticum
agreste flores competit medicine
domesticum radices cuius
competit [illegible] medicine. Scordeon
[illegible] flores producit debet colligi et in
umbra siccari per annum servatur. Silphium
ca et sic est. Virtutem habet consolidativam et expulsivam
veneni. Herba est cuius radix in medicinis
potest [illegible] et [illegible] per dorsum
aliarum radicum per biennium potest servari
[illegible]
Camepiteos ca et sic est in [illegible]
habet diureticam et mundificativam. Camepiteos
[illegible] maior [illegible] camedreos
[illegible] minor [illegible] flores
producit debet colligi flores et folia
remotis stipitibus in medicinis locum
habet herba ipsa in umbra siccata
per annum servatur [illegible]
aliarum opiatarum et melius est
si conficiatur in melle [illegible]
potest servari [illegible] efficacia durat
et quod quanto vetustior tanto
melior est hec opiata

Musa enea opiata et pro
voluntate doctoris talem non
sortitur [illegible] est diverse [illegible]
[illegible] ipsa [illegible] efficacia [illegible]
[illegible] adamus [illegible]
[illegible] febri [illegible] opilatarum
[illegible] et quartane [illegible]
[illegible] aut hec opiata debet fieri
adamus [illegible] opilatas [illegible]
[illegible] rubea [illegible]
[illegible] quartana [illegible] et adamus
si aut [illegible] opilata [illegible]
infecto vel composito opiata composita
debet exhiberi ut [illegible]
[illegible] infecto ut [illegible]
dicitur opiata composita [illegible]

eruca et rubea sic similiter quod proprie loco
teneant et sic et in aliis
debet autem exhiberi mirra cum ea
propter eam corrigendi defectum uali-
vel uentositatem aut humorum attractionis
prestet purgatione vel purgationibus
si opus fuerit fiat decoctio calidarum
herbarum in aqua et fumum recipiat
paciens bene coopertus ut sudet
et ibi offeratur corpore tepido. *Ad curare*
febrem augustinus ab [illegible] nos
inter consilium ubi acute [illegible]
in pat. [illegible] calefaciebatur sic
a acute volens [illegible] de morte
vel de vita pacientis ungebat
corpus febricitantis et precipue ve-
nas pulsatiles et brachia
et tympora de mirra cum ea in die
[illegible] et si paciens consuetudinem
non haberet sudorem [illegible] signum
[illegible] posset confirmari si igitur ex
tali unctione sudarent [illegible] pronosticabat
eius salutem donabat sin autem
mortis indicio [illegible] *Inflacionem*
febris emendat facta ex frigido
humore vel ex [illegible] [illegible]
aut hiis [illegible] cum vino calido [illegible]
[illegible] et purgetur
si opus fuerit *Suspiriosis* si suspirium
fiat ex [illegible] non est exhibenda
si autem fiat ex frigidis humoribus et
precipue cum sit ventosa causa [illegible]
exhibeatur cum vino decoctio olibani
pectus [illegible] ungatur de [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
fit consumptionem *pectoris et hiis qui*
pus excreant subvenit pus ex pec-
toribus [illegible] pur. dicitur ex [illegible]
ex [illegible] apostemate vel ulcere pectoris
confert mirra [illegible] [illegible] sanici
et ad consolidationem ulceris data
cum aqua decoctione vel fiant pillule
de pulvere mirre et mirra et detur

Splenetice et ydropicis [illegible] fiet
[illegible] [illegible] exhibeatur cum aliquo diu-
retico *Colice* fiat si colica
passio fuerit ex colera non vero si autem
ex frigidis humoribus vel ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] data et [illegible]
[illegible] quod si colica fuerit ex [illegible]
causa sicut sepe accidit [illegible]
[illegible] decoctio olibani [illegible]
fiat ex frigidis humoribus vel ventositate
detur cum vino decoctio [illegible]
et [illegible] fiat tale clistere
[illegible] et [illegible] bulliant
in aqua salsa et dulci colentur
et colature addatur mel et oleum
et mirra et in solutione [illegible] per
clistere *Claritatem in visu prestat*
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] *Cataractam*
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] ex humoribus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
optimum est [illegible] portulaca
et [illegible] bulliant in aqua salsa
et dulci vino et pedes in [illegible]
fomententur post fomentum fiat
cathaplasma [illegible] et [illegible] de mirra
cum [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et aliquantulum tale
factum in patella [illegible] et [illegible]
cathaplasma [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] annos [illegible]
multa efficacia

M*[illegible] [illegible] operata [illegible]*
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salvabitur
[illegible] in aqua [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] *[illegible] ventris torsione*
et [illegible] valet si [illegible]
fuit et torsio ex frigidis humoribus
vel ex [illegible] non vero [illegible]
sed si fiat ex colera [illegible] [illegible]
confert [illegible] subvenit *[illegible]*

Ad dissinteriam [illegible] debet autem
alius et alia exhiberi scilicet yera
et dissinteria precedente purgatione
[illegible] cum [illegible] offerantur
[illegible] pro [illegible]
[illegible] colera et humores alii
operantes fluxum [illegible]
[illegible] petrosis fluxum [illegible]
[illegible] et sic [illegible] error
[illegible] itaque [illegible]
[illegible] mirobalanorum
coloquintide et [illegible] bulliant
in aqua et colatura exhibeatur
et 3a die purgationis detur
mellicrate cum aqua decoctionis mastic(is)
[illegible] dissinteria fiat [illegible] et [illegible]
purgatio mirabalanorum citrinorum
ʒ j vel ij pulverizentur et pulvis
ponatur in aqua rosacea vel pluviali per
noctem et colatura [illegible]
in crastino postmodum detur
mellicrate vel [illegible] cum succo plantaginis
[illegible] cum lacte ematiste ut
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] detur
in pillulis hoc modo [illegible]
[illegible] ad ignem pulverizentur
et ex pulvere cum mellicrate mixto
formentur pillule et detur [illegible]
[illegible] si dissinteria fiat vicio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] magis confert [illegible]
hoc modo hoc modo [illegible] in succo
plantaginis [illegible]
cum ematiste et colatura [illegible]
[illegible] et inde fiat clistere
cum eodem succo addito pulvere boli
et modico aceto et [illegible]
[illegible] applicetur [illegible]
[illegible] corticum [illegible]
et [illegible] anisum [illegible]
[illegible] aceto [illegible]
[illegible] aliquantulum [illegible]
et sint ibi per noctem [illegible]
[illegible] testa [illegible]

vase et [illegible] ut aliquantulum
induratur et agitetur ne [illegible]
comburatur quo facto fiat inde
pulvis [illegible] cum syrupo
[illegible] sit [illegible] aliquantulum
[illegible] et [illegible] in aqua pluviali
et in colatura addito zuccaro fiat
syrupus [illegible] de succo
[illegible] et ibi fiet syrupus [illegible]
melior esset mellicrate [illegible]
[illegible] capitulo 31

Oppopia [illegible] abopos
[illegible] et [illegible]
oppopia [illegible] et guttam [illegible]
ut [illegible] ex [illegible]
humore [illegible] duo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] opiata [illegible]
[illegible] opii et [illegible]
[illegible] calidarum [illegible]
gutta valeat [illegible]
[illegible] Contra paralisim oculorum
lingwe labie et [illegible] data
cum [illegible] decoctione salvie et castorei
precedente purgatione cum pillulis auree
et [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
opiata vel [illegible] alia [illegible]
cum morbi aliquod [illegible] decoct[illegible]
aliquarum [illegible] vel herbe [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] valeat [illegible]
ut [illegible] paralisim cum decocto et bono
castorei et [illegible] decocto [illegible]
[illegible] si autem [illegible]
[illegible] sit ex [illegible] oleo
[illegible] cum [illegible]
et calefiat in testa Ad paralisim
lingwe [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sub lingwa
Contra [illegible] nervorum subveniunt
[illegible] aliquando ex [illegible]
[illegible] si autem ex [illegible]
hoc modo accipiatur sulphur vivum
euforbium et [illegible]
[illegible] vel in [illegible] libras [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cum oleo [illegible]

vel pectoris et addita opopira
toto corpore ungatur et balneo
sicco ut sit febris diuturna si non
tale balneum habeatur fiat fossa
in stabula in fimo equino et predic-
tis inunctis fimo cooperiatur
Epilenticis valet cum decoctione melancolicis
et maniacis de multa mala partibus
confert cum vino calido exhibita fiat
et gargarismus ex pulvere pulegii
calamenti origani calefacto in testa
sub naso occipitio Valet tussibus
si fiat suffumigium ex siccitate materia
exsiccat data opopira si vero
fiat de humore liquido et flegmati-
co detur solus cum decoctione olibani
ad quantitatem [illegible] dies decoctio
aque decoctione olibani [illegible]
[illegible] passularum liquiritie et succi
et ysopi detur aut sit ad compressionem
medicine ut compressata non cedat
primum a pellenti [illegible] facilius educatur
Et omnibus doloribus pectoris et stomachi
factis ex frigiditate vel ventositate detur
cum vino decoctionis pulegii et calamenti
Epaticis patientibus ex frigiditate et opilatione
epatis ex frigido humore [illegible]
per [illegible] diu(rnum) per aliquot dies
pectore exhibeatur hec opiata cum
apozimate apii Spleneticis
laborantibus ex frigida causa sed cum
durum sit splen inungatur [illegible] laxativis
et mollificativis patientibus materia
multo diuretica deinde exhibeatur
opopira cum vino decoctionis tamarisci
Splenetici valet non [illegible]
post quindecim dies data cum aqua
ordei ad mundificandum saniem
ne fiat [illegible] vel fiat
pille ex pulvere [illegible] arab(ice)
et opopira et dentur Et non quod
aliqua opiata et maxime opopira
non est danda [illegible] continualiter
nisi cum aliquo lenitivo remedio

Ulcerosis patientibus ex causa calida
sed si ex [illegible] vel frigida quibus
passio fuit exhibeatur quod non
perdat clistere mollitivum et [illegible]
purgentur cum [illegible] si opus
fuit per [illegible] ad [illegible]
detur opopira cum decoctione radicis
urtice et malve [illegible]
[illegible] dolor aliquis per [illegible]
dies per purgationem [illegible]
medicine [illegible] debemus
exhibere opopira [illegible]
ad [illegible] medicine Colicis
cum aqua [illegible] saxifrage [illegible]
vel cum oleo [illegible]
[illegible] Colericis si sit
colica passio ex colera non detur
si ex frigido humore vel ex ventositate detur
cum decoctione polipodii et [illegible]
in intervallis Notandum quod opiata non sunt
exhibenda cum aliquo vehementi
laxativo ne fiat [illegible]
et augmentetur dolor Item
febrientibus valet sed distinguendo
debemus quia si de cotidiana aliter
de flegmatica vel naturali vel quartana
de melancolia naturali quibus exhibeatur
cum decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] patiente collocato sub
[illegible]
in [illegible] dieta vz et adulterata
Reumaticis valet et sic que subti-
lem [illegible] dissolvit et [illegible]
ex quibus [illegible] medicina
[illegible] passiones et [illegible]
[illegible]
folia [illegible] medicina [illegible]
[illegible] et cum [illegible]
[illegible] Oppinatis fuit et sit [illegible]
[illegible] et in frigidi [illegible]
[illegible] medicina ut
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cum
flores [illegible] flores et folia [illegible]

in medicinis abiectis stipitibus. Capilli veneris separate que postea ab aliquibus attinent cum dicti sunt diuretice virtutis vicinam et ex eis ponitur hic folia competunt medicine. Qui debet colligi per annum servatur.

Chillefolium calidum et siccum est in tercio gradu diureticam virtutis habet potest ponitur hic per annum servatur.

Sponsa solis intiba solsequium calida est et sicca in tercio gradu diureticam virtutis habet et ex ea ponitur hic folia competunt medicine et debet colligi per annum servatur.

Radix sicca est et sicca in tercio gradu habet attrahendi dissolvendi et consumendi et diureticam et provocandi. Radix ponitur hic ad consumendum et dissolvendum servatur per quinque vel sex annos.

Sapo [illegible] calidus et siccus est ex artificio aptatur frigidis et insipidis [illegible] calidis [illegible] virtutis habet diureticam et [illegible] ponitur hic [illegible] pulvis radicis et [illegible] servatur per [illegible] annos sine multa efficacia.

Oxilapacium id est acedula [illegible] acetum vel acetum [illegible] ibi [illegible] fit aut composite simplex et fit acetum addito [illegible] acetum [illegible] et [illegible] colitur [illegible] et mediocriter [illegible] decoctio [illegible] simplex. Solis [illegible] malorum citoniorum fit [illegible] dulcia alia acetosa dulcia temperata [illegible] calidam et frigidam et [illegible] gradu [illegible] acetosa frigida et sicca in tercio gradu.

et dicendum. Pulpa tamarindorum. Pulpa fit et [illegible] hoc modo [illegible] in aqua et post [illegible] in aqua [illegible] decoctio [illegible] cassia fistula et tamarindi et alia fit [illegible] addito zuccaro [illegible] ponitur folia cassie fistule et tamarindorum et succus malorum citoniorum. Et [illegible] debet [illegible] pulpa fiat aliquantula decoctio [illegible] in patella [illegible] addantur carnes prunorum et decoquantur [illegible] ad spissitudinem usque diacitoniten [illegible] in patula ne adhereat [illegible] et [illegible] ab igne et calido [illegible] pulvis [illegible] et bene in patula misceatur [illegible] carnes prunorum et decoquuntur usque ad multam spissitudinem [illegible] in patula [illegible] folia cassie et tamar et succus malorum citoniorum [illegible] decoctio [illegible] simplex [illegible] multa efficacia [illegible] annos et illud [illegible] acute febricitantibus.

Oximel id est acetum [illegible] aceto [illegible] ab inventore oximel [illegible] multum et [illegible] optimum. Arthetica et podagra [illegible] arthetica vel podagra de calido

humore non debent si fiant ex frigidis
humoribus debent fieri cum inunctiones
in unctiones cum parte dolente
ex calidis unguentis fiat ex epithi
matha ex herbis mollificativis
et relaxantibus ut est malva
branca ursina et filia et ulmus
per quinque vel vi dies aliquod oximelle
diureticum in sero modo dicto est accep
tum est mane accipiat aliquam
medicinam laxativam ut benedic
ta simplex in media autem
nocte accipiat oximel in [illegible]
et post 3m diem purgationis debet
aliqua competens cibaria. Purgat
humores in aliis [illegible] purgat
quia multa violenter laxativa
et subtilis substantie que sunt virtutem
attrahendi humores ab extremis
partibus sicut dictum est supra.
Acetum. Acetum frigidum et siccum virtutem
habet attrahendi penetrandi subtilitate
substantie sue [illegible] ex qua habet sinpius
[illegible] ad dimittendos et digerendos
grossos humores et viscosos acetum
fit per ebulitionem actualis [illegible]
vino [illegible] igneae partes ex solvuntur
et terrestres et aquose in acetosas
resolvuntur ita fit subtilitas substantie
partibus igitur igneis ex solutis
remanentibus terrestribus et
aqueis extraterrestribus immascatur
siccitas ex aquosis siccitas et sic
fit acetum frigidum et sic est subtilis
substantie. Tedde pinus. Tedda pinus
ta et sic [illegible] habet attrahendi dissol
et consumendi post [illegible] ad dissolvendum
grossos humores. Tedda pinus lignum
est abietis [illegible] quod cum non
siccitatis [illegible]. Coto domini
ta est et sic virtutem habet dissolvendi
et purgandi grossos humores
proprie flaticos [illegible]

post [illegible] coto [illegible]
[illegible] est lanceole colliguntur
in autumpno bene servantur per
iii annos [illegible] frangi
[illegible] ut in pulvere
ex solvuntur [illegible]. Elacterdes
ca [illegible] in iii gradu [illegible] virtutem habet
dissolvendi [illegible] et purgat [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] passiones et non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] elacteri
tertides [illegible] elacteri
[illegible] elacterides
colliguntur estate [illegible] annos
servantur [illegible] predicto [illegible]
aliorum [illegible]. Cimarum ebuli
ta [illegible] et sic virtutem habet
et dissolvendi et purgandi [illegible]
[illegible] purgandum [illegible]
time ebuli [illegible] medie [illegible]
herbarum [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible]. Camaptei
tei [illegible] et sic herba [illegible] et non
virtutem habet dissolvendi [illegible]
[illegible] ad dissol
et [illegible] humores [illegible]
[illegible] per duos
annos servatur.

Pauli apostoli antidotum [illegible]
apostolo [illegible]
[illegible] sancti pauli. Accumulare
mauror et [illegible] et epilentie
si paciatur ex frigido humore [illegible]
[illegible] debent [illegible]
[illegible] masculi [illegible]
ex calido humore non debent
[illegible]. Caduci[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
paliticit [illegible] non
[illegible] antidotum [illegible] non
exhibeatur et non [illegible]
[illegible] tuantur [illegible]
non [illegible]
[illegible] dissolvendi valet

ḡus porro sancti pauli data
p[ro] decoctione et vincta super locum
patientem. Valet ad dolorem
capitis nocentem ex frigiditate cum vino
decoctionis alicuius [illegible] cerebrum confortantis.
Asmaticis cum vino decoctionis cumini
[illegible] cum [illegible] liquore de[illegible]
vel simul [illegible] ex pulvere istorum
et potione sancti pauli et
detur [illegible] non [illegible]
cum tipicis febribus .i. [illegible]
cum vino decoctionis [illegible] vel cardamomi
ante horam accessionis. Ad
dolorem et frigiditatem [illegible] cum apozimate
ysopi et pulegii. Ydropicis cum
decoctione herbarum diureticarum.
Spleneticis [illegible] vel in decoctione
corticis radicis tamarisci. Ad laborem
debilitatem cum decoctione [illegible]
sine [illegible] [illegible]
subveniet sic [illegible] solvatur hec
antidotus in [illegible] muscellino et
bibatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et ad alia multa. Coaguli
leporis [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible] abstergendi
et mundificandi ex lacte [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
et ad membra confortanda coagulum
leporis [illegible] est illius [illegible] et
de coagulo ex lacte coagulato [illegible]
[illegible] coagula [illegible] co [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] sal [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] per duos annos [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
vetustate [illegible]. Coagulum
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de coagulo leporis et
inde [illegible] [illegible]. Coagulum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] capitis et asma

[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Coagulum [illegible] est
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]. Abluet
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et inde
[illegible] et non [illegible] ista coagula
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
membrorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est et [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] epilepsia et paralisim [illegible] cum
suo folliculo ab [illegible] [illegible]
et a [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible].
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] attritus
[illegible] [illegible] et admisceri
cum melle bene [illegible] et calido
[illegible] pulmo [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] si coagula [illegible] et
non [illegible] cum melle calido [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
pulmo [illegible] [illegible]
per duos annos [illegible]

Paulinum antidotum
paulinum aliud opiatum et non
[illegible] opiatum / non opiatum
[illegible] opiatum / opiatum datur
[illegible] ad [illegible]
non opiatum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] si fiant hec [illegible]
ex [illegible] .i. [illegible]
[illegible] melle [illegible] vel cum vino [illegible]
[illegible] confortantis cerebrum. Epifora
oculorum [illegible] epifora oculorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
palpebras oculorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] valet
[illegible] paulinum [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] oculi
non [illegible] [illegible]
si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] temporibus non [illegible]

et dentes ex eo confricentur si ibi opi
tatu fuit magis. Chalimi odorem fetidum
[illegible] tollit. Si fetor oris fiat vino
[illegible] dato in pillulis sic fiant
pille ex pulvere foliorum mirre et
paulino et dentur solum ex vino
decoctionis mirre [illegible] Colorem
bonum facit. Si fiat discoloratio
ex frigore vel indigestione detur cum
vino decoctionis macis nucis muscate [illegible]
[illegible] vel aliarum. [illegible]
datum cum vino decoctionis anisi et pe
[illegible] et [illegible]. Colligo [illegible]
[illegible] sit quam ex [illegible]
quod detur paulinum cum vino mirre
vel fiant pille de pulvere istorum
et paulino et exhibeantur.
Cardiacis. Si fiat cardiaca pro
[illegible] ut non detur si ex frigi
da detur cum vino decoctionis [illegible] aloe
[illegible] aut [illegible] cardiaca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. [illegible] febris
[illegible] laborantibus [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] datum ante [illegible]
Epaticis ex [illegible] [illegible] detur
radices apii [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible]. Spleneticis cum decoctione ta
marisci et philipendule vel fiant
pille istorum et dentur. Ventris
[illegible] [illegible] sicut [illegible]
Dissinteriam cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non est [illegible] ut de[illegible]
[illegible] dissinteriam nisi dissinteria
[illegible] a quolibet [illegible] [illegible]
enim [illegible] [illegible] cum aliquo vino
[illegible] [illegible] purgatione. Sta
[illegible] dolorem factum ex frigore cum
decoctione absinthii vel calamenti.
Valet [illegible] si fiat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
valet dissolvit enim et consumit
[illegible] si non [illegible] fuit talia [illegible]

[illegible] fuit [illegible] et
[illegible]. [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si
[illegible] fuit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible]. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible]
alio nomine [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad dissolvendum et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sic
mastix et olibanum pulverizentur
[illegible] aloe [illegible] mirra
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vino et forti
[illegible] ponatur [illegible]
[illegible] enim cum vino ponatur ad
ignem et [illegible] et coletur
[illegible] et [illegible] colatura
cum melle dispumato [illegible] ad
ignem bulliat [illegible] tali
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] colatura illa
cum melle [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pulverem mastic et
olibani deinde facto [illegible]
intervallo [illegible] pulverem mirre
bdellii post terebentinam [illegible]
[illegible] calamintam [illegible]
et hic fiat [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] detur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] marmor [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
de pulvere [illegible] addere et si possint
inde fieri pille ut non cohereant
manibus [illegible] detur
[illegible] [illegible] marmor non
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] detur [illegible]
[illegible] et ab igne et fiat [illegible]
de pulveribus [illegible] marmor
[illegible] detur in medio

et misce pulveres diligenter cum
ea et pone per tres dies et bene
sunt confecte. Est autem magdaleones
formate reperiuntur aliquando et
adiungit meliorem colorem unde
accipiat et ut in pactis melius
appareat. Per iii annos servatur.

Picra id est amara quia abundantius
dicitur ex multis [illegible]
sunt picras sed autem simpliciter [illegible]
picra quia in ea et [illegible] usuale
est. Efficaciter melancolicis epilenticis
et scotomaticis data in succo
cum vino [illegible] et indigestionem
stomachi tollit data cum vino decoctionis mas-
tices. Et colericos quos purgat
coleram ex [illegible] stomachi
id est ad diversos dolores stomachi
ex frigiditate data cum vino decoc-
tionis. Et impetigines que maxime
solent fieri in mulieribus tollit data
in succo cum vino decoctionis [illegible]
et matricis. Contra [illegible] flegmatis
et epatis valet data cum decoctione
[illegible] diurete et [illegible] si etiam
[illegible] sit sine febre [illegible] fuit
detur cum decoctione absinthii. [illegible]
et ypocondriorum [illegible] tollit
data cum vino decoctionis feniculi
et cimini. Causas matricis depo-
nit [illegible] paratur [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] talefacta
[illegible] et [illegible] bibat
et suffocetur. [illegible] id est
[illegible] cum succo absinthii bibita et
ex suppositione. [illegible] omni-
bus speciebus [illegible] libra
pulveris [illegible] paratur iii mellis per
iii annos [illegible] dosis eius est ʒ i vel ʒ ii
aliquando ʒ i semper [illegible] bibitur.

Rubea [illegible] opiata et [illegible]
Rubea quia [illegible] omnes opiatas
[illegible] principat rubeo [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] extra

[illegible] [illegible] suplantu
succo [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sanguis purgat
[illegible] [illegible] stomachi [illegible]
frigidos humores [illegible]
[illegible] et cum aquatis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
stomachi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ista [illegible] detur rubea
cum succo [illegible] vel cum vino decoc-
tionis [illegible] sanguinem valet
data cum succo plantaginis. Calores
acutarum febrium placat [illegible]
[illegible] acute febrientibus
detur. Et [illegible] febrium [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
facta data [illegible] accessionis
cum aqua [illegible] vigilantibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vigiliarum [illegible] [illegible]
sic efficiatur. Accipiatur semen
lactuce papaveris pulverizetur
et ex eo pulvere et rubea fiant
pille et dentur vel sola rubea
[illegible] decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] exhibeatur [illegible]
cum decoctione violarum [illegible]
[illegible] aliarum omnes [illegible]
sine [illegible] per v annos servatur
[illegible] efficacia.

Rosata novella datur ad idem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et
[illegible] pulmonis [illegible] rosata
novellam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] calor cordis pulmonis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] detur cum aqua decoc-
tionis [illegible] vel aqua ordei [illegible]

Siti compescit data mane et media die et sero cum aqua frigida si sit sitis sit sine febre. Nausiam abstinet data cum aqua decoctionis rosarum vel cum aqua quod melius est. Ventrem solutum exsoluto constringit eadem modo exhibita. Cardiacis subvenit si datur ob decoctionem et pulverizetur et bulliat in aqua ro[sarum] diu et cum tali aqua exhibeatur. Diaforeticas sudores reprimit sumpta cum aqua decoctionis mirtillorum vel cum aqua facta de floribus mirte ad dissoluta aque rosate quod melius est. Debiles ex longa egritudine recreat exhibita cum aqua rosarum conficitur sic: omnes species dissolvuntur in umbra pulverizentur in mellis paratur. Si conficiatur cum melle non timens eius calorem ab eo sumit ut possit servari ultra annum. Si non cum syrupo [illegible] quod cum syrupo [illegible] sui permanere confecta diuturnius. Similiter filia nature filibus gaudent.

Rodozaharara, zuccaro rosata dicitur et valet ad debilitatem stomachi ex calore ut dicunt sed ratione caloris debetur cum frigida confortat eius ponticitate rosarum et ratione caloris mitigat et digestionem iuvat. Valet quod plurimum mulieribus ex debilitate virtutis retentive sive data cum aqua pluviali vel rosarum quod melius est utilis est exhibetur febricitantibus non constipatis cum frigida quod membra ex febribus calidis dissoluta constringendo partes confortat, caloremque reprimit. Sanos morbo habiliores efficitur. Fit autem sic: rose recentes a primo collatione remota ... folia suo stipiti cohereant hoc sic contritis addito zuccaro ... teratur ut alterum alteri bene incorporetur. De zuccaro proportione appono quod pro libra rosarum iiii vel quinque libras zuccari apponatur eidem cum copiam rosarum ... tres pluribus vel cum iii vel iiii libras de zuccaro appono ut vel quinque sufficient et sic factum melius est ut zuccaro rosata patet [illegible] spissitudine propter copiam rosarum [illegible] zuccarum quantum pro i vel iii ... zuccaro sit additur[?] vel sic modum excedentibus. Si autem plus modum de zuccaro addatur rosis ... diebus non vel duobus fiet forsan in vitriola sic iterum confecta per duos vel tres dies ad plus poni exponitur in vase vitreo sub solis qui ut sua aromaticas superatur agitetur et sub sole ... die vel ter in tanta latanis ... exorvatur. Et non quod post annum melius ... valet reficitur in multa efficacia [illegible] 31

Rodomel, i[d est] mel rosatum competenter exhibetur cum frigida flatulis maxime in estate colericis et in temperata sicut in vere vel hyeme ad mundificandum et confortandum stomachum mundificat eum expellere et confortat expulsivo aliquando est ad maiorem efficaciam duo grana salis vel zuccari appaminus, delicatis collativa exhibetur melius est et si cum [illegible] rosarum acceptatur vel [illegible] ad debilitatem digestionem conferendo cum aqua decoctionis masticis cum et seminis feniculi virtutem expulsivam pacientes cum acceptamentis ... ad confortandum et mundificandum stomachum in tepida vel quod melius est cum aqua rosarum decoctionis masticis ... vel vi grana et [illegible] mundificando eum stomachum prohibet ne aliquando pruna sermones nullus stomachi in [illegible] dissipaverit vel tenasmon vel febre [illegible] ducat sed potionalis solent sumere ex stomachi [illegible] mel rosarum mulieribus ... confortatur ad unum diviso mo... ... rosarum ... in melle ... albazian ... duas ...

h[ec] melius [est] tali aut proportione
melius [est] asso d[e]nt p[ro] libra ros[arum]
v vel vi in mellis apponat[ur] sic[ut]
decoct[us] in hijs q[ue] mel rube
recipit et valde aromaticus fit
Et no[ta] q[uod] melius [est] si cu[m] modico[r] coquatur
q[uod] ult[ra] si e[n]i[m] minimus de[c]o[cti] totu[m]
fuit ad solem i[n] vase ex parte
p[er] vi vel vii dies talis solis fit
ex toto. Item melius fiunt simul ros[e]
cu[m] melle decoquit ad spissitudinem
fuci i[n] iiij lib[ra] mellis una fuci
hoc et h[oc] opt[imum] [est] mel ros[atum] fiat
p[ro]bierunt et i[n] 3[o] an[n]o melius est
Dosis eius 3 j vel ij

Reubarbarum q[uo]d q[ui]a recentem i[n] corp[or]e
i[n]duat op[ti]ma est inter
alias species datur [con]t[ra] tertianam
colericam q[uo]tidiana[m] alie t[ame]n opiate
sunt prevalent in h[oc] ca[s]u ut mirra
in colera rubea interciana[m] vel da[tur]
ut t[er]ciana i[n] q[uo]tidiana sed aut recipes
hijs exiberi p[er] te purgat[u]r et
pauca digesta ex tunc m[edi]c[us]
in hora accepcio[n]is cu[m] calida
[con]veniunt eni[m] aliquantulu[m] et m[edi]cus [con]venit
datur i[n] acute et p[ro]longat[e] ut i[n]
nocte tam[en] in[n]o[c]e[n]ter
et sibi si purgat[ur] vigilare
i[n] stacio[n]e i[n] manat[ur] i[n] acute vel
ex hibetur recipes i[n] toto semel lactuce
etiam i[n] tactat p[er] nocte i[n] sero[m]ro molo
et in eod[em] recipes et solut[us] et i[n] mac
tolatur cu[m] modica aq[ua] tepida
q[ui]eiuctur si debilitate fuerit si aut
c[on]tractu[m] cu[m] semine lactuce [per] se exibeat
si fiat ag[ri]mo[ni]a[m] lactuca[m] [con]q[ue]l[e] cu[m] aq[ua]
decoct[um] ipsi exibeat valet [e]t[iam] ad
[pro]vocandu[m] emplastru[m] factu[m] de semine
papaveris albi et nigri i[n] sefani
lactuce portulace corticul[e] mandra
gore [con]fect[um] cu[m] oleo viol[arum] et albu[mine]
ovi et fro[n]ti et tympo[r]ibus applicet[ur]
soporat[ur] recipes tal[e] emplastru[m] [con]fortat
q[uo]d pro aliis ag[ri]monia fiat

in[de] ut [con]fici[tur] dos[is] a[lia] [con]solat[ur] 3 sicut s[upra]

Stomaticon dicitur a stomacho
[et] adeo in dignitatem h[abe]t stom[a]
q[ui] se ut[itur] mag[is] p[ro]ut accip[er]e [pro]pter quos
i[n]ventu[m] fuit stomaticon fit aut[em]
laxativu[m] i[n] q[uo] po[nitur] scamonea et fit
[con]fortativu[m] i[n] q[uo] aromatice species
appo[nu]ntur fit et fr[igi]d[u]m et calidu[m]
laxativu[m] i[n] q[uo] po[nitur] scamonea datur
[pro]pter pond[er]at[ionem] a su[s]cepta m[edicin]a
no[n] pro purgat[ur] neq[ue] valet[ur]
accip[er]e medi[cin]a cu[m] eo p[ro]ut decipi fit
aut laxativu[m] cu[m] sca[mone]a admiscet[ur]
pulveribus q[ui] d[ic]u[n]t[ur] i[n] [con]fortativo sit
vel laxativu[m] de scam[onea] sola et zuccar[o]
de q[ui]b[us] decocto pulvis scam[onea]
agitando cu[m] spatula admisceat[ur]
et post aliq[u]a[m]tula decoct[i] calam[o]
sup[er] marmor i[n]unct[um] oleo
p[er]ungat[ur] et marmor sit aliq[ua]ntulu[m]
p[ro]clive et sic fiat ad u[n]am i[n] q[ui]b[us] stoma[ti]con
cal[idum] et [con]fortat dig[esti]o[nem] in capp[ar]o
ut p[ro] libra syrupi sit 3 ij scam[onee] vel
ad plus 3 iij et [con]tra v[er]o alias
stomacon [con]fert ad caseos albos
et rubeos s[e]c[un]d[u]m antidotario legi[tur]
sed [con]tra colera et fl[egma] et debilitati
stomachi calor potest subveni[re]. stomaticon
[con]fortativu[m] [con]fortat stom[achum] et ideo dig[estionem]
adiuvat. Sic e[n]i[m] digestio[n]e [con]fortata
ut i[n] cyna[m]omo et silla sicu[t] aut[em]
decoct[um] q[uo]d tanti h[oc] capitulu[m] accip[i]tur
sup[er] marmor oleo i[n]unct[um] posita
et modicu[m] fili ex tela fiat digito
p[re]ssa q[ui]d fiat i[n] antidotario [con]tra f[ebre]s

Gyrenata dicta 3 ceterib[us]
Gyrenata q[ue] est magna ad
di[cen]d[um] minor vel [pro]p[ter] mag[is] efficax
Tabaque. Optime fiat [con]pressio
passibus toti corpori et r[enes] q[uo]d
fiat epilepsis scothomaticis cephalargicis
emigranti[bus] Si epilepsia fiat antea sanguis
no[n] debet dari si ex fl[egmat]e vel melancolia

uali detur cum vino decoctionis pro omni
pecie in frigida. Apoplecticis detur cum
vino vel quod melius est aut pro gar
garismo fiat fricatio palati capite
reclinato quia hic paralysis sepius solet
durare paralysi totum corpus inungat
Scotomaticis quia scotomia fit ex
vaporibus ad cerebrum ex ipsis dicitur hec
necessaria ut hic oportet tantum hijs cum
vino detur mastix vel mirre minus quam
si uno possunt haberi saltem cum vino decoctionis
masticis Cephalargie et emigranei
detur cum vino tepido Ydropicis ad
vanitatem ventris fiat ex humore
viscoso opilate vel contentio
stomachi accidentis procedente detur aut
pocio fiat pille ex radice et pulvere
sive ligno et tentantur sublinguam
dissolvunt enim viscosos humores
et trahent extra Et ventositatem sive flux
cohibet et cum confert corporis
valet coctio tantum Asthma pacientibus
ex frigore humoribus valet etsi sit
cum calore detur cum vino decoctionis olibani
Asmaticis sicut datum est in dicta tene
nos Emoptoicis si hec passio
fiat ex rupcione sanguinis vel dis-
solucione ut si aut fiat vino patet decoctione
vene detur cum ptisana decoctionis
aliquis stiptica inter corporis malignitatis
et solida Ictericis laborantibus ex
calida humiditate non detur sed cum decoctione
yctericia cum aliquibus virtutibus dis-
solutiva apperiet detur cum aqua decoctionis
ciceris dinacionis Ydropicis cum decoctione
Epilempticis non nisi per tempus
aprili et tunc detur cum vino decoctionis
mirre vel fiat pille ex pulvere
mirre et tyriaca et detur Ulcerosis
pacientibus ex frigore et viscosis humoribus ut
precedit clisteri mollitivo Antrax
ulcus pestibus si fiat colica ex parte

apate detur sed emoptoycis
Ictericis dolet venter aliquorum
ex viscoso humore distendente
partes et tunc detur cum vino decoctionis
quorum foliis et saxifrage
Calculosis sive amplificatur
resolvatur cum succo scariole et
colatura fervida rotam Colicis
ex frigidis humoribus laborantibus detur
colaturam cum succo ut resolvat tyria
ca cum muscellis vel saltem oleo
et bubacca cum muscellis vel
saltem oleo quia et bubacca cum ea
suppositur hec ex quibus est
lenitativa tenasmon si ante
dolor colicus confugio acquirenti
cuius pellicula fit resolvendo oleo
addita aqua decoctionis malvarum
Cardiaca causa et in ad ...
cum succo arthemesie vel et ...
posita cum cocta succo Et pectoris inter
sic quia magis inter calefacti-
vorum tyriaca expellit bilium
cum succo porri, ad quod
dum nimis cum ... sit ... tyriaca
... in ... fluxus mentis per
... inter baculos ... ex
manibus ad ipsum ... aliud
supponit ut ... possunt tangere
Corporis vacua emendat cum vino
decoctionis ... simplex quod ... confert
hoc est Et venenosorum ...
et ... in cordis de
... uali vitio ... et ...
... uali data cum vino
tepido pro toto in frigida et ...
... contra ... possit
fieri ... Morsui ut ... venenatorum
et morsis venenatorum animalium et
reptilium ... tyriaca particularis
... venenum ... tyriaca
... media ... venenum ex-
pellere ... venenum ... tur
in ... resolvatur tyriaca cum vino

decoc diptami vel mente vel
mediane sicca habeat et detur
cum morsu dicta predicto [illegible]
vel cathaplasmetur super morsuram
eadem vene ut super bonum [illegible]
cathaplasmata. Ad carnes tyri
tyri [illegible] s[ed] [illegible] vult [illegible] in
iericho [illegible] veneo [illegible]
certi [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
vene [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sunt venenum tyri [illegible]
[illegible] aut in predicto loco tyri
in [illegible] frigidum acer bone
[illegible] in aquis [illegible] in dictam
frigidam in antidot [illegible]
[illegible] cali et [illegible] dies [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sub
[illegible] venenum [illegible] sim
[illegible] facili [illegible] ex [illegible] corpore
capit. [illegible] et cauda [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et cauda eius abscinditur
quatuor digitis [illegible] sunt [illegible]
in longitudine tyri et inde [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] me
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
abiecto [illegible] et inde [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~
~~[illegible]~~ cum farina orobi
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in aqua [illegible] cocti [illegible] farina orobi
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et pillule
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
multo melius [illegible] debet [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] possunt [illegible] ult
[illegible] facile [illegible] [illegible]
omnibus [illegible] [illegible] excepto
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
vel [illegible] quod in testa [illegible] [illegible]
et postea pulverizantur [illegible]
omnes [illegible] cum melle [illegible]
[illegible] ut magis [illegible] [illegible]
pulvere vitrioli [illegible] cum melle
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulvere
[illegible] [illegible] pulvis [illegible] mell
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible] meliorem debet
aut [illegible] in vase plumbeo vel stanneo
collocatis [illegible] [illegible] ad
plus [illegible] in [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ex [illegible] forte
[illegible]

Pillule auree dicte sunt pillule [illegible]
[illegible] auree [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut pillularum [illegible] delicatis
[illegible] neque [illegible] medicinam [illegible]
pille [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] membris [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
et purgatur [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ex [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillulas [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in febribus [illegible] exhibere
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in pillulis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pillularum in farina [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in nebula [illegible] [illegible] ex
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facta
pillularum [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
et subito [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] inducta [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] delicatos
non valentes [illegible] accipere debent
aut in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] aqua
tepida vel mulsa [illegible] vel
et vinum tepidum [illegible] statim [illegible]
post dormiendum [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
deinde surgat ut postea [illegible]
et [illegible] sibi a [illegible] et ab
aliis [illegible] sibi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] talis exhibeatur qualis

decoctione eius fiat purgacio dum
confunduntur aut cum aqua in infusione
[illegible] dosis xv vel xx secundum temperamentum
patientis sumitur

Pillule de quinque generibus mirabolanorum
purgant omnes humores superflue
stomachum et uniuersaliter Valent contra colericos
[illegible] purgando fleuma [illegible] febri-
citantibus non est exhibendum solum
tollerantibus purgacionem [illegible]
et quatuor humores [illegible] aut [illegible]
exhibere [illegible] de recepcione
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] duplum [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] cum
succo feniculi vel absinthii

Pillule diacastorei ... castoreo
[illegible] Valent contra epilepsie
[illegible] oculos
mundificant [illegible] depurant
[illegible] et lapsos
dentes confirmant labuntur [illegible]
[illegible] ex humoribus [illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible] pillule diacastorei [illegible]
purgant humores lapsum [illegible]
Siginas(?) [illegible] eandem cum
[illegible] nota [illegible]
[illegible] pillule non debent [illegible]
nisi [illegible] passiones
et paralisi et [illegible] et dentur [illegible]
vel [illegible] violente [illegible]
[illegible] extraordinarie [illegible] aut
confunduntur [illegible] vel [illegible]
succo vite vel cum vino tepido paciente
lavato in balneo vel vino tepido paciente
lavato in balneo vel vino calido vel
ad ignem paciens [illegible] confortat
et [illegible] et capite inclinato
[illegible] humores effluere [illegible]
[illegible] humores
ad specialia [illegible] sufficienter
purgacione [illegible] aque
decoctio malvarum [illegible] humores

[illegible] in purgando [illegible] modo
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] semel in [illegible] vel
bis [illegible] in multa
efficacia

Trifera magna operatur
ut [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] cum
[illegible] vel [illegible]
ut [illegible] victoria [illegible]
victoriam de morbo [illegible] effectum
vel [illegible] magnum
[illegible] infert [illegible]
[illegible] magnam efficaciam vel
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] cum vino decocto
[illegible]
[illegible] pectoris [illegible]
[illegible] confert [illegible]
[illegible] exhibeatur
[illegible] pulvere
[illegible] magna decoctio
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] exhibenda [illegible]
videtur [illegible] cum vino sint
[illegible] sicut [illegible]
[illegible] vigilias [illegible]
[illegible] exhibenda [illegible]
[illegible] cum lacte [illegible]
deinde [illegible] cortice [illegible]
[illegible] aqua et [illegible]
in [illegible] exhibeatur
[illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible] sumat [illegible]
in aliquo [illegible]
in purgacio [illegible] valet cum
vino decocto olibani [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible] diem
[illegible]
et [illegible] dentur [illegible]
[illegible] cum vino decocto [illegible] et
[illegible] sunt in sanguine
[illegible] sanguine [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] dubium [illegible]

tum pt dicitur pte ... [illegible] meliorantur
medicinam. Et hanc ea. Contra dolorem
et lumbricos occidit. Si vero patiatur
in colica passione et tunc in stomacho
misceatur cum vino tepido ex decoctione
foli et nucle [illegible] et distemperata
datur. Item pueri et infantes ꝯferunt
[illegible] proficit singulariter sumpta cum succo
arthemesie et etiam cum eodem succo
suffocata vel cum oleo [illegible] mixta
[illegible] operantur sive opiis ꝯfecta
[illegible] sufficit [illegible]
in [illegible] mesta
[illegible] maxilla [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] aut
[illegible] cotidie
sibi semel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] debet
[illegible] aliarum. Et
[illegible] tebaica [illegible]
[illegible] cum aut
[illegible] efficacius
operatur [illegible]
[illegible] cum opio
[illegible]
[illegible]

Cassia fistula calida et humida est temperate.
[illegible] fistula
vel que nigra [illegible]
[illegible] vero
decoctionis [illegible] malos
[illegible] colera et [illegible]
et quod alia purgatiua [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] colerico [illegible]
[illegible] in decoctione
[illegible] talem [illegible]
[illegible] pulueriza
et [illegible]
exibeatur vel saltem cum vino decoctionis
[illegible] plana
[illegible] vel
[illegible] decoctionis [illegible] et
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] Cassia vel [illegible]

[illegible] in aqua decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] exibeatur [illegible]
[illegible] et ideo [illegible]
[illegible] et addatur [illegible]
[illegible]
decoctionis vel [illegible] possunt
[illegible]
[illegible] debet fieri colatura
[illegible] medulla cassie
tamarindorum [illegible] plus
et [illegible] tepida per totam
noctem et post [illegible] colata [illegible]
ibi remaneat [illegible] medullam
et alia pte [illegible] fiat
[illegible] et decoctionis [illegible] fiat
et [illegible] cassie tamarindorum
apponitur et agitando cum spatula
[illegible] bene decoquatur [illegible]
et tunc deponitur [illegible] et
[illegible] pulueris [illegible]
[illegible] bene [illegible]
[illegible] sive melius
[illegible] et
[illegible] medulla tamarindorum
et cassie [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] violis
[illegible] aliquando
datur [illegible]
[illegible] et talia [illegible]
[illegible] morbum [illegible] ad alterandum
mane cum [illegible]
[illegible]

C[illegible] sandali id est sandalorum
genera [illegible] Contra dolorem
stomachi et epatis [illegible] ex calido
vel ex [illegible] cum [illegible]
Ad dolorem capitis ex calido [illegible]
cum aqua [illegible] melius [illegible]
[illegible] datur cum aqua [illegible]
vel aqua decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]

aque seminum et herbarum diureticarum
valet ad dolorem dolorum factum ex tali
causa Constipatos ad debite (?) sunt
dandum predicto modo conficitur sed dolor [illegible]
alio sub parum formatur

Theodoricon anacardinum dicitur ab
anacardis que sunt plus vel ad minus
aliis theodoricon valet ad [illegible]
capitis ex flegmate cum decoctione polipodii et stico-
[illegible] ex melia (?) cum decoctione sene Valet contra
oblivionem oblivio fit sepe in cerebro
posteriori cellula cerebri non forme
[illegible] debilitatur dicitur aut bis cum decoctione
polipodii silis (?) vel quod melius est fiat rasura
capitis et assumatur vel [illegible]
[illegible] post modum fricetur lanis (?)
in theodoricon additis cum [illegible]
anacardorum sola [illegible] anacar-
dorum valet in tuta frenesi capitis
desiccat sto in ipso purgatione
et post detur aliquod [illegible] Visum
acuit datum cum vino vel [illegible] pulve-
rizatis [illegible] Surditatem et tinni-
tum aurium tollit dissolutum cum oleo
[illegible] vel cum colatura tepida
cum [illegible] instilletur Valet ad debili-
tatem stomachi ex frigiditate data cum vino decoctionis
[illegible] vel [illegible] Valet ad
constrictionem et defectum pulsuum constrictio
cordis que fit ex vitio suo [illegible]
[illegible] cordis non [illegible] constringit
et pulsus deficit detur ante
ipsis cum decoctione sene [illegible] et
purgat humores unde [illegible]
[illegible] Valet ad tumorem spatulis (?)
factum ex frigiditate vel ponderositate
ut sit [illegible] si [illegible] ex ponderositate
detur cum decoctione [illegible] feni-
culi ex frigidis humoribus et cum decoctione radicis
apii petrosilli et feniculi Lacteas (?) ex
[illegible] cum labo [illegible]
exhibeatur predicto modo vel detur
cum [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible]
[illegible] Splenem [illegible] dicitur [illegible]

tumore spatulis factum ex frigidis
humoribus Nephreticis si sit nefresis
ex lapide vel grossis humoribus
valet quia multarum [illegible] diureti-
datur [illegible] cum decoctione [illegible]
solis vel saxifrage Colicis
valet datum [illegible] fiat [illegible]
tale [illegible] cum aqua decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] theodoricon et addito
melle et oleo colatura [illegible]
[illegible] Valet contra sterilitatem
Sterilitas fit [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
vel [illegible] conceptus
i. [illegible] theodoricon [illegible]
[illegible] cum ʒ iii [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et non [illegible] matricem
Valet etiam sanguis (?) constrictione
i. menstruorum [illegible]
[illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] medium [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in theodoricon [illegible] supposito
[illegible] subfumigetur [illegible]
[illegible] liberat [illegible] liberabi-
[illegible] sub fumigium [illegible]
[illegible] Sanguis vel [illegible] ut potest
[illegible] et [illegible] dicitur
[illegible] nefreticum
Debilitas et extenuatio [illegible]
i. debilitas et extenuatio
fit ex ptisi vel ex [illegible]
[illegible] melius obest [illegible]
i. fiat extenuatio [illegible] indigestionem
detur cum vino decoctionis masticis
ex indigestione [illegible] extenuatio [illegible]
[illegible] indigestionem generatis [illegible]
ad [illegible] generentur
[illegible] ablui-
[illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
ʒ [illegible] ʒ [illegible] radicis
[illegible] aceto [illegible]
et cum [illegible] colatura [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] libra [illegible]

mellitis bene despumati et
coque ad consumptionem aceti et
tali melle conficiatur. [illegible]
Theodoricon euperiston medi-
cina specialis valet ad omne
capitis vicium [illegible] et oculorum
[illegible] ex fumis [illegible] et quia eum expellit
[illegible] purgat [illegible]
[illegible] cum theodoricon et per nares
[illegible] et debet [illegible] si non
[illegible] pulvis [illegible] aliquantulum [illegible]
[illegible] ut cinamomi vel galange
apponatur. Valet melius datum cum
vino decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] in vino
vel tisana et in potu debilibus
totum [illegible] capite [illegible]
attrahit enim flegma et purgat
[illegible] capite vel fiat illud [illegible]
[illegible] oblique
Arteriam purgat et vocem reddit
claram si fuerit raucedo non [illegible]
si non [illegible] ex visco [illegible] vel ple-
nitudine [illegible] valet datum
in pillulis [illegible] ex pulvere [illegible]
[illegible] sub lingua
teneat et paulatim transglutiat.
Asmaticis et [illegible] datur
cum vino decoctionis [illegible] vel pille
ex eo et pulvere [illegible] sumat
et exhibeantur. Siti tollit
[illegible] vel ex [illegible]
[illegible] datum cum vino decoctionis
[illegible] vel [illegible] Stomachi
partibus ex [illegible] frigidis [illegible]
datum. [illegible] cum melle debet
exhiberi [illegible]
post [illegible] datum cum aqua
[illegible] in decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] cautela et [illegible]
[illegible] debetur. Epatis et [illegible]
partibus ex [illegible] et visceribus
[illegible] datum cum aqua decoctionis radicis
vel [illegible] apii [illegible] Splene
cum decoctione [illegible] radicis [illegible]
[illegible] theodoricon

[illegible] plene [illegible] cum melle
debetur. [illegible] cum decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] solis
[illegible] Paraliticis
et [illegible] [illegible]
subveniet [illegible] [illegible]
datur [illegible] cum aqua decoctionis [illegible]
[illegible] competenti medicina et
usu oximelle [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] medicinis [illegible]
[illegible] resoluta cum
oleo musselino vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel in succo arthemesie
[illegible] melius [illegible] [illegible]
obsistit [illegible] aliquando [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] videbatur
[illegible] medicina [illegible]
[illegible] resoluta
cum succo arthemesie et [illegible]
[illegible] aqua decoctionis malvarum ad
mitigationem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] Item [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non
[illegible] folia [illegible]
[illegible] et pulverizata [illegible]
[illegible] molestia [illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible]
[illegible] 31

Nomulli [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] ab
inventore [illegible] purgat
flegma [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] laborant
et fastidiosi [illegible] aliquando
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
oximelle [illegible] flegma
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] exhibendo [illegible]

n me^a sit digna est enim dando cum
multa cautela quia enim si stiptica pectoris
vel pulmonis ulcere laborant numquam
provenitur propter puruli sed ptisicis
metuentes ad frigidos [illegible]
farmaciarum [illegible] aut exhibebit [illegible]
amplius thoracem et his qui facile
vomunt et ipse calor maior sit aut
aer [illegible] calidus si necessitas [illegible]
cum carbonibus et [illegible] quod non [illegible]
difficiles sunt ad vomendum et vomitu
indigent sic accipiendo vomitum
si coaptandi [illegible] ut exigitur [illegible]
lab[illegible] malva bota [illegible]
semen lini fenugreci [illegible] [illegible]
bulliant in aqua decoctione malvarum
et tepida cataplasmetur pectori ante
a [illegible] ad [illegible] pectoris et [illegible]
post et [illegible] cataplasma de
malvis [illegible] [illegible] cum axungia
. ungatur et pectus cum butiro
et dialtea sit in [illegible] duobus
vel 3 horis ante et si magis [illegible]
necessitas [illegible] vel [illegible] inde
fiet pectoris [illegible] post [illegible] vomitus
cum aqua [illegible] in media nocte [illegible]
sole [illegible] ascendente datur aut
[illegible] [illegible] qui nolunt [illegible]
[illegible] purgare [illegible]
est valde [illegible] aliquando pectoris
laborat [illegible] non [illegible] et fortibus
[illegible] vomitus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et debilibus colatura [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
malva cum melle [illegible] usque
ad [illegible] aque bullientis fiant
et cum melle [illegible] pulveres [illegible] non
[illegible] pulverida [illegible] et [illegible]
quare aut [illegible] pulveres aut sunt
aptandi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum melle et
aqua salmastina [illegible] decoctionem
[illegible] et cum colatura pulveres
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] exhibe[illegible]

[illegible] in [illegible] apposita [illegible] in decoctione
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] apothec[illegible]
[illegible] assara [illegible] videm
[illegible] aque [illegible] aque bullientis
et si [illegible] non [illegible] ponit
[illegible] valet post [illegible] non
decoctionem colat fortiter exprime
de [illegible] et cataplasmetur [illegible] ibi
[illegible] constrictas in alia aqua
bullientis [illegible] colatura [illegible] cum
melle bullientis [illegible] usque ad
[illegible] aque et cum melle isto
pulveres [illegible] non [illegible]
pulveres in libre mellis [illegible]
[illegible] ipse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nolo et vos
[illegible] quod ibi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] apposita non
subtile [illegible] valet in
[illegible] medicis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] exhibe[illegible]
[illegible] non colatura [illegible] mitte

V[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
decoquitur [illegible] [illegible] si
faciei vel manus vel aliqua
[illegible] corporis [illegible] quod [illegible]
vel aliqua [illegible] [illegible] unguento
[illegible] et mitigat [illegible]
[illegible] axungia [illegible] [illegible]
et depurat membra [illegible]
ibi [illegible] dealbat et facie
[illegible] et [illegible] aliquod
membrum cum hoc unguento fortiter
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lavetur cum sapone
et aqua calida et [illegible] unga[illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] faciei [illegible] et
[illegible] cum unguento [illegible] unga[illegible]
in [illegible] et in [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] facie [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et aqua.

intus in oculo et ex limitatio aufert
sanguinem et [illegible] mitigat
dolorem oculorum et sanat. **[illegible] boraee**
quere et sic quod utitur eis depin-
gendi et abstergendi et conglutin-
andi fabri nam aurum et argentum
cum borace conglutinant et consoli-
dant. Tamen est arbor que in orientali
plaga reperitur. Quidam autem colligitur
cum fece et quedam in puritate colligitur
que in puritate albitudinis. Quidam ponunt
in medicinis. Vel quidam [illegible]
et sic ex alio et fit in hunc modum
apud sarracenos olim [illegible] pla-
cuit [illegible] solo tanto [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] minuta et alia [illegible] quodam
minuta et [illegible] tamen [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] post [illegible] in pu-
ritate remaneatur et fit albedinem
ad solem siccatur et fit albissima
clara et [illegible] et clarior [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] atque [illegible]
in medicinis ponitur melius [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] super [illegible]
Amelum dulce [illegible] et sic [illegible]
[illegible] talem [illegible] [illegible]
de albedine [illegible] alba [illegible]
de vitro [illegible] efficitur [illegible]
cum vitro et in amelum [illegible]
lapis et albissimus [illegible] dulce
ad [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] clarus et levius
et albius [illegible] **Umbilici
marini** sic fit et sic [illegible] habet
ex [illegible] [illegible] sunt et
de albedine lapilli sicut umbilico
conformes [illegible] maris [illegible]
[illegible] sicut albiores. **Cristallus**
sic et sic [illegible] est
[illegible] et [illegible] lapilli et [illegible]
[illegible] hic apponitur cristallus

de glacie [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] sic [illegible] et [illegible]
est [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] amissum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] ne ad sit [illegible]
vetri vel [illegible] **Cantali de Cetali**
sic et sic [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lapides sicut silices et conformes
et [illegible] [illegible] cantale [illegible] fragilis
[illegible] [illegible] in locum [illegible]
et [illegible] adeo solidaz [illegible]
cetale. De talenio [illegible] appellatur
in saliditate albidez [illegible] **Marmor**
sic et sic [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aliud [illegible] [illegible] **Cerpetaria
terra** id est [illegible] terrusa [illegible]
sic et sic sicut [illegible] fit de plumbo et
aceto [illegible] et sic [illegible]
cerpetaria [illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] collecte [illegible]
et sole [illegible] desiccatur et
inde fit pulvis [illegible] [illegible]
in aqua pluviali. **Vetro** [illegible]
[illegible] et in vase soli [illegible]
et [illegible] abiciatur et [illegible]
illa fit [illegible] diebus et [illegible] plius
[illegible] abiecta aqua desiccatur
et ponitur in medicinis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] terrusa illa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua
[illegible] ad solem et aqua [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sic de omnibus fit pulvis subti-
lissimus et cribratur [illegible] subtile
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] terrusa
[illegible] pulverizatur et cribratur
et pulvis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sicut in [illegible]
[illegible] **[illegible]** [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

inde colatur et libra pulveris in libra
unguenti colate ponitur cum sebo [illegible]
[illegible] nobis [illegible] sit [illegible]
apponunt unguentum confectum in quo cum [illegible]
[illegible] Bethlie faciamus aliquid
et usum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] incipiendo adde [illegible]
[illegible] apponit decamphora [illegible]
[illegible] quod unguentum [illegible]

Unguentum aureum quod excellenter dicitur aureum. Valet tumoribus calidis et in [illegible] vel [illegible] vel ad [illegible] capitis et medicinam appetit [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] composita [illegible] confert [illegible] conficitur sic omnes herbe colliguntur in mense mayo [illegible] [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] olio vel [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] omnes herbe bulliant itaque [illegible] sufficienti oleo donec herbe [illegible] [illegible] post coletur [illegible] [illegible] fiat ebullicio [illegible] [illegible] fiat dictum [illegible] [illegible] colatura [illegible] addatur [illegible] olei et pulveris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] euforbium et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]

Unguentum populeon a populo [illegible] dictum. Valet contra calores febriles [illegible] in [illegible] vel [illegible] ad maiorem in [illegible] debet [illegible] frontem et tympora et [illegible] manuum et pedum et circa venas pulsatiles [illegible] [illegible] calorem mitigat et [illegible] si in febre non vehemens acuta sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] conforme sit vel [illegible]

[illegible] noluerit [illegible] populeon [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] possit [illegible] Item quod dormire [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] frontem et tymporibus [illegible] fortius aut [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] appositum [illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] populeon [illegible] ad [illegible] et ipsa mandragora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] calores tollit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tempora [illegible] si hyemps fuit [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] quod si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] dictum supplemento [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] videtur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] inter tempore [illegible] medicus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet et tamen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] multipliciter videtur [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et ut medicus [illegible] officium [illegible] [illegible] videatur [illegible] itaque populeon calor [illegible] [illegible] pulveres [illegible] vel sandalorum [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] populeon [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad

ad delicatos et nobiles
corpori aliqui conficiunt aliquod
et ad invicem ut odor ille
possit palliari unde et pulvis
tam per hoc et similia [illegible]
[illegible] quia frigida et humida est. Item
[illegible] in frigidis et humidis [illegible]
[illegible] vinum [illegible]
[illegible]
arbores vel gemine [illegible]
[illegible] aut in pulvere vel ex
[illegible] arbores [illegible] ad
[illegible] ducta [illegible]
aliquis [illegible] aliquantula
[illegible] materiam [illegible]
et valde rubeos [illegible]
[illegible] longe [illegible] autem non
[illegible] [illegible] potest
[illegible] Vermiculus
[illegible] frigida et humida [illegible] habet
[illegible] et [illegible] cutelina
Item [illegible]
[illegible] domos
[illegible] aut [illegible]
eo quod [illegible] ad modum [illegible]
[illegible] collecta [illegible]
eius in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] item quod
et [illegible]
herba [illegible] sancto [illegible]
[illegible] mirabilia [illegible] apparent
[illegible] frigida [illegible]
attinet [illegible] Item [illegible] in
[illegible] rubus [illegible] spinosa
[illegible] defert [illegible]
et [illegible] vocatur [illegible]
[illegible] apparentur [illegible]
populeon [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] ibi [illegible]
[illegible] ibi [illegible]
[illegible] servatur

Unguentum marciaton valet
valet contra omnes dolores

frigidos ex frigida causa in potu sumptum contra artheticam
podagram et contra vitia [illegible] ex
frigida causa localiter [illegible]
confert quod [illegible] calidis unctum
et [illegible] fit usus. Item [illegible]
[illegible] fiat unctio ad ignem
vel ad solem [illegible] facta
[illegible] cum pulvere cimini [illegible]
[illegible] marciato
in [illegible] de
populeon cum pulvere [illegible]
et [illegible] album vel in oleo
[illegible] rubee et fiet subrubeum
[illegible] papaveris [illegible]
si omnes herbe [illegible] non [illegible]
collecte [illegible] forti [illegible]
potest [illegible] fiat [illegible]
vinum [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] annos [illegible]

Unguentum dialtea dicitur a radicibus
altee quibus conficitur; valet contra
ad dolores lateris et pectoris ex frigida
causa inunctum ad ignem vel ad
solem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum dialtea [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] et pleuresim
[illegible] pleuresis [illegible]
[illegible] fiat unctio
[illegible] dialtea [illegible]
[illegible] sola dialtea potest
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] medicine
et [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] nocte et in loco [illegible]
vel [illegible] Dialtea
cum [illegible] unctum vel [illegible]
[illegible] dialtea [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] vel si [illegible]
dicitur de [illegible] dialtea
[illegible] fiat [illegible]

vehementer postea bene malaxetur
ante pudendum et non post quod multi
decantata sunt quia frigiditati? stare
[illegible] antequam decoctio perficiatur
sunt quia postea quando perficiatur
ramentum et multa [illegible] ad stomachum
[illegible] in vase [illegible] possit quantum
deinde in balneo sustineri nulla
fit ebullitio et sic ita postea bene frigefiat
post augmento [illegible] et dispergatur
per [illegible] [illegible] et sic sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] calefacti et [illegible]
et [illegible] unguento apponatur [illegible]
altera bismalua id est [illegible] apponatur
dialtea conficitur sicut in antidotario [illegible]
per [illegible] [illegible]

Unguentum arrogon id est nichil est
omnes frigidas guttas et renum
et passiones ex frigida causa
natas ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible] fiat [illegible]
vel ad solem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diure
et [illegible] mollificatur valet et
contra tenasmon et [illegible] passione
ex frigida causa fiat [illegible] [illegible]
usque ad annum per serpilli [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diuretica et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] colligitur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in umbra [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] annos [illegible] flores et
folia sine stipitibus ponuntur in [illegible]
[illegible] in antidotario [illegible]

Unguentum agrippa dictum ab inventore
[illegible] agrippa valet ad tumorem
nervorum et ad tumores et dolores
totius corporis ex frigida causa in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] ex aqua salsa
vel dulci in decoctione [illegible] vel [illegible]
portulace addito oleo valet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dialtee et [illegible] diure

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
antidotario [illegible]

Unguentum fuscum id est nigrum valet
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] deinde
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
colophonie [illegible] mastic galbani
olibani terebentine [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ut bulliat addatur cera liquefacta
apponitur colophonia deinde
pix navalis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
spatula [illegible] agitando donec [illegible]
fiant deinde [illegible] [illegible]

Unguentum album Rasis ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] litargiri
[illegible] olibani [illegible] mastic [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] oleo
[illegible] addatur litargirum
deinde mastix et olibanum cum
pistello agitando [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et tam diu [illegible] donec fiat
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ponitur [illegible] [illegible]

Ieralogodion memphitum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] memphitum
solvens [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel memphitum ab [illegible]
valet [illegible] [illegible] passiones
[illegible] [illegible] quas passiones
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cephaleam [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] passiones [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] [illegible] si fiat ex [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in vino decoctionis [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in mandibulas et [illegible] [illegible]

Cibus eodem modo exhibeatur. Et si
quod capitis passionibus ita conquassatur
ut videatur homo demoniacus
scilicet eodem modo exhibeatur. Et huic
qui conspicit passionibus subiectus inquinari
adaequari ex voluntate. Patet
ex materia humorum perturbatione vel
ex causa frigida sicca vel ex calore
spirituum quibus non valeant propter eorum ebullitionem
madidum. Paraliticis et melancolicis
paralitici quidem tamen quod non est melancolicis
facilius curantur quam non in melancolicis
sentitur cum in melancolicis non est peccato esse
opilationes spirituum. Ad terciam mirobolanorum
citrinorum quibus dandum ʒ in decoctione
castorei vel salvie et fiat etiam [illegible]
palati ex predicta medicina. Ad eductionem
trunco dentibus mitte pulveres. Hec
[illegible] spasmus ʒ hec medicina
[illegible]
oleo muscellino et [illegible] vel
in succo arthemesie. Arthetica
et podagra accipiatur [illegible]
pulverizentur et cum pulvere [illegible]
fiant pillule et dentur vel detur
in decoctione aque herbe predicte [illegible]
[illegible] fiant pillule ex pulvere [illegible]
et sal gemme addito [illegible]
et exhibeatur ʒ ii et v. Ventositatis
patientes si [illegible] detur
hec medicina quia nulla [illegible] venenum
expellentia detur in decoctione
aristolocie vel [illegible] vel
gentiane. Lepram curat quia [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Vera pigra constantini dat hic [illegible]
visus deficit cum ex defectu spirituum
visibilium et [illegible] dissolutionem [illegible]
aut propter flegma et tunc non valet sed deficit
visus ex defectu [illegible] talem dissolutionem
et propter defectum [illegible] indigentie
unde non fuit spirituum [illegible] tunc valet
et detur in decoctione [illegible] vel
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] spirituum visibilium perturbate
in aqua decoctionis [illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] fiat ex opilatione [illegible]
optici ex aquoso [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
non sit opilatio [illegible]
ex pulvere [illegible] addito oleo
vel succo absinthii vel feniculi [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible] visus
ex senio [illegible]
in [illegible] si deficiat [illegible]
macula cataracti non valet
et emigranea cephalea [illegible]
humore [illegible] pillulis [illegible]
[illegible]
decoctionem apii [illegible] et feniculi
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible] in melle
[illegible] ʒ [illegible]
vel ʒ i ad plus

Vera pigra galieni [illegible]
[illegible] confortat
visum [illegible] purgat et [illegible]
[illegible] confortatur [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] caput [illegible]
[illegible] detur [illegible]
in vino [illegible] oculorum
[illegible] data in
[illegible] decoctione [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in oleo mus
cellino vel [illegible]
[illegible] purgat

nuata cu vno c op mi aloes
replenis deusitatem et diuitie
mollit data cu aq diuretica
sepius ia dicta renibus et vesice
cu decoc ymox sol et saxifrage
chalil distep cuira eine dat
cu oleo muscellio solutus
vel cu suco arthemes et suppositu
p ij anos pualuit gaps cis 31
Vetra rufini vera · sic qua
sacrans corpor pcs purgat
rufini abi ventosc Valet contra
plurimas egrnes ut in eis que
medacoe legitur in dm cla
scz cu aq calida · i sco vel i meo
nocte cu aq decoc seue si sint
inlients sit ctra si mr egnes
s' cpalea vel ex fnelis saug
no detur qr te magi obesset
qz podesset Contra symitu anim
detur cu aqua decoc seib semi
anisi vel cimini Valet cplenes
labo antibus cu aqua decoc ta
marisci vel herbar diureticar
Et lepsiamosis cu aq decoc polip
vel senationum Impetiginosis
lota pancti scfricare debet Ad
medrna pro cada dz suppoe
distempa ta cu oleo muscellio
vel gmi vel cu suco arthemesie
Frio genera scabiem peculariter
medicina ista nolo ut vos ig
norete cum hic me cu molestia
multa duat p't vtz spscllim
p' vndecio ea vtimur no dz
ex ibea calefacto ut dpe nimis
calido nec ex stoia q infrat
nt i valde frio ne sco et in
testinis tohaus aliqd ferri
smthoma qmet p ij anos pua
qmis pual bona p iij anos
Et sic est finis hui' r'

Prout domine reverende postulastis
hec sunt ut vobis verbo viva
voce sepius dubiis expellere
quemadmodum vobis applicandi
tam sanitates salubres et
in aliis temporibus [illegible] ...
[illegible] ego stephanus orlandi virorum
medicorum minimus doctor [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] bonum
[illegible] liber dedicatus
ordinatus [illegible] dietarium placuit
[illegible] ut vestre [illegible] satisfaciam vestre
voluntati [illegible] ab antiquis [illegible]
et augustis [illegible]

Intellectum vestro [illegible] in potabilibus
[illegible] audita [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dictando legendo vel audiendo
vestra potest [illegible]
[illegible] Ergo [illegible]
[illegible] conscribendo
[illegible] satisfaciam
voluntati. Vos ergo domine [illegible]
sollicitudinis [illegible]
[illegible] tradita [illegible]
medicorum [illegible] sententiis [illegible]
et [illegible] si placet
divine [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fragilitati [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Dietarium [illegible] contine[bi]t
[illegible] tradit[ur] [illegible]
[illegible] salubre [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] attendit
[illegible] saltem illius
[illegible] passit [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] compleat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
Et [illegible] quedam [illegible] corpore applica
[illegible] in alterant ut aer [illegible]
[illegible] debite applicantur sanitatis [illegible]
[illegible] sanitatem [illegible]
[illegible] alterant [illegible]
[illegible] lapides [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] certa
[illegible]

Capitulum primum [illegible] dicta et de
[illegible] de aere in generali
Capitulum 2m de qualitate [illegible]
Capitulum 3m de qualitate cibi et potus
Capitulum 4m de [illegible] et vigilie
Capitulum 5m de [illegible] et repletione
Capitulum 6m de [illegible] accidentibus anime
Capitulum 7m de temporum divisione
Capitulum 8m de regimine quod debet in vere
Capitulum 9 de regimine quod debet in estate
Capitulum 10 de regimine quod debet in autumpno
Capitulum 11 de [illegible] quod debet [illegible]
Capitulum 12 de regimine quod debet in hyeme
Capitulum 13 de coitu Capitulum 14 de vomitu
Capitulum 15 de ludo Capitulum 16 de balneo
Capitulum 17 de [illegible] conservandi

Dieta prout hic sumitur est dieta
ordinatio vel consideratio [illegible]
[illegible]
et ordinatio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] applicatio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et debet [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

intrat et penetrat ad profunda membra
adque ita cordi admittitur sicut sperimentum
et cor pectus pulmo epiglotidi trachea
arterie et trachee unitur(?) cum quibus [illegible]
et spiritus [illegible] mutatur. Ab eo [illegible]
motus et [illegible] [illegible] et auge
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aer omnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
gere [illegible] purgat aer [illegible] non
solum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et facilius et subtilius [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] subtiliat [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] Aer non
[illegible] [illegible] nebulas [illegible] [illegible] quibus
fetidus vel infectus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] inducendo morbos epi-
demiales [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quia aer [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] quibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] animales et cor [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] corpori [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aligatur aer [illegible]
[illegible] vel saltem artificialiter [illegible]
cum frondibus arborum [illegible] foliis et
[illegible] [illegible] folia vitium [illegible]
[illegible] folia mirte [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et aliorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] aqua [illegible] domus
et vasa plena aqua [illegible] ponantur
in angulis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et in aula [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod
aere [illegible] [illegible] igne [illegible]
[illegible] cum lignis non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nisi purgatur aer [illegible]
[illegible] subdita [illegible] [illegible]
agitari et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quibus et [illegible] subito
[illegible] [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vi-

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aer [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] capite pedes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pectus
[illegible] [illegible] inducens qua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] domo
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel vitium non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] potest alterari
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] herbarum arboribus
latrinis stagnis paludibus et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aer [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non permittat
[illegible] aer subtilis [illegible] et primus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] paludosa
et [illegible] aer [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et dissipat [illegible] stelle
[illegible] mutat aerem et proprie sol
et luna [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
pliades [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] ad invicem [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
magnis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mutat aerem et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aerem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mutat
aerem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] aer

calliditatem et humiditatem multum confort
Et lauri aerem talem facit et de-
purat putatur terre et mutat
aerem in naturam suam et purgant
humidum aerem humidum et vapores in Et carcase
non credam atque purgant ...ius Et aque
et commutat aerem per aquas
dulces et fluvia habitacionis vicina
servant sibi aerem quia ipsum in
frigidant et humectant Et paludes
aque corrupte quando ... Et tale
sunt et desiccant ... fluvialis
cadaverum mortuorum Et piscatorum
non longe .... sibi alterant
aerem Et cloace latrine immundo
... immutant aerem sine
vaporibus venenosis ... In
... Et etiam ...
... domus et celle aerem
mutat locum et quod de lapidibus
... aerem quia vero
de ... et paleis et filibus
aerem talem optime ... Et ... vero
domus ... alio ...
purgat aerem ... libere
... si non ... taceant
... talis
... domorum ... simul
aerem ... situata ...
... vel ... sicut ...
... vel aquilonem ... meridionalem
domus ... subitaneum
... et ...
... et ... aere habent
Et ... modicum ... calidum et
... aere habent ... ut ...
... in ... locum ...
... melior ... aere ... habitatoribus
desolatus ... et talem
corporum ... illa loca Et ex
omnibus ... quod ...
... debet eligere aerem ...
... post corporibus
... Et ... et ... immo ...

aer plus quod ... quam ... sic reddunt
... ut ait ... in libro suo de ...

Capitulum 2m de consideracione exercitii

Exercitium est sine motus ... corporis ... ad
... ambulare
... herbas colligere ... et ...
... Et ... corporis ... autem
... scilicet moderatum et
immoderatum ... ut
modicus ... vel ...
modicis vocibus melodias ... tale
enim exercitium ... membris et ...
... adiuvat calorem
... Et ... corporis
expulsionem adaptat quod ...
impediunt et vias obturant ... quoniam
... calorem naturalem
debilitat et obtundunt Sed immo-
deratum exercitium sine motus ...
sine lassacione membrorum reducit ...
... Et ... collegit ...
refectionem debet precedere ...
... corporis
... et ... quam ...
cibo ... sumpto ... labore ... Sed
... et ab ...
... expedit ut corpus ...
vel saltem motum suavem ...
non forti ut cibus fundum petat
Et ut ... sollempnius celebretur
... principaliter ... locum
... corpore ... assignante ...
... Et ... scilicet corpus sunt
... in ... unum ... utentes
... cibis motu non ... digestum
... ad fatigacionem Et corpus non lapsum
... fiat ...
... ut ait ... de ...
Et ... moderati et immo-
derati exercitii sunt duo ... scilicet ...
... exercitibus ... ex ...
dicta ... et ...
modicam ... corporis et ...

(margin: ... et saltem motus suavis)

cogitacionum tristicia operacione venerea
in alia i[n]cte... malorum talem toe
aliorum digerendum. Exercitium non corporis
fit modis solis duabus hiis de ab ... dare
velociter et ... mebra mouentur ... laborant
equitare ut spera pila pila pedibus et
ambulare fodere saltare et de aliis
quorum non ... dicere / ut scribere psalle
et consimilia. Ex predictis potest colligi quod
exercitium iuvat ad salutem quia membra hominis
leviora reddunt et ad eorum sonitudinem
et ad eorum apertionem ... sed antequam
quod exercitium uniforme in quo membra superiora
et inferiora uniformiter mouentur / utique ad
senes pertinet aliud ... colligitur
ut herbas / si non exercitat ad salutem
et ... monet / aliquando ... et ponas
hoc statute ... / ex predictis ... non
multa ... pullaques
tales malorum abstinent / ... utriusque
... indigestas et morbus ... filii
continuum ... tamen ... est
non fuit ... et membra debilia
que ... calores et caloriam
exalant ... De consideracione cibi et potus

Quibus et potus sequuntur exercitium et
quia ... indigestia solent / quod
labor in amicicie tamen. Circa quod ...
... ut ... considerantur et
... / ut ... plura ad glandes
... differunt ... a ... albi
... tempus / sed ... quod ... oppe
... ut ... que ... temperatis
opportet ... subtile
et ... medio ... subtil
... pulli gallinarum / pulli fasianorum
pulli perdicum vituli lactantes pulli
... vel ... / ... past
... et ... ex ... conpendere
in corpus temperat ... diminuti calorem
... ut ... facile dissolvatur
... ut ...
carnes gallinarum ... / carnes fasiani
antiqui carnes perdicum ... / carnes
caprioli ... carnes ... et ...
cibus ... medio ... gallina ...
... parte ... est ... fit ...

... ad ... corporibus ... ad ...
... potus non ... quia ... quia ...
nocumentum ut ... generatur
vel in membra / sed ... oblivio ...
... ut facilius ... / ...
ad membra / ... et angustos
meatus ... ut ... salmd
in cibo misceri ... et ... potest
... modicus liquor / ... ...
... corporis ... / ... ...
et corporis assimiliat. Aestate ...
fit ... quod ... ut ... rosarum
... non ... vel ... / ...
... subrubeus ... ...
... in profundo ... ... bibitur
... et odore ... / ... cum
liquor ... potus ... modicus
Et per ... possit ... vinum
... vinum ... ... cum calor ...
... vel ... perfecte ...
... bibendum ... / ...
... suffit ... ...
... / ut ... ...
... et ... ...
Et ... adulescentum ... quod ...
... et potum ... ...
in ... ut ... / ...
... ...
corpore et ... ut ...
... ... fuit ...
vel adolescentes vel ... habendo
non corporis ... molliciem ...
... regione ... et ...
... corporis
... / ... et ...
potibus plus ... / ... tamen
... sustineat / et ... non sustinere
queant ... viribus ...
... cibos ... et potum ... considerat
... ... temperato ...
temperata vel temperamento ... / Sed
distemperata ... distemperari ...
... / ... ... ut
... ... et ...
... non ... non ... ...

Marginalia (left margin): Exercitium ... · Exercitium ... · Cibus ... · Cibus ... · Cibus medius
Marginalia (between columns): utriusque · ... albi

Sequitur de ... [illegible] ... motiva ... spiritus ... emanantes ... ad organa ... [illegible]

applicatur ... [illegible] ... statuendum ... ut ... tercio et quarto ... sanctior ... [illegible] ... in ... advenerit ... tarde ... [illegible] ... rerum ... [illegible] ... digerere ... potissime ... pistores ... subtilia ... subtiliant ... bibendum ... modicum ut ... [illegible] ... per ... membra ... [illegible] ... cibum ... nota ... [illegible] ... adveniat ... medicus ... collocatur.

De sompno seu [illegible]

Cum sompnus sit quies ... [illegible] ... motivarum ... spiritum in ... [illegible] ... ad organa ... [illegible] ... visum ... [illegible] ... vigilia ... [illegible] ... motu ... sedeat vel ... audiat aliqua ... subtilia ... [illegible] ... historie ... vel alii ... vel audiri ... organum

... [illegible] ... ad omnia ... [illegible] ... nisi forte modicum ... ad organa ... [illegible] ... magis ... calor ... et fortificatur ... corporis ... cum quibus ... interius et ... ad ... [illegible] ... in ... [illegible] ... corpus ... obscurent ... et digestione ... motum ... caput et collum ... sompnus ... notabile ... [illegible] ... capite ... [illegible] ... ut ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... aliqui ... [illegible] ... vel ... [illegible] ... caput ... sompnum ... [illegible] ... facilior et ... [illegible] ... caput ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ... modicum ... [illegible]

ut in ... aqua ... ... caput ... et ... ... et filios ... cutem ... ... mollities et ... corporis ... ad ... voluerit lavat caput alto ... ad ... et ... et loca ... diffic... ad ... vitandum expedit ... cibo ... et ... ambulare ... cibus ... ... completo lavare ... cum aqua tepida ... calore ... ... et ... ... et ... camomilla vel ... et ... ... calefacit et ... ... tempore vel ... observabit

De inanitione et repletione

[I]nanitio et repletio ... expelli ... ut ... ... et ... ... et ... ... caput ... ... et ... ... cum aqua tepida ... calore ... ... et ... ... et ... ...

... ... appellatur ... ... et balneis ... ... ut plurimum ... ... et ... ... bene ... ... ad membra ... ... morbos ... ... et ... calor

De ... accidentalibus

[H]... ... ... et ... ... et ... ... vel ... ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ...

... ... [illegible]

pretiam senii ha' non infra t

ip(s)iq(ue) p(ro)uenit solliciti(n)o (et) (con)silia, vi-
gilias et dura decubitu(m) (et) de(fe)ct-
um. Gaudia v(er)o leti(ci)e et solita-
tem (com)te(m)p(er)atam. Sunt et(iam) (com)pe-
ndata, gaudi(um) ex cessit (et) aliq(ua)n(do)
solet morte(m) i(n)ducere subita(m)
(com)ponit(ur) caloris i(n) toto sp(irit)e q(uo)ni(am) ip(s)o
et longis p(ro)cedu(n)t (et) in specie(s)
floret aliq(ua)n(do) (et) i(n)flamat, et to ro-
bore(n)t (et) i(n)te no(n) debito q(ua)lit(er)
aliqua(n)d(o) p(ro)hibeat senectute(m)

De temporis divisione

Ros v(er)o q(uo)d sequit(ur) ro(ri)s (et) calor(e)s
appellatur q(uia) modis h(ui)us
corp(or)is i(m)mutat sa(ng)uine ut sp(irit)u me(n)te de
ludu(n)t acrib(us) ut medi(is) (et) eius medi(ci)te
(com)ponit(ur) co(m)plexio(n)e (et) di(vid)it(ur) sc(ilicet) a(n)ni
et diei sa(n)i d(icitu)r i(n) estate aut(um)pn(us) (et)
hyeme et v(er)o. (Et) t(em)p(u)s diei d(ividitu)r
i(n) (qua)tuor q(ua)l(ita)tes (et) (qua)tuor (et) t(em)p(or)is (com)plexio(ne)s
seq(ui)t(ur) si(n)gul(is) q(u)at(uor) h(u)mores cor-
p(or)is (et) v(ar)ie dispo(n)u(n)t ut asserunt
sapie(n)tes. Ver a(utem) i(n) q(u)o dies sunt
noctib(us) equa(l)es dulcescit corp(us),
virescat aer suppl(e)t (et) v(er)tentat
aues (et) sonat philomena, virescunt
p(ra)ta, p(ro)d(eu)nt et flores, c(um) (et) (com)pl(exio) dicit(ur)
t(em)p(u)s c(om)p(or)a(le), ap(ri)ce videt(ur) l(ice)t calid(um)
et humid(um) i(n)dica(n)t. Multi p(ro)p(ter)ea
t(em)p(u)s (con)sist(it) t(em)p(or)ale virium. Diagonit
t(em)p(or)ata ut p(er) aer elapsis i(n) meo (et)
corp(or)is i(n) spir(it)is pa(r)vis tico(s) (com)p(re)ma q(ua)lit(er)
ut i(n) suo ca(lor)e et pulli (com)p(re)ta cu(m) (et)
pulli i(n) nou(i)s fasiani (com)munis
franco linos i(n)nuat tenit(ur)
i(n) aq(ua) p(ro)iecta a(n)nulo q(uo)d tam(en) i(n)n(a)t(ur) ?
et duob(us) vitallis aues gemps
cu(m) morte ag(n)i sele vitulu lactons
edul(ium) eu(m) ... co(m)m(un)a (et) ...
bauargets, buglosse, sp(er)e solis,
lactuce, ... su(m)pte (et) ...
mixtl(e) ... ut ... de ... (et)
t(em)p(u)s ... t(em)p(or)e ... flor(e)b(us) et
formatur ... loco, so ... (con)
q(uo)d ab ... kal(endis) ap(ri)lis usq(ue) ad ... kal(endas)
Junij (et) (com)missio ... (con)tinua ... calidi
hyem(is) noctis, posicio(n) t(em)p(or)alo(n) (et) h(abe)t

[illegible] ... et ... sata ... ueneda, sp(iritu)s ... repp(er)it(ur)
ci(bi) i(n) digestio(n)e ut vene ... detrahit
in digest(io)n(e) (et) (com)ptu sl(..)o q(uod) adest
p(u)tta amoroydal vel i(n)tostinales
u(e)l q(u)ib(us) velit diuite (et) (com)p(or)a sen(ium) cp(us)
eis pauc(um) (et) bo(n)u(m) sa(ng)ui(ni)s. D(icitu)r (et) mala
disp(ositi)o s(e)c(un)d(u)m v(er)a, vel s(e)c(un)d(u)m d(i)c(t)o assatu
floribus flo(re)nti. Est i(n)t(er) ut s(e)c(un)d(u)m p(ro)p(r)i(u)m
ex q(ua)l(itat)e colore (et) i(n) se ex col(or)e mordicate
l(icet) v(e)l debit(us) (et) (com)plexio(n)e usq(ue) ad
4 annos t(un)c om(n)es pueri vel ... i(n) ...
et i(n)d(i)g(er)et p(ro)l(ix)o .... a(ut)e(m) (et) ... v(e)l
q(ua)l(ita)te q(uod) sa(ng)ui(n)e solut(u)m. Sc(i)e(nd)u(m) (et) ... m(ed)i(c)is
fuit ... tu(n)c (et) ... q(ua)lit(er) ... s(e)c(un)d(u)m ... aere
ca(l)idi(ta)tis vel (com)p(ar)at(ur) (com)p(re)ss(u)m, sc(ilicet) q(u)od cor(por)is
et dor(mi)t. ... q(uan)to (com)plexio(n)e v(er)o ...
seu(er)it (et) vt(ili)a ... n(on) a(u)t(em) q(uod) p(ro)u(ide)nt si(n)g(ul)is
(com)p(re)ss(it) (et) q(ua)l(ita)te (et) ... s(e)c(un)d(u)m (com)p(re)ss(ionem)
h(abe)t ... (et) c(on)s(i)d(eratu)r (con)traria ... vt(ili)a ... (et) ...
p(ro)pt(er) ... (et) t(em)p(or)e ... (et) deflo(r)mia

Et s(e)c(un)d(u)m (com)plexio(n)e(m) q(uo)d sunt ap(er)ta flore
t(em)p(or)is v(er)o ... s(e)c(un)d(u)m pleno ... o(mn)ib(us)
pilosi(ta)s corp(or)is et ... ut rub(e)o ...
vel fusco ... (com)plexio(n)e ... vol(unta)te
... albu(m) ... delicat(e) ... m(u)lt(i)b(us)
... et copia ... ... ita
... flor(e)s celebr(at)o ... d(i)u(er)sis
Flora ... (com)p(or)e ... i(n) d(i)u(er)so ut ...
... ad ... ... ut ...
amorays ... aliq(ua)n(do) ...
... ad dimittend(u)m
... ad ... vel flores
ut i(n) ... ...
... ... p(ro)(pter)
addi(ci)e(n)d(u)m ... s(ecundu)m ... ...
... ... vel ... ...
vel ... ut subtilia ...
... flore(s) ... ...
... ... flora ...
... ...
... sua ...
et ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... flora ... ...
... ...

nos q(ua)l(i)a ... cap(itu)l(u)m ... flora ... ordinaria

nos q(ua)l(ita)s corp(or)is flora gene(ris)

d(e) ... quadra

angelica

... et ... ... cu(m) ... ...

[illegible]

De regimine quod debetur in vere

Quoniam in estate calidam [illegible] / et sunt calores [illegible] / oppositam corporis [illegible] / abstinendum [illegible] calor [illegible] / [illegible] aer humidus et purus [illegible] / et vallibus [illegible]

[illegible]

De regimine autumpni

In hoc tempore [illegible] aer mutatur / [illegible] vide arbores / [illegible] folia [illegible] / [illegible] mala [illegible] / [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] calor [illegible] ad [illegible]

[illegible]

De regimine hyemis

[illegible]

De eo quod debet [illegible] regio

[illegible]

[illegible]

ria regio quarti climatis [illegible] aqu[illegible] [illegible] temperata [illegible] / frigida et sicca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et simpliciter [illegible] regio est media [illegible] climatis [illegible] regio quarti climatis [illegible] est [illegible] oculorum et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diligere dictator ut adulto [illegible] etatibus atque [illegible] et dicunt auctores [illegible] [illegible] competunt subtilia et [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] corporis [illegible] [illegible] membrorum et [illegible] [illegible] adolescentia [illegible] in iuventute multi cibi competunt [illegible] fortitudinem caloris et [illegible] membrorum addit [illegible] indiget [illegible] cibo multo [illegible] [illegible] solus est [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem caloris [illegible] [illegible]

Cap(itulu)m t(er)c(iu)m de(cim)um de coytu

Quidem [illegible] corporis [illegible] [illegible] debilitas [illegible] [illegible] voluptas [illegible] [illegible] ut medici [illegible] coytus non est expediens [illegible] [illegible] plenos vel plenos [illegible] surgendo a sompno et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ante [illegible] et fame [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sobolis et [illegible] coytus [illegible] intelligendum [illegible] modum [illegible] coytus [illegible] [illegible] corpus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cor [illegible] [illegible] et membra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] debilitat et [illegible] [illegible] et debilitat digestionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] membrorum [illegible] debilitas [illegible] [illegible] et passio [illegible] et [illegible]

De regimine [illegible] lapidis

[illegible] in preservatione [illegible] sanitatis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] notabiliter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] visus debilitate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut possint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 1000 milia [illegible] et plus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] venenosa sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fontes [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] in Almania [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] regis Castille et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in Anglia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Cap(itulu)m de ludo [illegible]

Ludus [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

secundum [illegible] delectacio et leticia [illegible]
liber [illegible] de ludo [illegible]
[illegible] pauperibus et diuitibus
[illegible] potest [illegible] applicari

De balneis

Balneorum autem [illegible] de balneis
Balneum atque aqua naturaliter [illegible]
sanitatem dissipat vel conseruat. Est
enim balneum [illegible] aquam
ignem et quod [illegible] corpus [illegible]
quod est [illegible] et quod [illegible] balneum
aque simplicis calefacit rarificat et
mollificat dissoluit sudores
prouocat humores expellit ventositates
[illegible] membrorum lassitudinem
et dolores pacificat et expellit
[illegible] Cum illi balneo
adduntur flores mollificati [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] assistat [illegible]
in balneo et ponere [illegible]
[illegible] subcutaneis [illegible]
in [illegible] fabarum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
in molle vel plumbeum [illegible]
Et non [illegible] balneum ponere aquas
[illegible] post assumptionem ciborum [illegible]
habitis [illegible] vel [illegible] et celebrare
[illegible] [illegible] profunde
[illegible] ante [illegible] Et balnea sulphurea
vel aluminosa [illegible] artificialia
[illegible] vel sulphuretur
[illegible] [illegible] corporis [illegible]
Considerandum est [illegible] balnei locum habitum
[illegible] eo plus [illegible]
[illegible] sibi
plus [illegible]

Capitulum [illegible] de consuetudine

Consuetudo [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
omnes [illegible] salubres [illegible]
[illegible] cibum et potum [illegible]
[illegible] et aliis [illegible]
[illegible] esse [illegible]
esse naturam [illegible]
[illegible] abluas
vel [illegible]

[illegible] noua [illegible]
in [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] puella
que ab infancia fuit nutrita veneno
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cibus [illegible]
[illegible] putabat [illegible]
[illegible] usu [illegible]
efficitur mollis et [illegible]
[illegible] tollenda [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in die cibum
[illegible] ad bis vel ter [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] voluerit mutare
[illegible] fiet paulatim [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] corporis [illegible]
[illegible] ut
[illegible] consuetudo [illegible]
modicum salutis

Incipit registrum aliud

21

Capitulum de aqua

Aqua frigida et humida grossa et ponderosa ad ignem vel ad aerem comparata si ... ... specialiter ... 6 libro ... de aquis magis est simplex et quam mixta ... aliorum ut ... et sulphureos ... vo ... simplex ... leuior ... vertitur ... calefit ... et cito infrigidatur ... secundum ... solarem ... lapides vel ... frigida in estate ... est ... utilis et ... ... digestionem ... ... phibetur ... ... et ... et ... no paludales ... refecte ... et ... ... et turbide ... ... venenosa.

impue lauisse / [illegible] stom
acquirunt splenē c[illegible] / [illegible]
ꝑ pont digestion / et ulcerant
lapides renum [illegible] Et ro
s. talib[us] quit unde est eucigitur
plures et colentur ut calores ipse
[illegible] efficies augentur / ut ipse
aque subtiliat [illegible] de salem
[illegible] fiunt [illegible] fundo vapores
ipsos / [illegible] no laudet proter
plurimos [illegible] dulces
et subtilior aqua / [illegible] ꝑ aqs [illegible]
sulphureas [illegible] et
[illegible] no [illegible] medie
et [illegible] sanit[illegible]
ꝑ [illegible] laxat corpa / sunt
ex [illegible] et constringit sulphureas
no [illegible] passionibus [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] seminales
[illegible] sulphuree [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] put [illegible]
passibus glandulosis et [illegible]
Aque ferree [illegible] opi
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] nimio
[illegible] vel [illegible] confortat
[illegible] clausurat [illegible] de
[illegible] aque [illegible] sebem [illegible]
tumor [illegible] friand

Nunc sequitur ca[pitu]l[u]m de vino

Vinum ca[illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible]
videntur [illegible] dite / ca et lyn.
et [illegible] fit ex [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] vino
natu i mod[ibus] soli exposita
[illegible] quod [illegible] clari
[illegible] et umbe [illegible] vel vallibus
[illegible] Et [illegible] vinum lauda
[illegible] ad bibendum [illegible] quod
efficitur ex [illegible] vinearum
[illegible] molles / vallos /
vallos [illegible] bas dulce mis
[illegible] matur [illegible] perfecte [illegible]

vinaris do[illegible] perfortissime mate
medi[illegible] rub et [illegible] / et [illegible] nouo
et velo / [illegible] colore
[illegible] sapor delectabilis [illegible]
[illegible] fundo [illegible] limphatum
mediocr[illegible] / [illegible] cg
[illegible] vinum cum bibitur
temperate [illegible] quia [illegible]
confortat stom[achum] / fortit[illegible] calorem natu
digestionem [illegible] cibos [illegible]
[illegible] / cibum [illegible] nobilia [illegible]
reddit [illegible] cor [illegible] / colore
rubicund[illegible] / [illegible] expedita
[illegible] audacem [illegible] flat [illegible]
et volo[illegible] dispel[illegible] / [illegible]
vin[illegible] expellit / [illegible]
[illegible] destones [illegible] sublevat
debilitates [illegible] / siti mitigat
[illegible] libertate efficit
[illegible] excitat appetitum
[illegible] sudare ab imbibitum
in [illegible] crebris [illegible]
[illegible] / oblivio[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] apperitum / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] apperitum
[illegible] / [illegible] plenus / [illegible]
et [illegible] lepr[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] aliquod vi[illegible] fiei [illegible]
[illegible] / ut dicto [illegible]
Et [illegible] / [illegible] demelle [illegible]
ex [illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible] dulce
[illegible] / [illegible] est [illegible]
aliud subtile / [illegible] mediocr[illegible] subst[illegible]
Et [illegible] ad albumen ad [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] aliud nom[illegible] ad antiqu[illegible]
[illegible] mediocr[illegible] etate / [illegible]
[illegible] sapor[illegible] / [illegible]
in [illegible] / [illegible] sunt [illegible]
dulcibus / et [illegible] auster[illegible]
[illegible] acerbis et amaris / [illegible]
[illegible] odore apti et [illegible]
[illegible] delectabilis et [illegible]
vinum quod [illegible] nectar [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] / [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Cap(itulu)m 3m sequitur de aceto

Acetum frigidum et siccum ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Cap(itulu)m 5 de melle

Mel ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Capitulum 7m de oleo olivarum

Oleum olivarum ... [illegible]

[illegible]

Cap(itulu)m 6m de frumento

Frumentum ... [illegible]

[illegible]

que ora comestibilia odorem fetidum et corrosiva [illegible] vomitibus vel aliis [illegible] qualibus [illegible] tamen da[illegible] morbus [illegible] et tempore [illegible] provocant

De ordeo

Ordeum frigidum et siccum est [illegible] et [illegible] i dulla [illegible] pondere [illegible] visco[sum] [illegible] abysso [illegible] optime nominatur [illegible] ptisana ordeacea [illegible] ordeo [illegible] et ad [illegible] decocta [illegible] [illegible] omne [illegible] cibaria [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] estate [illegible] [illegible] viscositate [illegible] mitigata [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ordeum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aufertur [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] provocant [illegible] ex eo et lacte amigdalarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] desiccat fluxum [illegible] [illegible] tollitur cum [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] et bono oleo olivarum

Capitulum octavum de milio

Milium frigidum est [illegible] et fit inde [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] lacte et [illegible] panis ex milio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] desiccat et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] habile [illegible] multum

Capitulum de panicio

Panicium frigidum [illegible] et siccum [illegible] vel [illegible] decocta cum carnibus [illegible] vel lacte amigdalarum [illegible] milio [illegible] panis [illegible] Est et [illegible] quod milica [illegible] ex milio et panico [illegible] in [illegible] Et [illegible] et farina [illegible] fit panis azimus [illegible] multum

vis[cosum] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] corpora [illegible] [illegible] vocatur robusta

Capitulum decimum de ciceribus

Ciceris calida et humida in primo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] augmentando [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et dissolvit lapides in renibus vel vesica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel salvie [illegible] vel [illegible] cum [illegible] vini [illegible] provocat urinam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] preparata cum carnibus vel [illegible] oleo [illegible] vel lacte amigdalarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

De pisis [illegible] capitulum

Pisa [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum oleo olivarum et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] pise [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] laudaverunt [illegible] pisa vel ciceres meliora [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vini [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]

(margin notes: "preparata"; "[illegible] preparata [illegible] vocatur aqua pisorum"; "oleo"; "[illegible]")

Capitulum duodecimum de fabis

Fabe sunt frigide et sicce in primo gradu. vētositates
inflatiue / duo digerūtur que ...
capitis / et sompnia terribilia inducunt
si cum corticibus abiciuntur ab eis sunt
minus ventose / vel inflatiue / et sunt
...am sicut cum carnibus vel oleo
olivarum / et fabe ... ex fabis
recentibus vel antiquis ... cum larde
ac carnibus ... et quod ... ...
... ... alimentum
et ... ... Capitulum 13

Lenticule sunt frigide et sicce in secundo gradu ...
... ...
... ... opilationes / ... augent
... ... debilitat ...
et ... bullitis ... ...
in 3 ... ...
libeat in coctura Fasiani 14

Faseoli sunt frigidi et sicci ... ...
... ... et ... ...
sanguinem ... ... carni
... ... olivarum vel ... ...
... ... malitia ...
... ... rubeat ...
et urina ... Capitulum de risi

Risum est ... et siccum ... opilationes
... ...
... cum ... ... gallinarum
vel lacte ... dulci vel oleo
dulci olivarum Capitulum de carnibus

Carnes ... ...
et sanguinis ... ...
corporis ... carnibus ...
... ... aliud ...
regiones et ... ...
... bonitas vel malitia
... ... gal
lina ... capo ... ...
... ... duobus vel 3 diebus
... ...
... et ex ... fasiani in
... ... capitulo de gallinis vel

... octo mensium ... capo...
animalis / capo... animalis
... ... mensium modico
... ... habet ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... colligatur De carnibus

Carnes gallinarum gallinarum
in ... ...
... ...
... ... / carnes ...
iuvenum gallinarum et caponum
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
alba ... ...
Et ... gallinae ...
... ... albe ... ...
... ex gallis ... ...
... ... ex gallis ... ...
... ... galline et
galli ... ... et ...
... ... Et non
... pulli gallinacei ... ...
... et ... ...
... ...
... ...
... ... cum aliquibus ...
... et ... ... cum aqua
... ...
... ... mediarum
... ...
... ...

Perdix frigida et sicca perdix
... ...
vel calidi ... ...
... ... et
... ...
... ...
... ... vel
... ... vel ...
... ...
... ... pulli

corpus sit positi in antipasto cum agresta vel cum succo limonum et aqua rosacea [illegible] / calide sanguinem generant [illegible] utiles et amicas

De carnibus anserum

Caro anserum calida et humida [illegible] [illegible] odore horribilis [illegible] digestionis difficilis et tamen [illegible] repleta / si anseruli meliores sunt [illegible] et [illegible] meliores sunt [illegible] pascat [illegible] decant [illegible] vel pulli isto [illegible] [illegible] pass et pauci [illegible] Et [illegible] de [illegible] salsamenta [illegible] facto antiquo et pauci [illegible] [illegible] vel salsa agresta [illegible] salsamentis et [illegible] et [illegible] caro melius

Anates et fulices sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

De carnibus pavonum

Carnes pavonum [illegible] et [illegible] tarde digestionis et [illegible] [illegible] caro [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] mortis [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] cum salsamento [illegible] [illegible] caro gallinarum

Caro gallinarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tarde digestionis [illegible] [illegible] mortis [illegible] cum [illegible] salsamento [illegible] meliores [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fuerint [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible]

De carnibus turturum [illegible]

Carnes turturum aliquantulum calide declinant / bonos [illegible] generant [illegible] [illegible] et antiquorum [illegible] augent et sanguinem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel amplius [illegible] [illegible] pulli turturum [illegible] meliores vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum agresta et [illegible]

Columbe

Columbi veteres [illegible] sanguinem generant et [illegible] digestionis [illegible] pulli corpus [illegible] calidi et humidi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sanguine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] caput [illegible] generant [illegible] capita [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] columbarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] columbi [illegible] et [illegible] carnes [illegible] meliores [illegible] habitant

Coturnices

Coturnices [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] optime [illegible] [illegible] cum succo limonum [illegible] et agresta [illegible]

Alauda

Alauda calida et humida [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alauda [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

De carne phylomene

Phylomena [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Caro de carne passerum

Passeres [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

intestinorum ventre solvunt et tostae panibus
consumunt passeres augent coytum
excitant inducunt / et capita eorum comesta
confortantur corpus maliciam reprimunt
et dicitur quod frangat lapidem renum et
vesicae. Et notandum quod aqualium animalium
levioris sunt et sicciores terrestribus quod
ponderant non aeri avibus superant / et eae
non bibunt aquas in regionibus paludibus
et stagnis carnem habent grossas et
repletionis sunt et carnes et deterioris
nutrimenti vel aquis salsis et salsos
esse sunt et fumosi / sicut vel melius

Vrundo pul. vel e yrundo
... et costa sic panibus
... et cauda comesta quae vulgariter
limosa barona dicitur ... dolorem
et pulsa ... pulmonis comesta a-
morem inducit / Caro mutonis

Carnes muttonum calidae et humidae
primo gradu confortant stomachum ipsa ... ac
tempore hiemis laudantur / aestate ... colicae
et qualibet ... facilior est digestio
et eligantur carnes ... castrati
vel ... et moderate pinguis
medulla ... ipsorum ... apposite
oblivionem inducunt. Et notandum quod
... et capitibus ... animalium pilo-
sorum abstinendum est / quia apparet
... carnes pilosae ponuntur
... et capita ... cadunt

Cap 31 de carnibus porcorum

Carnes porcorum sunt frigidae et humidae
... et viscosae dure digeruntur
et tarde ... eorum ... digi-
runtur ... multa ... mota
viscositates earum vero ... me-
dicatur ... porcina ... et
sine vino ... / ... ... cum
tibus ... medicina / Et notandum quod
porcelli innocentes ... aestate
... ... et parvo tempore au-
tumni ... / ... ultra quod
quod porci silvestres carnes sunt sub-
tiliores et faciliores digestionis

et paucioribus superfluitatibus carnibus
domesticorum ... ...
... ... et digestionis
faciliores ... / et praecipue
... sunt ... carnes
... ...
... ... et ...
... ...

Capitulum de carnibus edulinis

Carnes edulinae et caprinae fri-
gidae et siccae ... ...
tarde digeruntur plus conveniunt vere
et aestate quam hyeme et autumno / eduli-
... ... ad frigidam et humiditatem
declinat / et plus valent vere quam
hyemi et autumno / ... ...
... lactantes ... ...
... ... quod
carnes caprinae innocentes sunt ...
... autumpnalis / Caro bovina

Caro bovina frigida et sicca melan-
colica ... / ...
... positis / utilis ... ...
ponitur in aestate et in hyeme potius
sunt ... ...
... ... / et ... et
... opilationes ... / ...
lactantes vero et aestate sunt utiles
et ... ...

Caro vaccina

Caro vaccina ... ...
declinat / ... ...
frigida et sicca / et ... ...
... ... et ... ...
... ...
pulmones ... ...
... ventre ... / et ...
interficit ... / et ...
... ... et ...
medullae. Carnes leporum

Carnes leporum frigidae sunt et siccae
... ...
inducunt / ... ...
et ... / intestinorum ... sanat
et caput leporum combustum confert

[illegible] de porcis silvestribus

[illegible]

confert tocibus Et si lepus vivus
biatur et fiat pulvis inde
frangit lapidem. Carnes vulpi

Carnes vulpis ursi lupi ... ve
carnis ... non conferunt ... per
sanitatem. Sed si alii potatos
earum ... cito ad liberationem
... aut Carnes salse

Omnes carnes salse ...
tales ... et ... et
... cum ... sale ... et ...
confert et humida ... corpus appetitus
... excitant ... siccitatem ... humiditate
... temperate ... mouta ... de ...
sine ... ipso mouerit ... parum

Capitulum de membris animalium

Renibus animalium ... ture
... quam nobilia sunt corda
plus ... utilia ... aliis ... tamen
tales cordis ... Cor autem
est durum ... tarde digeritur
sanguis ... tamen ... et ...
et ... conferunt et humida ... corpus
... tales ... calidi ...
confert ... tamen et humidi sunt
... fastidium ... conferunt
... et ... cerebrum ...
... et vestibuli animalium ...
et ... sunt ... et ... multitudinem
... sanguinem non ...
... et humidi
... subtilia digerunt ...
... non ... et gallinarum
... sunt ...
... Splen ... multo ...
sanguinem ... et ...
... posse ... et sapor
insipidi ... de ... digeritur
vere ... et sunt ...
... et intestina difficile digeruntur
... animalium ... est
est ... ventriculi ... et
... quas ... boni potatos
... ad ... difficillime ...
... digeruntur et

gallina ... ipsius ...
...
... difficile digeruntur
... et gallinarum ...
... et ... tarde digeritur
... bone ...
... lepores et ...
... ... habent

Capitulum 3 de piscibus

Omnes pisces sunt humidi ...
mari quam ... dulcibus
... vitande sunt
... sunt lapidiosus vel
... fluminum
vel fontes ... vel ... fluvios
... probat ...
... squamosi ... et carnibus
albioribus ... alii
... pisces non ...
... vitandi sunt ... et
... pisces et aque
... lini vel ... vel ...
tales ... vitandi sunt ... ... confluunt ...
... ...
... corpus ... ...
... pisces ...
confert ... et ...
... et ...
subtiles boni ... pisces ...
... et ... sunt ...
pisces sunt alii meliores ...
... et ... carnes ...
... et ...
ad libitum ...
... pisces ...
... et ...
... et ...
... Capitulum de herbis ...

Herbe ... non ... per
sanitatem ... forte borragines

ungues et capillos preparato cum [illegible] gal-
lice, vel pisto oleo olivarum [illegible]
borago calida et humida in primo gradu [illegible]
sanguinem non generat [illegible]
[illegible] utilis [illegible]
borrago herba bona [illegible] dulcia est
[illegible]
[illegible] borrago [illegible]

Capitulum de lactuca

Lactuca frigida et humida in 2º gradu [illegible]
sanguinem non generat [illegible]
mitigat, somnum provocat, visum debi-
litat, libidinem amputat; cocta
plus prodest quam cruda [illegible]
[illegible] borago [illegible]
[illegible] preparata [illegible] arbitrium
[illegible]

Sequitur portulaca

Portulaca frigida in 3º gradu et humida,
et [illegible] sanguinem [illegible]
[illegible] estate [illegible] inflationes [illegible]
[illegible] amputat, renum
et matricis [illegible] fluxum [illegible] stringit
sanguinem [illegible] vomitum [illegible]
[illegible] febrilem, masticata
stuporem dentium aufert; cocta
et cruda editur tempore estivali.

Capitulum de caulibus

Caulis domesticus et silvestris [illegible]
[illegible] frigida et humida. Domesticus
[illegible] estate et humidior [illegible]
hyeme [illegible] urina
[illegible] corpus et turbidum
sanguinem generat [illegible] caulibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ventrem laxat
et [illegible] caule [illegible] ventre
[illegible] caulibus [illegible]
[illegible] amiserit [illegible] caulos [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
dulci oleo preparatur.

Asplenion

Asplenion [illegible]
[illegible] mollificat
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Spinargia

Spinargie frigide et humide [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et fortassis [illegible]
[illegible]

Capitulum de petrosilio

Petrosilium calidum et siccum in 3º gradu [illegible]
[illegible] urina[m] provocat
et ventositatem dispellit,
poros aperit, dolorem renum
mitigat [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] opilationes
[illegible] aperit et prodest
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] urina[m] [illegible]
[illegible]

Menta

Menta calida et sicca in 3º gradu.
Menta alia domestica, alia sil-
vestris. Domestica [illegible]
folia [illegible] et longa; alia [illegible]
[illegible] folia [illegible] longa [illegible]
[illegible] vomitum
[illegible] appetitum [illegible]
[illegible] aceto
[illegible]

Mayorana

Mayorana calida
et sicca in 2º [illegible] dissoluta
[illegible]
[illegible]

Salvia

Salvia calida in 3º gradu et sicca in 2º [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] sanitatis.

Intelligitur quod sumantur sanitatis [illegible] frigi-
no quod competunt in regione calida et
ponuntur in via cibi. Et ideo
Item essuriosis sanguineis et [illegible] humorum
colericis. Et sic [illegible] autem in tempore quod
[illegible] frigido et humorum [illegible] ne
calor euolat [illegible] solidum. Poma
[illegible] accetositatis colere prassine
[illegible] [illegible] malum polita
pira [illegible] cum [illegible] acetosa
poma acetosa citonia acetosa
[illegible] fructus et aliqui [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] compositum
in pricipio corporis et [illegible]
cordis et [illegible] frigidus
et [illegible] calidos [illegible]
et pedine digestionis [illegible]
et fri[illegible] hunc ut plus. Et [illegible]
humidus [illegible] intestinis et stomacum
et faciunt cibaria [illegible] digesta [illegible]
[illegible] vitanda. Nec [illegible] fructibus
[illegible] in arboribus quam [illegible]
fuerit [illegible]. Amor [illegible]
[illegible] matura [illegible] fuerit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dies [illegible]
[illegible] et mollificant [illegible]
[illegible] melius [illegible]
[illegible] et membra [illegible]
[illegible] mori [illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aggravat [illegible]
[illegible] tempore [illegible] mense
[illegible] matura [illegible] potestatis

Capitulum de vinis in sexto

Omnes vine bone [illegible] et
fructus obtinent principam
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tibi
[illegible] subtilis et [illegible] digestionis
vinum [illegible] simplex vinum non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in mense aliquibus
diebus post collacionem [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] malos [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

tatis [illegible] in digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] passe et [illegible]
[illegible] cibo non [illegible] solent
[illegible] [illegible] De ficubus

Ficus [illegible] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
meliores [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] omnes et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] majores
[illegible] meliores [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in mense [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
vinum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] De persicis

Persica [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] alia cibaria [illegible] [illegible]
vino madefacta [illegible] fuerit [illegible]
[illegible] collecta. Et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] diebus vel [illegible] vel [illegible] post
collacionem [illegible] mollia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Capitulum de pomis

Pomorum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
mense [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de pomis [illegible] ad [illegible]

radoce dissignatis/ pomorum sunt
multe diuersitates/ alia dulcis saporis cruda
ad stomachum poma non dulcia adstr-
ictiua inflant/ cor letificant et
confortant Item post fortitudinem
sanitatis/ poma acria et assantur/
celibano moderate et liquor ad
non conficiat/ et cum assa fuerint
moderate exsiccantur/ et febra
calefaciunt ebrietatem subtiliter/ Dein
ut aqua endiuie lb. i aqua rosacea lb. i
vini albi acetosi lb. i z iiii
fiat sirupus ad febrem eleuat dicatur
Et autem aliquis pomum/ uni
cum et lb. i crudum pondere pomorum
et cum dissoluitur ab ignis/ et hoc
calor sunt vaporosus moderate
corporum et ipsius medicus septies
Recipe ambre electe z i sandali rubei
liquiricie albe ana z ii z i sandali citrini
mastices electi et fiat sirupus et usui
reponatur/ cum autem desiccata confectio
fiat per hoc sic: Recipe z i alii z ii
se cum melone mundatis sed acetose
ana z i et sic cum sandalis por-
tulace papaueris albi dragaganti ozimi
mirobolanorum florum boraginis et buglosse
ana z i cum pane in grauiter ana
Dyacitonis domestici z i et fiat
Recipe lb. i rosis z viii lb. ii
[in margin: fiat electuarium] per utiliter confortat/ qualiter hoc faciat
appetitum eger corroborat digestiones
Et non aliquis sicut dicitur sunt impediti
potius cum clarificatis predictis/ Poma
acetosa sunt aliquis potentie febribus
cocta et assata qualiter sunt
amica Et vero hic natas duas
acetosa seu alia dulcia &c.

Capitulum de pirus ut sequitur

Pira sicut sunt poma sicut in 2° sunt
pro confortat debilitatem stomachi
prouocant et roborant stomachum/ nocent
in colericis et colericis passionibus

Et pira odorifera conforta ut
pira que sunt acida non stomacho valent
confortant cor Et non quia frigida
sunt cum cibum constipant et prosunt
supra stomachum cibaria facilius
ventri procurant/ et hic quibus frigiditas
stomachi resistit sed inuoluunt
colera quod non possunt consumere de
bilitatem pira sicut quamuis aspera de
humido Et quia non fortiter consumit
in cerebro et tactatum Et non
ultimo que supra sunt pira munda
vitanda sunt et cetera. Et non
quod pira vero pura sunt salutis vel
tertio super precibus forte bibo vinum
post pira forte/ sed forte potius est
nisi vinum per se pira bibere/ Sed fert
vero mira pira sunt viuos sunt pira viuos

Capitulum de cotanis

Cotania sunt frigida et sicca cum
stringit media odorifera
eligantur/ apposito preuocant
stomachum confortant cum cibo supra
cibum sumantur/ constipant et aufer-
unt passionibus quomodo in cerebrum
et colericis prouocantur praeter duce
collerinis/ humidos nocet et colica
passioni Et non quia pira cotanea
ita et plura potius et colerica
curanda vitanda sunt/ nisi potius cum
miscent cuncta locum preuitulos
pectoris capiti in prinis brodio
vel subtilius et vero pectoris con-
grauantur Et acitonius et pira
et cotoneis sunt humectat cum
torrosionibus et dolores patris
medicina Capitulum de prunis

Pruna sunt frigida et humida in 2° gradu
damascena palijs eligantur
coleras educunt et lauant in colera
Et stato febribus graues de causa
in sicco mitigant et lauant
in colerica sunt. Nunc sequitur
capitulum de castaneis et aliis

Citrinus pomum cit[rinum] ca[lidum] et sic[cum]
in 3º tyriacalis ... cor letificans
... quia folia et flores eius
... [illegible] ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... citrinum fri-
gida ... in 3º tyriacalis confert
morsibus ... et ...
et cortex eius ... [illegible]
Ethicis ... ad calidum declinat
cortex confortat ... [illegible]
... et tyriaca ... veneno
Et ... cit[rinum] fri[gidum] et hu[midum] tarde
digeritur ... [illegible]

De limonibus

Limones ... fri[gidi] et sic[ci] ... [illegible]
appetitum ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... de [illegible]
... [illegible]
in ... de limonibus ... [illegible]
limonia ... superius ... [illegible]

Capitulum de malis granatis

Malagranata ... acedulce
... in 2º ... confert
inflationem inducens ... [illegible]
pectori ... confortant stomachum
et ... [illegible] ... [illegible]
... [illegible] ... visceribus ...
plus confert ... [illegible]
... et ... visceris
mitigat et ... [illegible]
... acetosa ... [illegible]
... debent ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... ad ... [illegible]
multi ... sedat ... [illegible]
stomachi ... [illegible]
voce ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... acetosa ... [illegible]
... et ... [illegible]
... epatis ... et ...
mitigant ... et ...
... bibatur ... [illegible]
... istorum ... acetosa ...
... [illegible]

... vel ... de ... [illegible]
... quia mala ... [illegible]
... romana ... romania
ut dicitur.

Dactili sequuntur

Dactili sunt ca[lidi] et hu[midi] ... sunt
multum ... faciunt ...
... voce et loquela ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]

Capitulum de amigdalis

Amigdale dulces sunt temperate ... polimus
... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... amigdale ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... amare ... amigdale ... [illegible]
... opilationes ... [illegible]
... [illegible]

De pyneis capitulum

Pynee sunt ca[lide] et hu[mide] ... confert
... tussim
mitigant ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... antiqua
... [illegible]
... sunt ... dentes

Capitulum de nucibus

Nuces sunt ca[lide] et hu[mide] ... [illegible]
... dolorem capitis ... [illegible]
obnubilat ... [illegible]
vel ... [illegible]
... [illegible]

Capitulum de castaneis

Castanee ... et sic[ce] ...
... digeritur
... multiplicant ...
... [illegible]

Avellane sunt ca[lide] et sic[ce] ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
et ... [illegible]

liberant a venenis / et abolent. Confortat ac corpus confortat. Capitulum de sorbis

Sorba et mespula sunt frigida et sicca / Sparsim mentitur valorem / sufficiat
valorem / capitulum sunt colla ostensum est. Cum
multum potita licet pectus multum tempus
poterunt quamvis / et glandes confor-
tant ventriculum ut predictum est. Ossa consumunt
et tarde digeruntur / sicut avellane.

Cucurbite sunt frigide. Cucurbite
et humide in ii° gradu. Sitim mitigant, colera
consumunt, ventrem et i[n] costra mo-
lestatum abolent / ideo parare cum lacte
amigdalarum / non sentiunt nocumentum in ... mibus
et vesice / et ideo tempore subtiliter minute
ut adulcantur eis / non dixerunt
nocumentum / et propter longitudinem
et filii oculi cavillum alborum mi-
tigatur ut ab / prohibent homines natura
lacte quod assignatur sunt passis pulchris
dulcissime cyna ... Cucumeres et citrulli

Cucumeres, pepones et citrulli
frigidi sunt et humidi in ii° gradu. Febribus acutis
conveniunt / sic [illegible] in digestas / odo-
rem in ducunt ... [illegible]
urinam provocant / sitim mitigant
ardorem sanguinis et corpore auferunt
pomerium in estate / ante cibum sumpti
pepones et melones sumpti
cum febribus frangunt lapides
renibus / renum et vesice conducunt
necnon lapidum ... sufficiat sanos
... urina copiosa faciunt
venas et vasa ... desiccant al-
lucinant. Et iterum pepones
maturi debent sumi ut venenum
vitent / quod facile corrumpuntur ...
modos ... adaptant

Sequitur capitulum de odoribus

Odor bonus et suavis confortat
... spiritum reparat / virtutem sublevat
membra spiritualia corroborant /
... Odor fetidus
et ... dissipat / spiritum

... et ... constipatur

Capitulum de saporibus

Sapores in ... dant magna
notitiam ... malignitatis ciborum
et bonitatis eorum / nam sapor acutus
... calidus in ... et inflammativus
mordicativus penetrativus / aperitivus atte-
nuativus / ... ma... ... ...
attractivus et dissolutivus / et velocem
... eorum operationem
sapor amarus ... desiccativus
... expediativus ... appositivus ...
... apud ... attractivus
absterssivus incisivus ...
turbativus ... vis...
et ... ferrum ... sapor
salsus ... sub
... liquefactivus mordicativus
... ... humores ...
et debilem ... sapor ... unctuosus
... lenitivus
mollificativus laxativus opilativus
... acuti ...
... salsi et acetosi ...
... ... sapor
dulcis ... laxativus
opilativus ... lenitivus
... mediocri-
ter et tarda / et cum mediocri
... acuti et
acetosi et ... in ...
sapor autem insipidus ...
... opilativus
... tarda operatione
... et debilem ... mediocri
... / et ...
... salsi et acetosi. Sapor
vero ... ... adiuvat
... consolidat ... oper-
... debile ...
... ...
... sapor ... Sapor
acetosus penetrat aperit

subtiliat exsiccat ... habet operationem velocem in subtili... est fundatus ... est acuitas dulcis ... fortitudinis ... dant ... inordinatam

Capitulum de lacte animalium

Lac simpliciter ab ... temperatum ... declinat ... vitium et ... diversum ... secundum diversitatem animalium ... lac ... et non ... Lac ... calidam et acutam ... et subtilitatem ... calorem ... et siccitatem ... oppilationem ... lapidem in renibus et vesica ... ventosam ... et mitigationem dolorum. ... melius ... videtur ... confortat ... de camelorum ... de asinorum ... de capris ... alia ... Est autem ... mensis martii ... medium maii ... post ... et expulsis ... ventositatibus ... dolor capitis ... tenebrositas oculorum ... sapor ... ore ... ut trahat uno haustu, et ut ... aculeo in ... et ut facilius trahatur ad ...

Capitulum de caseo

Caseus recens et humidus ... mediocriter ... antecibum ... constipat ... laxat. Caseus ... declinat ... et ... oibatus ...

... sub ... plures ... et ... homines ... et diversa ... vitatur quia siccat et ... et lapidem ... renibus ... vesica ... ventosam ... confortat ... et ... matura... et ... calidos ... admixtione

Piper nigrum ## Capitulum de pipere

... et siccum ... appetit et dissolvit ... Piper longum ... et siccum ... digestionem confortat et ... piper album ... Cambia ... suffocationem matricis ... vapores cerebri confortat dissolvit ... dolorem stomachi et ... ventositatem expellit ... domesticum et ... spica ... celtica et spica nardi ... potestatem ... calore ... cerebri confortat oppilationes ... appetit et ... Spica celtica ... dicitur ... confortat stomachum ... ventositates ... dolorem ... cerebri ... et specialia ... confortat ... dissolvit ... in digestione ... pulvis eius ... passioni Cardamomum calidum ... domesticum melius ... silvestre ... ex ... ad ...

ſine ... a ... ore ... ... (marginal note)

confortat dissolvit et consumit ex
quibus fumo ventu sedat fletu
et indigestionem excludit Cubebe
frigide et sicce confortat cerebrum frigide
stoc auferunt et dolorem mi
tigant ... et sunt domestice
et silvestres Cynamomum calidum in
2o et siccum in 3o quia subtilis colitur
et sapor optimus virtute confortat
... consolidat appetitum provocat
stomachum ... reddit
... apud ...
Galanga calida et sicca et sic stomachum confor
tant auget coytum et calorem
innatum Crocus calida ... et
sic in 2o virtute letificat syncopi
subvenit ... et
dilatat ... et diffundit
i. clarificatur Ca. ii de salsamentis

Est autem de salsamentis sciendum
... speciebus et sale ...
... optimis salsamentis ... speciebus
et sale ad saporem ... et
cum carnibus ... salsa
viridis et ... aqua dulcissima
... et ...
... aceto et acetosa
cum piscibus ... et pulvis
... salsamenti ... fieri talis
33 ... ʒ ii ...
... ʒ ii ... ʒ ...
et ... pul et ...
potest salsamenta vel cibi ...
... malorum ...
in Romania accipiunt ...
... et ... limones ...
... sunt ...
cum vino ... et aqua ...
... in ... et
in ... et in ... in hyeme
... fieri pulvis ...
... cynamomi ... ʒ ... ʒ ii

foly ʒ ii ...
ʒ ii ... piperis ... ʒ ii galange
... ʒ ... ʒ ... et fiat pul
... Cibus ...
... fit ...
... ...
... ...
pulvis ... et ...
... sit ... sapor ...
... saporem et aceto ...
... fiat et si ...
... addere ...
et ... addendo aliqua fo
lia ... sic ...
... piperis vel fo
lia portulace ... vel
... vel ...
... et ...
... Cibus aliquis salsamenta
... fit pistetur ...
... distemperatur ad
... sapor
... et ... capita alleorum ...
... et ... pulverizentur
... et ... piperis ...
... et ...
... cibus ...
... et ...
... mitigat
... sed ...
valde ... sic fit ...
... et ...
... et ...
... distemperata coletur
cum panno ...
... et ...
et ... et ...
... abiecto ...
cum vino dulci ... aqua ...
... et ...
addendum ... colatura
... et fit sapor aliquantum
dulcis et color ...
... addere ... mundas

infrangi(tur) vel vne passe integre
admisceantur / et mundata [illegible] =
ma frustatim incisa cocta si-
ncius. Et sic addatur [illegible]
[illegible] et offeratur. Hic cibus
multum levat ventrem / provocat appetitum
et vigorat virtutem. Simathia
sic fit sume carnes pingues mi-
nutim incisas / coquantur cum [illegible]
vel oleo / et cepe [illegible] / et modico
piperis addito et misce / deinde
[illegible] carnes [illegible]
frusta subtilia vel gracilia / et
ponatur in olla / et coquantur
[illegible] / ut decoctione
[illegible] / tunc [illegible]
coriandri [illegible] deinde misce / infusis
cum eis aq(ue) simath(ie) [illegible]
et [illegible] / hic cibus [illegible]
et sic [illegible] / confert ventrem
debili [illegible] calidum / confert
spiritu sanguineo / et si [illegible]
addatur [illegible] ventre fortius
vel folia [illegible] / et [illegible]
p(er) [illegible] / et modicum [illegible] simath(ie)
[illegible] Llymonia

Limonia sic fit sume carnes
pingues [illegible] et anatas
minutim incisas / et adde modicum
salis et cynamomi [illegible]
et aqua [illegible] bulliat [illegible] /
et adde alia folia mente / et
cepe minutim incisa et succum li-
monum [illegible] et cum [illegible] cocta
fuerit adde amigdalas [illegible] iiij /
et si fuerit nimis dulce adde succum
limonum. Hic cibus provocat appetitum
[illegible] tale [illegible] tales
[illegible] diminuit / [illegible] visceribus
calidis confert ebrietatem mitigat /
[illegible] et nervis

[illegible] Helmathia

Helmathia sic fit accipe [illegible]
[illegible] / et aceti [illegible] vini
[illegible] et carnes vel
pisces coquantur [illegible]
[illegible] / et [illegible] parte
decoquatur / et tunc adde piper et
[illegible] deinde coque et sub
[illegible] vel [illegible]

Smethia fiat Smethia
ita / sume [illegible] / et cepe
incisa [illegible] / subfrigantur
cum oleo / quo abiecto [illegible] fundatur in aceto
[illegible] vini [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] sapor sit [illegible] dulce et ace-
tosus / deinde [illegible] bulliat
et piscibus frixis [illegible] / passulas
deinde si vis adde [illegible] amigdalarum
et [illegible] Camsenga

Camsenga sic fit / sume [illegible] cepe
[illegible] incisas / minutim cum [illegible]
vel [illegible] et piscibus
frixis cum [illegible] adde
deinde partes [illegible] et
madefactas in aqua [illegible] et diste-
[illegible] vel brodio / vel aqua
[illegible] sufficit / et aceto / colentur
[illegible] / et [illegible] predictis carnibus
decoquuntur et [illegible]
ad [illegible] vel [illegible] sapor
sit ad dulcedinem [illegible] Addas
inde [illegible] ut videtur expedire

Salsa bullita Salse bullite
sic fit / accipe gallinas
coquantur / et cum vitellis ovorum
pistentur / et distemperentur cum
brodio gallinarum [illegible]
piperis [illegible] et plurimum
aceti adde [illegible] sufficit / et vino
[illegible] bulliat / [illegible]
brodio [illegible] bibitur / [illegible]
salsa [illegible]

mistur

et admisceantur simul cum [illegible] tractaloria

Salsa pavonum sequitur

Salsa pavonum sic fit. Sume ova cocta et epata gallinarum et ventres gallinarum et lardonos cum modicum carpillorum minutissimorum et cum sauge super eos desuper infundantur sapor predictis speciebus. Item granorum piperis quantum sufficit cum granis [illegible] et ova mediocriter coquantur [illegible] et passulis [illegible] apparatur [illegible].

Salsa camelina

Salsa camelina sic fit. Accipe crustas panis tostas et in aceto ad quantum sufficit, deinde pistentur cum predicto aceto, colentur et cum [illegible] cynamomo; deinde addatur piper longum, gariofili, nuces muscate [illegible] teratur, et in [illegible] agitantur et usui reserventur.

Marchalam facies

Marchalam sic fit. Accipe laminas carnium porcinarum [illegible] et [illegible] fortissimo ac ponatur cum [illegible] coriandri [illegible] carni [illegible] per diem et noctem et postea ponatur ad furnum per duos dies, et cum assentur, asperge pulvere predicto.

Sea franscum

Sea franscum sic fit. Accipe lac amigdalarum cum brodio carnium distemperatum, colentur et addatur cynamomum pulverizatum et zuccarum ut color camelinus, et coctum fit quantum sufficit. Deinde gallinas semi coctas in aqua alia, assentur et dismembratae simul coquantur et facte [illegible] passulis pulvis dulcissimus cynamomi desuper aspergatur et cum zuccaro simul mixtis.

Cethotum

Cethotum sic fit. Accipe carnes gallinarum ab ossibus separatas et in mortario pistentur fortiter et coquantur cum [illegible] quousque bullire inceperint; postea piper et cynamomum, et quousque [illegible] deinde addatur mica panis subtilissima agitando et cum [illegible] ova fortiter agitata et colata misceantur [illegible] movendo et [illegible] offeratur, [illegible] pulverem dulcissimum cynamomi.

Pastellum

Pastellum sic fit. Sume gallinas dismembratas cum sanguine et cepis [illegible] et abiecto sanguine coquantur cum speciebus et [illegible] maiorana et petrosilium fortiter distemperantur cum brodio gallinarum et cum predictis coquuntur, et cum galline predicte cocte fuerint ova [illegible] addantur agitando et deponantur ab igne et offerantur.

Lamentum

Lamentum sic fit. Accipe carnes minutim incisas cum cepis, aqua et speciebus coquantur, deinde [illegible] vel aliis [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] colentur et [illegible] carnes addendo [illegible] alias.

Brodium [illegible]

Brodium [illegible] sic fit. Accipe amigdalas cum [illegible] pistentur fortiter, distemperentur cum aqua [illegible] et colentur, cum addatur [illegible] minutim incisum cum [illegible] et sauge sint gallinae dismembratae, et addendo piper, cynamomum et [illegible] coquantur et

[illegible] offocatur. **Brodium album**

Bradium album sic fit. Recipe
[illegible] pistatas distempera
cum [illegible] carnium gallinarum [illegible]
coctarum et ibi gallinae ad per-
fectionem coquantur cum [illegible]
et facta [illegible] pulvere [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et assatur. **Porriata**

Porriatum sic fit. Recipe
[illegible] bulliat
in aqua [illegible] colatur
et vitella ovorum distemperata
cum aceto [illegible] super [illegible]
et addatur mel [illegible] ut
sit medium [inter] acetosum et dulce
[illegible]. **Alium**

Alium [illegible] et sic in 3°
~~[illegible] aliud dulce aliud acutum~~
[illegible] opilationes
aperit vermes [illegible]
[illegible] pectoris
et pulmonis [illegible] frangitur
cum aceto [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] lapides [illegible]. **Capitulum de cepis**

Cepe [illegible]
[illegible] aliud dulce aliud acutum
[illegible]
in aceto dolores [illegible]
opilationes [illegible]
et [illegible] confert [illegible]
et [illegible]. **Pastinace**

Pastinace [illegible]
et [illegible] digeruntur [illegible]
[illegible] albus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aceto et sinapi [illegible]. **Porrum**

Porrum [illegible]
[illegible] termini
[illegible]
[illegible] provocant
[illegible]

[illegible] potentie
hyemali. **Capitulum de rapis**

Rape frigide [illegible]
[illegible] et omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]. **Liquiritia**

Liquiritia [illegible] liquiritia
[illegible] et [illegible]
confert [illegible] et pulmonis [illegible]
[illegible] asperitatem gutturis
et [illegible]
sub lingua. **De serpentaria**

De serpentaria [illegible]
confert doloribus [illegible]
et nervorum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] intestina [illegible]
[illegible]
dolorem dorsi et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] dissolvit [illegible]
[illegible] mollificat et [illegible]
[illegible] gallinae
[illegible] et [illegible]
mitigat [illegible]
et medulla [illegible]
[illegible]
medulla [illegible] dolores.

Capitulum de lapidibus preciosis

Lapides [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] terra vel aqua
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
virtus [illegible] lapidum [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible]

per cristallus et birillus constant in
forma glaciei subtilissime et
pars impleta passe ita sunt disposita
per quam admittitur virtutibus celestium
corporum [illegible] et efficacibilius
in manent in aquis lapidum et mi
neralium. Iste autem subtilibus intelligentiis
virtutibus que numquam errant in sic
variandis speciebus et qualitatibus media
dici potest. **Capitulum quartum lapidum prop[rietates]**

Quamvis autem qualitas omnis lapidum
[illegible] est [illegible] duobus [illegible]
[illegible] manent [illegible] trahere
et [illegible] in [illegible] coagulas
ad formam lapidis [illegible]
[illegible] virtuoso [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
liquor passi [illegible] terrestris [illegible]
quo [illegible] forma autem lapidum
[illegible] et [illegible] dignum
[illegible] aquas [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] forti [illegible]
[illegible] solubiles forma
[illegible] intacta vel [illegible]
[illegible] lapidum [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] est [illegible]
non paludose et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et lata
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible]
aquis [illegible] tempori
lapides [illegible] et primo stelle
qualibet [illegible] motu [illegible]
moveat et ordinat [illegible]
[illegible] superiori [illegible] parte
spectant [illegible] sanitatis. **Adamas**

Adamas est [illegible] cristallo [illegible]
ferro non frangitur, licet
sanguine hirci et plumbo frangatur
[illegible] inter diversitatem [illegible]
in [illegible] potest, [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] hircus sanguine [illegible]

lapides faciunt [illegible]
in cypro et arabia [illegible]
maior [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] dominitatis [illegible]
[illegible] magnete ligat [illegible]
[illegible] **Carbunculus**

Rubeus [illegible] carbunculus [illegible]
est [illegible] dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et carbunculus
dicitur [illegible] in virtute
[illegible] [illegible]
melior [illegible] letificat [illegible]
[illegible] et expellit. [illegible]
[illegible]
habet inter ceteros lapides
in [illegible] ad alia metallaque
[illegible] virtute [illegible] lapidum [illegible]
[illegible] venenum [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] expellit [illegible] lucet
tenebris [illegible] vero [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible] et [illegible]
lucet [illegible] et nobile
[illegible] antiquitur
et [illegible] [illegible]

Incipit capitulum de jaspide

Jaspis [illegible] et rubeus
[illegible] melior [illegible]
sanguinem [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] partu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] portatus

Sequitur capitulum de saphiro

Saphirus [illegible] fugat
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et frontis tollit [illegible]
oculorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] **Smaragdus**

Smaragdus se portantem
ad castitatem [illegible]
portant [illegible] divitias

Salutis

angustiat/ morbum caducum
sanat/ pacientes visum reparat
debilem et confortat memoriam
corroborat et vigorat Margarita

Margarita cor confortat/ spiritus
illuminat/ cardiacam iuvat et
reformat/ sincopizantibus subvenit
et exhilarat/ Et valet contra fluxum in
temporibus Capitulum de magnete

Magnetes ferrum attrahit/ sicut
Adamas ad se per attractionem volvit
et clampsitos appellatur/ sunt qui
potum alium tollit/ si quis fecerit
in eo sicut per adamantem mag-
ligat magneto. Magnes
non ligatus etiam fauces praemolle
ciccolorit ... / et si separati fuerint ... (si vero)
capiti fecis dormientis/ mox
si casta fuerit ad amplexum
mariti/ Si non adultera timore
fantasmatum cadit de lecto

Frigidus ... confortat pectus/
et spiritualia ... vocat
ad interiora/ et collo appensus
vel pollici digito tentum reddit
personam et gratum hospitibus/
corpus purificat et bene sompniare
facit ... confort et physicorum
operum Capitulum de celidonio

Celidonius est niger et informis
in panno lineo involutus vel
corio vitulino subnecta ascella
portatus tollit. Sanitas et lati-
tudo antiquas epilepsias aufert
et lunatica passiones est in
... et placidum reddit hominem
audacem/ Maior non celidonius
valet contra humores corruptos et febres
... operatur/ et ... lavatus
aut in aqua illuminat oculos
Isti lapides de petris vendimus
explicuntur/ etiam mensem augusti
et duos de vena ... explicuntur (vendimus)
licet lapides qui non sunt ... utilitate

Sequitur capitulum de corallis

Corallus quidam albus quidam rubeus
utrumque fluxum sistit sanguinis
epilepsiam prohibet/ collo puerorum
appensus/ Et precipue rubeus tempestate
et grandinem prohibet tonitrua
et fulgura compellendo/ Iste
lapis qui rubei coloris est sistit
menstrua et emoroydas/ et puri-
ficat et mitigat iras Capitulum
de cristallis

Cristallus nescio
sub lingua posito sitim mi-
tigat et cum forte mixta melle (cum melle sumpta)
uberem reddit lacte Et sic finitur
dicta de lapidibus preciosis

Capitulum primum xiij tractatus qui continet
libros duos principales
de regimine infirmitatum
quorum primus est de curis epilepticorum
et apoplecticorum etc.

Ca	2	de curis paraliticorum cum ...
ca	3	de curis tremulorum
Ca	4	de curis spasmaticorum
ca	5	de curis et curis obtalmitorum
Ca	6	de suffusionibus oculis ...
ca	7	de debilitate visus
Ca	8	de dolore aurium
ca	9	de ... odoratus
Ca	10	de fluxu sanguinis narium ...
ca	11	de ... lingue de curis et ...
Ca	12	de curis squinancie ...
ca	13	de ... tussi de ...
Ca	14	de curis ptisicorum
ca	15	de curis asmaticorum ...
Ca	16	de curis ... cordis ...
ca	17	de curis tertianorum
Ca	18	quartana febrium
ca	20	de curis ... sanguinis
Ca	19	de curis ...
ca	21	de curis epaticorum
Ca	22	de curis splenecticorum

dieta epilepsie et apoplexie

Epilentici et apoplectici vitam ducant in aere clari et lucido firmo ... vaporosus ... ad caliditatem et siccitatem. Vitent nubilosum aerem et ventosum ... et ... cum ... et ... sicut ... et aliud ... ... sit ... et ... ... et antiquam ... ... parietes ... ...

et ... ... sicut ... ... alieno ... ... explicatum vitent carnes porcinas bovinas et ... ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ... vituli lactantes ... ... et ... pulli ... gallinarum ... ... et ... ... vel pisces ... ... pisces ... squamosis ... ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ... post cibum ... ... potius ... ... vel ... ... et ... ... et ... ... et ... ...

operto ante cibum et est tarda
cena/ vitant/ Somnum diutinum et
prolixum vitant/ et in meridie autem
somnum facit si aliquam causam noctem
per aliquam horam [illegible] venit apto
et aliqua vel amicabilia. Remoto
semper [illegible] patiatur cibus [illegible]
tali passione et in omnibus procedo
caput pectinando/ cum quis surgit
a lecto/ et caput lavando cum lixivio
vitium vel cinerum clarum [illegible]
dierum [illegible]/ semel ante prandium
et cenam/ cum non [illegible] canis sto-
macho [illegible] mutato matutina
[illegible] cibus qui fortificat omnes
[illegible] Somni delectationes/ [illegible]
[illegible] ablutio etiam
[illegible] cum quo [illegible]
Somnus et vigilia moderati
[illegible] acetum/ [illegible]
[illegible] confert [illegible] collo
apposita [illegible] flos
[illegible] confert [illegible]
[illegible] majorana
opilationes [illegible] remonet
Vitant [illegible] somno ex
recto/ et supino [illegible] capitis
[illegible] plexis nocturna
[illegible] avella-
nas/ vitent lac/ frigida/ [illegible]
balneum/ poma post cibum [illegible]
apium et costum [illegible] apium [illegible] capitis
allium et cepas/ [illegible]
capitis [illegible] decepit/ Vitant
[illegible] causant [illegible] tribuit
[illegible] inducant [illegible]
et [illegible]. **Capitulum paraliticorum ex causa frigidorum**

In primis eligat aer [illegible]
[illegible] ut in opere de dietis/ panis
[illegible] folio/ vitet/
[illegible] potus [illegible] ordei [illegible]
[illegible] ad aliquot dies/ [illegible]
[illegible] vinum bibat sit rubeum [illegible]
ardentem et [illegible] lymphatum

Vitet carnes bovinas porcinas
[illegible] agnos [illegible]
et alias carnes grossas/ Vti
poterit carnibus [illegible] [illegible]
gallinarum caponum perdicibus fasianis
[illegible] et aliis volatibus campestribus
assatis/ et [illegible] et sint
cum speciebus salsamentis uti in opere
dicitur/ [illegible] fructum et
[illegible] uti in opere dictum/ [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] generalis [illegible]
[illegible] salubres ad [illegible]
et sit [illegible] pro nervosa [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
nervus in frigidum [illegible] collo
[illegible] cum pipere bibita/ vel linita
aqua marina/ aqua sulphurea potu
sumptum vel emplastrum [illegible]
[illegible] sua tale faciendo et [illegible]
confert [illegible]
paralisi [illegible] emplastrum confert
[illegible]
[illegible] confert/ [illegible]
[illegible] confert nervis/ [illegible]
confert paralisi [illegible]
oleum/ [illegible] paralisi
[illegible] confert nervis
vinum album bibita et linita confert
paralisi/ [illegible] confert nervis
[illegible]/ ysopus confert nervis/ oleum
[illegible] confert paralisi/ oleum
[illegible] oleum laurinum/ oleum [illegible]
[illegible] oleum [illegible]/ oleum [illegible]
piper [illegible] nervos/ [illegible]
[illegible] confert nervis/ raphanus
paralisi et [illegible]/ [illegible] paralisi
et [illegible]/ [illegible]
[illegible] nervorum [illegible]
[illegible] confert paralisi [illegible]
et bibitum/ [illegible] castoreum confert
[illegible]/ [illegible]
confert [illegible] nervos/ [illegible] argenti

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

castoreum confert [illegible]
[illegible] confert paralisi
[illegible]
[illegible] confert paralisi

[illegible]

[illegible]

vini paralisi et tremorem inducit. Item
et omnia acetosa nimium consubtiliant
nocent. Lac nocet [illegible] tremorem
[illegible] mollificat nervos
[illegible] nocet [illegible] et confert [illegible]
[illegible] confert cassia
lignea. Aloes [illegible]
[illegible] fluit. Omnia
confert dolori [illegible] coytus
nocet [illegible]. Crapula ciborum
diversa. Ebrietas et omnis inordinatio
vite. Cibus confert paralitici [illegible]
quibus [illegible] debilis sunt
calor [illegible] debilis sunt carnes
[illegible] ut [illegible] est
[illegible] fabarum [illegible]
[illegible] salis [illegible] in aqua. Deinde
fiunt [illegible] et tunc de-
[illegible] et tunc [illegible]
et [illegible] carnes bulliant
deinde de aceto amigdalis [illegible]
festucas et [illegible] ligni
albi et [illegible]
et molle et carnibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad ignem et in fine
[illegible] ab igne et
[illegible]
[illegible] paralitici [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fortiter et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et aqua [illegible] bulliant
et fiant ibi offe

Capitulum de [illegible]

Tremor spasmi et paralisim
[illegible]
[illegible] in paralisi [illegible]
spasmo [illegible] ut
[illegible]
[illegible] aquas [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] debilitas. [illegible]
mortificatus [illegible]
[illegible] mollificationem. [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] paralisi est [illegible]
[illegible]
confert [illegible] et tremori. Omnes
[illegible] salubres [illegible]

De [illegible] spasmorum

Spasmus [illegible] dicta
[illegible] spasmus de
in [illegible] spasmo [illegible]
[illegible] confert resolucionem ut
[illegible] aer calidus. Abstinentia cibi et
potus [illegible] et corporis
purgatio. [illegible] sunt ex
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et sic fiant [illegible]
[illegible]
ut [illegible]
spasmo [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
spasmo et [illegible]
[illegible] et molle [illegible] spas-
mum et [illegible] dicta sunt in [illegible]
de paralisi [illegible]
[illegible]

Capitulum de regimine [illegible]

In primis [illegible] aer clarus
[illegible] clarus
in [illegible] declinet
ad subtilitatem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] ut supra. Potus sit
aqua [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et amigdalis [illegible]
cum gallinis et perdicibus [illegible]
[illegible] temporibus ut
[illegible]
carnes grossas [illegible]

lignina alia, tepor et porta. Vitet pistes et omnia aquosa, lactucas, coportas cum aquosa, salsa et acuta. Vitet coytum et alia que sequuntur: vigilias et labores, studium et curas contra, fumum, nigredinem, fletum, acetum, caules, raphanum, semen canapi, potum grossum. Vitetur vero dilatatio. Flores vitetur. Vomitus. Apponatur in mane totum, supra balneum, repleo, et fletus plurimus, absinthium emplastrum confert ob talmie. Antimonium confert sanitatem oculi et removet ultra sordes. Plumbum bono mixtum et adustum confert obtalmie. Sistre cum antimonio tocium et embrocatum obtalme tarde. Pano, scabiei. Sperma cum lacte obtalme tarde confert. Porculata, malorsol, uas obtalme. Sarcocolla cum lacte obtalme. Lapides et sanguis cum lacte asinino. Sed ole confert obtalme tarde et alia. Supplicat diligentia operis.

De confusis aquosi ventribus

Si pas fuit primo dictatus est et post vitet aerem humidum loca humida, calida, sed eligat aer mundus et purus ad siccitatem. Dolinentis vitet coytum et fletum et quietam, sed utatur exercitio parato, ut modicis vel equitando vel ambulando. Vitet pane et vinum, et si sit ex pasta asina, sed utatur pane alio, secundum formam superdictam aliquis sint furmentum cum alio et ut ex psitta. Vitet grossum et frigidum potum aque multe et ma- gis semper utatur vino subtili, aromatico et sobrie, assuetum cum nec super repletum, comodat et semel bibat in die circa mediam diei vel modica gutta. Vitet carnes bovinas et vaccinas, carnes porcinas, carnes dorsales et nasos, sed potius utatur perdicibus gallinis et bobus. Vitet butirum et caseum, herbas crudas quascumque, lactucas, portulacas, quia patim parat pro cura, capere caules et silia. Vitet omnia legumina fruosa, ut lentes, fabas et fabam. Vitet vis? Pisces laudabilium. Quod fructus vitet. Sed hunc balneum, lecminum, coytum, et curas contra, longum sompnum, post mensam, longas vigilias, labores, studium. Ventis in acetum. Confortationem multa. Et utatur maiorana. Sed si videat in speculo. Sistis antimonio, adipe piscis quod acuit visum, coriando, pulmonis, sed et myrra, balsamo et spuma, abstergit, pulvere coralli, combustio, et dessicat et abstergit humiditatem. Cyminum confert pano et tenebrositati. Capiti, tapsi barbassi et emplastrum confert fenicli quando et ag. eius acuit visum. Confectum combustum cum sua carne et ablutum in alcosol dolet panni et albuginis, pre lotum cum aqua rosacea et capere asse confert pano, sufficiente cum aqua feni; acuit visum. Tuchia post aquas ponenda ad oculum; et ipse abluta decet fit collirium. Rp. tuchie sed extincte, vino albo vel bibit ℥ j, pulverizetur et parare ebulliantur et ℈ antimoni ʒ ℈ et margaritarum ʒ ℈ folii, nilora bombace cum aqua fracti. Boraris albo lotoris ʒ j pulverizentur et cum fracte ebulliantur, et pulvis super marmor imbibantur cum aqua eufrasie bis vel ter. Claro vitro et in pixide eburnea reponatur et in opus sunt.

et [illegible] aqua fuit virga auri
vel argenti immergatur

bis vel ter in loco fulgenti proi-
de ebriaca respicientur et in qua
fuit virga auri vel argenti im-
mergatur in pixide et extra-
ca inter palpebras et in telu-
lecti mergatur. Urina pueri
cocta cum porro in vase eneo confert
albugini. Item si in alto sol ab-
scondit tenebrositate oculorum. Item
fel et pulvis subtilissimus ad
oculos lapidis predictum aliquid mutat
visum perfusionis spectrum abundantie
Et non magis generali quo non obstet
sibi omnia in quibus est in locis fere uno
ad aliud ponitur sufficere dictum cum
guttis actibus et causis ut patet
de multis passionibus oculorum.

De regimine debilitatis visus

Visus debilitas ex multis provenit
causis de quibus dicere non quot
proveniunt sed in aliquo sentitur incipit
visus debilitate. Vitet malum
aerem, potus crassus et siccitas
prime digestionis, crapula, ebrietatem
vel plures cibi, vomitum, dormire
multum post cibum, capite demisso
dorsi pedibus distalteat. Vitet
intuere res splendidas ut est
ignis, fulmina et similia. Vitet
tenebras et loca obscura vel facta
ut lignum dictum grossum esse et
dure digestionis ut carnes bovi-
nas et leporinas et similia. Item
alia tempore vinum novum et turbi-
dum. Vitet omnia que dilatant
post antiquum, caulos, lac et pisces
ut supra dictum est, legere litteras mi-
nutas, et repletionem capitis va-
poribus. Item confortat visum talem
videre, submersio oculorum in aqua fri-
gida, palpebris apertis. Item dicta con-
dicta complebit in colore tamen
in dispositione generali. De dolore aurium

Contra dolorem aurium et angustiam vel
dolorem aurium et causam doloris
que variantur ut ex dictis capitulo
de infirmitatibus capitis diversis, ut vide-
tur in quibus et pulsatur ca[illegible]
et qui sunt magis pulsativi
ut sit fragor arborum ...
vide intus in vestibus ... de
qui sibi ... ex dictis talibus
bono ... ad causas ce-
lebres ... aetate ...
regionem. Item ... ter d...
... ut vel ...
absinthii stillata confert dolori
aurium ... eius reddendo
austeri confortat auditum. Item
cum melle sordities mundificat.
Oleum amigdalarum amarum dolorem
dolet et sonitum confert. Item
confert dolori aurium expressio
adipis anseris et vulpis
confert multum dolori aurium. Acetum
acuit auditum, aperit opila-
ciones et sonitum solvit. Oleum
de ... cum adipe anseris vel
anatis valet ad dolorem aurium, sanat
distillatum cum melle aperit
opilaciones et confert surditati.
Item decoctio absinthii confert surditati.
Item cyminum dolorem sedat, calorem
in aceto cocto si distillatum fuerit
confert sonitum aurium et sic
... cum oleo rosarum sedat
dolorem aurium. Item ... cocti
in aceto confert sonitum et fa...
mixta cum oleo rosarum confert
dolori aurium. Item fel ... cum oleo
... distillatum confert dolori
aurium. Laudanum cum oleo cala-
minti ... cum melle confert
... confert dolori aurium
... fert sonitum
Porrum cum oleo rosarum et aceto

cfert dolorem auris. Succus por-
relli vel petrosilli cfert dolori
antiquo auris. Item apperit, mundi-
ficat et confortat. Succus foliorum
persicarum cfert dolori auris et
necat vermes. Eius semen decoc-
tum serpentis sedat dolorem
auris. Adeps vulpis cfert dolori
auris. Carnis ... nocet auditui
sed argentum vivum et succus eius
sonitum terribilem et tonitruum ampliat,
calor et frigus per balneum
superha longitas, firmitas capo ...

Capitulum de conservatione olfactus

Quidam odores cerebri ... sunt
conquesti in ... demaliciam
olfactus ... que consequuntur
in ... vitabis odorem fetidum
et inmundum, et omnia fetida et
inmunda, que ad omnes tales salu-
bres, distinguere cum talis mali
affinis seu fetore narium. ...
et omnia corpus ... et quilella ...
firmum, et odora noter ... cerebro
vitabis. Camphora innat
olfactum mixta cum aceto ordinata
... hyeme et frigida estate.
Cyperus cfert putredini narium
et ... innat olfactum. Nigella
... et evaporatione collatorum.
... innat ... flos
... innat vel ...
... et pulvis piper ...
... vehement
... collatorum, et predicta
... et ... supplent
conservator ... tamen salubris
tali corpori applicandis.

De fluxu sanguinis narium

Fluxum sanguinis narium ...
... diversitate causarum fa-
cientium fluxum, ut fricatio
testiculorum ... et
mamillarum ... cum aceto
et succo morelle, et aqua ...
sistit fluxum, et ... fit epythi-
ma ... fronte et tempora
succus morelle et acetum, argilla
vel ... tempori-
bus apposita sistit cum ...
... et opium lactuca
camphora coriandrum, mamella
acetum ... plantago
bursa pastoris, et ... stipta
vel sistunt ipsum ut berberis ...
acacia, ... balaustia
rosa, ... bolus
armenicus, terra sigillata, ...
... stiptica ut ...
... et ... et conglutinativa
sunt ... ut gummi arabicum,
dragagantum, ... molendi-
num ... sistit sanguinem ex velatione
... et ... lapidum et ...
sistunt fluxum ... ut
... sufflatum ...
vel ... et ... et alia
sistunt ipsum ...
... vel
... fronti ...
idem si ... vel limantur
... Carabe sistit fluxum
sanguinis de capite ad pulmonem
... cum aceto sistit
fluxum et ... aditus

De conservatione lingwe

Lingwe sunt ...
vel impedita ... ut ...
impedimentum loquele ...
... et ... et dant sapores
... temperantur
... sequuntur
... in melle addita

zuccarum et thucies vicio si consumatur
ex quo fit inflamacio. Gargarismus
cum brodio caulium, q(uod) vero ...
... et ypopodias faciat loqui. Gargar-
ismus ... eius consumat saniem ...
fat. id si teneat in ore. Causa ...
sunt ut salvie et salvie dicti et
salvia domestica ut agrestis ... meta
... verbena, ... ruta, ...
33 ysopus et silia ...
ta et ... consumator lingue ...
tabit ... ... lingua
et ... ...ellane sit
ut dicitur in ... ...
ei, et saliva multiplicat, ...
nocent ei, ... oris nocent. Capitulum
De conservatione dentium et primo oris

Dentibus gingivis et ...
veniunt accua et operationes
eorum diversitatem et inflammatam
... operantur ...
et alii ... farmacia ...
aliqua alteratur et ...
in ... ...
... ...
sal ... constringit gingivas, alumine
... ...
... ...
... salvia ...
rapham ...
radix ...
... radix ...
titimalli, radix celidonie, rad(ix)
... lacte ...
tamarisci ... colloquium de
... ... suffu-
migaciones, masticaciones, gargaris-
mata, ut videbitur ... tamen
... et palam et gingivas iuvabit
ablutio ... et ante ...
... et lymphato ...
fumus ...
...
... gingivarum et ulceribus

...
gingivarum ... et
... conse...stringit
gingivas et ... dentes
albificat et conservat carnem ...
cum pulvere spice nardi, vel ...
vel ... radicis ...
diminuit ... ...
... ... dentes, ...
... dolorem ...
cum ... iuvat, vel cum foliis
... vel foliis olivarum. ...
... dentes ...
... ... cum oleo ...
valet contra dolorem dentium. ...
... cum aceto et albumine ovi ...
motum dentium. ... cum ace-
to sedat dolorem ...
dentes ...
... dolorem dentium ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
... ...
gingivas ... ...
... ...
dentes ac gingivas ...
cum ...
masticacionem dolorem ... dentium. ...
... ...
dentes ... De [illegible]
mamillarum conservatione

Quoniam ... morbus
...
... et dicta
...
...
tamen ...
... vel ...
... molle vel ...
vel ... vel mamille vel
... vel ...
pulli ...
...
... pulla ... et collata

cum sillabis cibus non sit sorbitie
separatis eadem conferunt semi-
lorum citrulli et cucurbite ...
pistentur et coquantur cum amido pania
vel oleo amigdalarum dulcium vel lacte
... et potetur **De tussi** ...

Quoniam tussis est frequentius
multis ... eligat ...
... morbi ... ypocras
non possit ... artificiat ... sicut
... aerem talem ... tussi
frigida ... temperare ...
sit ... et ... in ... quibus
temperatus ... contra
eligat ... cibum ... digeris
... morbi ... cibi ...
... et ... sicut ... dicere
considerando complexionem complexionem
et etatem **De cibis pectoris**
et spirationis pectoris et pulmonis

Pectoris ... et
... facta de farina
frumenti ... ova ...
... carnes ... ...
... et pulli et pulle
... assate ... frumentum ...
... amigdale dulces conferunt tussi
antique asmati et pleureosi ...
... poma ... nuces ...
... passule ... dactili ...
... confectiones dulces
et ... dulce
... ablutum ... ...
oleum amigdalarum ... volatilium
Item de cibis asmaticorum et
spirationis pectoris

Asibus ... pectoris
... mollis ...
... ad lentum ignem et
... addo piper
et ... et ... addo ...
... et ... addo ...

... subtiliter amigdale ...
... coquantur ...
... sicut ... cibus ... conferunt
tussi ex distillatione ...
mollis ... dissolvatur ...
fabarum ... piperis ... masticis ...
... amigdale ... addo ... amigdalarum
... ... et ...
... coquantur ... tussi ...
... et ... aliud
tussi ... et ... fiat ...
... dactilorum uvarum passarum
... coquantur in aqua dulci
... et ... colentur et
... in ... et ... mollis
... coquantur ad spissitudinem
mollis ... amigdale dulce
... ...
... ... et ... piper
... masticis ...
coquantur ... agitando ...
... coagulatur
et ... miscentur et ...
... suppositum ... et ... emittatur
tabellato ut faciebat ... in
... antiquitus ... Avellane cum
melle ... conferunt
tussi antique ... oleum conferunt tussi
antique ... dissoluta et gar-
garizata vocem clarificat et ...
tussi antique ... aliud conferunt tussi
antique et dolori ... et clarificat
vocem ... mundificat
pectus a flatico ... et prodest
tussi ... Calamentum cum ficubus
... et ...
... et mitigat tussim
Cardamomi ... conferunt tussi ...
pectus mundificat ... Capilli veneris
... et ...
... cum melle et ficubus
clarificat vocem et ... tussi
... ...

... dissoluta et garizata vocem clarificat et ... tussi antique

mu dispertat / ypocras ex pellit
sifflua apte de camedreos confert
tussim antiquam sicut olim sirat
bote et confert pulmoni / semo
lini assi confert tussi sicce
[illegible] cum aq olei pectus mundificant

Cibi frigidi pectori conferentes tussi calide

Cibus sunt de ordeo calidi
aut simi / confert fabam ex fabis
recentibus cum bene coctis / fabe recentes
cum vinagro applicentur / scla lactuce
portulace / malue ant malarum
dactili dulces pomi dulces passe
rum pot silicis olei / lac amigdalarum
in calore decoctio dicte / datte
cum bullitos / siccis / pedes edu-
lorum vitulorum agnorum et multorum
animalium / panis de ordeatis ordeatum
et silia / syrupus violarum / syrupus nenufar
cum lebus / syrupus de aqua cum [illegible] fructus
cum zucara zucc [illegible] ne [illegible]
[illegible] tritu [illegible] pulpoli
[illegible] viol / mandragora [illegible]
[illegible] olim simile vel

Cibus contra tussim siccam

Cibus confert tussi cum siccitate
et lenitivus pectoris / sicut furina
siliginis lavate / distempora cum
lacte amigdalarum coquitur et zuccaro
addita offeratur

Contra novam tussim

Cibus confert
tussi noviter venienti / sicut
[illegible] furfur / amidi ʒ ij / zuccari
ʒ v / olei amigdalarum dulcium ʒ j / pro
[illegible] / decoctio [illegible] / et si causa
tussis sint [illegible] adde dragaganti
et si fri ʒ ʒ [illegible] addantur
[illegible] pectoris et ysofagum
[illegible] lacte [illegible]
et [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] abs [illegible]
et [illegible] tussim
[illegible] pectus et pulmonem et zucc

amigdali pynee capillis [illegible]
[illegible] pedes porci cum [illegible]
[illegible] pectus [illegible]
[illegible] pectus et gutturis
spiritualia / sicut pectus et pulmonem
mundificant et [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] acetum et
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible]

Nocentia pectori

Cattam
[illegible] ad pectus
cantus ex [illegible] clamoris
alti / castanee avellane [illegible]
[illegible] acetosa / aqua
frigida et [illegible] nocent
pectori

Cibi qui mundificant pectus et pulmonem

Cibus mu[ndificant]
pectus et pulmonem
[illegible] viscosis sicut furfur
[illegible] molli [illegible]
mollificatur in aqua tepida / tolle
et coquatur [illegible]
cum lacte amigdalarum / [illegible]
sale / vel brodio gallinarum
[illegible] confert dolori pectoris
[illegible] pectus et pulmonem mu-
dificant / [illegible]
et [illegible] apertos [illegible]
confert pectori / [illegible]
pectus [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] confert dolori pectoris [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] cum mollis [illegible]
mundificat [illegible] pectus
et [illegible] confert pectori gutturi et
pulmoni [illegible] tussis [illegible]
et [illegible] pectus [illegible] dicta sunt
[illegible]

De ulceratione pulmonis

Multi medicorum
dixerunt [illegible] pulmonem no
posse [illegible]
[illegible] sunt

rete[?] [illegible] teāsim [illegible]
opus illud aīe [illegible] de dicta
[illegible] tartaris [illegible]
[illegible] utuntur potus abi et me
ut lac vinum ptisana et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et sanies
[illegible] ordei [illegible]
[illegible] 3m [illegible] et mundi
ficatiō [illegible] lacte [illegible]
[illegible] q̄ abstergit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] mitt
et restaurat [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] salubriꝰ
[illegible] quod [illegible] ptibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] camelorum [illegible] oxi[?]
chimia et enchimia et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] lat tartarꝰ [illegible] herbis
et [illegible] mittat ut ordeo pet[?]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible]
ptisana [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et ab usus assuetus
[illegible] aere [illegible] vel bulli
et sal et [illegible] mell [illegible]
Vinum sit album [illegible] vel rosam
bene maturum et debile [illegible] pota
[illegible] cum aq̄ pluviali [illegible]
et abstergit [illegible] diuretat
et nutrit et velocit̄ [illegible]
[illegible] et talaos ptisana ordei
quia abstergit mundificat et
nutrit et infrigidat et [illegible]
cum lacte vinus al mel sine [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mel abstergit mundificat
et nutrit et fac vomitum [illegible]
ad [illegible] mel [illegible]
mixtiō aq̄ [illegible] mell [illegible]
et [illegible] pluvial ut [illegible]
ad [illegible] cum aq̄ ordei [illegible]
bibat et cum cantus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sine

[illegible] sicca sicce [illegible]
[illegible] passe [illegible] et [illegible]
et fructus [illegible] radix [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] caput [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
ad [illegible] utatur aere [illegible]
[illegible] et pulmo [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] aqua
sit pluvial [illegible] bene
[illegible] et [illegible] potꝰ et vinum
ut [illegible] pullos et
[illegible] volatilia [illegible]
in [illegible] gallinas vitulinas
[illegible] [illegible] mutoninas
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ambo [illegible] utatur
testicul et pulmo vulpis q̄
valde [illegible] cibus de [illegible]
[illegible] cibus de [illegible]
cibus [illegible] cibus de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cibus de [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] amo
[illegible] q̄ [illegible] cum lacte [illegible]
dulc vel ex [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vitatur alium[?]
borragine lactuce spinachie
[illegible] [illegible] vitatur
piscibus [illegible] carnes
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et bestiales
[illegible] omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] abortio et [illegible]
[illegible] et poma [illegible]
[illegible] vitetur [illegible]
[illegible] laudabiliter utatur [illegible]
[illegible] salsa sit [illegible] gaudio
et leticia et [illegible] dicta
[illegible] talis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
sine [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

amigdalarum dulcium [illegible] si [illegible] oportet
et semino [illegible] sorbeatur lac
totum [illegible] phisici sine [illegible]
lactis omnium dulcium [illegible] acetosis [illegible]
et consuatur ad sumptionem aque
et offeratur sibi consilio phisici
et clementis [illegible] et primas emp-
toricas [illegible] [illegible] aquosis [illegible]
[illegible] mundam aquam quod [illegible]
[illegible] oportet in [illegible] [illegible]

Capitulum de cibis asmaticorum sextum

Fuit autem hic asmaticus quondam
monacho [illegible] in [illegible] usque
adamum [illegible] antiquum ex ma-
teria cataractali et [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] malitia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ea [illegible] aliquam [illegible]
[illegible] posset [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] amphorismorum [illegible] 30 asmatum
[illegible] qualis [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] dolare et [illegible] asma
[illegible] vitabit [illegible] turbidum
[illegible] fetidum nebulosum [illegible]
[illegible] quam [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] eligatur aer purus
[illegible] ad [illegible] vel [illegible] declinans
vel saltem eligatur [illegible]
aeris [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] vitabitur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et de [illegible]
[illegible] eligantur [illegible]
medie [illegible] in more [illegible]
[illegible] aerem [illegible] quam [illegible]
eligetur panis ut dictum est [illegible]
[illegible] fermentatum [illegible]
in [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] totum [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] vita-
dam facta ex farina electa
[illegible] [illegible] obseruata
mensura [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] vel saltem [illegible] horas [illegible]

[illegible] super [illegible]
[illegible] et turbidum [illegible]
[illegible] potius [illegible]
[illegible] eligatur vina clara matura
[illegible] inter nova et anti-
qua [illegible] vel me-
dia rubea et citrina [illegible]
[illegible] cuius sapor delectat
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] vitabit [illegible]
[illegible] turbidum et pa-
ludosam et aquas [illegible]
[illegible] et alia venenosa [illegible]
eligit aquas dulces claras sapore
et odore [illegible] cito [illegible]
et cito infrigidatur [illegible]
[illegible] ut dictum est
in [illegible] solares [illegible]
[illegible] et arena [illegible] costate
et [illegible] et si [illegible]
sit aquis [illegible] bonis [illegible]
[illegible] malitia in [illegible] vitabit
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] medulla
[illegible] [illegible] mollia [illegible]
et in [illegible] tum duplo
sui lactis amigdalarum usque ad
mediocrem densitatem ut
dictum est [illegible] Colatura furfuris
[illegible] decocte [illegible]
[illegible] tum duplo sui
vel triplo lacte amigdalarum usque
ad mediocrem densitatem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pectus mundificat
et pulmonem. Cibaria [illegible]
[illegible] sub [illegible]
[illegible] decoc-
[illegible] sui lac-
tis amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] cum lacte
amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] aqua

ducibus vel 2bus horis deinde
cum simplo suo lacte amigdalarum vel cum
pingui brodio gallinarum [illegible]
pullis facto ex farina semi-
spelte cum ficubus uvis passis
dactilis et lacte predicto quod
vitabit carnes porcinas bubal-
linas caprinas anserinas / anatinas
et omnes degentes in aquis [illegible]
utatur carnibus gallinis in nidis
perdicibus fasianis fracolinis am-
tulis [illegible] columbis in
nidis pullis [illegible] cum [illegible]
masculis femellis coctis in
simplici aqua vel in pastillis cum
pane 2 3 / [illegible] et similibus
et in simplo lacte amigdalarum et
pane [illegible] et [illegible] et
succo limonum / uti potest carnibus
[illegible] capretti assatis et ar-
[illegible] vitulo lactante cum [illegible]
[illegible] vitabit omnes
pisces bestiales / ut sunt anguille
[illegible] delphinus [illegible]
et consimiles / [illegible] uti
poterit [illegible] / [illegible]
tamarindis [illegible] et
similibus in aquis [illegible] / [illegible] et piscibus
squamosis [illegible] vel [illegible]
marinis [illegible] maxime
fluminibus aquarum [illegible]
pisces [illegible]
[illegible] uti [illegible]
[illegible] vel in [illegible]
assentur vel [illegible] / optimo
[illegible] vitabit herbas
[illegible] lactucas [illegible]
[illegible] et consimiles nisi forte
cum herbis [illegible]
[illegible] et consimiles [illegible]
uti potest [illegible] oculis
[illegible] cum [illegible] mentha [illegible]
[illegible] / salvia / [illegible]

asparagis [illegible] / deinde
in [illegible] brodio gallinarum / vitabit
et radices omnes ut pastinacas
[illegible] napos [illegible] vitabit caulibus
[illegible] tamen [illegible] optimo [illegible]
uti potest caulibus ut [illegible]
vitabit omnes fructus [illegible] / quia
ut plurimum [illegible] et humidi [illegible]
[illegible] uti [illegible] potest ficubus [illegible]
vel [illegible] uvis passis / [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et consimilibus vitabit [illegible]
excellenter calida ut piper
et consimilia vitabit omnia [illegible]
[illegible] potest uti [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et pulmonem mundificant [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] 2 3 piper [illegible] vitabit
omnia [illegible] excepto [illegible]
gallinarum [illegible] fasianorum / [illegible]
vitabit lac [illegible] et vaccarum / [illegible]
[illegible]
bibere potest lac [illegible] vel asininum
[illegible] et pane sale
[illegible] vitabit [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] uti
potest [illegible] ut dictum
fuit [illegible]
[illegible] melancolias
[illegible]
[illegible] adiuvat et [illegible]
[illegible] ad
[illegible] vitabit [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et filias [illegible] / vitabit
iram et tristitiam et [illegible]
[illegible] studiis et [illegible]
[illegible]

A[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et omnibus salubrius

ordinatis vitantur emoptoici
panem azimum / farinam tritici / amido
risi / faba / lacte vaccino, exceptio
butiro / vinum grossum aqua plurima ali-
mentum sit extincta porta talibus
legumina vitentur perdices turtures
columbe silvestres animalia fere
vitantur pisces tostatus sorbitiones mes-
pulis / mollibus cornis et passulis
vigilias vitant vitant sompno
et quiete fruatur vitet famem / vitet
clamorem vitet opinionem moderatam
vitet coitum / balneum / laborem
mentis et corporis / vitet salsa
acuta acetosa pontica / vitantur
lautibus et confectionibus postulata / et
ambris pinguibus suis in terius folijs
some (?) ... et ita confectum
coaliis al. et rubeus sanguis dra-
bolus armenus / et mastix terra
sigillata / mastix / coriandrum / psillium
et aceto infusum / sumach / acatia
ypoquistidos balaustia sco agnus ca-
storeum capulo glaciei / camphora
spermaceti al. intoll mussellos
psilium yppoquistidos barbe dragun
gummi arabicum / succus plantaginis
succus portulace pastoris / succus burse
pastoris ex quibus diligens
operator vel reductor componere potest
pillulas sirupos electuaria et trociscos
et consimilia cum ipsis et pertinentia similiter
ut vehiculum possit addi et sic
liquor vnc passularum et similia preter
specialia primam se eius pro repar
rasis. Contra tussim ... tibiis
confectis emoptoicis et ptisicis et
tussientibus. Recipe farine volatilis
molendini coquatur cum aqua plurima li-
cum modico gummi arabici absque sale
et aliquid potest addi bolus ar. Ad
confectis emoptoicis et tussiculosis
recipe amidi fabarum ana ʒ ii Bulliat
et colentur deinde de ... farine

genibus ablute ℥ iii / iuiube
zebesten vnc passularum mundatarum ana
ʒ iii / coquantur ad consumptionem
et apposita zuccaro offerantur

De passionibus cordis. primo
Primo de febre ethica

Preligatur nos ad fontem
gallinas domus maiores et
sit panis longus cum aqua sunt dul-
cissimi / panis calidus / cibis panis
fermentatus addito oleo ordeo
ordeacio pisce faria ossium
intus in festa ab yspania / pisces
parvi mario squamosi et electi
pulli parvi cum agresta pravi vel
cum zucco mali granati vel cum
sumach vel cum succo limonum
vel ... vel similibus ut asperibus
blattis cum iure coriandri recti
turbidis pepones cum cucurbita / mala
et poma / tortanda / terra acetosa
aqua ordei confectis cum citrulis
et lactucis dictam / ordei
electi et mundi acetosi cum iure
mediis venas et nomi ablu-
te aqua dulci et sic maturatur in infusi
deinde coletur et ... dicitur
per totam et tortas aliis faciunt
ptisana tussim commouet laxat
ventrem et ventositatem generat
ad menses / Ordei / Ex aqua dulci
addatur coquitur in olla nova et
fortissime obstruatur cum pasta
inter ... olla cum unde
aqua sicut ... Et fiat
ignis sub olla ... ordeum alteri
ac aqua tepidum fiat et completo
to dispensatur paulatim de aqua
alterius olle addi debet ʒ ii ... con-
fortatur ... deinde addatur
parum salis et usui ... ponitur.
Ptisana sitim mitigat facile
digeritur nec inflammatur in
stomacho ... morbis ... calidis ... fe-

ardoribus et inflammationes cole-
ram sint. Ad frenesim pristinis
sufficit inunctio plano pectori
applicatum tamen et pulmoni proficit
scabie vesice et ycteritie subvenit
urinam provocat humores grossos
solvit et dolorem ablvit. Item
adhuc confectionibus fortius
in effectu [illegible] maiores producit
effectus. Si in nocte [illegible] nervos
ad lb aque predicte adde manu
3 unc. violis ante colentur prime
et bibatur. Ad morbos nervo-
rum cadere et ad tussim
3 unc. viol. ministratur. Ad frig-
ditatem remedium coquatur in aqua
predicta prunis et sebesten et
granis citrionum mundatis cum 3 unc.
viol. et bibatur. Ad mundandum
pectora pestiferorum ab humore grosso
coquantur carnes fluviales
vel marini [illegible] pedibus et
[illegible] mundati a visceribus et
lavatur cum aqua predicta cum 3 unc.
offerantur. Ad opilationes
splenis coquatur radices
petrosel. apii scolopen. et [illegible]
et bibatur. Solvit vinum
malorum granatorum utile. **Pro ardoribus**
Urine cocta cum carnes flumi-
alibus prodest. Item bo. contra
siti valido [illegible] et ad
mitigandum calorem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] possunt sin-
ut aut fluxum ventris [illegible]
[illegible]
fiat [illegible] et ebullat
simula et farina [illegible]
deinde ad mensuram [illegible] et
[illegible] aq. dulci additur et coqui-
tur [illegible] et si plus velles [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et si velles

[illegible] coquatur [illegible] frondes
[illegible] et alia
et si [illegible] plenum
[illegible] et [illegible] fluvial.
vel [illegible] vel [illegible] admiscentur
[illegible] non [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] minime allaminatur vel
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] ptisanam [illegible] et [illegible]
remedetur [illegible]
[illegible] **De**
acutis infirmitatibus
[illegible] acute [illegible] ablutos
[illegible] cum [illegible]
in sale sufficit et cum aq. dulci
et [illegible] mollia [illegible]
[illegible] aq. et alia admiscentur
et fiat ter vel quater [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
addita 3 unc. [illegible] vel
[illegible]
admisceatur [illegible]
[illegible] et in aqua [illegible]
[illegible] horas vel [illegible] possit
dissolvi cum [illegible] et de aq. illa
bibant febricitantes et [illegible]
et [illegible] maior [illegible] et si [illegible]
3 unc. [illegible]
appetitui pectoris et pulmonis
si cum [illegible] [illegible] Ad [illegible]
vel [illegible]
et [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] fluxus [illegible] ventris
[illegible] febribus et [illegible]
[illegible] pistetur et [illegible]
[illegible] vinum malig.
pomorum [illegible] citrimorum et
[illegible] De [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus coquatur

ad lentum ignem in bullis coquet
addendo modicum amigdalarum et guttas
olei et coquatur ad spissitudinem per pannum
abluitur. Et si addes ex amigdalis
recenti melius esset. Et si sic
decoctioni addetur modicum aque
rosarum et camphore confortat stomachum
calidum et debile. **Cibus convenientibus
febribus acutis.** Pisces cum squama de
ventis [illegible] vel in pullos
pullos et stant mortui per horam
in frigido et deplumentur. Carnes
in [illegible] olei amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] vel melonis [illegible]
vel cum aqua rosarum [illegible] sint
[illegible] 2 [illegible] 2 [illegible]
[illegible] passim [illegible]
sint predicti non sufficiant recipe
[illegible] q. s. 3 [illegible] 3 [illegible] 3 [illegible]
in 3 [illegible] salis 3 [illegible] ambe [illegible]
post [illegible] confodiantur in ossibus
vel sine ossibus. Et nisi pacientis
[illegible] sit offensus addo agresta
vel acetum [illegible] videbitur. **Potus convenientibus
in acutis.** [illegible] pisces per nos [illegible]
[illegible] et vinos [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] salo [illegible]
addo agresta vel [illegible] convenientibus
[illegible] in acutis et [illegible]
[illegible] statum [illegible] vel [illegible]
in [illegible] particulariter ut
dicitur [illegible] malum [illegible]
[illegible] alleopa[illegible]
[illegible] colata vel non
colata. Lac amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] hordei [illegible]
[illegible] dicta. **De dieta Zancc[illegible]**

Dyeta [illegible] pacientibus sit
[illegible] pacientibus acuta [illegible]
[illegible] potus [illegible]

sup[er]dicta [illegible] lactuca [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] lactuca [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cocta [illegible]
[illegible] lac amigdalarum [illegible] pulla
in [illegible] volatilium [illegible]
pisces [illegible] carnes [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] carnes
et vina [illegible] fuerint
[illegible]
declinatione adulis (?) pedibus
porcorum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] **[illegible] pacientibus**

Elegatur [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] declinii [illegible]
vel [illegible] pacius
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] die [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] carnes
pulle femelle [illegible]
[illegible] carnes [illegible]
[illegible] cocte in [illegible]
in [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
termino [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] vitellis
ovorum [illegible] omnis
[illegible] omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in

cum porr[is] ad bufforum ventris
habendum. Item passio [illegible]
mortua et assate et cum amigd[alis]
et zucc[aro] sumpte. Item statim aliquis
subtilibus et aperientibus scilicet anet[o]
levistico porr[is] [illegible] ser[pillo] petrosilio
raphanum [illegible] sinapi et
similibus. Item statim ordeato bene
cocto acetato et omnibus salsamentis
digestiuis. Item [illegible] epoyto 3 3 ana
[illegible] de puligio ysopo et
consimilibus in corpore morbi et
[illegible] per vna **Cibus confert**
in die interpolationis
Item pullam et dato [illegible]
[illegible] succo [illegible] porri cum z[illegible]
amigd[alis] dul[cibus] et zucc[aro] / addendo
coriandr[i] q. 6. et tamen tot [illegible]
re vel [illegible] ligati in filo [illegible]
cum pulla et [illegible] cum pipe-
[illegible] et [illegible] 3 3 [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] amito
serende bulliat et offeratur
Condimentum [illegible] tarum [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible] Item
tarnes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut dicte ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fey. l. j. dur-
sem piperis [illegible] 3 iii [illegible]
[illegible] Item [illegible] pomorum
dul[cium] vel [illegible] [illegible]
vel ros[arum] vel bulliat [illegible] ad
[illegible] et ibi fiant vel sor-
bea. Item [illegible] utiles [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et nocte
[illegible] dul[cium] [illegible] et in aqua
illa potum [illegible] [illegible] tarum [illegible]
cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sil et ibi fiant [illegible] vel brodium
carbonum **De cibis confirmationis**
F[illegible] obligatur **pacientibus**
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
declinans / [illegible] mor [illegible] / cum
ros febris [illegible] [illegible] illud

[illegible] ad [illegible] / [illegible]
alias ut supra dictum est / et qua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sumpti vel cum [illegible] et similibus [illegible]
cum [illegible] assati ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / bruse et
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] omnes [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] passi [illegible]
pulli et pulle assati et [illegible]
[illegible] ova [illegible] et [illegible]
ova humida [illegible] vbi [illegible]
[illegible] et ova [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] ut [illegible] pisces [illegible]
gallus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pullorum [illegible] gal
sumpti vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
similibus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] potus [illegible]
[illegible] **[illegible] de cibis [illegible]**
Obligatur [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] declinans / [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] pluviali [illegible] in
[illegible] aceto addito [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in
aqua [illegible] ut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] pluviales [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum lacte amigd[alarum] / cocta [illegible]
[illegible] et fabis [illegible] faba [illegible] ut
[illegible] [illegible] et lentes
[illegible] fit aqua pluvialis
[illegible] [illegible] ferri extincto
aqua fabrorum valet ad idem

urina grossa aliquantulum spissa eliga
tur predictas pullos vitulos et pullos a
nos tamen recentes sint turtures et
columbi vivaliter pira et prunella ci-
tonia sorbe ozima mespula et
omnes fructus stiptici pane locantur
et excitantur. Utantur compo-
sitis conte et oris sint clarae et
inclare honeste. Vitet etiam actua
tempora a coytu labores et balneum
exercicia in moderata. Cibaria autem
quaeque salsa et acetosa temperata
re conferunt eis praeclara in ista
arborum modo in sapore ponitur
fortius suas pro sex ramum aqua
scarabeo paratum et corallus
utrumque scilicet album et rubeum amantes
terra sigillata mastix coriandrum
aqua et aceto in fusum. Summatim
acacia psidia balaustia coa-
gulum lepori trifole gladum sic
scilicet ramis alba mirtilli ebenus
inusitata lago psillium muscillis
citoniorum decoctum ramorum modum
quam terra filii rosis plantagines et
sic eius scilicet burse pastoris et similibus
operibus omnibus confertur symphi
cimbla psillo et sic destrangunt
Et sicut confirmant. Fluxu debili
mebrorum vel debilis quantum et
perdicionis apparenti cum conferentibus sed
dum ut stilo si antidotum per
fortissime et optissime. **Capitulum**
de cibis competentibus

Hec et alia vobis salubrius
ordinatis in pura constantiam
confortantes temperata elevata
compositis. Aqua calent sunt radix
yreos radix malue bismalue
radix lilii Scilla raphanus
bruscus anagallis feniculi sperma
omne yssop aqua vel capilli veneris
tam calamentum solum aqua
dactili pingues sicce fici secte
uve passe liquiricia in desmaturis
sunt cerusa sebo vaccino amo
mariacum in bulbus terebintina ypo
mamam storax columbinum cassia
lignea mel album lana micum contra
inpingia galline sicut salsa
oleum amigdalarum dulcium album piperorum
decoctum. Sic ipsius ptisane me
dicamentum decoctum aqua ad mundi
ficandum ydromel aquaticum et panis
in furno coctus sed sorbilia
ova et pulli et annitule
ipsae in prato pisces salsi
et modicum et ancialdum
vino potare cum oleo amig
dalarum dulcium vitet donum retentiva
balneum pisces ac acetum
forte et similia. Non recedat ab eo
donum ipse et molum que dicta
sunt applicabit. **Sextum capitulum de dieta pleureticorum**

Supposito bono regimine in
curando pleureticis clisteria
et calefactio et similia. Per
dispositionem autem hic deinde procedere
ut metaque primo debent. Panis
azimus quia opilatus vitandus
Sed panis fermentatus non fiat
asper Est impetuas providere
Sic simili sicut dictum est in idea
mica panis torrefacti aqua
pater sic aqua ordei ydromel
mixto vel vel plane sint
infuse vel absinthio vel mag
nus al debile et lympham
quod confortat pulsum adminis
dans sicut naturaliter dulcium cum
melle aqua ad humectandum

sicut in suffocandum

brodium / prune pullorum et debilis
cocta in lacte absque sale / Syrupus
violarum nenufaris et in cibis utatur
ordeato avenato et colatura furfuris
cum lacte amigdalarum apium. Vitet pisces
tamen in declinatione secundum arbitrium
parant uti possunt pisciculis
petrinis et squamosis aquarum cur-
rentium / Assatis cum avenato vel aceto
aqua sale et similibus. Potagia borraginis buglosse
spinarchie lactuce et quarum inter
caulium cum mica silica zucaris passe
amigdalis pineis primis [illegible]
mica confecta ex istis / poma cocta
cum zucaro et dactilis malagranata dulcia
vel coriandra dulcia et similia / Vitentur
acetosa et similia / que in rectalibus
istis sunt summenda. **Condimentum**
plenum et dolorem interiorum
et vesice. Recipe malvas vel spi-
nargias vel atriplices [illegible] put
[illegible] glandas folia et [illegible]
in dulci oleo olivarum vel amigdalarum
dulcium cum panis [illegible] et cum
decoctione ex quaque fiat addatur
sua [illegible] vel et apii cum [illegible]
salis piperis longi ad saporem [illegible]
et si [illegible] voluerit addatur
[illegible] et [illegible] farina

Decimus
tenorem patientium

Mora sit talia [illegible] aer calidus
[illegible] temperatus salubris [illegible]
cum sit [illegible] utatur
aere [illegible] pane ordeaceo vel
nenufaris rosis sandalis camphora
aceto aqua cum limonum succo
malorum in aqua rosarum [illegible]
ut [illegible] dulcia [illegible] / [illegible] / cocta
et similia / syrupus de [illegible] / syrupus
camphoratus / syrupus [illegible] / syrupus rosarum /
syrupus nenufaris / syrupus zucari rosarum / zucari
violarum zucari [illegible] / [illegible]
florum pomi [illegible] sandalis
sandalis et similia. Et sicca

[illegible] aer sicca [illegible] ordi-
natur omnibus [illegible] ad [illegible] de-
clinans / [illegible] et potagia [illegible]
[illegible] et confortantibus ut [illegible]
et [illegible] lignum aloes / musca
ambra / [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] et sandali [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] letitia [illegible] / diamargariton
[illegible] / julep [illegible]
[illegible] pulla assata cum vino
et aqua rosarum [illegible] et similia / aurum
argentum margaritas / coralli et
[illegible] decoctionem
[illegible] / [illegible] / smaragdus / saphirus
[illegible] / [illegible] / mellissa
buglossa lotica / [illegible] placidi
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] et consiliis / musica / cantica
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] dolori
[illegible] / folia [illegible] / lignum aloes [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] Vitet acuta [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] / fabas
et legumina universa / [illegible]
vigilias superfluas / iram et tristitiam
[illegible] et consimilia. **Cum**

decibus militum et mathematicorum

Eligatur aer clarus et mundus /
domus clara / [illegible]
[illegible] et dulcis
et pulchris [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / sit
panis [illegible] bene [illegible]
sit vinum clarum [illegible]
et lympham. Vitet [illegible] pullis
et caponibus / [illegible]
[illegible] coctis
in brodio / [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] / pisciculis
[illegible] / [illegible] / cocti cum
brodio vel aceto / sale / et borraginis

in passo vel adeo sicco suptiq[ue]
aq[ua]s mi[n]us / Cauent flumi[n]ales
cocti cu[m] aq[ua] dulci ut l[e]b[...]datur
Cunctis cibariis q[ui]buscu[m]q[ue] ut lacte
et pluribus blete spinargi[is] t[ri]bus
malue/ atriplicibus/ frondibus [...]/ q[ue]
leniunt ventrem [...] caule pondere
vini passo bene maturi/ amigd[a]-
le dul[ces]/ napi bulliti duabus vicibus
et 3a vice cu[m] pinguedine brodiis/ et q[ue]dam
pastinace [...]/ napis pasce/ ova
sorbilia/ sorbus p[ro]pter [...] q[ue]s y-
acem/ balneum ante cibum / Vitet
o[mn]ia inflativa/ ut fabas lentes car-
nes bovinas et s[imi]lia / Vitent
opilativa/ [...] pane azimu[m]/ vi[num]
[...] et turbidum/ caules y-
tarom / Vitent o[mn]ia salsa et
acuta/ q[ue] sanguinem [...] burnt [...]
[...] / Vitet coytum et o[mn]ia
[...]/ assumat [...]
musica et o[mn]ia gaudium adducentia
[...] / [...] verruca [...]
[...] / [...] iulii lettia
[...] dyambra / dyanthos / [...]
et [...] vel [...] ut bugl[ossa]
[...] boragine alb[...] ambra
musch[...] cordis [...] mirgarite
[...] basilicon/ [...] mayorana [...]
ut [...] q[ue] haec vel [...] valeti

Condimentu[m] q[uo]d debite[r] cordis

vel malas cogitationes [...]
et [...] / [...] carnes mu-
tonis [...] [...] et melio-
ris [...]/ fiat [...] [...] cu[m]
[...] [...] et [...] [...]
[...] bulliat adda[tur] [...] [...]
adeo [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] mayorane [...] [...] [...] foliorum
[...] [...] [...] / deinde
[...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...] dante
[...] cu[m] sale [...] [...] et
[...] [...] [...] [...] aqua

[...] [...] et [...]

Condimentu[m] [...] et zuccari

[...] [...] ligni [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] passe [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] et [...] [...]
[...] [...] Calid[...] [...]
[...] folia buglosse [...] [...]
addatur [...] [...] amig[dale]
et [...] [...] [...] Capitulum de

cibis leprosorum et morphetorum

Vitabunt [...] et [...]
[...] vel [...] talibus
[...] declinatos [...]
[...] talibus et [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] / [...]
[...] debilis et
subtilis/ aqua dul[cis] et fontana
[...] carnibus [...]
pullis cu[m] [...] [...]
et gallinis/ columbis et fasianis
coctis cu[m] [...] [...] [...]
[...]/ [...] [...] [...]
[...] lactantibus [...] [...]
[...] / Vitet carnes [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] bugl[osse] [...]
[...] spinargi [...] et blete
[...] [...] [...] [...]
cocto cu[m] gallinis [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] [...]
[...] [...] balneum [...] [...] [...]
/ Vitet [...] coytum / Vitent [...]
[...] [...] [...] allium [...]
[...] napis [...]/ et caules [...]
[...] [...] / [...] [...]
[...] [...] [...] et [...] / Vitent
[...] [...] [...] [...] frig[...]
[...] [...] [...] et [...]
[...] acuta et [...] [...]
[...] et gaudio / [...]

syr' de granatis acet' scabios' sal et
lapacio syr' de fumo terre/ syr'
de borragine/ syr' de epithimo
syr' aq' decoct' et potio sumat
cum balneum et stupas/ quoniam
convenit leprosum adoptare nisi
fuerint valde purgati sumat
sompnum longum/ et in malo iste
nocet lavo ventre et applica-
tur reb' non nalos fi aio nixa
arbitrum dictat. **Condimentum
utile leprosis** recipe in pecia
al. aque ramota/ scinda et acu
dicat accipita/ quilibet ar digiti
uno icto aviscetur/ caveto
ne fel eius erumpatur quia
comedit/ lavet et coquitur in aqua
cum sale/ et aceto/ et cetera
de ipsa sepentur accarunibus/
et carnes coquitur de b di insit ꝯ́ speciebus
que ponitur in aliqua aqua modo
gtr. de c tom in corpore/ et tunc
pullus ungi dismembretur
minuti/ coquatur cum illo/ ut
sapor eius suppleatur et pulmo
minime virtute/ et panis ibi
intus intinctus sicut sit appetitie ge
medo per in menses in se per mense
Item non aliud ge dictum est recipe in pecia
motana non paludosa pecia
ut semper/ coquitur cum sale aceto
et pipe opio et cum simul
pleto cocta comedit et fiat
offecbogio est panem cum
fletur vesice ignis et ante
appareant/ signum bonum et nisi
fiant vesice iterum de fiant
et est completum. **De cibis confortantibus
Item similiter sit pa.** stomachum
nostris tetigit/ fems est farina
electa bene cum fem mathia
et grece limpham/ pecie in mollibus
gallinas et turtures et similes

aves per gallinas/ carnes
innocat mutonis/ et edulis vitulis
lactans/ masticet ex ovo ossim
etiam/ post confortat stomachum/ pira
stiptica confortando/ citonia et syrupus citoniorum
poma stiptica confortant stomachum debili oleum
cum pulso simul cum pulso et sibi a plus
stiptico vel acetositatem/ item uve mire
glandes dulces/ castanee dulces
sistri/ mora matura/ amigdale
cum corticibus que mundificant stomachum
ipso et aliqua calefaciunt et ego
ut ancor maior innocat ipsum
et spica balsam abrotanum sol
cum corticibus eius et cinamomum confortat
stomachum eius et cronus est pannatus
eius/ et quante ciperi calefaciunt
stomachum penita innocat digestorium
confortat stomachum cado/ cunctum dulce est
sto/ lap da m confert stomacho debili/ et
sedat vomitum/ mastix exigit
appetitum/ prunellus confortat
digestionem stomachi/ pastinaca provocat
et confortat appetitum/ origanum
oliba m confert stomacho lactuca por
tulaca spinargis stomacho confert in calido
gustu calido piper longum exigit stomachum
sal confert dolori stomachi/ stomachum frigidum
emendat/ ex pluis in flammatione
infert/ et firmat provocat appetitum
Note quod stomacho non cum iota bonum
stomachum panis ablutis pastinace
et ossa carnis rudites minime
usus fructus ꝯ́ frustris/ nimia
repletio cibi et potus/ cibus
ruinentia/ cibis digestivis dura digestibilibus
ut ambrosina et similes/ suffe..a
masticatio cibi/ motus post
balneum/ balneatio/ supra cibo
opilatio fellis/ tussis tatam
cadentis/ que fluxa cibella
casaas minime vel sic frequens fabe

dicte
aceto apud
ambolaca
urbita

Apium cum modico piperis coriandri et galan(ga) et parum saporat et offeratur

q(uia) sua ligna inflata (et) lat quia
inflat et causat dolore(m) in medulle
quia fastidium generant vel in dura(n)t
inferunt appetitu(m). Dicta quia diffi
cile digeruntur. Sed cassia est nos
tro (con)tra dulc(edine)m q(uae) mollificat ipsum sto(machum)
Panis calidus sicatus rapus aug
[illegible] et (con)silia cum [illegible]
inuat sto(machum) Dya a galanga Dya mar
garita (con)tra fleum [illegible] vel cambucorum
et (con)silia multa. **Cibus digerenti**
calorem et appetitum Ad calorem (con)seruandum
Recipe succi pomorum acetosorum q(uae) [illegible]
et cepe et coriandri et coquitur cum
carnibus pullorum et cum cocta addatur
mica [illegible] coriandri sicci q(uantum) s(ufficit)
et cum [illegible] vel [illegible] vitellis ovorum q(uae)
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] vel a
mig(dalis) pistatis inspissentur et offeratur
Item cibus confortans stomachum debilem
Recipe pullum iuvenem et dismembretur
frustatim et coquitur cum ciceribus et
capitis minutim incisis (et) cum addatur
succi malarum et citoniorum (et) sit tepidum
et modicum vini cocti addatur (et) et
parum bulliat et offeratur. Cibus
q(ui) (con)servator sto(machi) Recipe pullum dis
membratum minutim coquitur cum succo
galangi et pingillo citrorum plus
mollitorum et [illegible] preparatorum [illegible]
q(ui) cum cocta fuerint [illegible] ceratur
ab olla [illegible] addatur ℥ ii aceti
[illegible] coquitur donec acetum
videatur consumptum et tunc adde
succi [illegible] ℥ iiii ℞ coriandri
sicci et piperis ℥ iiii et piperis ℥ iii
cinnamomi ℥ ii [illegible] ℥ ss panis al
℥ ii [illegible] bulliat simul
vnitu(m) et offeratur. Cibus (con)fortans
sto(machum) debili [illegible] appetitum. Recipe
pullum et minutim [illegible]
coquitur cum sale et oleo et [illegible]

al
vel [illegible] aq(ua) et modo aceti
[illegible] mollita sint [illegible]
Cibus confortans cum sint dejectus
Recipe carnes [illegible] dulci et pullum
dismembratum minutim [illegible]
[illegible] ℥ iii olei dulcis ℥ ii et p(er)
[illegible] ℥ ii poma duo cocta
[illegible] [illegible] quantum [illegible]
[illegible] coquitur et cum poma cocta
[illegible] et cepe fuerint cocta [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] pereat cum
[illegible] aceti addantur [illegible]
℥ iii carni [illegible] agitando donec
fuit coctum et tunc deponatur
ab igne et admisceatur [illegible]
pulverizato et offeratur. Item
Cibus [illegible] appetitum. Recipe
poma acetosa coquantur in
aq(ua) et colentur et ad [illegible]
ponatur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in modico
sale pipere et [illegible] omnia
bulliant donec carnes [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sint minutim
[illegible] et [illegible] ablute [illegible]
[illegible] pomorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] coriandri [illegible]
[illegible] sal [illegible] et
[illegible] **Deinde [illegible] stomachum**
Vitant de talis **in frigidam**
et sicco pane [illegible] bene
fermentato et salito [illegible]
[illegible] vitent
pane azimum et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] subtili [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
dolorem. [illegible] vitent [illegible]
acetosa [illegible] aq(ua) [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ab
[illegible] amplius

bulliat simul vnito et offeratur

appetitus [illegible]

abulliat simul vnitum et offeratur

deportata. Utatur alias aque
Utatur carnibus volatilium
medio carum sunt perdices fasi-
ani perdices assi cum optimis sapori-
bus turdos et aniculas parue
comedantur. Item et pullos gallinas
cum ʒ ii et ... et ... cum capponibus
assis et in brodio cocti, columbi
iuvenibus sed vitent ... aves degentes
in aqua sicut anates anseres et
illis consimiles. Utatur carnibus
muttonis anniculis edulis assis
vitulis lactantibus. Utatur pullis
iuvenibus cum speciis salsamentis
[illegible] iuvene et ... et consimilibus
Utatur herbis ... tamen carnibus
... petrosilino (?) salvia ysopo
saturegia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] borragine [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Utatur
brodio ciceris et piscibus
[illegible] et vitent alia le-
gumina. Utatur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] assis et frixis
vitent alias [illegible] sunt. Utatur
autem piscibus [illegible] [illegible] possunt
[illegible] piscibus squamosis [illegible]
[illegible] fluvialibus vel marinis
assis vel coctis cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] salsamentis
Item [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et sale coquantur cum aqua [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fuit
decoctionem addatur [illegible] piper
cinamomum [illegible] et parum vini
[illegible] et offeratur. Item ...

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] frigiditatis

... carnium [illegible] [illegible] libras
succi pomorum libras ... et ...

[illegible] [illegible] ... carnium dar-
[illegible] piper [illegible] ʒ ii
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] addatur [illegible] vel
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] et offeratur.
Item [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
poma coquantur et colentur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes
edulis et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum sale pipere et [illegible] [illegible]
bulliantur cum [illegible] [illegible] ablu-
et cum [illegible] [illegible] ponantur
in succo pomorum predicto et colato
[illegible] addatur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] piper et cinamomum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et offeratur.
Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] libro [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] eduli
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vini
[illegible] ʒ ii succi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et offeratur. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] pomorum [illegible] [illegible] succi
[illegible] vel limonum vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pullus cum [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
decoctioni addatur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel cum [illegible]
vel cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et offeratur.

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Eligatur aer temperatus
vel [illegible] [illegible] ad aliquam
frigiditatem declinans. Eligatur
panis multum mundus [illegible]

[illegible]

t[er]tios [illegible] mutatus ad mensam de
coctus. Sunt aut[em] panis azimus et
q[ui] sit de pasta azima, panis de
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] p[ri]m[u]m
electum [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] cum aq[ua] clara. Sunt vinum
[illegible] dul[ce] et [illegible] Sunt cibus
facilis digestionis ut sunt gallinacei
perdices [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
gallina et [illegible] capones in-
[illegible] vituli [illegible] [illegible] ova
tremula et mollia [illegible] cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] panis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lacte
amigdalarum [illegible] facta [illegible]
Vinum passe cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Semper [illegible]
vino passe quod [illegible] [illegible] quia
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] Sunt passe [illegible] [illegible] cum
[illegible] quia [illegible] et opilatas
[illegible] [illegible] epatis et [illegible]
et opilationes eius aperiunt et
[illegible] [illegible] Sunt [illegible] opilationes
aperiunt et [illegible] [illegible] Sunt
[illegible] [illegible] opilationes
eius [illegible] aperiunt. Sunt
[illegible] [illegible] epar confortat [illegible]
acetosa [illegible] [illegible] Sunt
[illegible] confortant [illegible] stomachum et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dul[ce] [illegible] al sandali [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] al et [illegible] Sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
balsamum apium [illegible] cynamomum
Sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
terre [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] confortat epar
debile. Sunt [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lactuca
portulaca [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
debile [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] male [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ventris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Sunt
pullis [illegible] et [illegible] oleo
amigdalarum [illegible] sale et [illegible]
vel [illegible] eius [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] damascenis et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
amigdalarum dul[cium] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] Sunt cibus [illegible]
epati et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] carnes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut gallinarum
vel [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et in [illegible] [illegible] sale oleo amigdalarum
[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible]
passe [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
2 4 vel saltem amigdalarum [illegible]
et [illegible] Sunt cibus alius
Sunt pullus columbarum iiij et
[illegible] et dismembrentur
et [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible]
vino [illegible] [illegible] et
sale [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] olei

racchabei ℥ iiii vel plus ro[ri]s de
re ℥ ii quibus forte siquis colabi
tur operiatur et ad semi coctionem
sint adde aceti lb i vel quod
bene redditur per[petuo] ciminum
℥ i gemmes forte ponatur a
villa et bulliant unito fere
et deponatur et offerantur
cibis acetosis dilectabilis de
inebrietur carnes multonis
et minuti in esse cum
ciceribus vel mollitis coriandro re
vel pastinac[a] conspergantur cum
aqua operienti et oleo vel pin
guedine, cum autem cocta adde
acetum vel agresta vel succum limonum
ut vergat ad saporem acetosum
et bulliat inter cum ℥ i diss
oluta et micato brodio fiat
quasi offa.

Ca^m de cibis hictericorum

Aligatur ac granellis panis
tepatus in sale et fermentatus
dentatur panis azimus et opi
latus, potus sit vinum subtile
bene lympha[tum] sirupo sebatz
vel agro vel cum aqua feniculi potius
et similiter sint cocti bene brodium
ciceris albi vel ruborum vel ex
inde sirupus de cichoria bullit
sirupus de aquilon[e] inter specialissime
probatus est et sirupus ex fenum
feniculi petro[silini] apium et similia ut
in antidotario super antidotis
similiter dulcis et amaris pistaciis
et agresta mala granatorum acida
acetosa ribes et acetosa sirupus
de ribes sirupus de endivia et eupatorio
bleta et feniculum et similia
simul de centaurea et carnibus
carnibus volatilium et dorsales
in aquis et eorum acetosa
et opilatio cibis confert hictericis

aut herbis vel multorum acetosorum
aut ℥ ii pomatum et coletur
adde apium nim porcium
coriandrum [illegible] fletur et addatur
simul pectoris tibi inmisceatur
aqua et juxta dictum sal et ciminum
et unito ferno bulliat et
firmatur cum pane sit tibi vel di
micum conferens opilatis epatis vel
yctericie. Panis recentior et
conficitur [illegible] amittat amaricato
cum lancea aqua dulci et frigida et
unus pullus cum ciceribus et sale
bulliat cum coriandro et addatur
acetum cum amigdalis addita et coquitur
addendo modicum aluminis vel
succum limonum et similia cum ant
rale confertur cibis opilati debili
tati vocatis sunt talia appli[cando].

Ca^m de cibis ydropicorum

Electo accro granellis utatur
pane de frumento non multo
cribellato sed ex farina electa
in parva quantitate bis cocto et
aliis panis ordei pane de milio
et similibus utatur panis azimus
et om[n]ia azima vitet potum
superfluum et tollat ipsum sitim
vitet omnia brodia nisi forte
de hiis quae salubria sunt et quae utatur brodiis
gallinarum cum optimis salsamentis
utatur vino subtile antiquo vel
aliis mixturis et lentibus milio
panico mollita brodio fisicalorum
utatur carnibus volatilium, perdicum
carnibus salitis et salsis mebant
amicius primis ollis ollis
capis porris synapismo [illegible]
a cibis cum panicum olim de
sulfis, amellaris assis fructibus
amigdalis dulcis edimet [illegible]
assatum et lacte et sero
camelorum facto et sero asinarum
lacte et sero caprarum ℥ iii galiam

an maratri anisi cimini feniculi
zedoarie ana ʒ iiii et specierum diatri-
on sandali speciei ana ʒ i
zuccari albi lb i. fiat pulvis
de psalsamento et omnibus cibus
sit mixtus. Utantur brodiis caulium
post porros apii feniculi et apio
cum pulvere ciceris. cibis seu pillulis
salvia macis stucio calamento et
similibus et post carnes predictas
poterit uti pullis gallis fasianis
perdicibus et aliis et simi-
libus avibus / et cum tales habuerit
uti poterit malagranata que separatim confor-
tant et stomachum citoniis pomis piris
aliquibus ad mitigandum sitim
melonibus citruli ad provocandum
urinam sparagis et quinam provocant
Amigdalas dulces et amaras cum
frumentis sicut in multis ciborum
generibus passulis et liquiritia utantur
etiam post cibum et modicum pomorum
ante prandium. Utantur balneo aque
dulcis et omnia alia mitigantia corpus sint
immediate / et tunc eligatur ab
auctoribus ordinata sicut cibus e-
duoratus aque citrina castanea aurea
dum a pane depascentes vel alias a
nobis primis coquinam cum salsamentis
salis et oleo / et tepide / et cum aqua
qualibet decoctione addantur sicut electu-
arium ... vel ... eius
aceti et aliorum ana ʒ ii vel
fiant offe in brodiis vel sorbeant
Est aliud ac pro decoctione carni-
um anima unte aceti et oleum
bulliat cum eo fervente et fiant
offe sicut cibus aliqui atque lotum
edulii frustulatim incisi et oblonga
ponantur in ferro ut cum frustula tangat
aliud / deinde de speciebus coriandri
ciceris / piper dartim ʒ ii / malis
punicorum tenentur simul / auri

sit ut fiat spissum modicum
mollis deinde ungantur
carnes et detineantur spatio
modico et reassolvatur furno
assa / et offerantur / Sic etiam
delectabiles sunt carnes aliquas
aliquis fiunt frusta subtilia
oblonga in uno loco deiciantur in
aceto forti et alimin / et frangantur
ac tres? in frusta subtilia cum
pipere carni et oleo post hec
assentur in furno vel sartagi-
ne cum crusta / Et sic ex aliis ci-
bus gratiosis vel assas separatim
et dictis. Dieta splenaticorum

Aligatur aer clarus et
splendidus non tenebrosus
non absconsus / panis eorum sit
de frumento levi et crosto sed
tribuli sine metallo mediocriter
salsus cum aquam misceant se sal
vel absinthii. Utantur aliis pa-
nibus propter alia potus sit
vinum subtile album vel subrubeum
mediocriter non novum et antiquum
Utantur aque purae vel pluviae
eligant clarum et mundam
et cum pluviali bene fiat
vinum. Syrupus de scolopendria et
similibus iuvant eos in potu ciborum
gallie innoxiis / carnes omnium
tenerum animalium et gallinarum ut
pulli perdices iuvenes in tali
debilitate splenaticorum / et que
iuvant separatim iuvant ei splene
et genus omnia volatilia montana
subtilis ut sunt gallinae et similia
Utantur cibaria subtilia ut sunt
crepe porta sallia / rephanus
petroselinum / Item sint insulsa saffran
et camamilla / pro omnis sin-
pliciter / sicut sicco / sicut molliter
in aceto. Amigdale amare et dul-
ces melius splenaticorum massa de scrophulina

et tamarisco / pynee fistici mirti
pandie olmi i sulso et i aceto
tapsi i sulso et i aceto / lupini dul-
corati i simul cocti turbanos
garcelli triones palme rostri
porcini / feniculi / api m / et sto lopa
blete cu sinto sinap / splene
attemat aq ex tincti orig
talibus / aq fabrorum / si sto cu
aceto sup splene limita scad
de alhatella ysopus yreos
cu aceto camodreos camopi
theos scilla et aceto / scilliter
urina hanc liter deo mulia
ut p ligna caules pt bo. di m
p. dorat vel z q. carnes bonas
lepsinas caminas et consiles
butet castaneas sorba pira
poma pira cotana poti aq
frie et filiad / pais splenetic
spatio sit fit sine ex in aqs sin
ab p fiunt placentulo subtiles
et compato caqua / et tu aceto
comedantur / vel fiat inde
vinp no pt aceto ppleneti
aut aceti forti ex usi mollat
ibi tumores tamarisci pegami
fen. r aposi et sinti post poti
aq ex / fiet t oo p z / dicos hyd os
vol p z o asnat / coletur et
r fi natur / In cibus scoris
splenetis sint carnes quadru-
pedum siccarum / et repat al-
ut p videbit i aceto et sale
coquitur qui acce simul tam m
et in silo lignorum tamaristi
submorgatur / et tu carnes
cocte fuerint p ena t alla est
coralli carnes suffugate
cu copio cacand. setto pipe
dactino et allijs et bullant
sit qui dosponatur / abiqua
et siro offas sfrat et firia
finali dosi et offatur Cap m

Sanus solitorum et ylicacos

Hoc est ita vol artificata punato
nullia dosia ca eligantur
pas furfuros ad constipatio ne
impedia / pastis molli gm
aqua mallis vel z nec fermata
cu melle / fuitur azzimi pais
et q p fit pasta azima appoti
fit vini bene matu t heus ad
dultere quad lymphetur tu
aq marina / vel salsa / vel tu aq
tepida / puteant oio aq fram et
quy e / Sin m de fructib vemi mura
pass vini dactilorum matinorum
li m mollitud vi m z ut tu / et filia
potagria q no fr expiratam i s
ut vini de f. ro et anoua et
consilid / putet poti aq fre et
vinis poti fri / Stalim carnibus
muttois inuens bodis capom
cu blete bradio et pedi capite
muttois / bradio gallorum anti
quorum cu aceto et polipodio
bodis pullarum vel gallinarum me-
dullis oss m muttois in nais cu
lacte cocto cu melle / vel z uit
vol et filia / Olm olmarum matinarum
amigd dul olm z y sami m butrum
et consilid / olmm pandie z ut
tano z ut fruis / sicce fiunb
cu intrib ano passe cu aullis
nat / Poma paradisi racemi dul
aq p. dotor caulis m cu carnib
vol pinee seis / Brata vi
ff agi / colla capo in p ra q sublite
fius ciceris cu aceto et limo e
fauna orobi ffra m ut amidum
p vomit viina et lavat vetre
fauna formig scilliter prsphag
i cimmg / Oleatur / omnib
p votatibg vantre / ut caqua
p pandie cu olo fisao vol amigd
dul et fiatur / ante pudio pre
cicorum cu olo amigd dul / terius
sto spartd lavat vol cu butto

fix'm lapat vetre Armig's cu
melle pendie cu melle Syr'
q ventrem movet et lapat' pl
ssium ul psil et aq decoct pd
coquitur adolant igne donec
fiant ut puls et cumatur ex
eis pro m velut vlcobiter distati
ius utile est pl gall'm antiqm
ovis fecati solliceo se cu polipo
et caulibus indiuis cequassat'
coquitur i m aq dec ossa separ
carnibus et sunt abrodio pt
suffiat cum lapat et pulent
et si nolit purgatio fla ponat'
se ce et si mutatur sompolip addi'm
ut si utq q vtriusq ponat et
si vis dissolue ventm adde ti-
mum anis anetu et cosilia
Ossid ius cofert tolhe termoi
dolor menttarq sudoris himora
libus asmati voce himi distid et flarp
dolatibus pecti subuet et multa
alia bona fac de vi^ne fructorum

Oligatur ceter ad solom de
cliniis pars calidus ve
mollug calida turmt pars
ordonitq cu multo sinfno pars
sit ptisana artifit stat vini
gobello bene lymphatu vini
subtile vi in malig pulli
gallitarz cu illa caulli cu
herbis fris tacti ubsin et
cosilios ut sup pina sic malue
et atriplices et blete borif et
rosta potinid scaiola et
lupid misr lactuca et porta
et cosilios ut sup primum fus
repcrz ius lauti m sunt spre
olim ol fantu olm amigs dul
dorg eafinu cucumi hy omalos
ficus ve i iom tampst frc tutu
tutur poponos melo nes palos
tini ysita antipsita acetosa
pina domasme pas sumath

et sumatur de modo hy m sag
et acute unos cosepatus
pl lac casum bulliat ij vel
iij fervoribus deinde addatur
z m sa camapi aceto sed et
bulliat deinde in sugat
caua t aq frigida et ponitur
ia s i q est lac et totum di-
coagulabit asser pos depotum
abinguatum fiat gluvite
et sorbeatur in m ulcuto sumet

Debibis cuatuatorum p flouz

Oligat vel fortinata
tact ut sepe dictu est et
tibi sint moderti quantitatus et
tulli sint medii facilis digest
ut cito quietatum membra ut
sint plus olectus albint
et spacium turmit aq cuius
expla' ut premissum est ius
pullorum tactorum deco ossa
separantur carnibus ius
columborum iuuenum coctarum
pl ius turtum eas moisyne
podicu pinnem mastice car-
ium assatarum sue panis ius
gallinarum et carpomum vitella
ouorum mollia vi in sub
bene maturum et odoiferum
sit tenabo et sit tena bernis
condita galli ciferis tangebus
tibis facilis digestionis per
dobitus de coplet vitella
ouorum quinque vel necel piperis
granu falimini et vini
adosi fere pd deinde ad vitella
pl coquissati vase argenteo
ponatur o vas plenum aque
ferventis et agitetur continue
donec inspissentur et tunc
pipet alimini adungatur
plurimum fiat ut delectabiles
fiat eo offeratur sic cito pergit
ad membra et bonum te

cinnamomi. Carnes [illegible] plenbos
et qualescumque b[illegible] / sine frustra mi-
nute subtilia et assentur super
carbones sine ablutione masti-
centur / et pinguatur / et si ablu-
tum aceto sive mollificantur fa-
cilius digeruntur / Species compe-
tentes carnibus assatis canelle cu-
bebe coriandri de collo [illegible]
sine corticibus frustratis minuti
et cum aqua mixta et sale agi-
tando [illegible] / et cum exsiccabitur
cum pulverizate inveretur / Ut
molles fiant carnes / quarum ass[illegible]
ex aqua exponi [illegible] exsiccatur
aspergentur carnibus misceantur
[illegible] sanguis [illegible]
vini addi[illegible] / et offer[illegible] non
febricitantibus datur cum [illegible]
vel [illegible] vel musto et [illegible] /
et si quis voluit dare colores
addat succum malagranatorum vel li-
monum / vel agresta. [illegible] carni-
um [illegible] qualescumque b[illegible] plenbo[illegible]
et debilibus [illegible] carnes
vitule et eduli et pullorum [illegible]
coquantur cum sale et aqua donec
ossa separentur a carnibus et
cum [illegible] pillis [illegible] colla vel
cassiola cum vitella ovorum
recentium galli[illegible]
et [illegible] 2 [illegible] et vini addi[illegible]
2 [illegible] et coquatur / ad lentum ignem
agitando donec spissetur
[illegible] / addo parum [illegible] et [illegible]
et sorbeatur / et si fe[illegible] adde
loco vini succum malorum addi[illegible] /
vel agresta et musto [illegible]
[illegible] utile [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] car-
nium [illegible] succi re[illegible] 2 [illegible]
succum [illegible] 2 [illegible] dulc[illegible]
[illegible] coq[illegible] et ligetur in
panno subtili et coquatur

completo [illegible] parum
[illegible] et addatur modicum panis
[illegible] alijs assuantur [illegible]
in dicta [illegible]
[illegible] ante mensam [illegible] vel
[illegible] et [illegible] post ut [illegible]
eam imponatur. De cibis calculo-
sorum in renibus et vesica

Panis eligatur [illegible]
[illegible] quantum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] rebus non [illegible]
sit dicta facile dige[illegible] / ut panis
fermentatus a lapidibus [illegible]
[illegible] fermentatus [illegible] in se seminis
et absinthij bene [illegible] et
mediocriter coctus / vitet panem
azimum et siliginis / potus eius sit
vinum subtile et [illegible] vinum
desiccantibus / [illegible] maturarum
[illegible] / aqua
[illegible] calida [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et dul[illegible] vo-
latilium [illegible] degentes
edulis pullis [illegible] columbis
turturibus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] pulverizati [illegible]
vel tosti vel pastillati / Carnes
[illegible] vi[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] fiunt [illegible]
vel [illegible] et dul-
[illegible] pisces
vini [illegible] alij [illegible]
[illegible] ovorum vitellis
[illegible] aceto [illegible] et
oleo amigd[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] nigrorum [illegible]
[illegible] in renibus
et vesica [illegible] fasceolorum
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et aqua

distillacionis eius. Item amigdala cala-
mento crustata apiis et borrago
seu bleta et sic conditis seu porrum
vel post potatas cappara cum succo de
aceto. Vitandum peponibus cum semine
semen melonum semen cucumeris semen citrulli. Vitandum
mollerante tamen supra aquam singulos
pani dyb sanguis hirci galli sanguis
anatis sanguis cuniculorum. Vitandum
balneis cum altera malva se limi
tibulo marino et tamen post cibos
pocula. Electuariis que preparat suppositorium
torum. Sanguis hircinus preparatus sumpto
in sumpto et decocto super aquam speciali
debito. Dico uncto decoctio
seu pulvis saxifragiis milio solis
et potato cum ... vino. Vitandum
tamen sumi albis appetitum vitandum
vomitum post cibum. Alii vitant
operatio moderato ante cibum. Vitan-
mentas laxatives replecionem cibi et
potus. Caules caponum carnes
porcinas etc. bovinas leporinas
cervinas et consimiles. Vitentur omnes
pisces preter squamosos in aquis
currentibus nutritos. Vitentur legumina
universa. Est tantum ... seu ...
nimium sitientibus ... pedibus ...
coitu ... ante ...
lactuca portulaca nenufar et solatrum
frigidus pedum et plantas. Et lapis
mollificato ... ad frangendum
sub vocatur ... licet ...
et ... lapide in ... sed
spongie. Item scorpionis. Item
leporarum in ... ex ...
combusti. Item testarum ovorum
de quibus pulli exierunt. Item
cinis ... cauda et ... Item
hirudinum. Sanguis hirci predicti aqua
distillacio ... et ...
Item ... qui ... proinde
a lapide que non mitigant dolorem

que lapis ... ducit ... perveniens
et ... vinum et quod
... predicti ...
... frangens lapidem
et tollens difficultatem urine
et multi curati sunt cum eo
... volatilia ...
pulverizentur abluentur et integre
... in sale et sole ...
vel aliquibus ... et ...
... et succo ...
et ... sunt ...
... et galanga
... et offeratur. ... lapis
... magis
... duos pullos
... et ... sanguinem ...
et cum sanguine aliorum duorum
et ... et tibi videbitur
et ... et ...
de malva et bleta in modo
... molliter ...
... Cibus ... contra calculum

... melon ...
... et ...
in aqua ... vel ...
... pulli vel
... vel ...
... et ... sal ...
... et aliqui ...
... et ... bulliat
et colatum et fiant ibi ... et
... coquatur ... urina
... et lapidem minuit. ...
... tollit
... apud ...
... plumeatur
et integre ... ut predictum
... ...
... Sequitur capitulum de calculo

dyabeticorum et dolore renum
paciencium

Eligatur autem in eo arbitrio
dictantis panis bene coctus et
bene fermentatus cum sale quia
non azimus non madidus ut a primo
farina mouitur furfures non habens
alius autem panes vitet et lagana
assumere et omnes cibos grossi
nutrimenti ut coctum frumentum potus
sit vinum subtile clarum album vel
dolce aliquantulum insipidum vel rosum vel
rubeum in colore. Vitet potum aque
post mensam frigide et vini nouiter
non depuratum nisi fiat ut di-
ctum est. Carnes dicte in precedenti
capitulo competunt scilicet vitulis
lactantibus mutonis iuuenibus et
auibus [illegible] in nouo tassello
cum [illegible] non antiquis et assatis suis
conueniat cum piscibus saxatilibus non
squamosis [illegible] et si tempore ieiuniorum
contigerit sumere [illegible]
pisces [illegible] squamosos sumpti ex
aquis mundis potest sumere cocti cum aceto al
vel scotella et cum speciebus
conuenientibus. Vitet omnia legumina et
[illegible] corporis [illegible] talo
Vitet herbas crudas [illegible] excepto
[illegible] petroselino ysopo apio
spinacio [illegible] borragine salvia
domestica et agresta menta [illegible]
maiorana et similia. Vitet [illegible]
passiones [illegible] Vitet pira
[illegible] et similia vel forte valde
[illegible] sumat post cibum
[illegible] subtilia [illegible]
bene masticet. Vitet [illegible]
[illegible] modicato gaudiis
et [illegible] honestis [illegible]
Vitet omnia [illegible] dictis non
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] tamen [illegible] suas
habet motus [illegible] alt

[illegible] tempore [illegible] et
aliis temporibus [illegible] temporantibus
[illegible] vel [illegible] volentibus
ut [illegible] **De cibis
pacientium [illegible]**

Dere electo [illegible]
[illegible] arbitrio dictantis [illegible]
cibus [illegible] vite et
[illegible] et sit panis bene
coctus [illegible] azimus [illegible]
[illegible] panis bene coctus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
pulli asse et pulle gallino asse
[illegible] agni [illegible]
[illegible] si non sit [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] volatilia
cocta et sub [illegible]
[illegible] cocta
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et pedes [illegible]
[illegible] cocta
[illegible] antiquis [illegible]
cocta [illegible] in lapide
vel ferro [illegible]
[illegible] cocta dulcis et
[illegible] cocta [illegible]
pira [illegible] et auellane
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] dulces et [illegible]
[illegible] cocta
[illegible] cocta [illegible]
[illegible] ciceris
[illegible] rubea
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible]
addatur salis et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]

TE FLVXV

mastice et cera sed prius trita coquitur
in libano et offertur in cauda ubi non
est febris. Aliud confert tenasmoni et
fluxui sanguinis. accipe farinam que
pistetur cum lacte et vitellis ovorum
cum pauco oleo et sale fumoso
coagulata et offeratur in causa frigida quia
confert et prodest apostolo. Cibus fluxum
declinantem ad frigiditatem constringens. accipe
ovis cocta simpliciter et in aceto infusum
pluries donec rubescat postea coquitur
in quo sit pulvis piperis et coquatur cum
multo coriandro et pauco succo
citri et si vis in ieiunio post sui
acinos addo loco aquarum et si vis
constringere addo super pulverem sumac vel
citamorum. Item aliud confert
fluxui frigido. Item similiter passer cum
aqua mala tosta teratur
et mollificetur in aqua et frumento
quod accipe a pice mediam vitam et digerit
et iacet aut in aceto per noctem et
coletur et aceto addatur aqua
predicta et commisceatur cuminum ad
sapidem per tantum aliquantulum piper
et oleum dulce. Item de simila alaude
perbullite abiecto brodio et cum
speciebus coquitur et addo parum
cuminum vel loco eius sal terrene
tosti et modicum piperis. Cibus
vero iste est convalescens. Cibus non fri-
gida tamen pro aliis ordei panis
milii et ipsum coctum cum lacte sine
butiro ordeacium. Si cibus de farina
ordei sive de lentibus cocte in pluviali
aqua bis vel ter et vice qualibet eiecta
in parte multo aceti. Fabe cum
aceto in fabis et fabe coste sanitudo
porrorum cum lacte butiro abiecto
lac acetosum et est masalia. casei
recens torrefacto de pane milii
tritticum de rachi siccum vel bis
cocti tamen perbulliti ut dictum
est cum aceto assumpti turiones

dactilorum citonia poma
acetosa sorba citrina pira stipita
mespili et glandes in malum
granati silvestres sed totos
modica in minimis in materia que
vincere modica celsi in materia
agresta et omnia commota apposita
cum agresta sumach et sumachina
acetosa et consilia. Sirupus rosis
ribes intriquo sirupus decotionis
sirupus de ribes sirupus aque plantaginis
et sic eius et silia. Electuarium de
de rosis et sandali. Electuarium tonicum
zucarum rosarum fructus apros suc
carnes citamorum similiter probus
mixtura cum aqua pluviali et
silia. potus sit vinum stipticum
ut dictum est panis in fluxu
calido pistetur cum aqua rosarum
et ubi multo camphore
et galiciis spodium et si
vis ut panis fortius constringat
fiat cum succo citamorum vel
pomorum acetosorum vel malorum
vel aqua rosarum et offeratur vel
cum gummi. Item cibus confert
ad fluxum calidum et ulcerationes
intestinorum. accipe sumach et
commolliatur per diem et noctem
in aqua et coletur. quod accipe
panicum mollitum et immolliatur
in aqua predicta per diem et noctem
coletur abiciatur residuum
et colatura coquitur firmiter
agitando cum ligno. aliquando cum saccaro
antiqui et addatur modicum sal
tosti et oleum atchobi. Item ab
luti. Cibus adducens spem
fluxuis cum diu sustinebitur
seu bis tactum et coaquatur
item prima valet fluxui in lo
loco si addatur aqua pluvialis et
recentior constringit fortius
et si addatur amidum sedat dolores

quando multe qualitates noxie demum bulliat in aqua dulci

[illegible] acetosita intestinorum / et si sit in
aqua sumac / que convenit
fluxui colerico / vel in succo
citoniorum / vel pomorum vel pirorum
et que sit in ulceratione et excoriatione
intestinorum sit in pedibus mutonis
et similibus. Cibus aliquis coquitur sicut
ordei in aqua sumach / et offeratur
faba cocta in aceto sistit fluxum
colericum / lenticula cocta in aqua et postea
in aceto confortat naturalia et mor-
billis / lentes sic preparate in fluxu
colerico colliquativo / excitantur et lentes
vel cicer bulliant in aqua dulci cum
sale et agresta vel aceto / decoctum
vero cinerum / vel in surpilibus
porcinis / vel plantaginis / citonii sumach
vel pomi acetosi vel sorbi
vel similibus / et comeditur bolus in
succo rosarum / vel coriandri et oleo
fit. Item citonia cum coquuntur in
lentibus in aqua [illegible] melius cum fit
[illegible] medium [illegible] in eis
et per quos fluxus [illegible]
et si coquuntur in vino adversio
melius confortabunt. Item glandes
[illegible] ana in lacte
[illegible] coquitur et lac [illegible] bibatur
quia sistit fluxum. Et [illegible]
[illegible] confert et apta est
intestinorum / vitella ovorum bullita
[illegible] quia
[illegible]. Vitella ovorum in vino
malagranati acetosorum vel in agresta
citoniorum confert fluxui colerico.
Item vitella ovorum in aqua sorbarum vel
sumach vel citoniorum confortant
stomachum et intestina abstergunt.
Idem sit fieri in aqua glandis vel [illegible]
[illegible]. Item [illegible]
fluxum colericum coquuntur pulli
in [illegible] et [illegible] parum
et coriandro [illegible] agresta
vel vino malagranati acetosi vel
in agresta citoniorum [illegible] et

[illegible] in coriandro sicco tosto
et offeratur. Aliud. Item
[illegible] et sumach [illegible]
molliantur in aqua et bulliant [illegible]
[illegible] colentur / et in colatura
coquuntur pulli vel perdices vel alie
carnes [illegible] / et condiatur cum
sale et oleo et aliis condimentis. Item
aliud confert fluxui. Item [illegible]
malagranati [illegible] sumach [illegible]
coriandri [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] et inde saturantur
pulli perdices vel [illegible] / et coquuntur
cibus confert ulceribus intestinorum
coquitur risi in lacte caprarum
et sic [illegible] additur [illegible]
[illegible] sumach [illegible]
[illegible] et offeratur. Aliud
confert fluxui et [illegible]
bibatur [illegible] die lac coctum
cum [illegible] et gummi arabica. Pro
coquendo lac in fluxu colerico
confert et [illegible]. Item
lac [illegible] vel [illegible] coquatur
ad lentum ignem in carbonibus
sine fumo et flamma agitando
[illegible] in aliquo ligno forti / et si
[illegible] et [illegible]
adhereat [illegible] ad modum non
[illegible] / et residuum [illegible]
[illegible] bibatur si non febricitet.
Item lac [illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] / sistit fortius
et alia [illegible] de folys
arborum [illegible] quercus
[illegible] lentiscus / [illegible]
[illegible] vel ferri vel lapilli
fluviales fortiter ignitivi / et
[illegible] donec
[illegible] / deinde adde [illegible]
aque dulcis [illegible]
et [illegible] offeratur [illegible] ʒ iij
[illegible] quolibet die [illegible]
ʒ [illegible] vel amplius si [illegible]

pa(n)us tale lac g(ra)sso fort(e) plurimi et
ulceribus et o(mn)ib(us) [illegible] in testis
et debilitati stomachi. Carne [illegible] pbs
(ut) fortis calor ut opilacio [illegible] vel
epatis ut lapis in renibus vel vesica
vel dolor capitis sequitur semper
semen [illegible] et in [illegible] abeo deposito

De rebus augmentibus sp(er)ma et coytu(m)

Acere antiqui [illegible] vel [illegible]
cali ut eligat [illegible] vel
reductor firmat pane [illegible]
fermentatum in sale [illegible] ferm
dealbando vel [illegible] fracto [illegible]
pane mili et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] gallis et [illegible]
sp(er)ma augent [illegible] et lima
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] agni [illegible] gallorum
vitulorum omnibus galliarum gallis
[illegible] omnibus turturum omnes passerum
omnibus columbarum omnibus struciorum
omnibus fasianorum omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] cerebelli passerum caporum
galliarum et cerebellis [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
passeris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] augent sp(er)ma [illegible]
capis et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] coytu(m) [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bombacis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et lacte
[illegible] [illegible] fabis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] plurimis
et gallorum [illegible] et [illegible] vituli
[illegible] annis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sp(er)ma [illegible]
citat coytu(m) [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] coytum [illegible]

p(ro) [illegible] [illegible] ad
[illegible] et in capis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] omnibus et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in carnibus
agni [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
in lacte [illegible] in carnibus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] coytum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] piper
[illegible] [illegible] piper
[illegible] asa fetida [illegible] pistacie
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dicta
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lattuca [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] coytus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] coytu(m) vel in [illegible]
vel in mulieribus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
(ala) [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sp(er)ma et
coytum et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] plures in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] coytum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]

pugillum / s[cilicet] / ciperi asari ana ʒ .ij.
cimini / ut bona mensura accipiatur / quantum
in digitis amplius et coctum
accipiatur [illegible] sicut cum
[illegible] / ciperi ʒ v. [illegible] coquantur
et addatur in aqua piperis +
bulliat et offeratur / alius
addit [illegible] carnes [illegible]
[illegible] et gallinarum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] galangam
et [illegible] vel [illegible] =
[illegible] et [illegible] super
[illegible] absque [illegible] et cum bulliet
addatur [illegible] sal [illegible] sicut
et pulvis [illegible] et cum [illegible]
coctum [illegible] bullitum
et cancellos [illegible]
[illegible] piper et [illegible]
[illegible] et coquitur ad [illegible]
perfectum super [illegible] absque [illegible]
[illegible] / et cum [illegible] sint [illegible]
[illegible] et pulvis [illegible]
et offeratur / s[cilicet] alii [illegible] et
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] bulliant [illegible] molles-
cant addatur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vitella ovorum / et si
addatur [illegible] plus [illegible]
addatur [illegible] ʒ ʒ et [illegible]
et offeratur / alius [illegible]
coctum [illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / ut [illegible]
[illegible] at [illegible]
suo [illegible] ad [illegible] / post vero
[illegible] misceantur / [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / s[cilicet] aqua [illegible] / ciperi +
[illegible] in [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
aqua bullientis [illegible]
[illegible] / j / sal / q[uantum] s[ufficit] / ʒ ʒ / galangam

piperis / [illegible] / et [illegible] aqua
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] modicum
et parvo [illegible] vitella
ovorum addatur statim [illegible]
[illegible] et offeratur [illegible]
[illegible] / s[cilicet] alii [illegible]
[illegible] et lacte [illegible]
[illegible] mollificetur / coquitur cum
aqua et oleo vel [illegible] gallinarum [illegible]
et [illegible] paulatim [illegible]
coctum sit et [illegible] addita [illegible] /
aliqui condiatur [illegible] lacte
et [illegible] / s[cilicet] alius [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] / [illegible]
ʒ / et / s[cilicet] [illegible] piperis [illegible]
in digitis [illegible] et cum bullierit [illegible]
[illegible] pugillis et
[illegible] ovorum vitella et [illegible]
ignem [illegible] componentur

[illegible] doloribus [illegible] pollutionem et coytum

[illegible] aliqui [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] mittere [illegible] -
[illegible] / [illegible] / [illegible]
ordinem eligat vobis [illegible]
et [illegible] panem [illegible] =
[illegible] / et panem [illegible] / panis
bis vel ter coctum / panis [illegible]
et panico / et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] / carnes
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] carnes [illegible] / [illegible]
carnes [illegible] et [illegible] car-
nes [illegible] vel aceto
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] aceto / cancelos
porcinas [illegible] lactucas et

lactuca et citrum [illegible] atque
et apium cucurbita cum [illegible] et alios
meloch palestini et pllicas et
bleti spinachi mamolla et
mandragora lupini papaver sancti
talamentum piper cuminum melo-
nis omnis fructus [illegible] et [illegible]
ut sunt pira citonia [illegible] ut sorba
nabethum [illegible] cornilla in billa
et similia [illegible] ut sunt lupini
et omnis [illegible] pistorum [illegible]
[illegible] et similia dos manus amos
[illegible] [illegible] epithimum et [illegible]
[illegible] marrubium ysopus et [illegible]
[illegible] talofarit rosemarinus
psillium et plantago [illegible]
virga pastoris spina infrant [illegible]
legumina sunt lenticula et similia [illegible]
glandium [illegible] castanee et similia
[illegible] pomi [illegible] acetosa
ut fructus limonum [illegible] malagr
acetosi [illegible] mirabolani [illegible]
terre [illegible] cuminum colog[illegible]
et similia [illegible] diminuentes [illegible]

cibus diminuentes [illegible] [illegible] ʒ vj
[illegible] talamenti [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bilanstie [illegible] ʒ ij et
[illegible] et [illegible] in aqua et
[illegible] ʒ ij et vinus
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ [illegible]
[illegible] emissione [illegible] volu
[illegible] et guttatim [illegible] ʒ
ʒ ij castorei [illegible] ʒ ij
[illegible] et in vino bibatur
cibus diminuentes [illegible]
pullos et [illegible] cum malag
[illegible] acetosa coriandro
[illegible] mamolla
et [illegible] et salo [illegible]
[illegible] in pane ordei [illegible]

Ca. [illegible] de cibis [illegible]

E ligatur [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] quam [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] panica [illegible] al
vel [illegible] lactuca [illegible]
[illegible] carnibus [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
portu et lactuca [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] mortuus [illegible]
[illegible] acetosis malag acero-
[illegible] et limonum et [illegible] piscibus
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] omnis [illegible]
legumina et [illegible] acetosa
et similia [illegible] dicuntur [illegible]

De cibis [illegible] et
[illegible] dematuratis

L ligatur [illegible] ante
[illegible] omnibus [illegible] simula
pistatum in lacte sale et olio
et [illegible] quibus [illegible]
[illegible] in multo sal et pasta
[illegible] oleo [illegible] vulgariter
[illegible] cocta in carnibus
[illegible] cocti [illegible] dictum de pasta
[illegible] et similia [illegible] in
carnibus vel [illegible] [illegible]
in carnibus vel lacte cocte
fasoli [illegible] sorbilia gallice
[illegible] lactatos [illegible]
et medulle [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] rubeum [illegible] dactili
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bilanstie
[illegible] medulle [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] dez [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
mollo et [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] medulle in
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

fiunt re et fiat ut grandium
postribum salviae et lenticia
rasis vel signo talibus confectae
applicatur. Cibus epilepticis
predicta purum appellatur epota
lac zucarinum quod sequitur. Cibus
in pugwatis fortiter accipe
[illegible] lacte amigdalarum vel ovis
emollitorum ℞ i de fabarum
mundarum ℞ ii ordei decorticati
mundi secundum Constantinum ℞ iii
lentis ℞ ii lenticularum ℞ i panis
simule ℞ iii zucari ℞ i zucarini
[illegible] terantur omnia et accipiatur
de eo pugillus cum lacte coquitur
et olio amigdalarum et fiat pultes
Cibus utilis [illegible]
accipe aquam ordei medulla panis
coquatur in aqua [illegible] cum modo
vel malis [illegible] et offeratur. Cibus
aliquis accipe [illegible]
[illegible] minuti et bulliant
et exprimantur ab olla in aqua [illegible]
lac amigdalarum dulcium [illegible]
in modum mollem et tunc addantur
carnes gallinae et columbi
cocti in alia olla cum pipere [illegible]
[illegible] dactilis [illegible] amigdalarum
[illegible] pinearum [illegible] ovorum
et [illegible] ℞ [illegible] cibus pugwatis
accipe vitella ovorum [illegible]
cum lacte et [illegible] modo cum
fuerint [illegible] cocta ad [illegible]
[illegible] accipe [illegible] mutonis
vel parum [illegible]
[illegible] et ebulliat et addatur
parum piperis et ʒ [illegible] de
[illegible] mutonis
ablutis et [illegible]
replicatur [illegible] coquitur et
[illegible] tactu [illegible] scinditur et
cum pipere cinamomo dactilis [illegible]
pulverizatis et sic [illegible]
[illegible] mollis [illegible]

vostris [illegible] fortitudo [illegible]
Cibus in pugwatis qualescumque
accipe gallinas dismembratas et cum
eis quam cocta accipe ii columbos
dismembratos in [illegible] coquitur
usque ad separationem ossium et olla
alia ponatur et [illegible] ponatur
desuper et cum erunt [illegible] cocta
offeratur. Cibus [illegible]
addatur [illegible] lactis lb i
zucari pulverizati lb ii et [illegible]
ad perfectum et ova [illegible] olla
ab igne [illegible] misceatur
cum lacte [illegible]
vel amigdalarum dulcium vel [illegible] lb ii
coquatur [illegible]
[illegible] et offeratur
[illegible]
[illegible]
illos qui [illegible]
[illegible] magis consueti. De
cibis macerantibus corpus
Evitabuntur [illegible] macerantibus
[illegible] et stomachus
[illegible] panis [illegible]
usus panis ordeacei frequens
usus panis furfuracei [illegible]
castaneorum panis de [illegible]
[illegible] panis de [illegible]
et [illegible] acetosa et cum
aceto [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
salita [illegible] salite. Cibus
[illegible]
et [illegible] subtile [illegible]
aceto [illegible]
in die [illegible]
sudare in balneo [illegible] ad solem
exercitium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
abstinentia [illegible]

abstineat acetosis et vino et
lacte et acubus dulcibus et ab oss[ibus]
compulcibus apii [illegible] gallis et
similibus. Dormiat si poste diem
tardet cibum donec desinat appetitus
bene vitabit desiccantibus et sub
tilantibus corpus ut premissum est. Capitulum
de calidis intercolatis vel ... [illegible]

Omnis dietator consideret causam
egritudinis et impleat ordinate
regimen dietarum sicut si intra
sunt cathartica vel cathartica
non desiccetur quod corpus sunt ... [illegible]
parte azimis cum ... et frumento
ignea universa herbas et ...
... diversis [illegible] ... oua
... carnes porcinas bouinas
... [illegible] et consimiles
Omnes pisces ... [illegible]
alfonsi ... et consimiles vitet
... sibi et post vitet acuta
... [illegible] potest gallinis
... [illegible]
... [illegible] et consimilibus
... sunt ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
cibis ... [illegible]
... lacte ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
Et si ... [illegible]
... dieta subtili ...
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
vigilie ... [illegible] et filia
... [illegible] et alio ...
... [illegible] **Consilio**
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]

... [illegible]
... [illegible]
bibat ... [illegible]
3. ij ... [illegible] melle ... [illegible]
si ... [illegible]
si ... voluerit **Capitulum de febribus**
... [illegible]

Eligantur ... [illegible] de
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... ordei cum lacte ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
ordei cum ... [illegible] vel
cum ... et ... [illegible]
pultes ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible] carnes
... [illegible]
et ... et ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible] vel ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
vel ... [illegible]
... [illegible]
et ... [illegible] et
... **de febribus ... [illegible]**
... [illegible] et urinam

Eligatur aer ...
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... [illegible]
... cum melle carnes ...
cum ... [illegible]
vel ... [illegible]

brodia ciceru(m) cu(m) cimino et
oleo amigd(alarum) brodia fasioru(m) cu(m)
apio et rutha / brodiu(m) pisor(um)
[illegible] et silia / alba utru(m)q(ue) q(ui)a mouet
capill(us) ven(eris) utru(m)q(ue) q(ui)a mouet / porra y
reos / ruta / ysop(us) / et spica n(ardi)
utru(m)q(ue) q(ui)a mouet / decoctio feniculi
decoctio dactillor(um) lupinis / et
farina eor(um) / pira(?) [illegible]
(et) carni(um) / cu(m) melle condimenti /
ligna [illegible] utru(m)q(ue) p(ro)uocat
/ nigella utru(m)q(ue) p(ro)uocat / [illegible]
p(ro)uocat utru(m)q(ue) / [illegible]
balsa(mum) p(ro)uocat et fit ambor(um)
[illegible] [illegible] utru(m)q(ue) p(ro)uocat
galbanu(m) mastica p(ro)uocat / et
ita [illegible] digitu(m) [illegible]
por(um) utru(m)q(ue) polim(us) [illegible]
[illegible] rubea sicilla [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] p(ro)uocat mo-
strua valeriana utru(m)q(ue) [illegible]
ita solum difficul(tatem) [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cicer(um) [illegible]
fabar(um) [illegible] cu(m) oleo
[illegible] [illegible] altos
[illegible] difficul(tatem) urine / [illegible]
be [illegible] p(ro)uocat / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] urina p(ro)uocat
[illegible] urina vel homi(n)e [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mar(?) [illegible]
urina p(ro)uocat et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cicer(um) [illegible] molli [illegible]
in unda p(ro)uocat / et de mac
cu(m) sale rutha [illegible]
et [illegible] cop(?) in [illegible] [illegible]
colla et [illegible] decoct(um) [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] olei [illegible] et
[illegible] columbi vel [illegible] vel
pulli coq(ui)ntur in b(ro)dio
et [illegible] vel fiant
ut dict(um) [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
mestrua et urina sunt [illegible]

[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] rubea et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] carnes
[illegible] [illegible] et bos / bubali
[illegible] et [illegible] lactuce [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] balaustia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cu(m) lana supposita
[illegible] fieri p(ro)hibet [illegible] [illegible]

De [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] / et farina eor(um) / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / ab [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] et folia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] rose [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] /
[illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

polium montanum cardamomum albi-
tinum allia / pulvis eorum caro sex-
pentes devenit et absinthium mente
... [illegible] et dozerz
[illegible] cum aceto limphato ...

De cibis conferentibus passionibus juncturarum

Alligatur autem
impota ... aceto vel
... declinans / tibi et poterit sint
moderati quantitatis / et omnes tue
salubres qui applicentur / urtica
... conferunt juncturis
... indispositis ...
... cum oleo et melle post
decoctionem juncturarum ... epithi-
mum et bibita confert podagre
... juncturis confert ... amomum
bibitum confert podagre ... sanitate
confert ... dolore confert jun-
cturarum / abratanum ... allium ...
... sanitate ... calefacit
balsamum sanitate ... antiquum
cum oleo et aqua pedibus ... porcorum
... emplastro ... magni
juvamenti ... juncturarum ...
ex ... confert
... emplastrum sanitate
confert cardamomum ...
... sanitate ... confert
sanitate / ... juncturis
... cum ... emplastro
confert podagre / hermodactilus
podagre ... sedat sanitate
dolorem et ... juncturarum ...
... / ... cum
cum vino et bibitis confert sanitate
... cum ... sanitate
confert podagre / lupinus confert
sanitate ... cum ... cum
assatum et linitum dolorem podagre
sedat / ... confert omnibus
doloribus juncturarum ... / q /

dolorem autem ... emplastrum confert
... dolorem
juncturarum / ... cum ...
et aceto ... adme-
tuas ... sa-
latorum confert valde dolorem autem
... confert podagre ...
emplastrata confert ...
... sanitate ... dolorem ...
... confert ...
... confert sanitate
sulphur cum butiro et ...
... podagre ... solent
... auctorum ...
... confert ... jun-
cturarum ... sanitate ...
et emplastra ...

Explicit tractatus secundus huius operis. Incipit tertius tractatus primi partis ... sex rerum non naturalium

Cap. primum de cibis ... corporum
Cap. 2m de cibis ... corporum
Cap. 3m de cibis ...
Cap. 4m de alteratione ...
Cap. 5m de solutione ...
Cap. 6m de solutione ...
Cap. 7m de convalescentia ...
... convalescentie ...

De cibis sanorum corporum

Sicut intelligendum est dic-
ta de sanorum corporum
et ... aliorum ...
... attenden-
... primo ... cibi
et potus / 2o qualitate / 3o
... / 4o ... / 5o ...
... / ... sapore
... possit ... domari / ...
... non possunt
sufficit ... administrare ...

appetitus et gustum et stomachi
quietas ut pulsus anhelitus [illegible]
ergo sopitus et vigiliarum inmite-
ratione consueto ut suspiciones
et [illegible] et silva [illegible]
ista petuntur concedentur et alia
[illegible] modo pro termino sed [illegible]
[illegible] alia et aliarum concedenda
[illegible] temporum ut tibus non expe-
dit [illegible] ita eadem ex
cessu adhibentur circa molliti
[illegible] et humida [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] virtuosa sub-
fugiunt [illegible] et [illegible]
in [illegible] et [illegible] diste
[illegible] tertius termino [illegible]
[illegible] cibaria [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] expellet
pertinet caput suum et
abluat manus et [illegible] et
post [illegible] et alia [illegible]
[illegible] subtile [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] tertio termino
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] si velimus
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] termino ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bene
habet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] grossos cibos [illegible]
tempus [illegible] [illegible] sub
tilis [illegible] calidus et
humidus [illegible] termino [illegible]
[illegible] ut dentur [illegible]
[illegible] digerit [illegible]
[illegible] adhibeatur [illegible]
adhibeatur [illegible]
ut [illegible] eligantur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
similia [illegible] cum sale
et bene cocti [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] dicit vel
[illegible] et aliqui [illegible]
in [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] quia
[illegible] et facilior [illegible]
[illegible] odoriferum [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] et [illegible]
cum aqua [illegible] lympham [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cibaria
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
sunt [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et pedes [illegible] vituli
lactantes et pulli [illegible] gallinarum
[illegible] gallinae et [illegible]
gallorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sub [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bene maturi [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] herbis [illegible] lactuce
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et brodium [illegible]
[illegible] cum melle et [illegible]
[illegible] et melle [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
honestate [illegible] induatur
vestimenta [illegible] et pulcra
[illegible] sint pulchra ut mappe
manutergie [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
post [illegible] [illegible]

Hec iniectio differenciendo ut coquerentur amigdalis. Cibus confectus carnibus arietum carnes vervecinis[?] liniosis addita frigescunt et lavetur cum aqua et oleo cum sale et pipere vel coquantur et addantur partes carnium. Et quod facta sunt addatur agresta et ... Cibus utilis cunctis temporibus carnibus arietum pullos edos vel perdices vel carnes agniculi undique cum expressis anteaquam coquantur cepas sal piper et vino et erunt cocta cum aqua alata et oleum et inde agitentur. Et cum sunt cocta ad ipsorum offerantur. Nichilominus agrestabis et addes que dicuntur ... scripti et in aliis sunt ubi providebitur. Capitulum

de utilitate cum generalis

Quoniam morbi maxime corporales [illegible] sint visitatoribus medicis aliquando sunt occulti cum negat morbum eorum vel presentem expressit cognoscere et cum sunt patientes per artem vel communiter valitur debet de utilitate nostra intentione tamen medicus debet uti tali regimine quod non ledat corpus cum diverte[?] ieiunare non possit per morem innotita. Nec patientes dispensatorem cadant solacis medicinis desistunt. Et ne meum incurrat ab ipsis tamen salubribus pavores et cum quod inventum vero via talis proprietatem ad morbum non sunt talis vel per fortiorem ad ipsum sunt quoniam efficies sunt morbi per naturas. Talia autem sunt temperata vel temperatis vitena sunt sunt talis vel medicis frigidas

tales vel parte. Sunt enim secundum ipse omnibus corporibus applicatur in dubitanter et absque timore nocendi. Capitulum tercium de cibis temperatis

Medulla panis albi ut medulla bis cocti optime mollitur in aqua simplici vel cum alcompharissimo. Medulla vero per noctem mollitur in aqua et tracto[?] coctum cum duplo suo lactis amigdalarum usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Similiter panis in aqua simplici coctus duobus fervoribus. Deinde cum duplo suo lactis amigdalarum vinito fervendo simplici vel duplici suo lactis amigdalarum usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Medulla ordei usque ad dissolutionem suam cum duplo suo lactis predicti usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Tamen de corporalitate/ et post tactum in aqua simplici usque ad dissolutionem suam deinde pistetur et coquatur usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Dissolutionem fieri potest sicut de ordeo. De avena fiat similiter. Pultes de farina tritici sint cocta duobus fervoribus tamen aqua decoctis primum de eo scalatur cum duplo suo lactis amigdalarum usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Pultes de farina vinito similiter plus cocta cum aqua deinde scilicet frigidus quam cum duplo suo lactis amigdalarum usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Pultes de farina milij cocta similiter in aqua debet pluries dulcis vel cum

vel cum brodio pullorum deinde cum
duplo sui lactis amigdalarum usque ad
mediocrem densitatem. Ptisana cocta
cum duobus brodiis in aqua simplici
deinde cum duplo sui lactis amigdalarum
usque ad mediocrem densitatem. Lentes
post perbullitionem cocte usque ad dissolutionem
deinde cum oleo olivarum recenti
amigdalarum dulcium et modico aceto et
cinnamomo lentiscule al perbullitiva ut
sunt cocti in brodio pullorum vel
vituli lactantis ut dictum est. Cicer pisorum al
duobus brodiis decoctorum cum eo
et cinnamomo et sint in eo offe
panis albi sepe permendati. Ciceris
ceterum vel tribus brodiis decoctorum
cum radicibus feni vel petrosilini modica al
cepe et oleo in aqua sint offe ut dictum est
dictum est. Ciceris fasceolorum et mollitorum
per noctem in aqua decoctum minimum
et i crassiod coctorum tribus brodiis
in brodio lactantis vituli vel in aqua
simplici vel cum oleis temperatis deinde
cum equali mensura lactis amigdalarum
unitis brodioque fuerint et offe
vadunt. Cerasa albatica perfecte
matura cum medulla panis et
dicti sic sint pergrancia simpliciter
sumpta vel hoc emaltend al pre
collectos per electos duas sumatur
ad minus cum predicto pane sumpta. Nunc
passe al loto in aqua fervicti et
post cum aqua sumpta elevalia minus cum
pane sumpta vel zucharo cum fructibus
ut supra. Persica expectata post
maturitatem perfecte cum predicto pane
sumpta. Poma dulcia sumatur
post collectos sumatur ad minus per quinque
electos duas assa et sic sumpta cum
pane predicto. Poma mirza sit
respirata et contricata sit impleta
zucharo assa et simpliciter sumpta. Ficus

minus re fructum al medullare
ficus sicce zucharo assa et similiter sumpta
deinde panis predictis amigdalarum re
amigdalarum siccarum mitis diu re mollite
in aqua sumpte cum pane. Chalagus dul
post collectos sumatur ad minus per
electos lotos tenuis cum cada et
sumptis cum pane. Cronos pinearum
re mollita in aqua salsa deinde
in vino al sistici minuti simpliciter. Cimo-
tina duarum partium borse et a spi-
narum et tressomi tenerorum et
blete minus cum parte medietate foliorum
tercie partis perbullita et cocta
cum lacte amigdalarum in brodio pullorum
aut galliadarum minimum vel e vituli
aut lactantis vituli. Cimotina
duarum partium foliorum et tercie partis spi-
narum vel bletarum simpliciter parata
cum lacte predicto vel brodio gal-
linarum. Cimotina spinargiarum
vel blete cum modico petrosilini
vel apii plus simpliciter paratarum. Cimotina
duarum partium lactucarum perbullitarum
cum tercia petrosilini aut senatolini et
ceteris mete paratorum ut dictum est. Cereli
preparate tauli perbullit in cada et mollita
deinde cum lacte predicto cocti vel
cum galliadis electis vel carnibus
porcinis re sessocterum in olla porcis
et vel al ut prius. Portulace una
parte perbulliti et tercie parte sit et certe
cum lacte predicto vel carnibus ut
ne teb passagorum perbullite in aqua
et sale. Deinde cocte cum lacte
amigdalarum vel galliadis vel edulo
vel lactanti vitulo. Pulsa sumitur
cum semibus perbullitarum in aqua et
sale deinde cum brodio gallinarum
vel caponum vel bonis minutis
vel laridorum lactantis dul
vel in pluribus lactis amigdalarum et pul

coriandri etc. Pastinace al' sub
cineribus cocte et simplex cum pane
pesto. Item pastinace al' perbullite
cocte cum pulvere simile lactis amigdalarum vel
in pastillis cum lardonibus. Bacones
vel simpliciter frixa assata et exitu
de fumo. Betacie (?) frustra cocta
in pastella cum pulvere coriandri et panis
lardonibus in exitu de furno lacte
amigdalarum. Similagia frixa in pasta carnibus
pullorum trita cum [illegible] cum
[illegible] vel pullorum [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible]
capillis [illegible] simplex [illegible] vel tota
[illegible] ordeacea (?) [illegible]
vel colatura ordei vel sursum
vel [illegible] Vel avene. Carnes
predicte asse vel lardate nisi
in lacte predicto et de [illegible]
[illegible] predictis [illegible] Car-
nes [illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible]
bullite et lardate et cum gallis
[illegible] lardonibus vel pas-
tilli [illegible] lactes [illegible]
[illegible] Animale sepius predicte
post elixate deinde cocte cum
assa et pulvere coriandri. Animale
predicte perbullite et pastillate
cum pane lardonibus simplex frixa assata
in qua fuerint dissoluta [illegible]
[illegible] pulmo [illegible] perbullitus
et sale deinde coctus [illegible]
[illegible] lactis amigdalarum et
[illegible] boni aceti et pulvere coriandri
pulmo predictus coctus in [illegible] vel
[illegible] deinde [illegible] semel
bullitus in assata cum pulvere coriandri
Colli [illegible] Brachium agni
habentis [illegible] adeptis [illegible]
[illegible] brachium [illegible] et
[illegible] bullite et
[illegible] vel assata [illegible]
[illegible] mollia [illegible] vel cum

assata vel cum aceto immersa
[illegible] amigdalarum cum [illegible] aceti
optimi vinito [illegible] bulliti [illegible]
4 vel 3 ova [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] cum pane simplici
[illegible] et simplici [illegible]
pedes locustarum et [illegible]
[illegible] Albagine (?) [illegible]
[illegible] cum melle et amigdalarum
locuste stelle [illegible] elixe et [illegible]
et lote cum aceto albagine [illegible]
facta [illegible] pulisti (?) ex
[illegible] cum [illegible]
et [illegible] vel [illegible] cum aceto et
[illegible] simplici [illegible]
[illegible] Asinus vel asinus e
[illegible] et 3 vini
[illegible] et cum [illegible]
piscem [illegible] gallice [illegible]
Camiclens (?) [illegible] Alia
[illegible] elixus
[illegible] cum 3 [illegible]
et [illegible] aceti cum 3 [illegible] pis-
[illegible] vel assis cum sale [illegible]
[illegible] elixa [illegible]
assinus vel pastillata [illegible]
[illegible] Gallo [illegible]
elixatus in [illegible]
aqua vini cum [illegible] et salsa [illegible]
coriandri et aceto et amigdalarum
Perce i. plana elixa [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et foliis salvie
Solia i. palagia (?) i. vulgo [illegible]
elixata [illegible] vel assata
vino et sale [illegible] Scorpena
i. rascasa (?) cocta in [illegible] et cum
[illegible] et foliis [illegible] vel
radicis raphani simplex cum sal-
samento [illegible] et aceto et
amigdalarum [illegible] cocti
in [illegible] aqua et vini
cum [illegible]

cum sale modicate temperata in omnibus
ferculis simpliciter dictis et 3 uncie prout
videbitur dietanti / potest fieri
vinum al. dobile quod dicitur algal
pontifex / vinum factum cum 3bus [illegible]
vinum factum cum 3bus partibus aque
fervente aut quam assuatur per 3
horas residens [illegible] 3 uncie cum
pane al. [illegible] ptisana decoc
ta ante pasta de vino pass
[illegible] decoctio cinami et folia [illegible]
cum 10 partibus liquoris mellis citra
medium ut [illegible] desiccatibus antidoti
3 desiccatis [illegible] violarum [illegible] mali
vel [illegible] in partibus [illegible] de viol
[illegible] vel cum viol [illegible] po
morum dulcium [illegible] ad perfectionem
decocta et silices [illegible]

Capitulum de cibis alterantibus temperatis [illegible]

Acetum limatum vel in foliis
[illegible] vel cum [illegible] [illegible] at
[illegible] similiter cum auro [illegible]
[illegible] absque foliis [illegible]
similiter [illegible] de [illegible] habent
flores boraginis flores buglose flores
[illegible] flores [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] violarum latte per noctem
emollitum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] per 3 horas in [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] 3 uncie [illegible] [illegible] per
noctem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
3 uncie [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible] melonum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
cum 3 partibus [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum 3 uncie [illegible] pomorum
cum [illegible] uncie in [illegible] per noctem
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] amarum in [illegible] similiter

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] uncie in [illegible] et pulver
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel cum aliis / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel cum aliis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] per noctem
et cum flore boraginis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] per noctem
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per noctem
[illegible] aceto [illegible] cum 3 uncie [illegible]
similiter folia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
per noctem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] folia [illegible] sit
folia [illegible] similiter radix [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aceto in [illegible] per 3 horas ad
[illegible] radix [illegible] sit radix
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulver
[illegible] [illegible] similiter [illegible]
pulveris [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et multo dulce
[illegible] [illegible] per noctem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bulliti [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] [illegible] similiter [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] per noctem
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in
[illegible] 3 uncie [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bulliti et
[illegible] per noctem in [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per noctem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
vel cum aliis [illegible] [illegible]
similiter [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] emollitum
in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
flores tamarisci [illegible] emolliti [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel cum
aliis [illegible] [illegible] similiter
[illegible] decoctio [illegible] similiter [illegible] vel

ipse vel cum aliis frustra cibus con[di]ta
sit vel fuerit in frigida aqua lotum et
subtilissime rasum in frixuris ipse
Gandale in frixure in aqua passum al
vel in aqua pisulatum al liquid al pul
meizarum in frixum in domo venientes
zinziberis pennidis candis confecta vel cum
confecti confectum borraginis confecta neniis
ventrem sicut dyaradon pulvis dyamar
garitum ad mediocres pulveres frixe
tata potio mixtura maior rosa
novella ad mediocres pulveres aqua
cum 3 j tociandus confecti Capitulum quintum

de clisteribus et cressibus

Clistere fiat ex aqua tamen mediocriter
salita clistere ex vino albo vino
cum duplo sui aqua frixe si
forte sint clistere ex aqua mediocriter
salita et 3 j partes mellis et dicti
olei totius quartum 3 medietas mellis
communis et salis totius quartum clistere
ex decoctione brodii mediocri et 3 j partes
mellis et salis clistere ij primum
secundum et 3a se levi et 3 j mellis
et salis fiat ex decoctione vinis
fernore blitarum 3 j partes mellis
et medietas eius olei totius clistere
fiat ex succo blitarum cum partes
mellis et 3 j olei communis clistere
fiat ex decoctione de pluribus similibus
clistere fiat ex decoctione vinis
fernore viole et 3 j mellis et 3
olei totius clistere fiat ~~ex succo~~
~~blitarum~~ ex decoctione vinis furore
tenerorum burdicti 3 j mellis et
3 j olei totius et medietas eius salis
clistere fiat ex cressiscibus simile
clistere fiat ex decoctione vinis furore
branne ursine et ... mellis et 3 j
olei communis vel viole et medietas eius
salis misce ad libitum vel parum plus
Capitulum sextum de solutivis

Purgatio ... melius
fiunt pistata et dissoluta
cum calida decoctione confectio sua
libram j vel libram ij tepida carnes
vitulorum dulci in medio mense
ipse vel cum pane sicut succo ad
quater 3 iij cum hamisto cuius
parte 3 j decoctionis vel cum al
iis 3 cum brodio 3 ij ... puri
sufficit bibendo cum frigida modicate
confectionis puer sufficit 3 ij folia borra
ginis pistata supra sufficit bibenda
... 3 j cum ... zucarum pista
supra cum predicta parte 3 ij ... poss
unde ... cum 3 ij ... sive
prunis et malvis vel ... ruoete
cum zucaro vel sirupo viol 3 ij
psilii ... sive ligni ... melio
3 x sua tritis ... vel viol
... viol fiat cum zucaro
3 ij syrupi dia ... 3 ij
vel 3 v ... succo rosarum vel
3 ij cum duplo sui de zucaro
... sufficiunt medico doctor
non statuitur ... vel ... ...
Capitulum ... de cibis qualiter ... in
quod ... convalescentie

Electo ac ut sepe sint
quartum ... pane
... vino electo et bene
lymphato aqua supra dicta
... ... in ...
gallinis et caponibus fasianis
... lac et electum ... ma
mollia ... ... cum lacte
... sit frumentum ...
cum ... pullorum vel gallinarum
... et ... pedes
... pedes ... et
corda ... carnes assi in ...
convalescentes ... sive ...
vel ... talibus ...
lectis ... ... in minutis

cu sale et aceto frigatur
deinde ponatur in aliam ollam
cum duobus pugillis ordei ex
corticati et duobus fontalibus
bulliat et misce ut sit inter
spissum et clarum | et cibo posito tepe-
fiat per addi cucurbite albe et ex
tenuata b[illegible] mede apii et aneti
sil ligata cum filo et infunde
totum calefiat [illegible] aceto [illegible]
ase et ipse [illegible] appice [illegible]

Explicit dictamen magistri
stephani arnoldi Anno
domini millesimo qua-
dringentesimo vicesimo quinto
feria [illegible] in remmiscere

Venerabilis magister videns necessi-
tate et desiderium preciosorum
morum pietate mea a[illegible] illis
cogitatione in votis vestris vestri
bonum suborta est de affectione voluntas
et gaudium gaudio quando futuros
[illegible] igitur vestre satisfaciens vota
[illegible] locorum [illegible] usui complicata et
licet de fonte sicienti [illegible] bibe-
re [illegible] tum ardor sitis ab eo ex
[illegible] et quo non vobis mea
paginis ex [illegible] vestros alios
ad [illegible] corpora sana et [illegible]
egra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] proposita
volui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] antiquos
submittere nova [illegible] et ut ea quod
[illegible] michi [illegible] vobis fiat
[illegible] Item [illegible] ad
[illegible] [illegible] propter katholicam
dispositione seu sui [illegible] quibus
[illegible] plus in hac arte mea
et ut [illegible] sit et vobis ita fa-
ciat | Hic dat provisione medici

Cum igitur [illegible] adeo [illegible]
vocabor ad in [illegible] [illegible]
in nos [illegible] filii dei vivi
et gloriose [illegible] virginis marie | et angelos
dei [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] cum
corpus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
amico [illegible] [illegible] laboravit
et [illegible] [illegible] invaserit sit
[illegible] credo si fieri potest
de [illegible] | [illegible] aut si [illegible]
ut [illegible] ad infirmum veniens [illegible]
[illegible] videat [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] visa urina et pulsu
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] preservet
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] salute [illegible]
[illegible] summo [illegible] laborandum
[illegible] consiliis medicus
Cum igitur ad [illegible] accesserit
[illegible] ad [illegible] accedas [illegible]

si confitentiam suam dixerit sacerdoti, quia si non fecerit, faciat ut se facturum promittat, quia si postea de infirmitate consideraveris tamen et signa eius ex more et si de eius bonis fuit de sua incipiet salute desperare, quia et te desperare putabit et sic non compleretur tempore medicine [illegible] iudicium suum predicta mora emergentur. Placet enim de domus sordibus immundatis a summo curatur modo, si [illegible] ita quod ubi vadat et amplius non sit precavere ne detegi contingat, et ulla non tibi et adversitas sicut dicatur in integratis, ille si non timet deum quomodo mediciam et non curat omnem, multi enim apud medicos differentiam, si sic aput deum salutis fecisse. Hic dat doctrinam de ingressu medici ad infirmum et modo salutandi.

Cum ad domum ingredieris medicus, adeptu non sine fastu, vultu, ut exemplis, ut[illegible] impedimentum habeas ad affectum, primum necessariis vobis pariter salutatis et gestu et vestitu de salutatis, ubi sedebis et sedere. [illegible] de [illegible] de suis [illegible] ubi sedet sicut illius in [illegible] medico, deinde dominum [illegible] et si [illegible] lauda et cura [illegible] extollere. Et manum adimplere [illegible] qualiter se habeat, et brachium suum ad te exhibere precipias. Et deinde [illegible] ad medicum [illegible] et ita [illegible] omnibus exquirendo ab astantibus [illegible] habet, [illegible] omnibus [illegible] astantium [illegible] favorem, et quia [illegible] et [illegible] medici sunt. Et infirmus ex [illegible] ad adventum medici vel ex [illegible] avaritia [illegible] pulsum [illegible] impetus [illegible] motum [illegible] ut testatur pulsum in brachio sinistro [illegible] placet [illegible] et [illegible] sufficit [illegible] medicus [illegible]

in sinistro fiat vel in dextro brachio. Et attende ne sit declinatum [illegible] super [illegible] vel in pede [illegible] quam [illegible] digitos habeat extensos in palma ut [illegible] et in dextra manu apponat digitos tuos [illegible] sinistra sua [illegible] brachium [illegible] dextra [illegible] digitos [illegible] brachium [illegible] Et quia brachium [illegible] et [illegible] digitos [illegible] Et [illegible] pulsum [illegible] ad [illegible] pulsum [illegible]. Et cum pulsum [illegible] astantes [illegible] urina [illegible] Et si sit pulsus [illegible] urina [illegible] non solum [illegible] urina [illegible] pulsum [illegible] urine [illegible] astantibus.

Cum autem urinam [illegible] et [illegible] astantibus [illegible] de [illegible] urina [illegible] salute [illegible] astantibus [illegible] Et [illegible] medicus [illegible] salute eius desperasse [illegible] vel [illegible] medicus [illegible] et [illegible]

suam continuat et mediocriter
non excedit honesto sumpto et deinde
minus spaciante. Si enim sermo est
blandus et vita [illegible] talis
sermo quo [illegible] auxilia [illegible]
[illegible] meri cum sint civitatis [illegible]
[illegible] ad prandium ut fieri solet
quando [illegible] te invitaverint
ne te oportunum ingratum [illegible]
[illegible] eligas licet sancte et
modeste soleat [illegible] et attributa
[illegible] alio tempore potiu[s] [illegible]
ulterius [illegible] sic cibus vituperes
ne fastidias forte [illegible] rusti-
canus pace [illegible] vere [illegible]
vix valeas refice. Quod si feceris
[illegible] intrinsice sit et [illegible]
tuas laudes [illegible]. De
[illegible] ad [illegible]

Cum aut [illegible] varietate
[illegible] tua [illegible] per
aliquam estate sepe [illegible] statum
[illegible] quod [illegible] de vite
[illegible] videbit te
[illegible] delicias tuas [illegible] oblivisci
non posse. Demo [illegible] gratis

Cum aut apud [illegible]
[illegible] dicas [illegible] tibi
[illegible] fuisse [illegible]
[illegible] letabi[tur] [illegible] fuit
valde sollicitus et attentus. [illegible]
cibandi [illegible] quo adhaerent.

Si vero tempus cibandi [illegible] fuit
[illegible] et blande [illegible] cibas
tempus [illegible] cibandi cum [illegible] negligens
in [illegible] [illegible] tempus
valde [illegible] ad [illegible] debes
sine [illegible] non [illegible]. Et [illegible]
[illegible] ante accessionem tali
[illegible] cibandi sunt ut [illegible]
fuit adeo [illegible] accessionem [illegible] cibari
[illegible] hote [illegible] et
[illegible] Si [illegible]
[illegible] declinare
[illegible] non [illegible] Si non [illegible]

[illegible] successionem talo tempore fuit
cibandi [illegible] et [illegible] fuit ad
tempus accessionis [illegible] posset esse
digestus [illegible] esset in
dupo bello. Erit estam [illegible]
exhibita digerere non valebit
ut hoste potiri super [illegible]. Si vero
accessio se [illegible] et [illegible] ante
tempus cibandi accessionem [illegible]
optimum [illegible] accessio
[illegible] membra
ex bello [illegible] et hosti [illegible] fa-
tigata [illegible] cibo volun-
[illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] hote desiderant [illegible]
[illegible] ad cibandum [illegible]
[illegible] accessionem vel [illegible]
[illegible] una ad cibandum. De diversitate
ciborum [illegible] varietate [illegible]

Cibatus [illegible] secundum [illegible]
[illegible] et secundum tempus anni
et secundum etates variantur [illegible]
[illegible] cibi [illegible] amplia cibo
cibas [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] germina [illegible] et
[illegible] estate [illegible] autumpno
cibos [illegible]
[illegible] estatem [illegible] sepe [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible] digerit
[illegible] ubi fit [illegible]
[illegible] intercius [illegible] te
[illegible] Senes vero
[illegible] calor
debilitato [illegible] debilita-
[illegible] quia
[illegible] cibo uti
[illegible] ut [illegible] ex his
[illegible] dieta uti-
[illegible] oportet [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] modum inter
hoc [illegible] fuit [illegible]
cibo [illegible]
[illegible]

quia ex [illegible] sua opilabunt et
quia [illegible] sunt constipabunt. Si vero
constipatio sunt [illegible] [illegible]
scilicet [illegible] et lenientibus cum
[illegible] dabis et prima damascena
nigra et aqua decoctionis [illegible]
et [illegible] deinde [illegible] cibaria [illegible]
[illegible] sua ma [illegible] ex [illegible]
eius [illegible] Si vero [illegible]
sunt [illegible] et liquidioribus sunt
[illegible] quia est satis utile [illegible] et
magis [illegible] ~~notum~~ notum. Quae
debent [illegible] ventris

[N]a [illegible] ventris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
alia [illegible] allomat. [illegible] dabis [illegible]
[illegible] tota [illegible] vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] amigdale
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] possunt
[illegible] deinde [illegible]
et [illegible] aqua [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] inde exierit
[illegible]. Si vero in olla [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
bibatur. [illegible] amigdale
[illegible] debet aliquantulum [illegible]
[illegible] et post sufflando vel
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] galline [illegible] vel aqua
ubi panis [illegible] [illegible] deinde de
[illegible] farina [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bene [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
deinde de [illegible] in mortario vel [illegible]
molles [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] farina [illegible] decoquitur in aqua
[illegible] decoctionis adde aliquantulum
amigdalarum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facere voluerit
facit illud [illegible] [illegible] bullita [illegible]
quod inde exierit est [illegible]
[illegible] dabis [illegible] aqua
[illegible] sunt [illegible] aqua bullita
et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digesta [illegible] et
digestionem [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] morbi [illegible] oportet
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible]
nobis esse [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
ad [illegible] in morbo vires
morbi [illegible] laborat [illegible]
[illegible] qualitate vel [illegible] qualitate
alterando [illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] partibus alterum separat toto
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] celebret sit
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] illud [illegible]
digesta medicina [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] digesta sunt
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dabis [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] dabis [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sit
[illegible] partibus aceti bulliatur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
facere voluerit bulliat plus et
aliquantulum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
sit [illegible] sit [illegible] de suco
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] simplex sic fit de duabus
partibus aceti et [illegible] mellis bene
[illegible] [illegible] ita sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

De [illegible] amigdal[arum]

De farina [illegible]

De [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

et propter dies secundum tactum in tacto et aliquibus prius dictatur [illegible] intrinsece per ipsum colatum adeo [illegible] [illegible] si videris fecte radices ipsius bullas in tacto et addito et addita melle fiat [illegible]

De modo dandi digestiva

Numquam digestiva dabis cum aqua talia et datur in maciem [illegible] [illegible] tibi videtur [illegible] tibiaria aquibus reperiatur et vero [illegible] corporis debilitetur [illegible] cum aqua talia vero corporis debilitatem et sapor corporis absecabilis [illegible] et fortes corporis dissoluuntur. Sunt autem ista doc[umenta] singularia digestivis [illegible] per urinam et modo afflictionis distinctis

De quibus digestis per urinam

Per urinam autem cognoscitur quod aliqui dissoluta et tenuis alii spissa [illegible] que apud [illegible] dissoluta et tenuis pecca colorata et spissa digestorum urine signa. Deinde dictate ad digestorum tumum ipse [illegible] materie [illegible] parata debile [illegible] calorem [illegible] urina colorate non poterat et quia ase [illegible] apparata [illegible] autem [illegible] [illegible] autem [illegible] digestis [illegible] materia [illegible] mayor [illegible] et [illegible] vestre [illegible] aquis [illegible] admiscetur urine [illegible] urina coloratur et spissior fit [illegible] [illegible] discolorata [illegible] spissa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestis [illegible] ope [illegible] [illegible] admisceretur urine. [illegible] autem urina [illegible] spissa [illegible] non attenuatur digestorum [illegible] et statu [illegible] [illegible] spissa attenue [illegible] non effugiet [illegible] fit

decursus tempus materie, a decoquendo [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si nocte [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et nocturna [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] manifesta [illegible]

[illegible] digestiva

Et non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] digestiva ad [illegible] [illegible] et non ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nisi ad eam [illegible] non minime laborantem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fit et [illegible] digestivis et post digestorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] indicatores [illegible] digestivis [illegible] attendo et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mayor urine copia [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diuretica quando fit

Aqua diuretica [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et in corpore [illegible] et estate [illegible] [illegible] seminibus [illegible] [illegible] melonum cucumerum [illegible] [illegible] bulliat in aqua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] [illegible] ablata et aqua coletur [illegible] [illegible] aqua [illegible] non [illegible] in estate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aqua decoctio [illegible] apud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] estate [illegible] laborant et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Margin notes:
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] melonum cucumerum [illegible]
[illegible] apud [illegible] [illegible] brusti

calidus aque diuretice [illegible] fractum nos
quod ea digesta que evacuata dabis contra
auctoritatem tamen quedam circa defectum caloris
consumuntur et eidem similiter fortiter
se compellit et solvitur quod etc.
solvitur quia consumpta si autem est
digesta vel evacuata liberabit infirmus
[illegible] contrariosam [illegible] anticipator
accessionis [illegible] afflictos et per
diuturnitatem affligendi [illegible] quod
calor intra corporis [illegible] actioni
sit motus intra corporis dolor [illegible]
exterioris [illegible] quandam videns
cum quod [illegible] similiter [illegible]
infirmus tarde accedentem [illegible]
corporis debilitas [illegible] consolidate
materia flamma [illegible] timent quod
calor accidit aque maior [illegible] partibus
resolutis [illegible] [illegible] diuturna
flamma calor [illegible] ignis maior
efficitur [illegible] intra corporis [illegible]
exterius digesta omnia [illegible]
et ebullitionem [illegible] vera calor
accidit diuturna [illegible] succensioni [illegible]
[illegible] febrilem dispositionem
[illegible] suscipit et [illegible] ardet
et diuturna succensio [illegible]
plus [illegible] ad accessionem [illegible]
[illegible] quando [illegible] permanent et
statim [illegible] assignatur post
[illegible] non [illegible] voluntati
[illegible] afflictionis nullo signo
digestionis [illegible] statim narrat esse
removendum quod si videat [illegible] nullo
[illegible] quod si fortis et
morbus [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] subtilioribus [illegible]
velut non sunt [illegible] et infirmus
debilior [illegible] malis [illegible] boni
[illegible] De flebotomia que et
quibus temporibus et etatibus fiet

Sciendum quod sub purificatione
flebotomia [illegible] in primis faciat
[illegible] ad [illegible] dies

[illegible] post [illegible] morbis
siquidem videtur [illegible]
[illegible] collige [illegible] per
flebotomiam. [illegible] non die [illegible]
[illegible] subtracto
sanguine fomento caloris [illegible]
debilitatur infirmus [illegible] caloris
[illegible] ad [illegible] flebotomiam [illegible]
oportet videre etatis et temporis
qualitatem et regionis. Etate
attendimus quod senes et [illegible]
[illegible] ad flebotomandum [illegible]
[illegible] calor [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] modica et subtilis
et apta [illegible]
et quia [illegible] et
augmento subtracto sanguine et
fomento [illegible] tessare
[illegible] flebotomia timemus ne
subtracto sanguine fomento caloris
calor naturalis extinguitur et
[illegible] defectu [illegible]
infirmus et [illegible] [illegible]
quia si debilis [illegible] ante [illegible]
[illegible] magis debilitetur
non flebotomandus [illegible] sanguine
[illegible] magis [illegible] quod [illegible]
quod si [illegible] quod [illegible] sequitur
[illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] quod calor vehementer [illegible]
aut nichil quod si [illegible]
[illegible] potest
[illegible] alienatio [illegible]
et arteriarum [illegible] nervus
[illegible] et venis [illegible]
[illegible] expellitur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ultime [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] aut [illegible]
aut [illegible] extrahatur sanguis
quod [illegible] in [illegible] sanguis
[illegible] membra mortificata et
[illegible] et ~~[illegible]~~ [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] usque ad [illegible]

Vel de brachio cum iste sanguinem
extrahimus ... hiis temporibus cum iste
parte siccitas et humiditas ignorant
et habundat. Hepatica autem vena in
antea de brachio dextro ... illa
parte humor calidi generatur. De [illegible]
vena et quare dicatur

Capitalis vena super caput [illegible]
sunt ... [illegible] et vena
vena [illegible] principalium
passiones et pectoris pulmonis
Separata vena [illegible]
et operatur passiones [illegible]

Cum [illegible] ad flebotomandum
flebotomare volueris [illegible] abire
in [illegible] sanguinis fluere colorem
attende ut si [illegible] diu [illegible]
sanguinem [illegible] color malus in bonum mutatur
Et si de cephalica vena [illegible]
[illegible] collum et faciem [illegible]
[illegible] usque ad humeros. De
[illegible] mediana [illegible] manibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et spatula et ut tussis [illegible]
et illius [illegible] sit flebotomia. Et
corpus vel eius [illegible] sublevetur
ut fiat eius [illegible] et in [illegible]
digito [illegible] fluere [illegible] pollice
sanguinem [illegible]
[illegible] vena
[illegible] appellatur. De [illegible]

Attende hic [illegible]
[illegible] flebotomandi multum debilitatus
est [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] sanguine opposite [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] tempus [illegible]
exigit [illegible] fiat
vel [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] confortetur. [illegible]

Nam [illegible] flebotomia [illegible]
sanguine sufficienter extracto
et brachio ligato [illegible]
[illegible] brachio supponas
[illegible] ligatura usque ad [illegible]
cum sanguinem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
prohibebit. De [illegible] flebotomia [illegible]

Hec [illegible] sunt in [illegible]
[illegible] violenter [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] consuetudo
[illegible] quod si sit [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] non sunt [illegible]
et dabis vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] potest [illegible]
[illegible] et sanguine extracto
[illegible] non [illegible]. De
in frigiditate [illegible]

Domus [illegible] aliud [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sit
talis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] frigidus [illegible]
[illegible] et gladioli
[illegible] subtiliter
[illegible]
domus [illegible] frigida [illegible]
et portas et fenestras habeat
versus septentrionem [illegible]
[illegible] aer [illegible]
[illegible] Unde sit flebotomia

Et non quod flebotomia [illegible]
[illegible] aliqualiter [illegible]
[illegible] particularis [illegible]
sed fiat [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] venas [illegible]
[illegible] et membra [illegible]
et [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] si dieta longe
[illegible] maior [illegible]
[illegible] solubilis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] ca
[illegible] ca

sunt dispensati. Quod si fuerit [illegible] vel post dictum, potio non administrabitur.

Oportet igitur diligentem esse medicum tam ad tempus quam ad opportunitatem et ut in dieta [illegible] sit facienda, vel si non, et si ante crisim dietam mala [illegible] digestio videtur, sciatis crisim dicitur [illegible] fuerit crisis, aut si fuerit non [illegible] non [illegible] sunt [illegible] appellat [illegible] [illegible] allevat [illegible] non sunt [illegible] non oportet credere [illegible] [illegible] si fuerit [illegible] opere [illegible] non debet [illegible] si [illegible] tota [illegible] materia [illegible] non expellit [illegible] non debet [illegible] [illegible] facere [illegible] tota opere non expulsa esse [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] crisis per pulsum.

Post pulsum [illegible] et [illegible] crisim cessat fastidium [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pulsus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] urina dissoluta [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Sed quidam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] videtur sine [illegible] auxilio [illegible] [illegible] de morbo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] dicitur [illegible] cautela [illegible] [illegible] et ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] salute [illegible] videamus [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] sic [illegible] [illegible] dicitur post [illegible] morbi in [illegible] [illegible] et in [illegible] nisi ei medicine auxilio subveniat et [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] ascribant de consilio medici [illegible] [illegible]

Si vero [illegible] die crisim [illegible] [illegible] non possit operari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] facit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] crisis

Considerandum autem [illegible] crisis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si fuerit [illegible] [illegible] primum labiorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] dolor augmentatur [illegible] per vomitum futura est [illegible] [illegible] crisis [illegible]

Si vero dolor [illegible] [illegible] ventris et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] sub umbilico [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per urinam [illegible] crisis

Si vero dolor [illegible] augmentatur [illegible] multa [illegible] urina [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] si vero [illegible] [illegible] mordicatio [illegible] et punctura [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] emissionem sanguinis per nares

Si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor frontis vel [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] visus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] crisis per sudorem

Si [illegible] [illegible] corporis mordicatio [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] calor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] per vomitum [illegible] [illegible]

Si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt valde multa ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Si vero [illegible] [illegible]

in olo viol' [illegible] calefac[illegible] metur cum malva vel brancha ursina vel [illegible] seminis et herbis. Et nota quod ego utor illa ad digerendum materiam suppos[illegible] cum bullita in aqua [illegible] que [illegible] dyaq[illegible] [illegible] laxat [illegible] et amplicant [illegible]. Si vero hora dabitur [illegible] bulliat [illegible]. Si vero [illegible] sunt et [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] sanguis [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] sanguinem [illegible] [illegible] in malum. Si non [illegible] [illegible] malvas bullitas [illegible] [illegible] plena aqua bullita. Si vero [illegible] sudorem [illegible] [illegible] sub [illegible] [illegible] sudor [illegible] [illegible]

Et nota si eger [illegible] cito sudare in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sudor [illegible] vos [illegible] sudantes sub sole [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sanguine [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

In estate vero sudorem vel [illegible] expectamus sudorem quia calorem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tempore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Et in estate expectare [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in estate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] In autumpno [illegible] cognoscuntur [illegible]

In autumpno et hyeme [illegible] vel [illegible] expectabis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sudorem. Et in hyeme [illegible] Si vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Si vero [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] In estate [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] expectabis

Remanentiam ab [illegible] non [illegible] et
tunc et post aerem [illegible]
adveniente die extra [illegible]
[illegible] / Si in nocte [illegible]
diem extra [illegible] sit aliquis [illegible]
vigilare in [illegible] habeat in
[illegible] te perturbet [illegible] si [illegible]
aliquis a labore tuo [illegible] et labores
tui fructus [illegible] / Sed a [illegible] te
timeas [illegible] desperare quia
[illegible] de dimissione materiam ad
[illegible] ita fiat se ad facere dum
[illegible] / Ponit dubium si vero hic [illegible]
nullo [illegible] digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] in thoma [illegible] et non
[illegible] accidunt / [illegible] quomodo [illegible]

nota hic

[illegible] manet / Si vero crisis fiat
aliquis [illegible] dum
[illegible] cum decoctionibus [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] / Non [illegible]
et [illegible] in regione [illegible]
[illegible] prohibemus [illegible]
purgabunt [illegible]
sunt et quibus [illegible]
calefactum / Decocto dabis igitur
decoctum [illegible] et
[illegible] et vinum [illegible] bulliant et [illegible]
colatura [illegible] / 2 [illegible]
2 [illegible] et appo-
[illegible] ponantur / 2 [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] nocte [illegible]
et si [illegible] et [illegible] colaturam dabis

nota quare causa

Causa quare dicta [illegible] debet
melius [illegible] in nocte [illegible] calor [illegible]
[illegible] calor et nocte
[illegible] facile [illegible]
[illegible] die
[illegible]
[illegible] / Et [illegible]
aliud quod si in meridie dicitur de
[illegible] die non [illegible]
[illegible] decoctione
ponere [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] decoctione [illegible]
et cum aqua frigida lavent [illegible]
aliquando [illegible] ad po-
[illegible] tollatur
[illegible] aut poma [illegible]
odoris vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] in
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad locum [illegible] et
[illegible] et
ibi [illegible]
[illegible] capite aliquantulum
elevato / et [illegible]
[illegible] aliquantulum et
[illegible] omnes [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] pariter [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] non de
aqua frigida bibat / et [illegible]
[illegible] bibita aqua frigida vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] et alias [illegible]
[illegible] / et si
[illegible] dabis pullum [illegible]
[illegible] et vinum album in
bona lympham / Si non [illegible]
[illegible] dabis
Si non valde debiles fuerint
[illegible] pullorum [illegible]
vel [illegible] gallina [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in mortario
[illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible] aliquantulum
[illegible] vel [illegible] decocta sunt
gallina / et colabis fortiter
[illegible] / et [illegible] tantum
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / et [illegible] cum labiis [illegible]

si eger adeo bene condescendit
quod si vinum non biberet timeret
quod moreretur, si enim decipies eum
aceto forti, et in eo ligatura
lanea quam super dentes abstergeat
ut ligatura capiat acetum, postea
deinde digitos tuos in ipso
vino forti adeoque madidos extra
ducas, quam in ore aliquis tollens
et postea cypho madefacto
vino ponas supra malorum [illegible]
aceto forti vel aqua vel menta
parum combusta per modicum aceto
infusa vel vino et da sibi et
cum biberit aufferas ei cyphum
nec tamen bibat, recepta bibisse
se vinum bibisse per quod cum timore
modo [illegible], sic minime decepisse
[illegible] da [illegible] diebus
non solum cum decoctionibus vero
etiam cum syrupis laxativis [illegible]
[illegible] manet [illegible]

D[illegible] laxativa sic fit [illegible]
[illegible] et aliquid [illegible] si vis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] bullant
in aqua et coletur et colature
[illegible] sic [illegible]
pulverizatis [illegible] albume
bene [illegible] et [illegible] in aqua
[illegible] et cum bene [illegible] sint
apponendi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] syrupus colatus et [illegible]
in aqua [illegible] et
tamen [illegible] [illegible] pro
[illegible] hyeme pillulas dabis aut
electuaria pillulas [illegible] aut nocte
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] pillularum [illegible] media
nocte et autem dabis electuaria
ut [illegible] electuarium
[illegible] et alia [illegible]
forte [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] iij vel iiij [illegible]

non vera [illegible] maxime
pomo granato pasta involuto
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel quod melius [illegible] et
mastice non pulverizatis ligatis
in panno lineo subtili et ponentur in
aqua tepida et [illegible] panno [illegible]
[illegible] quam [illegible]
[illegible] et inde [illegible]

Considerande nobis oportet horas
in quibus natura operatur in se et in
illis horis sequentibus nam [illegible]
ubi [illegible] dies
integros et 16 horas et dimidiam
similiter et sex diebus et 16 horis
sequentibus [illegible] decimus dies [illegible]
[illegible] dies integros et 16
horas [illegible] de 11 et 8 de 13
quoniam manet [illegible]
[illegible] horis [illegible] tabulis
[illegible] et non dabis medicinam [illegible]
[illegible] dies integros et sex horas
non 16 prima [illegible] 8 sexte diei [illegible]
decetero usque ad 20 [illegible] horis
16 [illegible] tabulis [illegible] ullam
medicinam laxativam dabis [illegible]
20 dies et [illegible] horas tamen
[illegible] artificio [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] constipatio
ventris vel urine retentio vel
fluxus ventris nimius vel [illegible]
[illegible] vigilia [illegible] falsus
et [illegible] dolor [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] maior sit [illegible]
[illegible] febribus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hiis igitur
suppositoriis vel clisteribus [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible]

De suppositoriis

778, 3v

in sartagine vel in testa calida frixa
vel torre facta et pugillum salis et
misce et mane quousque spissum
sit et in fortissimo aceto coque molliter longum
et rotundum in spissitudine minoris digiti
Aut vero si sit mordificatum appone
secundam munus pulverizatam et pone in loco
ubi misit pro placenta vomitum in fretum et
condensetur et ut in ductum vel de
solo felle tauri vel delphini sol
vel de virso cauli in aceto in sapone
sarracenico vel mitiales terra sit argilla
talosa spissa de hoc etiam mundificat
prudicum taulum ex intestina qui vero
sunt supra lien mordicantur medicamina
moneatur ad intestina expellenda

Clisteri fiant mollitum quia diges-
tivum post mordificatum siccitatem
illius quod est in tibii corporante con-
sistentiam fiat tamen post clisteri
mollitum sic fiat ex aliqua herba vel
plura mitialibus bulliat in aqua salsa
aqua que colata postea addatur
cum autem clisteri mitigativa fiat et pa-
tiente deposito ob manum tenear
apud et non langueat ne appetitibus
sicut gravitatibus mittatur confirmatur
et autem quod est mittat clisteri capiat
illius misce cum oleo vel cum aliave
unctuosa si torquendo est mitiatur
sanetur in pollicendo lecto in testa
postquam clisteri admisit obturato
prudicio tenendo cum pedes elevans
et genibus et quousque misit clisteri
astrudat et sentibus admisceatur
et alii et alii sit deorsum lectus
et quantum sit sub misere agere facias
debere in inspirite ponit manibus
manuum postmodum cum ad sella
surrexerit non prius tunc cum molleto
sit tella mordicari sicut in alveo
manet intestinis forcius magis
dissolvatur et intestina copiosa
mundificantur Vel aliter fiat

solum medicinas et fac bullire
in aqua salsa vel salmuria deinde
cola et alumen adde butirum recens
sine sale et prius in torpa butirum
vel oleum cum melle et postea fit
misceatur et item cola et misce
Vel sulphur et predictis herbis
post fac bullire in aqua salsa et
addito melle et oleo cum succo
mitialibus ut dixi in predictis clisteri
ponere et hoc alumen mordicativum
per succum mitialis et polipodium
Et si vis facere mordificativum
colaquintida in aqua salsa fac
bullire et dissolve alumen sal
gemme et folliis thamni et
deinde post menus fac clisteri
medicativum adde ex colloquintida
theodoricon cum pipere vel cum
tandem scamonea in tuo cum vale
buida yerapigra dissolvens in aqua
salsa Sicut faciunt appoplecti
opilationem letargii sed ista clisteria
mordicativa in acuta febre non
debent dari nisi constipatione ventri
menus laxativa et magis disso-
lutiva nisi sit firmo tempore parata per
clisteri ad fluxum vero ventris nimis
sunt fluxus vero sive dare constrictis
ta tibiis quam in potibus et minus
proterea pinguia et expulsiva seu ex
psillica scilicet aqua vel pluviali
dolor ex utero abundantibus in
fecunda cum hoc cola vel sanguinem
vinea vel cum clisteribus vel suppo-
sitoriis et supradicti subvenient
Pro fac mundificatum clisteri deinde
constrictivum quia non est ut consolidetur
ulceratas ut prius mundificetur
Aut mundificativum clisteri sic fiat
ordeum pistatum et bullie in modum
fac diu bullire in aqua tamen postea quod
liquidum est tere aqua pistans spissum
aut ferarum cola et post torque

[illegible] qui inde [illegible] urine et ubi
re plus [illegible] mollis et
[illegible] ne aliquid [illegible]
de malle [illegible] clistere [illegible]
et tepidum [illegible] macabit
[illegible] nichil [illegible]
recipit et hoc multum [illegible] aqua
ardenti mundificat multum [illegible]
quod illud [illegible] mundatur
et hoc tot diebus faciatis donec aqua
[illegible] videtur pura sicut
[illegible] missa [illegible] hoc faci [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] clistere intestina [illegible]
[illegible] et eger debilitetur
[illegible]
[illegible] sic faciatis [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] urina [illegible]

ea cum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] bulitas [illegible]
[illegible] bulita [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible] et caulibus
[illegible] Si vero multum urina fluxus
est et urina [illegible] turba et spissa
[illegible] febribus vel [illegible]
[illegible] ibi [illegible]
Si vero sit discolorata et tennis
[illegible] nisi poto vel potus aqua [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tussim [illegible]
[illegible] modicato
[illegible] bibulis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] urina [illegible]
[illegible]

et sirup[us] q[ua]r[e] h[oc] q[ua]l[ita]s ad sp[eci]ale[m] [illegible]
no[n] attendant frigiditates ex ca[usa]
i[n]ter[ius] ut i[n] febrib[us] et humiditates
sp[iritu]alia. Valet et[iam] si i[n] pa[n]no
lineo ligat[is] p[si]llii et i[n] aqua
fr[igid]a posuer[is] [illegible] i[n]stilla[n]do
[illegible] solutio. Itemq[ue] de humectatiuis lac-
tuca [illegible] et q[uia] attingit potest
[illegible] ciceris de [illegible] vel cito moras
vel dragagant[um]. Si no[n] fuit sit[is] ex
co[m]passione spiritualium ut [illegible]
no[n] i[n]f[illegible] vel a[illegible] no[n] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] i[n] pedi[n]t
fames [illegible] [illegible] et uncto[r]ib[us]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
i[n] potu dabis aq[ua]m ordei. Si [illegible]
[illegible] assu[m]ptio[n]e[m] aqua ordei [illegible]
[illegible] fames sit[is] cessabit
ut d[icitu]r [illegible] bo[nu]m est dor[mire] [illegible]
[illegible] sit sit[is] [illegible] i[n] digestio[n]e [illegible]
frigiditates [illegible] i[n] solute [illegible]
[illegible] liberatur ex aliatoz [illegible]
[illegible] adunatur et [illegible]
[illegible] calor fuit. Si uero talis fit
ob [illegible] et ysofagus
et lingua [illegible]. Si no[n] frigidus est
[illegible] calor adextra
[illegible] digestia i[n] p[rim]o [illegible]
[illegible] no[n] potuit ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sit [illegible]
valet aq[ua] de cottidie [illegible] aq[ua] se
[illegible] potest [illegible] balnea et
[illegible] digestio[n]e post [illegible]
[illegible] ut d[icit] [illegible]
Si fuit sit[is] ex [illegible] assu[m]ptione
q[ua]rum [illegible] i[n] moderato desiccat
os [illegible] et ysophagu[m] ut [illegible]
[illegible] v[e]l forte [illegible]
aq[ua] [illegible] potest. Si no[n] fuit sit[is]
ex [illegible] i[n] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut ex [illegible]
[illegible] d[icitu]r q[uia] sit[is] [illegible]
ut [illegible] cu[m] aq[ua] [illegible]

et potib[us] i[n] f[rigi]datib[us] obviabis
et dabis et[iam] [illegible] sirup[us]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] vel sirup[us] [illegible]
ex [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ante h[oc] [illegible] bulliat i[n] aq[ua] cole[tur]
et colature add[atur] [illegible] et fiat
sirup[us] vel loco aq[ue] [illegible] aq[ua] [illegible]
i[n] pasta obvoluta et i[n] furno
[illegible]. Item fiat [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
v[e]l [illegible] [illegible] sirup[us]
[illegible] p[si]llium i[n] pa[n]no ligatum.
Et no[n] [illegible] sit adhuc [illegible]
no[n] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible]. Si sit ex habunda[n]tia
caloris fiunt [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] adhibeat[ur]
[illegible] et potibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Vigilia[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
molestia i[n] [illegible] [illegible]
i[n] [illegible] [illegible] i[n] moderato [illegible]
cui fome[n]tis obviabis [illegible]
et [illegible] fomentum sit [illegible]
[illegible] herba viol[arum] [illegible]
bulliat i[n] aq[ua]. Dei[n]de [illegible] aq[ua]
tepida laventur pedes et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aq[ua]
et [illegible] [illegible] usq[ue] ad
[illegible] [illegible] aut ne [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] q[ui]a calor [illegible]
[illegible] i[n]ducat. [illegible]
et fome[n]ta [illegible] et tympora
[illegible] et brachia et pedes et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] volas
manuu[m] et pla[n]tas pedu[m]
et loca pulsuu[m] i[n] brachiis
[illegible] tympora [illegible] de populeon

[oleo] viol
cum oleo [papaveris] et lacte mulieris
puellam nutrientis quod est
secundum alios [illegible] fac emplastrum
ad somnum provocandum ympossis [illegible]
utrisque pap[aver]is [illegible] portulace
iusquiami [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] bone
[illegible] cum lacte mulieris et oleo viol
et album ovi et [illegible] si pannum
[illegible] [illegible] appositas et [illegible]
[illegible] per modum fronti et tymporibus
apponantur. [illegible] et domus in quo
iacet infirmus sit obscura et frigida
et [illegible] [illegible] ferie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut medicus ante
omnia provideat ne aer [illegible] infirmus
[illegible] [illegible] sit et [illegible]
[illegible] potest qualescumque et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] ut aer [illegible]
et moveatur.

Et [illegible] vigiliarum frenesis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si aliqua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] caput ab
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] forti aceto
resoluta [illegible] [illegible] ut mor
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] si aliquis ob
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
somnum excitandum et [illegible] expel
lendum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
pedum et manuum cum sale et
aceto [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de
[illegible] [illegible] sal [illegible] pistam et
[illegible] et inde fricant [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] dimittatur sal supra pedes
[illegible] ut faciat mordicationem
deinde [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] falsa
[illegible] [illegible] sit patiens [illegible]

De [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] fac [illegible] [illegible] supradicto
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et in panno lineo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et pannum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] inde [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] et tymporibus
ut adhereant [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] aceto [illegible] [illegible]
in domo lucida [illegible] [illegible] forte
nimius [illegible] fac [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] illa fomenta fronte et
tymporibus et supradictis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Si nimius fuit vomitus expr
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de aque [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
acetosa [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
portulace [illegible] et poma acetosa
[illegible] debite [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] accipiunt
[illegible] [illegible] et balaustia
[illegible] [illegible] aceto vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel pannus lineus [illegible]
et [illegible] expressus [illegible] applicetur
[illegible] ad [illegible] morbos in
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] super [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] at
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut
[illegible] [illegible] sandalorum [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et oleo [illegible]
[illegible] et pannum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad refrigerandum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
adhibeantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Cathaplasma

que alterius multum digestos [illegible] pedit et
Cathaplasma mollitiva et calefactiva [illegible]
et diuretica epithimate ut si accipias
malvam brancam ursinam semen lini
et fenugreci et fac bullire in aqua
et suppones [illegible] adinvicem molli-
ficandum. Item non [illegible] [illegible]
magis ante prandium debet fieri
[illegible] plene [illegible] stomachum et
cibus expellit indigestus. Emplastrum

emplastrum

omnibus diureticis et ut si pulverizes
masticem olibanum casiam cynamomum
misceas cum cera liquefacta et stomacho suppo-
nas sicut fit [illegible]
et ad fricationem confortativa [illegible]

[illegible] stomachi

internum [illegible] epithimate et
fricatione et ventose cum igne. [illegible]
aut euchatisma suppositorium [illegible] herbas
aliquam farinam herbas bullire
in caldario et [illegible] farina sit cooperta
ita quod non tangant aquam.
Si vero [illegible] aliquis ponetur
[illegible] et [illegible] recipiat
[illegible] suffumigatio. [illegible]
[illegible] vel ambra [illegible]
et [illegible] farina
[illegible] recipe [illegible]
[illegible] calefacte [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] farina suffumigatio [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
fricationibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ex
pelle [illegible] ut si [illegible]
[illegible] ut fit [illegible] fricatio
fit de sale [illegible] vel forti vino
vel carne [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in balneo vel
in aere talis ventosam cum igne

de ventosa

sic ponas accipe stuppam vel aliud li-
num et pone in aliquo [illegible] lineo
[illegible] stuppa accende cum candela
et [illegible] logo pacienti
[illegible] ad [illegible]
quod est in ventosa [illegible]

Item alio modo fac [illegible] infra

[illegible] ad [illegible] non potest [illegible]
ventosa et adhereat membro [illegible]
ventositatem [illegible] cutanea [illegible]
[illegible] et
aliis [illegible] subcutanea [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
farinam [illegible] fiant [illegible]
[illegible] sit de herbis [illegible]
de [illegible] de herbis
[illegible] sic facias de
[illegible] aliud [illegible] herbas
vel radices [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] move
herbas manentes in vase [illegible]
fac bullire [illegible] et
[illegible] de floribus sic facias
accipe rosas vel violas et [illegible] flores
vas usque ad medium [illegible] deinde
[illegible] sit [illegible]
ad summum deinde vas [illegible]
[illegible] dimittas
[illegible] dies et [illegible] bis
[illegible] flores vel [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
si vas quod sit valde [illegible]
[illegible] effunde [illegible]
[illegible] in vase vitreo et quod su-
pernatavit collige cum bombace
et [illegible] talis vas [illegible]
[illegible] fac bis vel ter
et [illegible] vel aliter ad
[illegible] aqua [illegible] flores et
[illegible] de fructibus et [illegible] sic
facias ut de [illegible]
et [illegible] accipe [illegible]
[illegible] ij vel iij dies [illegible]
[illegible] ad umbram ut [illegible]
[illegible] deinde fac bullire
aqua et de [illegible] et [illegible]
supernatavit collige [illegible]
sic facias [illegible] et
[illegible] pone [illegible]
[illegible] et suppones [illegible]
[illegible] vapore [illegible]
[illegible] in fundo

infundatur super aqua tepida ut disponatur cum bombace colligata. De sole similiter sic fac: da semen sinapis et pone super aere tempore pluvioso asspergabitur aliis deinde exprimatur spuma et per inde ex oleo ipso inunctum. Olim id mitto in archiata de sua causa, et si sic facias fac fenestra de ligno et pone fenestra in olla in fundo perforata sine aliquo liquore et olla saltem sit alia que sit posita subtus, et tamen vndique attende. Et paulatim liquor resolvetur et in decadat in olla inferiorem etc.

Postquam tractamus de curis sanis assuetis corporibus et corporationibus qualitatibus hic agendum est de causis pertinentibus et in suspitis qui convalescentibus exhibentur. Morbo igitur separato paulatim dietam ingrossarem quibus in decrescit ubi sicut ipsi sunt qui convalescunt. Membra deposita virtute debilitate assumpta in mutatione non potest. Unde suspectum est per disgestionem quantitate morbum et iterum recidivum. Et ideo accidit ut de ypocrisi plorantes omnes male habentes simpliciter bene se sentientes et multi addentes et ideo volumus ut per alios dies faciat convalescentes uti tali dieta, et tamen ut quantitate nec qualitate pareat. Et aeris immutatio modo in estate ut sit in frigidiore et humidiore et hiemem calidiore aerem perinde. Si vero totius illius regionis sit aer corruptus ut ex paludibus et stagnis de mane usque ad tertiam horam copiosam in domo sit attendi in qua patiens moratur et

aer desiccetur et depuretur. Si vero sit ita non qualescit sicut convalescere propter malorum reliquias esse in corpore, et quos oportet educere, ubi in voluntate reperit et parat via consilium. Ante terciam ut abutatur sillis radio ex haustum pro floriam similiter parant ut et mittens constringit, que sanguis corruptus deperdita per urinas et qualescunt abluitur in majori. Unde pro floriam membra depurata et suo sitis corrupte evaporant et membra alleviantur. Unde ducas ad balneum et eius structura balneum per tres dies balneum quibusdam dietibus separet totum corpus de oleo super violis vel rosis inunge et stat deinde in sudorem vertatur ut superfluitates que adhuc in ea ad extremitates in suo situ evaporant et sudore erumpunt. Deinde balnio in aqua tepida et aliquantum moveatur sibi cum dictis post bene panis involvat ne possint infrigidari, et postremo rosis vel violis ad potandum dabis vel zucarum rosarum aqua vel assurgatur. Si fatte et adderant, et in volis manum et loca pulsuum et pars extremitates inungant et in tempore deinde diete membra confortant abaq eius sit precibus sanitate aliquam convalescentes gravata attingat opera et aliquam de eis fiat similiter ut incipiant dolere sed circa quod in eis hec convalescere. Teneat dietam. Circa a tortanei que cum cibis ut desgustabant simul abiis qualibet. Si pueri sunt adducas pueros, circa cibis commoditatem faciat suavis non fiat convenienter ut sit invitat appetitum, sicut cum cibis cum ipso vel cum aliquo alio

d pleurid

d alo vol

ludo consueto sicut milites et no-
biles sunt/ cuius sermo de antiquis
et annis et equis sicut imitar-
-ciones fabulentur/ quia dum senes vide-
ant in novo corpore robustum ex-
tensa [illegible] facie rubea/ et gestu
nobilem se dicere/ quamvis [illegible] matronarum
[illegible]/ et consuetum [illegible]/ et si [illegible]
stant/ in tertium medium sunt absque
dominio de [illegible]/ ad eos [illegible] hilari vultu
et leto vultu dicens. Ita quia
[illegible] quantas solicitates protulisti
et quam breves nobis annos [illegible] nobis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
gaudet [illegible]/ dum quales [illegible]
consueta alligatur [illegible] [illegible]
super his [illegible]/ et si [illegible] melius
se habuerit [illegible] desunt et pauci adeo

Ora igitur sicut [illegible] conspexi
et [illegible] mea dilecta ab-
[illegible] tempore [illegible] de [illegible] de-
lectaria [illegible] filius consideratione
cum hoc ego [illegible] familiaris [illegible]
in eius [illegible] [illegible] actiras [illegible]
[illegible] te et tua exponens
[illegible] et vita exponat [illegible]
[illegible] dominica [illegible] habi-
tatio [illegible] ubi sit [illegible] videbis
apud [illegible] tantos/ et hunc [illegible]
habebis. Deo [illegible] deo gratias et
laudes [illegible] plurimas [illegible]
[illegible] sua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
natus/ ut [illegible] ad [illegible] vo-
[illegible] [illegible] sanitati [illegible]
ut vos [illegible] evangelizare [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]. Rogamus
igitur ut [illegible] nobis licet
et honesta dimissio sit/ ut [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] emissio [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nos [illegible] ho-
spitalis/ et [illegible] ex-
hibeo sit [illegible] [illegible] sanum
accepto igitur [illegible] [illegible]

secundum eos epidimgas [illegible]
Nota quod iste textus scilicet Obmissis
superfluis de [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] ac tota [illegible]
cum gaudio et hilaritate sic ad eos
[illegible] de amoribus [illegible]
expertibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible] Amen
Tractatus [illegible] propter [illegible]
[illegible] de pestilentia [illegible]

Obmissis superfluis de
causis epidimie [illegible]
[illegible] et signis [illegible]
quas [illegible] medici [illegible]
[illegible] de pestilentia [illegible] de
quibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]/ et [illegible] [illegible]
tempore [illegible] [illegible]/ sicut et
[illegible] mortalitatis [illegible] epidimie
[illegible] temporibus fuerint/ [illegible]
[illegible]. Dico [illegible]
ab hac [illegible] maxime et potissime
[illegible] medicis [illegible] auctoritates
Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
videlicet quod terra in qua pestilencia
relinquatur et ad locum aerem sani
pergat/ et melius est se transferre
ad locum ubi non fuit. Et deinde
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
religa [illegible] ad locum [illegible]
non dum fuit/ [illegible] dubitatur [illegible]
venire [illegible] et ad [illegible]
Si vero fuga [illegible] [illegible]
non sit possibilis/ tunc [illegible] regula
teneatur. Primo de mane [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel
[illegible] in [illegible] moretur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] mane [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et ex [illegible] et
[illegible] post [illegible] solio
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] possint aperire [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] hyeme ignis [illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

temporibus mediis non [illegible]. Secundo
clausis fenestris ante introitum
lecti fiat tale suffumigium. Recipe
[illegible] sandalorum rubeorum lig-
ni [illegible] ana ʒ ii et ligni aloes
tantum [illegible] ʒ ii conquassentur
[illegible] et deinde pulvere
[illegible] ʒ ii vel iii et bene
madefiant cum aqua rosarum et sic
carbonibus ponatur in camera
et hoc sufficit [illegible] usque ad
mensem Septembris. Post vero
de novem ante frigore minuantur
de sandalis et rosis et addantur
de ligno aloes et laudano et storace
calamita et terebentina [illegible]
[illegible] recti [illegible]
aerem ut Avicenna [illegible] recolligitur
in fine. Item tempore caloris [illegible]
[illegible] in die [illegible] cum
aqua frigida et aceto et ponantur
[illegible] angulis camere [illegible]
vel aut salicis et illas frondes
asperge aqua rosacea et aceto. Item
portare secum virgulto [illegible]
[illegible] vel telam lini infusa
aqua rosacea et aceto [illegible] illa
[illegible]. Tempore vero frigido
portetur pomum ambre et hoc
sufficit [illegible]
[illegible] esset [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] munda
[illegible] aquis [illegible] vapores
[illegible]. Panis autem
[illegible] aut duorum
dierum non [illegible] comedatur
sicut de [illegible] non valet [illegible]
[illegible] bene [illegible]
[illegible] fermentatus et bene
coctus. Potus sit vinum album
aut citrinum odoriferum boni
saporis clarum non [illegible]
[illegible] aut forte aut
fumosum. Carnes [illegible]

[illegible] cum aqua [illegible] cocta [illegible]
et munda [illegible]
coquatur ut dictum est. Carnes
vero sint de volatilibus pullorum
scilicet caponum gallinarum que fuerint
nutrite [illegible] sabulo [illegible] multo
[illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible]
et perdicum et fasianorum etiam
[illegible] non paludosa loca in-
habitantium [illegible] montana
et [illegible]. Et de quadrupedibus
sicut de domesticis carnes [illegible]
[illegible] ambo lactantes. Item
porcellus [illegible] in hyeme. De
[illegible] porcorum [illegible] vel pe-
des bene cocti et in aceto [illegible]
[illegible] comede in estate. De
mutone vero in estate utatur
frequenter in hyeme. Item utatur autem
et leporibus [illegible] et [illegible]
in hyeme de capro [illegible] porco sil-
vestri bene et in montibus [illegible]
et non in paludibus et vapores
[illegible] sunt cum succo limonum
[illegible]
[illegible] et aceto et [illegible]
[illegible] cum succo ista [illegible]
Recipe cynamomi electi [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ad pondus omnium
illorum fiat pulvis subtilissimus et
bene cribellatus cum zindone
Et estate de dicto pulvere in
succo predicto [illegible] apponatur
[illegible] tempore frigido apponatur
plus. Et isti succi [illegible]
[illegible] nisi sit aliquis prohibens
ut [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel tussis et [illegible]. Item
[illegible] laudo multum [illegible]
[illegible] nisi sit prohibens [illegible]

dictis et dicendis. Si sit una in habitu
multa siccitas c oe stoi vel pro
ma eius vel passio i oe stoi vel
passio tal philosophi horum vias
naturales tene apertas et si alique ei
ponetur i decoctione tam in usu et
optimum maxime tempore estatis i patria
ponatur dua vetonica vel lac
amigdal vel frute vel ordeum
mundum vel risum. Ista tempore
magis laudo quam herbas. Et de
herbis tempore estivali pt radix bora
go porri portulaca lactuca sicce
tosa et aliqui de cucurbit et de
similibus vide a carbo. Et in hyeme
pt ibo dio autem tempore petrosillo vel
aliquod maiorana vel meta
et ysopo et possunt uti brodio
ciceris ~~...~~
oint tedo bonima. Et si sint
aliqua tal philosophi pt addi ibo dio cardo
dio radix feniculi et petrosilli surgat
papillos et tibaia de pasta
lactuca omnia pt quam parte cisce
re cibi. Et assat cum in
aceto multo de solo. Et frusta
i aqua calida plures imitata
et aliquam decotione bone
purgata et sale et deinde assu
i fino^o gimestionis et ponatur
dicta acetum i aceto in eis
maxime tempore hyemis de
cucumeribus autem non est bonum uti.
Et ova recenti gallinarum sicut
abiecto albumine quia sit sorbilia
no dura decocta ad plus magis vel
i aqua pistes vita diximus maxime
aquarelle intus omnes et alias
ab aliis quorum posse abstineat
quam ex eis generatur humiditas
parata putrefactionem. Et tunc ab eis
quod abstinere volunt sint de

bonis speciebus corpus sed tincta
barbelle ponti rogete sola
lachett ymn bethets alique
creditum dumb. Et si sint nay
pars si cratiuila sive in eis
et cum coquatur aspergatur cum
vino talio bono bene salito
vel apilentur i aqua quamvis ita
coquatur cum bono vino albo cui
addat ~~...~~ herba petrosilli
et aqua cum pipere dec eo ipso
plus potest. Si tempore hyemis sint
ista sapidis et salubrius
comedatur. Et eorum tunc a
fructibus ante cibum ...
assum tassar paschat ...
... potest et uti post
cibum minutos amigdalis vel pas
sulis tempore hyemis vel vino
francto cocto. Et post cena
vel prandium gito vita coriandro
confecto et administratur cum
zucc. cum ... i fine cibi pt
assum et confer vita panis
assati et hoc me ... sollem
nis non obmittatur. Et
addo quod cum coleratione
... et omnibus dictis ...
... boni cibi et potus
cum conveniens minuatur ...
i tali tempore de vini digesti
debilibus. Ideo quod non pt ...
convenit digerere et uti hoc
tibaia ... non sint in
tali homine qui convenit
de bono genere. Et multis
magis quamvis si alia sic seu
tati i digesta veligitur. Et
... cibo ...
pato. Et ... de pluribus
... subtilior
digestionis ... pt ...
veniet sit ... Et

z nccy cu clisteribus cribus/ vel
suppositorijs vel pul vel cu pill
infra describendis et vic le-
nedenit apte nimis diriget
sicut brodium ciceris/ et poi corpori
sicut deopilati et apriendo
to'm corpus sto ieiunio // Item
gplim cu motu/ si sanguis
habundaret / c qd vel quo fuit
flebo gpoit // Item mundificetur
corpus p farmaciam/ que alios
humores expellit si sint p alios
humores abundo/ Et qz ut plus
corpora sunt repleta i(n) humoribus
i(n)ordinata dieta q ordina-
cia gie d(ici)m // Et/ et adeo q(uo)d
sz sint alii q bene et recte et
bene vivendo et i(n) sano habu
alterato/ et omnia corp acta
sunt nalis dico q noxz bo(m)
dia corpa flomae vel caliare
cu aliquid mena fortis/ sz so(m)
sufficit d(ict)m p(re)paratu cu infra
scribendis // Item habeat sibi caue
a multo sompno p(er) diurno
saltim mediante post pr(an)dium
// Et sz in p(ar)ua/ dne habeat ad plus
tunc dormiet sompno/ sz si est
late dextro/ s(ecund)o sinistro// P(o)st
vertatur cu(m) sinistro sompno sup(er)
dorso/ et stet cu collo et capite
bene alte elevato plus laudo
ceteris q(uo)d sompnu(m) tempore postilencie
quod evitet sompnum i(n) disco aperto
ne spiritus illud plus attrahitur
seda i(n) tecto/ sit ei sompnus in ae
aliud celuso. (cire) calido sine
domo sto jemmio // Item sit caue(n)dum
ab ira tristicia et sollicitudine et precipue
timore/ i(n)clinaz sz gaudeat
cu(m) suis dilectis et melodijs
historijs et fabulis // Et ultra ho(c)
nota sz p(ri)m(o) i(n) tedium studuisset

honestis i(n) hiis d(ict)is temporibus debet
servare castitatem/ saltem moliis quae
q(uo)d sui esse n(on) si (?) plus nimbus non
vilior[?] (?) // Et debet evitare
supphe balnea/ et omnia calefacientia
et i(n)flamantia/ ut multum calletur
s(ic)ut et famem // Item oz fugere polli-
ciones quas sato vocat. i(n)potenciam
multo inpreudiu(m)/ p(ro)p(ter)ea quod possit/ ne
fiat p(er) inspiracio(n)em i(n) anhelitu et
cu(m) sudore/ quod unus alterum al(ius)
i(n)ficit/ et si sit p(er) d(ict)a i(n) sex rebus
(non) naturalibus satim q(uo)d egerit multo appropi-
nquabunt/ sz aere motu et q(ui)ete
sompno vigilia cibo et potu
i(n)anitione et (re)plecione et accidentibus
anime // Item dico de modo p(re)ser-
vacionis medicinalis ad p(re)serva(n)-
dum a tali malo s(ecund)u(m) meos actores
magis efficaces p(er) vos //
medicinas de aloe // Item quod est
de aloe epatica / Et non carta
et z in se acetosis // Et fiat
pul(vis) / vel fiant pillule cu(m) vino
albo pillule q(uo)d pul(vis) capere
pulvere dicto die ut dicit
ebdomada // Et vel aliud
plus vel minus s(ecund)u(m) q(uod) a(b)illius
p(ro)q(ue) vel multo laxatur // Et
sua vir cu(m) duobus aut tribus
coclearijs aq(ue) vini lymphatis
cu(m) aq(ua) acetose vel buglosse
et hoc fiat usq(ue) ad p(ri)ncipium
octobr(is) // Post vero caveat paciente(m)
prout q(uo)d fiet pillule vel pulvis sine
sero acetose/ sz de mirra et
c(ro)co accipe sem q(uo)d dealoe
sol(um)/ et bullie i(n) maiori
vini vel p(er) lymphatum
cu(m) aq(ua) buglosse // Et de vobis me-
dicalibus & tyriaca magna
s(ecun)d(u)m ... fermentata de

Marginal notes:

de castitate

de balneo

de sompno multo

de gaudio

actz motus quies
sompnus vigilia
cibus potus inani-
tio replecio et
acc(ident)ia a(nim)e

p(rim)a est medicina

vel a(lia) ... vini

de pillulis

ab aloetijs

2a est medicina

detur sel i x. vnc. vobis q pr
cess xiiij annu a 3 8 vsqz ad 3 i
3 aliis g'st i etate ult xiiij anu
usqz ad x annu qbz aetates mi
nuit q tyriaca 3 uit abiusta
suffit cu ea uinge plas sed et
cardiaca nu ho no sumedi eti
amoa et pg vsqz adpndium
aliud sume vtilis q statim de
qua sequi post q supto pillas
vel sub pdcti et pe modicia lus
e alen talis defensis et sanus
tenga tor par bo nu l q suer os
aque buglosse qsus acetose
an 3 i tortie et qditi i 3 uit
3 8 medulle se et boli ac sub
tilissie pyrondone ebellati se
acetos an 3 i 8 smaragdore
margaritar an 3 i cymoi
albi mast gariofl se ozim gariofl
spodij canelli vn an 9 ij panis
3 uit q suffat sacg dem
tabulla 3 uit vo p dey c diebz
no recipiet pulnez n pillas
n tyriaca uret da m sudant bis
i die cocleari vnu sz iciu
solis et post dormitio et si
tu eo lamberm vestate duo
cocleria aq acetose et i hye
duo vini lymphati cu aqua
buglosse et aor officitatie
et auarebz modicitabz 3 mot
dum q taliqbz plus valet
q tyriaca deo scda sel i eb dot
q dotyriaca diet nu 3 et radio
licet comedati posset alalio
plus su q dotyriaca et phe
pe bis su detyriaca et mich
i a die siat aliqsi [illegible] tatr
media dz su alia plenet
tur v tpe tale tali siciatur

et phie vsus tyriace pro
plus vite illa hic hot mudeng
depurato phitie —— xxvj

Quot epidimias prodepmaps
qui sunt gsupati u tuo aliop
q acepi aliqvd i ayunu de
chemelly phe pnorp xx flor
viol buglosse tamari decoqu
3 8 unap 3 ij coqr tur ille
liq dot i daet ad lb i ad
datur qr vel 3 j sulop viol
recubar 3 j bollo cog i decoc
potep contiet mirab tit norp
3 . p nocte vel pg pt addi
silep 3 j [illegible] tynati ij soly
q vi pinnacibz pio semb
fiat lfpurga ph viol 3 ij
p norp xx tamarindorp semc
apij et demirab athore pnoct
in mdeco de flop bugsse
flor viol an 3 8 ebellulop
sen epithimi an 3 ij et ffmo
semibz addo 3 j agarici tyn
gariofl mat an 3 ij tho de
cocco cui addatur sulop viol
magna quatl an 3 j vel qr
fiat potus/et 3 j quo/et
pt acui cu 9 eleny desuto
dop/et i pinacibz tu 3 sed
cartham i coto magne suin
cassiaf / lf pt addi lupuls
fumig terre an 3 j epith 3 j
[illegible] pono ti o ze ne sub mito [illegible]
pillas no t to ce super eorp [illegible]
sub pai mo q sulta [illegible]
sua acces mapp opaliou
lotz i ecolirt dialg / et i mutatoi
bus tepop / et i quadil et sed
quadil lune / lf et qui puo
3 pm p fortius / aqe vi paibus
omibz mayor p plunt v [illegible]

ita

qui illo exerceret magis se sibi filios

Item omnis ... uero depositus
a primo perfecto quia perfectus est
omnia in se continet quod primum medium
et ultimum continet quod perfecta omnia etiam
perfecta sunt ut dicebat pitagoras
... celi et mundi Item eciam ita
latinus medio ut ait plinius
ibidem Item eciam omnibus melius computatur
et subtilius inuenitur terna...
effectiuam ... dicitur ...
alio ... Item eciam
multi ... talibus pillulis ...
in die quolibet ... diebus ...
... quater in ebdomada
Item post ... die ...
... media nocte ... tyriaca
ʒ ij cum aqua mellis ... in hyeme
et ... cum ... uel aqua
uel aceto ... tempore calido ...
febribus ... morbi et cum ...
... uel cum aqua buglossis
temporibus medijs Item dico de
... dato ... tyriaca
... dato Item ... tyriaca debet
... ʒ ij uel ... cum aqua ... cum
... ... palijs
... dato et de ...
... fortis ... et ...
puluis de bolo Item boli ar. ʒ iij
radicis tormentille ʒ ij radicis
... ʒ ... fiat puluis
ut dictum ... Item alius puluis qui
valet contra venenata et ...
habetur in ... cordis Item
... ʒ ... minuti ... iij
... ʒ ... ʒ vj ... et
fiat puluis uel pille et ...
... cum aqua
aceto ... uel buglosse ... fiat
Item bezoar ... valens
contra venenum ... et
... in ... uel ...

a morte liberauit ... ...
... uidi colorem et smaragdum
... esse ... ... sua
admirabilem ... ...
... ... patientem
... cordis ... ...
esse ... ut ...
... omne venenum et plus quam
tyriaca ... uenenum ...
... ab intra uel ... ad
... ... super locum
applicatur ut ... uel morsu
... uel scorpionis ... ...
patet ... anulo domini
pape et etiam uidi Item fiat puluis
... si ... teneatur ...
... venenum ... in ...
Item ... puluis ... quod fit de
... ... et
... minutissime ...
... ... fortissime ... fortat de
cordis ... ... et ... clari...
... ... valet ...
... ...
... retardat senectutem et
... ... confortat ...
... et ... ut habetur in de
... cordis Item valet ...
... ... paliadiam ...
... ... in capite
... serpentibus et in ...
... ... simplex
Item ... valet
Item de ... ...
... in sua ... ...
... ... uel in ...
in aliquo alio ... gestant
pestifera ... ... nocebunt
Et ... ... in talo de
... et ipsi sunt ... ...
... Item ... valet
... ...
buglosse ... ...

boli, radicis tormentille ana ʒ ij
yreos ana et cum ʒ iiij . citoniorum
et citrangulorum vel pomi capita
cum tollent potissime domine
℞ Electuarium quo utebatur dominus
urbanus 1 de avinione ℞ specierum
finissimi carni marcati dyasandalorum
galange ros[arum] rubearum
tormentille radicis ana doronici
ramati boli dragagi ana ʒ ij
zuccari mellis ligni aloes rasure
bombacis una dat ana ʒ iij corallorum
ruberum ʒ iij cynamomi ʒ ij zinziberis albissimi
quarta pars ossis de corde cervi ʒ j camphore
℞ j zuccarum albi ℞ fiat
pulvis subtilis ℞ flat
℞ flor violarum
ros[arum] rubearum ana ʒ ij corallorum sandalorum
ana ʒ ij seminis ozimi citri
ana ʒ j camphore grana iij
conteruntur et pannis torti cum
panno lineo et sindone rubea
ligentur et aqua rosarum estate et
in febribus ℞ pomi ambre preparati
dami purissimi ʒ j mastici
thimi storacis calamite ana ʒ j spice nardi
ligni aloes rosarum sandalorum
albi et rubei et muscatellini ana
ʒ j mirre gummi arabici puri et
clarissimi anthos pulegii mentae
et basilicon ana ʒ j alipte muscate
galiene ana ʒ j et cortex cynamomi
et florum eius ana ʒ j ambre
grisie ʒ j vel ℈ j musci finissimi
camphore ana ℈ j gummi ferule et
lapidis cum aqua rosarum vel vino
cum bono et ponatur pro febri-
citantibus ℞ aliud pro eodem
calamite ʒ j ligni mastici thimi
garofilorum cynamomi mellis
muscati ʒ j rosarum rubearum ana ʒ j sandali
albi et rubei ana ʒ j ligni aloes
ambre grisie ana ʒ j musci

finissimi camphore ana ʒ j
fiat pulvis de una parte specierum
pomi et de alia suffumiga-
tio vel nebulosi ℞
aliud ℞ gariofilorum gallie mus-
cate ana de florum citri ana
ʒ j sandali albi et rubei et
muscatelli doronici
ana ʒ j citrorum cortices radicis
tormentille radicis ana
piscelaos cum de ambre grisie
boli armenici ana ʒ j interiores cor-
ticis cynamomi specierum finissimi
rasure eboris ossis de corde cervi
coralli sublimatis cornu
unicornu ana ʒ j camphore
ana ʒ ij conserve rose conserve bugl-
osse ana ʒ j corallorum citri condit[i] ana
ʒ ij conserve nenufaris conserve ace-
tose carnium tamarindorum
mirtillorum seminis ana ʒ j
yreos ana finissimi zuc[cari]
vel plus fiunt zuccarum quod sufficit
condita cum loco igne ad modum
massa et tabule fiant
ana sunt facta quod dictum ad modum
zuccarum rosarum morsello fiunt quoniam
cum fiunt stomacorum vel aromatica
vel maiorum temperatorum vel evacu-
tatorum et adde fiat diamos
de lapidibus pulvis pro tabulis
dicti fiat super eius ℞ notabile
quoniam boli ipsius ℞ Notandum
posui cornu unicornu quia
proprietatem eius notabilis non ignoratur
et hic cordiales eius et eius
valet contra venenum pro hoc
aspergimus zuccarum
posse cum ossis rasura cornu
cervi valet quod vermes et
rasura eboris ad dyamargariton
maiorem et dyarhodon

Item aliud confortatiuum pro nigro-
picionis Montispessulani et Bononie
et quod dicitur Arnaldi cuius forma
sequitur. Recipe specierum diamargariton ʒ i et specierum
diambre, musci, nucis muscate ℥ ß al-
zedoarie ana ʒ i, ℥ i, [illegible] cu-
beborum, gariofilorum, cinamomi, cubebarum(?)
[illegible] cyperi, radicis enule
campane ana ʒ i ß, salvie, menthe
balsamite, melisse, polemonio
[illegible] pulegii montani, ysopi [illegible]
Arnaldum aut calidonie [illegible]
mundi ana ʒ i, baccarum lauri,
doronici Romani, seminis citoniorum
ozimi, mastices, olibani, boli ar-
meni, terre sigillate, spodii ana ʒ de-
cem, cornu, raspure eboris et
raspure cornu unicornis, margari-
tarum doctarum, fragmenta saphirorum
smaragdorum, coralli rubei, ligni
aloes, sandali rubei et [illegible]
[illegible] stoparii ana ʒ ii. Recipe aque
rosarum, aque buglosse, aque me-
lisse, aque acetose, aque
[illegible] chamarindorum, mi-
nuti [illegible] ana
ʒ ii, panis zucari lb ii. Fiat
electuarium cum aqua buglosse [illegible]
et [illegible] camphore [illegible]
et [illegible] citoniorum et camphora
bolo armenico dictum nobilitatur; vel
[illegible] admotum zucari [illegible]
[illegible] cum panis auri
ut [illegible] vel plures et [illegible]
[illegible] cum quo multi [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] de ideo [illegible]
unum [illegible] vel [illegible]
vel [illegible] et alio [illegible]
[illegible]. Item ad eandem dicitur
valet [illegible]. Item
[illegible] alchimiste
esse mirabilis virtutis. Item electuarium

de [illegible] et [illegible]
magnum ut dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] maxime. Recipe
Item [illegible] quod ideo ponit
Item [illegible]
Item [illegible] ambra
[illegible] lotum [illegible]
[illegible] albas vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] cum suis [illegible]
fiat [illegible] admotum zucari [illegible]
Item [illegible] et [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] exalatias [illegible]
[illegible] defendunt
[illegible] dissolucionem [illegible]
et [illegible] que sunt [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] senectute [illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vagatur in
[illegible] applicatur [illegible]
[illegible] aliis et [illegible]
vita [illegible] seruo [illegible]
[illegible] Arnaldum [illegible]
[illegible] potest et fama
[illegible]
[illegible] electuarium de
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
Item [illegible] epithima. Item aqua endiuie [illegible] epithimate
lb i, aqua rosarum lb ß, aceti quartam,
[illegible] sandalorum ana ʒ ii, misce
et cum panis [illegible] vel
cum [illegible] tepida
applicatur. [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] psalmorum [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
Item aliud. Item aqua endiuie lb i, [illegible] pro aliud epithima
aquarum [illegible] ana [illegible] aq[illegible]
absinthii ʒ ii, aceti ℥ i, [illegible]
sandalorum ana ʒ ii, [illegible]
[illegible] ana ʒ ii, camphore
ʒ i, [illegible] admisce [illegible]

q[ue] 3 op[er]atur p[ro]pt[er] a[liqu]a q[ue] ap[p]onit
ip[s]e m[u]lt[u]m ca[l]ido et i[n] p[r]op[or]ti
o[n]e cal[id]a [et] ... ab[s]q[ue] no[n] q[ue] ...
v[e]l no[n] e[st] ... c[ompo]sito / s[ed] ma[gis]
et s[ecun]d[u]m a[u]ct[orita]te[m] ... medi[c]a
no[n] ... p[r]ae[cipu]e vigila[n]t
al[i]o[s] no[n] ... ad h[oc] valent p[ro]
[p]ort[ion]a[ta] et ... de ...

Q[uia] [uer]o dig[ni]tas malitie morbi
v[e]l ... aliq[ui]s vid[etur]
... natura et disp[ositio]ne m[em]bri
... morbi n[atur]a
et ... vid[etur] ... p[ro]p[ter]
q[uo]d ... m[em]b[r]a ... h[ab]e[n]t ...
no[n] ... q[ua]m licet no[n] ...
ele[v]at[u]r ult[ra] debit[u]m ad m[em]
b[ru]m ... si[cu]t ... s[u]e
alt[eratio] ... et ...
... s[ecun]d[u]m ... mo[r]b[i]
... ibide[m] ... q[uod] i[n]
mod[er]ata ... mod[er]ata
i[n]equali ... reduc[i]tur / ... si
m[em]b[r]a ele[v]at[u]r i[n] ... s[ibi]
[si]c i[n]dig[e]t debili me[dicin]a / ... a[u]t[em]
... forti / ... l[a]be[n]te ...
... debile / et ... difficile ... forte
n[on] forti ... forte
... et debili debile ...
q[uia] ... mala i[n] m[em]b[r]o mala / ali
... m[edicin]a / et ad id ... alt[eratio]
... mala ...
alt[er]a ... et ... p[ro]p[ter] q[uod] ...
... n[atur]a m[em]bri ...
q[uod] ... raritas et densitas
a[m]plit[udi]n[e]s p[or]o[rum] et ... via[rum]
[m]e[m]b[ru]m q[uod] habet a[m]plas vias
[c]ito alt[er]at[ur] / et id q[uo]d ... st[r]ictas
vias ... diffic[i]le et tarde alt[er]at[ur]
et h[oc] ... faciliu[m] v[e]l
difficiliu[m] penetrat[ionem] me[dicin]e no[n]

q[ue] penetrando alterat / s[e]d[e] m[em]br[o]
ra[rum] et densi[tate] ...
cito alteratur ... me[dicin]a alte[ra]
cito penetrat / et ... me[dicin]a alterat
penetrando / ... q[uia] ...
cito alteratur / p[ro]pter quia
... densi tarde alteratur ...
... me[dicin]a alt[er]ans m[em]bri
no[n] ... me[dicin]a q[ua]e fortat[ur]
m[em]br[o] ... si op[er]at[ur] ...
... h[oc] ... posita ...
[con]fortantia / ...
... n[atur]a et dispo[sitio] m[em]bri ...
... situs m[em]bri ... colligantia
m[em]bri ad m[em]br[um] ...
et ...
... illo[rum] m[em]bro[rum] ...
... no[n] notat ...
m[em]br[um] ... i[n]diget forti
me[dicin]a / v[e]l debili ... m[em]bri
... indiget forti
me[dicin]a / et ... debili ...
h[oc] ... no[n] ...
... ex situ m[em]bri
... me[dicin]a ...
... ad
m[em]bra / v[e]l si no[n] debe[n]t ...
et si m[em]bri ...
... me[dicin]a ...
... situ
m[em]b[ri] ...
... amp[l]a ...
q[uo]d ... disp[ositio] m[em]bri ...
... situs m[em]b[ri] ... m[em]b[ri] ...
... m[em]bri ... v[e]l ...
... m[em]bri ... no[n] i[n]diget
forti me[dicin]a ...
m[em]bri ...
...
... m[em]bri ... forti ...
... forti me[dicin]a ...
... debili ...
forti me[dicin]a / et ...

2a regula

3a regula

Tertio etiam dicitur quod [illegible] morbi videtur quod non oportet nisi et quod in ista parte sicut materia morbi [illegible] noscit debet etiam curare per contraria quia si non convenit [illegible] curare ut temperare curatur. Secundo dicitur quod oportet quod convenit et communicet in complexione in aliqua [illegible] est minus calida vel frigida vel minus viscosa vel minus subtilis. Et dicitur etiam quod quia [illegible] ut sciat medicus quare medicina [illegible] inter [illegible] quas debet esse temperati. Quod in ista [illegible] et non [illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] dat [illegible] medicus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] morbus [illegible] et dat [illegible] medicus [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ad fortem [illegible] et [illegible]. Tertio [illegible] medicus aliquid agit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et postea [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] actionem [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] licet non [illegible] [illegible] et vehemens [illegible] obviamus ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] licet augeret se [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debilitate [illegible] vel [illegible]

est debilis sine cuius fortitudine morbus curari non potest sed [illegible] et vinum fortificat licet morbum augmentamus. [illegible] tamen [illegible] calefacto [illegible] licet se augmentemus et morbum [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calefactum [illegible] [illegible] obviamus et [illegible] morbum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agendum morbum [illegible] in morbo [illegible] dolor vehemens curamus morbum cum [illegible] dolorem mitigando [illegible] quia timemus [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] mortificant. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] morbi [illegible] [illegible] dolor [illegible] [illegible] licet non [illegible] [illegible] medicine [illegible] ad aliam [illegible] licet [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad aliam [illegible] et [illegible] ad aliam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicina non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] virtute [illegible]

quod alterum non posset quia consuetudo
facta est patitur naturam non que
cibus patitur suo modo quod nova
alteratio. Secundum [illegible] etiam mor-
borum [illegible] [illegible] febris morbi corpora
quia sunt ipsa morbi diversificantur
[illegible] videlicet quod aperta et quia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible] sicut
in [illegible] cibus datur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et dissolutio
[illegible] et statim [illegible] [illegible]
non [illegible]. Nova [illegible] [illegible] debemus
curare [illegible] [illegible] aliquam [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] advertendum [illegible] morbi
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pauca debet alimentum
cibo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
aliam [illegible] [illegible] administrare
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] si
[illegible] [illegible] pauca [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] nova [illegible]
[illegible] administratio [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] curatur. Etiam nova est
[illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]

Ceterum [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] morbi est dispositio
pacientis ut etas et consuetudo
Etas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] senibus
[illegible] sunt debiles nullo modo [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] consuetudo [illegible] videtur
quia [illegible] illorum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debemus
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Et aliqui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] nichil. Et [illegible]
qualitatibus [illegible] corporis debes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible] morbum

[illegible] debemus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] omnibus gaudium et
leticia [illegible] debemus [illegible]
omnibus [illegible] [illegible] placentes
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. Et
in illis cum quibus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut
corpus magis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] videmus
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et aliarum [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
non debent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] nova et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nova [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quia [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
et si sit non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] habitudo
[illegible] non datur [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]

vel sinthoc [illegible] i positivo
aliquis activus generans corpus
evandem ut in prima [illegible] pro
et sine. Octavum est materia tempor
talitas vel [illegible] per
substancie et ante [illegible] specialiter
forte [illegible] solve subtile meno
et eius virtute [illegible]
[illegible] per spacii et habiles
expulsioni et per clausi [illegible]
collig[illegible] digestione quod talia
[illegible] debilia et in [illegible]
per spacii. Nonum est [illegible]
[illegible] vel aliis debilitas. Decimum
[illegible] ea et sicca [illegible] vero
non [illegible] menstrua fort [illegible]
[illegible] quod menstrua laxativa est
[illegible] et sicca. Et sic [illegible]
[illegible] fit ipsum [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et sicca quia illi [illegible]
debilis. Undecimum est materia corpor
[illegible] quia [illegible] corpora [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fit
[illegible] illi per [illegible]
[illegible] in aliquibus illibus menstrua
[illegible] vel [illegible]. Primum est
[illegible] talis vel [illegible]
quia [illegible] debilis.
Duodecimo [illegible] cavendum est
[illegible] partibus ne
fiat calor suffocans. Primum est
[illegible] ad [illegible] vel ad [illegible]
[illegible] sicut in illis qui [illegible]
longas tibias et collum [illegible]
et longum et tale [illegible]
ad [illegible] vel [illegible] plus ut
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
menstrua fort [illegible] ne fiat [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] est ne detur menstrua
laxativa fortis et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] debilis et
[illegible] fortis [illegible]

[illegible]

acetosis [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] menstrua fort [illegible]
Primum est [illegible] in [illegible]
et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] nocum [illegible]
[illegible] quod augmentaretur passio
et dolor in talibus [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] non
debet [illegible]
[illegible] laboriosa [illegible] subtilis
et labor [illegible] pedester et
[illegible] quod [illegible] ab
[illegible] corporibus [illegible] dissolvuntur
[illegible] Primum est [illegible]
[illegible] astrologia [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] grossat
[illegible] luna [illegible] saturnus
[illegible] et [illegible]
expulsionem [illegible] luna [illegible]
[illegible] medicina
[illegible] luna [illegible]
[illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] plus
[illegible] expulsionem
[illegible] scorpion taurus [illegible]
[illegible] luna in [illegible] domicilio
et [illegible] menstrua
[illegible] fortificat
[illegible] et [illegible] haly
[illegible] loco [illegible] menstrua
non [illegible] abstrahit [illegible]
[illegible] super [illegible]
subicitur in [illegible] menstrua
[illegible] luna [illegible] in Jove coniungitur
quod [illegible] virtute confortat
et fortificat [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] fortificans [illegible]
[illegible] menstrua et [illegible] ad
haly [illegible] Tertio [illegible]
[illegible] astrologia

17
16
11
Cu luna [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] signo [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] signo [illegible]
[illegible] signo [illegible]
2o
3o

quia ipsa movet magis [illegible] ad partem
oppositam ad superius/ non magis [illegible]
nominibus quod secundum [illegible]/ quia movetur motu
magis ad unam partem [illegible]/ et tota
celestia movent magis ad partem [illegible]
ut in luna contingit/ [illegible] astri
in motu celi/ et [illegible]/ quia
[illegible]/ et [illegible] nobis apparet/ [illegible]
[illegible] incipit [illegible] sol [illegible]
[illegible]/ et [illegible] adhuc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quoniam abeis
[illegible]/ quia [illegible] corpora celestia magis
ad partem [illegible] illi parti/ [illegible] movetur
[illegible] ea/ et [illegible] motus [illegible]
ipsa debilitant motum [illegible]

Nunc videndum est de certificatione
dierum [illegible] [illegible]
dierum/ restat videre certificationem
dierum/ et que sunt certificantia/ et
que sunt observanda [illegible]
videndum est [illegible] quod sit [illegible]
[illegible] una et [illegible]
[illegible] qualis mala [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]/ [illegible] non
sit [illegible]/ sit [illegible] mala [illegible]
[illegible] paulatim [illegible] magis [illegible] mor-
bi/ et [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]/ et
[illegible] [illegible] magis
[illegible] non [illegible]/ [illegible]
magis/ licet forte non sit mala [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]/ [illegible]
[illegible] certificantes dierum et
[illegible] sunt observanda [illegible] ut videatur
motus qualitas [illegible] ut videatur
motus quantitas [illegible] est facilitas
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] motus
[illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fieri [illegible] sit [illegible]
parte [illegible] magis [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] magis [illegible] vel
abstracto [illegible]/ [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible]

[illegible] sufficiamus [illegible] dicti [illegible]
[illegible] ut non [illegible] nec [illegible]
violenta magna [illegible]
ut videatur abstractio motus
[illegible] ut videatur motus [illegible]
qualitas/ quia non debet [illegible]
[illegible] amplius [illegible] magis
[illegible] [illegible] motus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
Et [illegible] [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible] Solutio
[illegible] [illegible] alia [illegible]
[illegible] debent [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] quia multa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sufficiat
sufficiat [illegible] non
sufficiat [illegible] [illegible]
multa vel pauca [illegible] non
[illegible] vel quale [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ipsa [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et qualitas/ et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] dolor
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quia non [illegible] sit tota [illegible]
[illegible] paulatim [illegible] quia
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] secundum [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] non sit [illegible]
[illegible] alia [illegible]
licet non sit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fa-
cilitas quia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ample
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Ra[tio] 3o [illegible] t[em]poris opportunitas
per an[n]um s[cilicet] t[em]pora an[n]i et sunt
4or [illegible] [illegible] mensis [illegible] [illegible]
est enim t[em]pus an[n]i / t[em]p[us] morbi
t[em]p[us] mensis t[em]p[us] diei. T[em]p[us]
an[n]i q[ui]a vere et in autumpno d[ebet]
d[ar]i medicina evacuatio / non in hyeme
nec in estate. In p[ri]n[cipi]o veris debet
evacuari melius q[ui]a sunt congelata
in autumpno et p[er] hyeme[m] tota
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in hyeme
[illegible] in talib[us] veris e-
bulliat et corp[or]i noceat.
Et in fine veris [illegible] [illegible]
n[ec] in estate [illegible] et noceat
q[ui]a [illegible] sunt [illegible] calor. In p[ri]n[cipi]o
autumpni [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] estate [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sua [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et sunt
[illegible] [illegible] expulsioni et abstractioni
medicine [illegible] [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] actib[us]. Et in fine
in autumpno [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in dieb[us] sunt equales noctib[us].
3o [illegible] t[em]p[us] morbi q[ui]a
aliq[ua]n[do] in p[ri]n[cipi]o danda [illegible]
in morbo et aliq[ua]n[do] in medio et aliq[ua]n[do]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] duas causas
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et acuitate
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in acutis passionib[us] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] med[icinam]
ut possint [illegible] corpus ad
medicinam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] morbus [illegible]
sanguinis [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] morbus
[illegible] [illegible] intelligi[tur] [illegible] [illegible]
q[ua]m [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] intelligi[tur]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Aliq[ua]n[do] evacuantur
in [illegible] morbi ut in p[ri]n[cipi]o paroxismi
ut [illegible] paroxismus q[ui]a
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in tegni
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] paroxismi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
tamarindi et [illegible] Aliq[ua]n[do] [illegible]
[illegible] in fine morbi ut in materia
[illegible] [illegible] loco [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
evacuari in p[ri]n[cipi]o [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] in medio [illegible]
evacuari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] paroxismi et
syncopis et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] t[em]p[us] mensis [illegible] [illegible]
quadra [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quadra t[em]p[us] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] t[em]poris [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sunt
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] t[em]p[us]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et sunt [illegible]
expulsioni et abstractioni
medicine. [illegible] t[em]p[us] diei [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aliq[ua]n[do] datur [illegible] [illegible] datur
[illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]

d[e] t[em]p[or]e mensis 3o

d[e] t[em]p[or]e diei
[illegible] d[e] t[em]p[or]e diei

laugai maute ista qz fouea
attrahit humores ptibus dantur
et quia ma no attrahit nisi
pus dr datur a talibus mali ideo
vomitz dormie ut ppt calore
mteg fortifice ut molizpost
posst dimi de mea 8m me nocte
dantur altua qz no sit ita pgla
ut sirup qz fit i hujda sba ut
ita datur sicut pille in me

9na

nocte dantur cu mediocre di
missione in digent 3mta gdio
medic cauat tz qz dz gsideai
sua atas adeuanduz dz an
aliqz mom aptaz adeuoz humor

7ta

Vndecima si nos quare flamo
bos attipe statim nisi hoc sit ad
actuadm azotta aut pulsa

10ma

ta laquitz att 3a aut mou
gt humorez i ipiciat dicere in fra
Sexta gdo mob pp dz fiei

6ta

ano sit ut ptiz ptoue lig fiat
ano qz palia 3ta aduc za
re gsidi 8m ut ma euanda

5ta

rapat ad laz pte i debilior
moueatur et si ma fuisset
fort piaz pto euasset ideo
tu est debilis et no pt moti
tu dz ou sez debet euare per
caudz pte 3m tz situs mob
ubi e ma euada qz si e corum
epate dz euari p secessum si e
gibbo p vina 3m tz qz mob
p quod sit ano qz debet esse
i nobiliz mebz euando vel
aq euatur ma mala quia
sit fat ma vite opans i ex
pelleno marime a nobilibus
ad ignobilia Si a ma fcai

2o

ermalacia ma dz dimitti et
no primidi Sepma gdio est

1ma

qz dz gsiderai dispo mob aquo

---

fit ano no i eo sit dolor
vehemens qz tnc fiat motus
agitatis qz e no gnig me
abstrahat ad vna ptem et
dolor ad alia 3m dz qz fa
neg dico qz si dolor sedabit
et pgi ide euabir 3tama

8va

gdio qz in no dos tusse
duas dy amotras i cuse qz
ma ptz mult debilitatur
Nona gdio tz qz no dz i h ma

9na

p mouatur nis lca mat qz
sit subtile abediens et
puls eat habetur et gsiderari
abedios plq i ut si faciatur
et cu hc eoudo la ma debili
tacbit Decima gdio qz dz gsiderare

10ma

natur me et gditione sz
vita pp ema mot ad mota
qz sicut i plura cu p amt pt
vdomi debet si motus no
pt ma p vomas i hi aua io
vent i manet ut facet
nocu ibi 3m gdo qz et
vans p tz euandz p flaad
pte dotur mota laxatia

4

hitrahet ma amob pte
mab ad stem

Nout nidez tz mod si and
corpa euanda poste
cessum et hic sit duo gsida
Primo quo debent spari tor
hnte cibis moz sz tz
quo dz past spari 3ta 3m
duo sit gsidi 3m tz dyn by
corpor euandi q obstinat dz
au qz mo secessu habeat effectu
suud et si obstinatur no habet
ille mons effectu su volum
habuit 3m tz gsi bu depo by
corpor euandi p secessum qz
oportet gsinai ad hoc qz mou
ea habeat effectu suud 3m q que

sicut absinthium non habet
effectum suum propinquare tamen
non habet effectum suum proprium
superius. Conditiones autem que sunt
observande ut evacuatio fiat secundum
partem ut patet per dictam ante
litteram illius medicine minus
commodat non inter [illegible] et capere
diversos abbis et inde contingit
quod propter hoc fiunt secundum dignitatem
et continenda medicina et eius facilis
descendat et facilius non e-
vacuat. 2a conditio est quod videlicet
disponere corpus evacuandum et hoc
expellendi [illegible] ipsius et illo
facilem evacuationem quod hoc superius
humores grossos evacuare et prius
et cum natura sit omnino [illegible] sui motu et
calore superius. 3a conditio evacuandi
corpus ante sumptam medicinam debet
dare aliqua laxativa per baliium
evacuationem prius et violas et
4a conditio est ut alioque assuetus
accipere medicinam antequam accipiat
forte ut pillulas cochias vel
aliquid tale prius et accipe leve
medicinam aliquantulum propter hoc repleretur
utrum sit fortis adducenda vel
levis et minoranda et propter hoc evadet
motus quando magis periculum
et propter hoc est prima assuefaciendum accipere
medicinas. Cum talibus et primo bonum
est dare pillulas aut picra
non enim dolent animalibus per eam
et post cum dixerunt medicinam parari
dedit de dysenterie et de [illegible] dixit
et prius assellat paucas vel
propter crisinatum fuit et si data
fuisset ei medicina fortis ibi
fuisset maximum periculum. Quinta
conditio est quod ei qui medicamentum accipere
medicinam fortem aut [illegible] corporis
varietate et secundum debitum et

medicina et talia rationem
et dicta per in tertio et de
[illegible] et si [illegible] de [illegible]
et ut eadem dicit quod medicina
patitur in stomacho malum fuit vice
agitatur quia si superius tamen
[illegible] et faciendo [illegible] debile medi-
cinat. 6a et faciendo corporis
varietate non syncopi evacuat.
Sexta conditio est quod ante exhibitionem
medicine bonum et intrare balneum
quod balneum [illegible] et subtiliat
et ita ad expulsionem [illegible] habi-
litat. 7a quod [illegible] motum [illegible]
[illegible] motus medicine [illegible]
[illegible] ita medicinam [illegible]
[illegible] fiat. 8a conditio est
quod debet dare fortem medicinam
hominibus qui assueti accipere nisi
evacuationis [illegible] ne fiat subita
mutatio et si [illegible] quod dare

Consequenter videndum de fluxu
et quo corpus evacuandum est
[illegible] necessaria [illegible] sibi
data [illegible] [illegible] abeffta [illegible]
[illegible] secundum [illegible] et ne
evacuet per vomitum [illegible]
et quod medicina [illegible] sit [illegible]
et tali [illegible] capitulum est
[illegible] sit debile et similiter forte
quod [illegible] sit [illegible] vomita quod
[illegible] sit [illegible] et non [illegible]
[illegible] secundum expulsio. Et
similiter quod forte expellit medicina
[illegible] [illegible] et
et debile. 2m capitulum est sive [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible] per medicina
[illegible] medicine et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] autem [illegible]
medicina. 3m capitulum est quod dare
medicinam [illegible] medicinas
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Marginalia: 2a conditio; 3a conditio; 4a conditio; notanda (?) [illegible]; 1a conditio (?); primum capitulum; 2m capitulum; 3m capitulum

fiet voita .9. cau e q menstrua
retenta ut dicit Galienus super
aphorismorum apposita quod fiet vomitus
quando stomachus calidus et laxus est
de facili recipit et male retinet
Et nota quod .4. causis non debeo dicere
menstrua vocata primum quia fortibus
stomachus eius resistet fumorum
humoralitas quod ad ipsum non sic fiat
attractio. 2a causa quia forte fames
que sunt forte retinet menstrua vel
non trahant menstrua nisi cum magna
violentia et non quia deinde. 3a
causa quia resistet calidus et
laxus quod sunt membra vocata descendit
inferius et faciat secessum. 4a causa
est quia non dicunt menstrua vomita
habet contrarium motus ad retentionem menstruorum
ut sunt spiritualia debilia ne
minus per hanc debilitatem. 4a
causa quia si menstrua sit grossus non
dicunt adversum medium et si forte
minus habet malitia reprimat
et hoc est ne descendat et fiat
secessus. Et ideo quoque causis fit
vomitus vocata secessum.

Nunc videamus quo debeant
retenta menstrua per exhibitionem menstruorum
curari. Dicendum quod duo
absolute. 1a per attractionem menstruorum
patiens non debet in aere nimis calido
propter humorum attractionem motum
via motum menstruorum habet in membris
corporis et vitet exercitium valde ut
calidum nimis frigidum ne humores congelent
et ad exhibitionem menstruorum
corporis faciendo corporis debilitatem.
2a conditio quod patiens per attractionem
menstruorum, quia quando menstrua complent
menstrua sua operationem non debet

quo modo diversa bibere, neque
cibum et potum digerendum dimi-
nua dicitur a sua operatione
primorum. 3a conditio est quod post quod
menstrua recipit operari per ea
diversa quia quando menstrua complent
sua operationem quia sic operatur
forte eadem. 4a conditio est ut
sit aialis et actualis quia corpori
non sentitur calidum. Et quod
sit expulsio sed menstrua
paulatim dilatando et dilatando quod
motus adiuvat expulsionem.
Regula 2a quod sic habet patiens ab
habentibus post actionem menstruorum
ne vomat, deinde ei dicendum
fortius odores secundum quod confortant
eos et vias respirationis et
ut spiritualia confortentur ut
actionem ad stomachum confortandum.
Et si hoc non sufficiat, stringa-
tur ma... ut non effluat
et fumos humorum ab eo stomachum
.... vel frigiatur aqua
frigida in facie sed protenus calor
ad stomachum vel ..... secundo
humores ad spiritualia et confortandum.

Nunc videndum est de preparatione
corporis menstruorum laxatione
et inde est generalis regula
quod menstrua purgantur quanti debet
tempore agenda quando malitia
reprimat non ... confortandum ad
vertatur sicut ... in
stomacho ... predictum
ex ... quia ...
stomacho non ... humorum
... Regula est quod
et ... non debeo ... dici
... menstrua ... in

temporibus misit in pantagne
quod non sit operacio sua/ sed solum
sit autem aliquid medicine
de qua in sua operatione similiter
accidit aliquotiens medicinas statim
post tarde operari debere/ et cito
operantur eum statim. Quia eius ad
ministratur dum medicina non comparet
venit cito euacuat/ et aliqua tar
de tamen debet de debilitate
multa paciente/ sed alia est de 3o
quod non in eadem die quas medicinas
laxatiuas paciente/ licet
prima non saluat nec forte per
hoc debilitas multa. Sed multi
fiunt qui/ et forte licet prima
non saluat in aliis tamen quam manet
secunda si aduenit dicetur debilis
medicina plus quam prima/ et aduenit
quibusdam medicina dicet. Et ad
flegma quoniam dicimus medicinam da
uis et corpore sit humor quam
minimus euacuare/ quod medicina esse
humidas calorem et ideo non
est ita multum nocet. Et ideo
sicut in suis contrariis sic
dictam habitudinem/ et tunc
medicina dare/ quia aliter fit
quam ante fit et peccat

Circa euacuationem sicut processum
quod dicimus humores sicut sunt.
Secundum/ quod unusquisque modis ita
quod medicine euacuant attractio
per propriam etiam sicut dixi humores
adhuc sunt propter/ ut stante
cuat coleram. 2o. medicina euacuat 3o
comixtio (?) quod humores per sua
aperte attrahit ad medicinas et
tunc hic mobilis quasi sine
operacione quod adhuc detrahunt
attrahit/ ita medicina mirab

cum coleram pridem minus. Et sicut bibuli
flegma quia dico prima quia certis propriis
non sed tamen aliquis/ unde proportionabiliter
occulta quam proprietatem quantum/ ut
tunc diuersas humores attrahunt
3o euacuat medicina lenitiuando/ ut
ea quam tangit et lenit mollis
sine operatione et per ea fit dispositus
factus humor/ ex qua dicit Mesue
tamarindi. Et alia euacuat medicina 4o
lubrificando/ quia humore mollificat
et in summo/ et per hoc magis habi
lem fit ad expellendum. Et ante
lenitiua medicina alabificatiua (?) quia
lenificatiua est v. mobilis et lubrificatiua
v. humor. Et alio modo medicina euacuat 5o
liquefaciendo ut euforbium/ quia humores
modo attrahit proprietate propria
operacione sic facit per suam complexionem
et dissoluit. Et ... bene vim
ex licet dicamus quod vel euacuant
lenitiuando/ tamen ab se trahunt operacione
propria/ sicut vult Galienus in primo practice
suis de regali dispositione. Et
similiter alio modo cuius euacuant
attrahendo/ sed tamen dicimus quod euacuant
lenitiuando quomodo lubrificando
vel liquefaciendo. Hoc dicimus respondendo
ad suam colera vel complexionem/ et non
ad operationem propter attrahit medicina

Quod dicimus ex quo operantur
medicine laxatiue prima autem
dicitur medicina laxatiua sine
aliquid fla (?) sine proportionalis
debemus hoc facere in decoctione
propria illi medicine. Et tamen do
tibi nouem ex dictis mirabilibus
cum adiuuandum coleram dicimus
eas dare in decoctione violarum
plurimum vel Et ex dictis mirab

in des debes eos dare cu decoctione
vel aqua calida et illud sit apt
cio in illis et cu dam mirab
febres ad eioz dilat dag eos cu
decoctione post 2a a regla e q medic
aliat so. humore q sup habundat z alio
alios vel ista ibi habet i stas z 3 de
casibus primus tag ostendit humor qui no
reppit medicina sit sup i quantitate sto
colera aut cu dat medicina ad euacuand
colera acapite et medicina mordicando
et stimulando stom sit colera
ciciq expelli q medicina acapite
attho possit colera et abattito
euat sp q no vir sit mordicans
stom et no pse 2 9 tag 3 puas
humor q reppit medicina et alteg i
corpe hnd et si humor q no
e paucus et aliq est hnd aus
citiq attsthur hnd q sup no
quia sit pro odiosa citiq quietit
q in abie et amara sit cu abea
stimula ita et vene debilitate
amara citiq sen tint in abie
3 9 tag 3 may q ad in ou no q
citiq euabit p actus et citiq punct
abie q cu dat medicina i estate
ad euaros colera citiq euat colera
q magis est adiosa ibi pp q
et vsa est i declamet pp estate
ita colera tinet vt pot in ydropisie
tempori posset obviare sit tho
e tag. i regla e q no dam dare
i eod die duas fortes me na
ne corp vehement euabit q si
sit euat aliq colera no est suffi
et nos dare debes colera forte medicina
plami z aut facilius euare de
vehe, cito et aut pa medicina
no euanet aliq adut z facilis
dad alia fortem et pa medicina alia

fortificabit et ita vehement
euabit q sequitur sa medicina
fortis hns no euanet sz
eos gmouet et ad expulsio
eos pparat et tia 3a medicina
fortis potit vehement euare
et sz due debiles sint vna
fortis et alia debilis pnt i
eadem die dari qz p hoc est
q medicina fortis pus data no
sufficit euare vetita tenent
debet et si dedeam mirab
ad euanand colera et no
euant eos sufficit q pote
prius fit dele defucto ve et p
3 vel dieta q est debilitor
q regla e q aut q medicina exhi
beam q pa medicina gmisce
q est i fuet sua malicia et
q sit alia dicam post 4a regla
e q cu volum alicui aliq medicina
pparare q colera purgare de facili
patiati flimo in ventre ut
cum illi et blesi dem cu ea
misse aliq medicina valde
vehemens flimo q vetr pucet
et p de illo tibi cz illa pp
voita e aliqualitr 5 q hui
deo q itr assellauit duabz
vicibz vel 3 bz et p ea vomit
gaudio et tut sto q p s
medicine et mag p vomitu
euabit et p hc flimo q vetr
mg i peditur 6a regla
e dento exhibendi pillas
q dem eas cu aliquo coopiendo
q illud eoo p toi in sit aliq
ita p u pilla i ea liq fitz et
cito exp sit i deinde i melle
vel z iute vel olo vel pobr
ptam opi tom occultatur
sapor medicine horribilis ne
somita vel aut iniquitas
vlay violarz sit fatil tussis

nota q modo occultaz pillas ne
sapor eaz sentias

illius pro mel ad stomachum. Secundo
usus dandi est ut pillula cu-
m melle et pulvere cooperiantur et
propter melam non sentiatur sapor
et etiam nimium possit melius trans-
ire ad stomachum.

Consequenter videamus nocumenta
que eveniunt corpori humano
ex exhibicione mellis. Et primum
quod eius nocumentum est septem
secundum quod mel cum non
[illegible] et illius nocumenti
[illegible] [illegible] parata et quare
[illegible] non [illegible] porosa
[illegible] meatum [illegible] angustia
sicut accidit in paralisi et
spasmo. Propter hoc [illegible] humores
per [illegible] angustias non
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] fac-
tores [illegible] et [illegible] modum
quod hoc est ut [illegible] aperiatur [illegible]
quod non datur. Et secundo [illegible] non
et ita [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] appareat [illegible] ex-
hibeat [illegible] non [illegible] melius
[illegible] in modum quod hoc est
quod mel [illegible] potest
quod mel [illegible] [illegible] tertia
[illegible] non [illegible] quod mel
[illegible] [illegible] in modum quod hoc
ut [illegible] [illegible] quarta [illegible]
[illegible] mel [illegible] non
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad
quod [illegible] in [illegible] et in modum quod hoc
ut mel [illegible] ut mel
[illegible] quarta [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] in modum [illegible]
quod hoc est ut mel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] vel [illegible]
Et si acuta [illegible] mollem
sua acuitas frangitur per
mellis dulcedinem. Quintum
datur aliquis quod fac[illegible]
[illegible] sunt potius magis acute

ordei vel aliquid aliud tale
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] tempor[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et in obedi[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]. Et in modum quod hoc [illegible]
debet poni in [illegible] non [illegible]
si [illegible] tale [illegible] et dissolvere
[illegible] [illegible] et hoc [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] calidum
[illegible] mel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] mel
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]. Et in modum quod hoc
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vesica
[illegible] plena aqua [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ponendo et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] stomachum [illegible]
Sextum nocumentum quod facit mel [illegible]
ut in [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]. Et
in modum quod hoc [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ante exhibicionem mellis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] post
exhibicionem mellis aliquid [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible]. Quintum [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] calor et [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ex-
pulsionem [illegible] et in [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] et calor non
expellant [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
Septimum nocumentum quod facit mel [illegible]
et mordicacio propter mellis acuitatem
ut in [illegible]. Et in modum ad
hoc [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] acuitate mellis [illegible]
in [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] et dulce [illegible]
[illegible] acuitate [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mel in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in [illegible]

facet vt e aq ardoi [illegible] subtilit
curatiu̅ nocu̅ td q fat meu̅a e
aliqn fe q quz gtingit aut ppt
tepor talditic vel me ne promo
q h dac syr viol vel my franc
iti pacomato demq dac syr
acetos syr quia est syr acetos
dos cito ledit i ecclia ex eius
debilitat ypa i frado tu sint uno
fa meba et syr e imminuta ner
[illegible] asud acute cito et ex
[illegible] et flux talibus i ducet
curatio q h [illegible] actu dac syr
pacomato curatu nocu̅ td q fat
meu̅a e q aliqn accidit sintop
ppt maz euoz vel me ne [illegible]
[illegible] cura i mo q h e dac
[illegible] gserua et q [illegible]
ex sua fortit et vitiatur
aq syr [illegible] et apponat mali
bq vel forte [illegible] Et
vel aromat [illegible] nocu̅ td
q fat meu̅a aliqn e in a vel
[illegible] q accidit ppt [illegible]
[illegible] aut ppt [illegible] ampliatoz
aut ppt meb q gplo [illegible]
vel ppt intoxicatoz debilitatem
et remedium q h e q tunc
debes [illegible] aut facias
[illegible] mo [illegible] mou̅a [illegible]
[illegible] ne fluat ad
stom [illegible] 2o [illegible]
[illegible] claudendo ne [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et tu [illegible] claudit
ipa [illegible] et no
[illegible] pa [illegible]
[illegible] bal [illegible] adse
ne ad stom [illegible]
ligat [illegible] sentit [illegible]
et eadem de causa [illegible] nocu̅ td
q fat me q ipa ne solut
[illegible] aliqn [illegible] 3o die

Et in mo adhuc [illegible]
[illegible] q post duos dies
vel 3os [illegible] et tu
[illegible] mel
[illegible] in ipa [illegible]
q [illegible] admod [illegible] nole
vomic [illegible] aqua facere

De signis complete curationis

Sequitur de signis complete
curationis [illegible] meu̅a
[illegible] Est sciendum q gplete
[illegible] signa [illegible] sig
[illegible] facilitas [illegible] et leni
tas [illegible] dicit illud
[illegible] infar maior
[illegible] integer
[illegible] sig
[illegible] mala e [illegible]
et facilitas [illegible]
[illegible] sig
[illegible] bone et gplete [illegible]
[illegible] pacientis [illegible]
[illegible] fa[illegible]
[illegible] gille
amplius pati [illegible]
[illegible] intelligatur [illegible]
[illegible] venit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] gplom
[illegible] sic [illegible] desi
[illegible] dicitur [illegible] 2o
[illegible] tem et [illegible]
[illegible] tem [illegible]
3o [illegible]
et [illegible] ad stom [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
desiderant [illegible]
ad [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible] bone et gplete [illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible] aqua [illegible]
et meb [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] causa [illegible]

sequente

et habet sit quod bonae et complete
virtutis. Videat quod medicina conse-
quenter causetur sit. Si enim videt
ut quae pauca sit [illegible] et
humores, et quod sit clarus cum
et quod medicina sit fortis et humida
i. non calida tamen et sicca [illegible]
si [illegible] habeat, ille est [illegible] bonae
et complete virtutis. Secundum signum
est copiosa purgatio. Et dicit Avicenna
primo canonis [illegible] secundo forte copiosa
purgatio post solutionem ventris
et vacuum. Signum [illegible] commendi-
tatem [illegible] corporis, et quod medicina
[illegible]. Et idem dicit Avicenna tertio
canone [illegible], et hic idem
[illegible] primo aphorismo [illegible] particula
[illegible] non valeat [illegible] ducere [illegible]
[illegible] post potionem medicine
est copiosa purgatio [illegible] pacientis
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] bonum [illegible] bone
virtutis, et quod medicina [illegible]
mala, et si non [illegible] malum
[illegible] aphorismo
[illegible]
[illegible]
non malum [illegible] bonum. Signum enim
est quod [illegible] mala
et [illegible]
quod in mala [illegible] et illud
[illegible] bonum. Et [illegible] non
[illegible] non [illegible]
digestionem [illegible] bonum
[illegible] aphorismo [illegible]
[illegible]
digestionis [illegible] digestionem [illegible]
et non ante digestionem
materie [illegible]

Nunc dicamus de his quae sunt post
[illegible] datur [illegible]
[illegible] exhibitionem
[illegible] ante
[illegible] et illud
[illegible] medicine. Si medicina
[illegible] ut ad fundum stomachi facilius
descendat, [illegible] questionem
[illegible] tibi et [illegible] nauseam
stomachi ut melius posset [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] est
subtilis non [illegible] medicine ne
[illegible] medicine dissolvatur
[illegible] exhibitionem medicine [illegible]
medicina accepta [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] medicine [illegible]
primo [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] appetitum
vomendi [illegible]
medicina [illegible] debilis [illegible] detur
[illegible] liquida [illegible] exhibitionem non
[illegible] non [illegible] forti-
ficata [illegible] medicina digerat
et [illegible] tollat
[illegible] dormire, ut
[illegible] dormiat [illegible]
post exhibitionem medicine [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] malignitati [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] confortetur
stomachus ne [illegible] aliunde recipiat
et ut [illegible] impediatur
exhibitio [illegible] ut ante
exhibitionem [illegible] detur
[illegible] stomachi
impediat adherentiam medicine [illegible]
Et deinde [illegible] stomachus [illegible]
[illegible] ne [illegible] aliunde recipiat
[illegible]
[illegible] post exhibitionem medicine
detur [illegible]
[illegible] ut post exhibitionem medicine

ad
et stoi confortacoq por pdictas bom
essent sup ventre ponatur ta
lio vehementa qa sicut valde vehemen
ta abstrahunt et dimittunt mene ita
moderato tamen faciunt ad trahendum
mene quam male associantur
calidis sit fortior eius attractio
et m b et simul menes et innati
adhuc terminatio et calor natu
dilatantur et ita operantur Unde
et bonum est pannos pedes et aquam calidam
quam facit totum corpus calorificit Et
etiam bonum est tegula aliquantulum
calida super ventre ponere et hec
est ante et Octava vero q quando menstrua
incipit apparere bonum est paulatim
moveri quia ex hiis motu mense ad
inferiora in feces descendunt et post
hec eius non expediuntur Et eciam
quando sunt ex motu corporalis innati
ad motum huius et inde facilius
compellunt sunt dicit auctor
Decima regula quando persona post quam menstrua
cepit apparere non debet commedere nec
bibere frequentius quam compleatur opus
nisi fuerit menstruus quo expediatur
et inde se sequitur Item bonum est
dare tunc aque calidam aut syrupum
violarum Item tamen cum in ea eodem
ad stomachum venit quando mordicacione
et lesione et torsione facta
ibi remanet primo sit et sic fit
est contra et potius forte famem
habuerit ante quam menstrua opus
sunt compleantur tunc dandi sunt cibus
ante quam menstrua opus sunt compleat
Et debemus dare mica panis trita
Talis sunt confortans et ardor
inde se fiat et famem in
ea redundatur et fiat corpori de
siccans bonum est tunc dare aliquo
cibo confortare in tempore predicto

1 Dra

ad talem motum dictas Nona regu
la est quod post eorum complecionem
debet sompnus aliquantulum durare
ad quod quoniam dicitur metallis non sit
bonum tamen non probabo ut dicit ab
aliquo auctore Et ratio illorum
est hec sumitur quia fiat sompnus
secundum tamen noceret non sunt
ante scitur dicit primo amplius
esse pulli cum voluerit unde aliquando
quia sompnus debet iuvari post menstrua
non irritat sicut propter quod et quia eo
confortat Decima regula quod post
sompnum debet commedere parve quantita
tis et debilis eo cibo multum
eo dato et ipsa per subtilibus
Est tamen sciendum quod in cibis sumptis
post exitum debet diversificari
sum dicitur tempore calore
frigora et raciona Ulterius
tamen illa caveatur et tamen pa
tiens compleatur tunc post eorum
sine menstrua bonum est rubee dare
cibum talem et in sensus sunt
ante in pro ut marsupium et
tamen quod eo in nox ex eorum
tamen est in cibum talem infirmum
residuum menstrue consistunt et
stomachum calefecit quia eo tamen petramus
non et eundem per medium
contra novo debilitat Sunt
aut talem dicitur stomachi sit
calidus tunc bonum est ut dicatur
lactuca plus tamen post exitum
bonum est dare aque calida ut
lanis inferiora antequam cibus
sumatur Item aliquis quod dant
aque frigidam et post eorum et
post solacium sed est hec malum
in se ideo tamen dolorem
respectu et calorem quia ibi
fit extensione et motu tale
tunc bonum est dare aque frigidam eius

intensione mitigare sed
in aliis casibus nocet quia frangit
actum virtutum et inebriat nos
Nona regula est quod predicta dico quia
intrare balneum in 2° die nisi
sit debilitatus tunc non ad
ministretur balneum sed si fortis fuerit
ante 3a die debet intrare bal-
neum quod ait auicenna in 3° tunc si ti-
mor sit fluxum in principio menstrui
in die in qua accepit medi-
cinam intrare balneum quia balneum
solutiuum per 3 dies et balneum ab-
sinthium debet fluxum ventris abstinendo
medicina ad quintum diem secundum amplius
in quo laxatiuis talis plurimi ali-
bus ut balneum trahit medicinam ad
exteriora si vero tunc fluxum
ventris balneum debet esse per diem
quod fuerit in secundum medium sed in
medicina morbi humidum in acute
eleuata quia balneum prolixa ...
et nuper balneum balneum cum expertum
per morbum humectat et per dicta balneum
fuit debet in 3a amplius balneum
quia timet vt constituat
diceta illa quia 3a die debet elu-
enda quia mali fiunt abluentia-
bus infrigidati in fricatorio sudore
vt si veniunt per eleuatam ...
quod si remanet in humore ibi quando
educi possunt quando iuuare
medicina paratum ad vtile et

Videndum est tertio quomodo
in morbis acutis eleuata
sit esse quia in medicis simpliciter non
potest reperiri ... sibi indige-
re ad naturam morbi sed si
non sit eleuata et valet in acutis
nervis et morbis in ...
adeo quod tunc prima medicina debet
vna eleuata in duobus ...
tunc sed vt medicina apta morbo
sit in forma et ... non tamen
possibile est ... passio

minus ... non videntur ...
magis eleuati quia ...
tunc ... morbi ...
vt ... acute ... et
... medicina debet esse
... vel ... morbi ...
... morbi 3a ... morbi
... simplex ... opera ...
... eius fluxum in ...
et fluxum ... ne fluat vel
tunc est malus morbus in debo
debili in digerendo ...
maior et quod forte est ...
aut simplex non potest aliud facere ...
... ita ...
... medicine ... malu-
sapore ... simplex non ...
... complementum
...
... aliud ...
... passione
simplicem medicinam ...
forma ... forte
... valeat tamen ... talia
... medicina simplici non ...
... est ... magna non
... habet ...
... medicinam ...
... 2° Alio ...
... fortis ...
... digestio ... medicina ...
duas operationes debet ...
... operationes
... et resoluere ...
... forte ...
... digesto ...
ad alteram operam ...
...
... medicina ...
... alie ...
...
in ...

1 morbus 2a 3a 4a

ut operari et [illegible] amici in tyriaca cum medicinis calidis admiscetur / operantur ut perveniat eos [illegible] propter dissolvere et rarefacere et cum paruit. Ideo dicitur in de simplici medicina [illegible] patet / quia sunt in [illegible]. Alia causa est ut medicina possit ad locum debitum penetrare. Ideo cum anno [illegible] et [illegible] / cum admiscetur / ut faciat eas ad [illegible] penetrare quod de se non poterant quia grossa et terrea sunt. Similiter cum [illegible] [illegible] sua subtilitate via sibi [illegible] [illegible] et aliqua [illegible] in morbo [illegible] non [illegible] soluto [illegible] vel ad [illegible] ab [illegible] calidis adhibentur / [illegible] solvitur [illegible] illis [illegible] [illegible] Similiter si [illegible] dissolvat cordis non separat [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] expulsiva expellit / et post [illegible] et [illegible] quinque inter duas [illegible] medicine dissolvit et separat una [illegible] et alia [illegible]. Ergo multo fortius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] illa cordialia.

Nona causa quare medicina [illegible] est ut medicina [illegible] sufficiens diuretica moveatur de loco ubi debet operari [illegible] cum dabitur [illegible] ad deopilationem epatis / similiter cum eo admisceantur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de sua [illegible] movere [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] medicina vomitiva / et [illegible] medicina diuretica [illegible] sufficit aliquantulum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] agitatio [illegible] illas medicinas [illegible] non possunt [illegible] diuretica [illegible] [illegible] ibi [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quare medicina [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] opera / [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad opus [illegible] [illegible] non in aliis / et cum [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] ad [illegible] ut deopilentur [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] a [illegible] de opilatione [illegible] admisceantur tamarindi [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] aut [illegible] de opilatione [illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] illud [illegible] [illegible]

Notandum aliquas conditiones ad medicinas [illegible]

Nota quod [illegible] illas medicinas [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] medicina [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] quia medicina [illegible] [illegible] via [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] / et in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ex [illegible] [illegible] nobis ignota [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] diversas medicinas [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] sua [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] valet ad [illegible] et alia non valet ad illud. [illegible] [illegible] illas [illegible] medicinas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] medicinas [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alia [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non debent misceri cum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et illud [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

pd

[illegible]

[illegible]

quando operamus illa medicina ad
intelligendum vna in dispositione si volumus
operari cum in frigiditate / melius
est facere sirupus de [illegible] et
[illegible] cum aliquibus rebus confortantibus
vel de paucis que assumunt illa multa.
Cum autem [illegible] et partes membrorum
melius [illegible] plus [illegible]
[illegible] volumus facere ut medicina
que habet digerere aperire
fortitudine sed magis [illegible] plura
assumat sicut operamur [illegible]
[illegible]

Videndum restat / quia plus de va-
riatione simplicis potius quam de ea
[illegible] autem [illegible] illud
[illegible] ad [illegible] medi-
[illegible] simplex
[illegible] et [illegible] ut [illegible] de
ipse medicus apponere ut
[illegible] quolibet ex [illegible]
[illegible] et debet dare [illegible]
[illegible] si medicina [illegible]
fortitudinis [illegible] de ea [illegible]
et [illegible] partes [illegible] et
[illegible] in medicina [illegible]
in magna [illegible] magis
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et fortitudine operatur [illegible]
aut debilis sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] agens
forte in [illegible]
debile in magna et [illegible]
[illegible] de medicina [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in multa [illegible] plura [illegible]
valet autem quia pluribus membris
confert [illegible] sua [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] sua [illegible] et alia
membra et in sua [illegible]
quando medicina operatur in membro
[illegible] de ea [illegible] appo-

quia sua [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad membra [illegible]
[illegible] in membro [illegible] de ea
et apponendum [illegible] si medicina [illegible]
[illegible] forte membris [illegible]
plus de ea est apponendum [illegible]
[illegible] si medicina simplex [illegible] medicina
[illegible] de ea et apponendum
ubi [illegible] si medicina [illegible] debet
[illegible] et ubi sit [illegible] pars de [illegible]
[illegible] si medicina sit [illegible]
[illegible] magni et [illegible]
de ea et apponendum [illegible] autem
pars [illegible] si medicina simplex
[illegible] veniat medicina
[illegible] de ea et ponendum
et [illegible] medicina [illegible] non potest
[illegible] non potest esse [illegible]
[illegible] simplicium
[illegible] medicina alterata sit
vadit ad membrum [illegible]
[illegible] equat ad membrum et pars
alterat [illegible] sua [illegible] medicina
alterat membrum egrum et vadit ad
ea / quia [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] sic [illegible] medicina [illegible] alterata
et [illegible] dispositionem
sicut [illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ibi [illegible]
[illegible] medicina alterata [illegible]
[illegible] ad membrum ut [illegible]
ambo illa medicina [illegible]
ut [illegible] ad membrum [illegible]

Videndum restat quod [illegible] medi-
[illegible] et [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible] operatur
[illegible] non est [illegible]
quia [illegible] operatur [illegible]
alia [illegible] / et [illegible] de esset
fatigata et debilitata [illegible]

[Margin: 8; 7; 6; 4(?); no [illegible]; [illegible]]

2o amplius [illegible] cetera a diu(er)s(is) [illegible]
euaudi ut viole et inabol [illegible]
inabol lapant [illegible] et
viole sub[illegible] et [illegible] me(n)e no
non est [illegible] sane intelligat
[illegible] usus [illegible] nob(is) saepe tam
inabol [illegible] uiat [illegible] hic est
in ita [illegible] pro [illegible]
[illegible] inabol [illegible]
[illegible] cum inabol non [illegible]
[illegible] vide[illegible] quod dicit [illegible] dicat
[illegible] viole [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
natura [illegible] mutab[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] cetera [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] monete [illegible]
[illegible] dulcitas sine [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] alia [illegible]

[illegible] de mone(tis) bas(ibus) [illegible] sunt [illegible] aliqui
[illegible] fundata ut [illegible] tempore
[illegible] est aliquod fundatum et [illegible]
aliud [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] aliqui [illegible]
bas(is) [illegible] mone [illegible] et
aliqui [illegible] duo mone [illegible] ut in
[illegible] alios [illegible]
est [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] bas(is) et [illegible]
bas(is) quia [illegible] fabricalis [illegible]
alia [illegible] causa [illegible] quae po[illegible] [illegible]

mone(tis) pbas[illegible] constat
una mone(ta) [illegible] debi
litas [illegible] a causa [illegible]
tarditas [illegible] passio(n)em
[illegible] [illegible] debil
[illegible] ut [illegible] quae [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] stat
[illegible] et [illegible] de
bil [illegible] ei [illegible] modi
ad [illegible] in [illegible] operari [illegible]
[illegible] non sufficit ad op[illegible]
[illegible] et tarde operatio
[illegible] in una die non
[illegible] in alia die et quia
[illegible] tarde operatio [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
tom [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible]
et fortius [illegible]
[illegible] mone [illegible]
[illegible] alias
[illegible] alias et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] alias monetas et [illegible]
[illegible] in tempore
[illegible] debitas [illegible]
[illegible] vel in tarde [illegible]
[illegible] quae [illegible] mone
[illegible] operationem
[illegible] in [illegible] duo
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] modo
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

omac / et hi no pt fate mec
simpl sibi gn ... si isto sit
talitas / et i capitulo sit frictas
et og^o / domg talida in fria
misceat / et lia sagare dimi dz
intra illas / mittedo talias
monas ad mobs fri^m / vel
simi ad talid mobil ut ut
amicl / et tu dicas ex quo
per basim ... / ...
uti palasi ... et ...
... / et illic
flatic ... / ... ois
po^m alie medie / soluto
duo ... ad qfortao / opem
basis / ... debilis ...
adi mo ... ...
basis / qz ... o pe ...
basim dupl / ... mistedo ei
alia ... opo me et
sit ... tartuo ... triaca pori
...ana / qz valet ... venem
aliq et fortificas basim at
... misceudo in ea / ...
materiaz ut facilis attrahat
et medio obediat / et sit
paucu ... in ... ut
... obediat attr...
aliq in basi po aliq ...
... bas ... mo ...
... venens / ut triaca
... venem / po ... mo^ua ...
... / et ... ...
... tarde ...
... in ...
... aut bdelliu / et i ...
po / amis ...
... / ...
mastice aut bdelliu / ...
...
et sequel ... ...
bas ad ... vel po ...

vel mo^ua ... / ...
... adola ... simp ...
... / et adola ...
... ordinat^o ...
simp ... amicl monas
... talosatos / et ...
et pot adolis mot deopilat^m
... / aliq ...
mag ...
... ad ...
omac ... talosat^m ...
... / ...
... adol ... ad ...
monas in flat^m / et ad ...
... qfortat^m / vel ...
talostus ... omac
... monas / ... / ...
... / ideo dico
... / ...
... / ...
... / ... monas
... monas / ... utile
... bon^t mona / ...
... mona bo^a ad ...
fortad^m / aliq ... bona
ut ... / ... bona
ut absinthiu vel meta / ...
... monas ...
habet ... / ...
... / ... multa
... / ...
... / et ...
... vel plura debes
... / ...
... monas ...
... adol ... / ...
... talosam et opila^m omac
... / ...
et ... deopilante et ...
... / ...
adolis ... / ...
mona^ua in flante ut lattuca
et ... deopilat / ...

3 ... adol ... ua

quia scita se sola non obstante quod talis faciet et [illegible] [illegible] asso [illegible]
[illegible] illorum [illegible] habet
ad [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] illud [illegible] illo [illegible]
[illegible] et si aliquis [illegible]
facere ut est [illegible] est
[illegible] accipere [illegible] possibile [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aliquis [illegible]
possit [illegible] accipere
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] alias
[illegible]
[illegible]
non ad aliud [illegible]
adversitatem etc.

Nunc videamus de [illegible] radice et sub quo [illegible]
[illegible] radice [illegible]
[illegible] illud [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] illud [illegible] bas [illegible]
[illegible] et si [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] aliud [illegible] non sufficit
[illegible] est [illegible]
radice quia [illegible] est et
sufficiat ad illud [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] aliquis [illegible]
[illegible] ideo ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
ad [illegible] et illud [illegible]

[illegible] et si
[illegible]
[illegible] aliquis
[illegible] quia
[illegible] ideo [illegible] ad
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] illorum
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et illud sufficiat [illegible]
non [illegible] aut illud
[illegible]
[illegible] aliquis [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] et si [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] illud
[illegible] aut

comparatum ex omnibus istis/ sicut aliq[ua]
mala [illegible] vel acuit corpus ut aliquis
alius alterans illa mala que
de ex [illegible] distribuitur/ et [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] alterans et [illegible]
e radix sed cum laudes medie
magis [illegible] [illegible] Aut [illegible]
fortas radices/ si radix sunt
debilis ita quod ipsa non sufficit
aut [illegible] radix [illegible]
quod volunt [illegible] opem radici
aut ex [illegible] necessarius radici
Aut alterans mala que
[illegible] medie que/ et quod med[icina]
tacet alii id mala quare/ et
radix sit et radix [illegible]
forte/ et [illegible] non indiget medi[cina]
[illegible] ad opem [illegible]
non [illegible] [illegible] ponere/ [illegible] at
[illegible] ad opem radicis
mor. duos vias [illegible]
ut [illegible] [illegible] vias [illegible]
cordialibus/ ut [illegible] [illegible]
2a [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible]
que sit in [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] venas vesica et venas
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
in [illegible] monet/ et [illegible]
[illegible] adversa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Cum [illegible] aliquis [illegible]
ad opem radicis [illegible] prima
[illegible] digestionis [illegible] ne
[illegible] Et si [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
digestionis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in eius digestionibus
[illegible]/ et ex [illegible]
[illegible] alia [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] mala [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] malas [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]/ [illegible] digerit [illegible]

alae quare/ et [illegible] [illegible]
magis [illegible] opus/ [illegible]

H[illegible] vide [illegible]/ et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] id [illegible] est [illegible]
illud [illegible] certa [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]/ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]/ et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] radicis Et illud [illegible]
[illegible]/ vel [illegible] passionis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] radix
debet [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et sufficiat radix
[illegible] [illegible] alia [illegible]
[illegible]/ [illegible] debilis pone
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] fortem

H[illegible] [illegible] radicis
[illegible] vel [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] radicis
ut [illegible] radicis [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] alii [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]/ et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
radicis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]/ et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] radicis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
radicis ad [illegible] debitum De
[illegible] aut [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] indigebit
[illegible] [illegible] magis [illegible]
[illegible] ad opem radicis/ vel
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
aliqui [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

aliab mo rad sit dutat ad
mebra i mata / pro de[illegible] plus
pone decca / ut dat mo[illegible] dicet
admeba magis ppria Et si
me primab / sic ad opom radic
semp i vellunt i acolia [illegible]
et [illegible] i me tacatis
[illegible] me / et g forta na[illegible]
acolis [illegible] / et dig[illegible] i
acolis [illegible] Et no[illegible] ne
fiat [illegible] velis Et si
[illegible] me g forta radic [illegible] pa[illegible]
[illegible] po dc radic no
[illegible] illud [illegible] / si ille me[illegible]
sint equalis pods [illegible]
[illegible] si i me pones aloes [illegible]
[illegible] / et ita velis [illegible]
[illegible] colloquintide [illegible]
[illegible] pondē / no [illegible] de
[illegible] 2 [illegible] pulpa [illegible]
[illegible] lenitate [illegible]
[illegible] appet maior [illegible]
[illegible] medio radic [illegible] aloes
Et sit [illegible] aloes [illegible] g fortitu
[illegible] / dein [illegible]
[illegible] 2 [illegible] aloes dom plus
appone [illegible] 3 [illegible] si po[illegible]
de [illegible] 2 [illegible] pa[illegible]
[illegible] illius [illegible]
[illegible] ad ponderis in [illegible]
[illegible] ponde [illegible] g sit
[illegible] / et lenit [illegible] / si plus
crescit i pode et no [illegible]
tm [illegible] mag [illegible]
Et [illegible] me
[illegible] radic [illegible]
[illegible] no pode [illegible] radic
et in g fortam radic sint
medio [illegible] pandor [illegible] velis
Et [illegible] de omb[illegible]
aly [illegible] velis [illegible] de ponde me[illegible]

[illegible] sicut primos
[illegible] radic [illegible] radic
Et tm [illegible] de b[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] stamp [illegible]
tm [illegible] in deco [illegible]
Et [illegible] tm dom appone
[illegible] radic
[illegible] radic [illegible] notitud
[illegible] ab[illegible] moete
[illegible] notitud vel [illegible] me
[illegible] moete / Et si [illegible] polius [illegible]
[illegible] tam tocta
i mod [illegible] sua malicia
[illegible] ablata [illegible] / Et
dom appone de suo [illegible]
[illegible] na [illegible] / Et [illegible]
[illegible] mod alterans
mala quale totius me[illegible]
debet [illegible] ponde / tu
ponde [illegible] aliarum / ut patet
si sit [illegible] et
[illegible] / ubi tm [illegible]
[illegible] de ambobus / Et sit
[illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible] 3 [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] medio [illegible]
[illegible] et 3 [illegible] / so tm [illegible]
[illegible] illis duobus
Et [illegible] colligere
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / Et facta
[illegible] ad me tali [illegible]
[illegible] oportet [illegible]
me [illegible] capitis [illegible]
[illegible] possit
[illegible] / Et si no [illegible]
[illegible] me [illegible]
[illegible] / deinde me [illegible]
capud et illi [illegible]
Et si sufficiant [illegible] sit

menstruus plures omnes in hiis tractatibus
contentis et morbis. Et si menstruus
non habeant nocumentum nec dissi-
nec gravitatem, nichil plus
paciuntur. Et si naturam
habet in primo mensis potest
sicut dictum est 4 capitulo superius del-
quis consistit amos quod ad suos
et claram et in necessitate quo potas
et sic finitur scriptum in passionibus
cordis capitulo et de vicerum et de sicce-
rayos membris. Et sic est
totum de ipsis medicinis secundum
scriptum et collectis secundum dominum
Johannem de Sancto
Amando. Deo gratias. Amen.

Incipiunt considerationes de longitudine
et brevitate febris

Brevitas vel longitudo
cuiuslibet egritudinis consideratur
circa egritudinem vel circa eius afflictionem
an sit cita vel tarda. Unde an
appareant signa digestionis que
considerantur in se plurimis. Unde an
egritudo sit certa signa an sit
brevis vel longa. Ex quo de natura
talia brevior est quod de natura
sua licet sit formal[is] lesio membri
quod est in membro nobili ut de squinancia
spasmo colica et illeus cum non
sunt breves ista et egritudo alte breviss-
ima quia pauca est materia et virtus est forte
ut de colica que in eadem hora qua
accidit sit expulsio velocissima
aliquando cum sonitu aliquando sine sonitu
idem potest de spasmo si pauca
est materia tunc cito evacuatur si
accidit sed vel apertio aniori-
rayda. Unde non est egritudo
est plura et debilis est longa
ut essimena et ethica in qua

accidit gravia ad egritudinem brevem quidam loca
dicuntur per modum afflictionis
consideratur brevitas vel longitudo
ut si accidat in hiis diebus quam ante
consueverunt tunc egritudo est prope previnti
brevis alioquin contra quibuscumque posi-
tiva habeat se dimiserit curatum
eadem hora incipiat egritudo et dies
Ex temporibus anni sicut estas non
plurimum faciet breves et autumpnus lon-
gas ypocrates 2o et contra estive dicuntur
multum fiunt breves. Ex signis di-
gestionis apparent brevitas et longitudo
quod si appareant digestio in urina vel
sputo statim post principium egritudo est
brevis si autem tarde egritudo est longa.
Si autem signa digestionis remanent in tuum
in die erit expectabis morte
vel longa egritudo non sunt et malus apparet
ista significat quod inclinatur ad brevem egritudinem
paucitas ciborum frigida calida corporis
tardum mollis carnis saltem rara
et laxa causa quod corpora calefaciunt et
cito possunt diuturnos est quod dictum de
sua egritudine. Unde essimena brevissima
est quam non transit 3am. Nam puta
non transit ut plurimum meo in vij diebus
vel in xi et valde secunda 3a
vero nocturna vel non putrida que in micta
de flate ita est magna et non transit
4 et esse extra annum quod per 4 annum secunda
est longa et secunda et quartana
per annum sicut non cadit error eius
tertiana ad plus per annum sicut non putrida
quartana aliquando ad xij annos et
durat ad ydropisim. Dies autem
se gerunt sed breviter modo simplicibus
excepta ethica quod est longa que
tardior est in pede curo et
difficulter in permisto et in modis febrium
aut estivum et fortis in uno diem non
transeunt omnes et tertiana et febris
pestilentialis sunt breves eo quod simplicia
multum ledunt et natura non potest sustinere

|| 3a pura
|| duplex
|| 4a
quartana non pura
[illegible]
|| febris pestilentialis

longo tempore

~~Regimen temporis febris~~

Tempora que considerantur duobus modis
scilicet universaliter et particulariter. Universaliter quatuor totius
temporis infirmitatis salutifera, quia
omnis egritudo [illegible] que [illegible] habet
particularia tempora, scilicet principium augmentum statum et
declinationem [illegible] salutifera [illegible]
augmento [illegible] in augmento accessionis [illegible]
particulariter considerantur tempora infirmitatis
[illegible] vel accessionis [illegible]
[illegible] vel accessio [illegible] particulariter considerantur
tempora particularia scilicet principium augmentum status
declinatio. Principium autem in morbis [illegible] duobus
modis: scilicet hora in qua incipit egrotus manifeste
apparere et sentire [illegible]
ad infirmitatem, et non appellatur principium
punctuale [illegible] impossibilitatem, quia [illegible]
[illegible] principium infirmitatis
quo ad motum [illegible]
aliquantulum [illegible]
et aliud principium [illegible] dierum
infirmitatibus [illegible]. Aliud est
principium infirmitatis [illegible]
[illegible] temporis vel temporis totius infirmitatis
principium autem [illegible] hora vel [illegible]
totius infirmitatis est hora in qua calor
naturalis [illegible] materia submissa in
morbo [illegible] donec non apparent
signa maturationis vel eius vestigia.
Augmentum est hora in qua motus caliditas
naturalis ad digerendum materiam [illegible] manifeste
apparent signa digestionis [illegible]
Status est hora in qua sit vehementius
[illegible] et magis [illegible]
[illegible] alia
Declinatio est hora in qua [illegible] calor
naturalis [illegible]
et tunc alleviatur caliditas [illegible]
et expelluntur [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] principium augmentum statum [illegible]
[illegible] vel illud [illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] statu [illegible] illud
tempus [illegible]
et nullo modo [illegible]
illud tempus nisi [illegible] alia
egritudo post statum. [illegible] autem [illegible]
sunt valde [illegible] in [illegible]
et naturalem expellent
vel [illegible] expellere [illegible]
[illegible] vero [illegible]
[illegible] et tunc [illegible] calore
naturalis et [illegible]
[illegible] hora expulsionis
non potuit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
non reditu [illegible] sit mors
[illegible] hora declinationis. Unde
post statum [illegible] sit [illegible] mors
[illegible] fatigatur [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] considera[illegible]
[illegible] faciunt ut in principio appareat
[illegible] et accessiones [illegible]
[illegible] hora [illegible] ut
[illegible] affligunt [illegible]
[illegible] affectio [illegible]
[illegible] infirmitas in principio
est. [illegible] autem signa digestionis [illegible]
[illegible] apparere [illegible] vel manifeste
et [illegible] sunt
[illegible] et magis [illegible] et
[illegible] solito [illegible]
augmentum [illegible] et [illegible] sit
[illegible] tanto [illegible]
[illegible] tanto [illegible]
[illegible] augmentum [illegible] infirmitate
[illegible] completa. [illegible]
autem signa digestionis apparent manifeste
et completa in infirmitatibus, et
[illegible] erunt [illegible] est
[illegible] statu. Post [illegible] signa di-
gestionis [illegible] manifeste [illegible]

ci sic fluxus videtur in die ad signa
malos 9 di°/ et acui°/ vel accessiones
et paroxismi manifeste/ vel occulte de-
clinat tunc vel declinatio ad[...]
et dicendum est breviter quod signa digestionis
et indigestionis considerata cum suis signis
et maioris sic forte in hoc de-
cimo tempore in fine vel om-
nibus aliis signis et [illegible]
et maior est cogitatio propter sunt
generalis vel malis. Cum omnis
in febre pestilenti in qua patiatur pati-
ens ut dictum est in precedentibus

Capitulum de crisi et eius significatione

Crisis est velox motus
morbi/ cum quo morbus ad mortem
vel ad salutem ducitur. Species
crisis sunt vi. Prima est in qua eger subito
mutatur/ ad bonam et perfectam
salutem. Secunda est in qua eger
subito mutatur/ ad malum vel
ad mortem. Tertia est in qua eger
usque ad principium paulatim mutatur
et occulte ad bonum et salvatur.
Quarta est in qua eger paulatim
apparenter mutatur/ ad malum et
moritur. Quinta est in qua eger
subito mutatur/ ad imperfectam
salutem/ et postea per longum
tempus paulatim mutatur/ ad
salutem. Sexta est in qua eger subito
mutatur/ ad malum/ et postea
paulatim ad mortem. Propter quod est
notandum quod illas mutationes in
quibus eger subito mutatur
ad malum vel ad bonum sunt in
egritudinibus acutis/ et ille que
[illegible] quarto die vel in ho[ra]
die ad plus/ ut dicit ypocras
aphorismo cum dicit: acute [illegible]
xiiii diebus iudicantur/ et ex
prognosticis cum dicit: oportet bonum
esse [illegible] cognoscentem

[illegible] salutis dispositione
Secundo in ultimis [illegible] dicitur
acuta [illegible] que est dicta
acuta/ et [illegible] eventus
totius corporis aut collecta in
corpore per motum [illegible] in pluribus
vel in parte velox motus et fortis
[illegible]. Ex quibus patet quod in crisi motus
non tantum [illegible] in qua eger
subito mutatur/ ad salutem perfectam
[illegible] non est status in
acuta ultima/ et tunc fit velox
et vehemens motus ad bonum
et [illegible]
[illegible]
difficilis [illegible] ubi [illegible]
[illegible] plus attinet [illegible] quia
[illegible] motus [illegible]
[illegible]
quia subita mutatio in qua eger
mutatur ad mortem [illegible]
[illegible] plus attingit
[illegible]
[illegible] mutatio [illegible] sunt
[illegible]
[illegible] mutatio que
fit ad bonum. [illegible] signa crisis
[illegible] ea [illegible]
intellectus/ [illegible]/ dolor
capitis/ [illegible] anhelitus/ rubedo
oculorum/ lacrimatio involuntaria/ dolor
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] sit vehemens/ [illegible] motus labiorum
[illegible] pulsus [illegible] ad
[illegible] die vel [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus sunt fortes et signa
digestionis apparent manifeste vel occulte
[illegible] iudicabis
quod crisis veniat [illegible]
vel [illegible] vel [illegible]/ et egri-
tudo mutabitur/ ad perfectam
salutem. Si autem alia signa apparent
[illegible]/ et ante apparuerunt
signa indigestionis occulte vel
manifeste signat mortem. [illegible]

[Margin note:] [illegible] intellectus/ [illegible] dolor capitis/ [illegible] anhelitus/ rubedo oculorum/ lacrimatio involuntaria/ dolor [illegible]

vel sedent vulgares a quibus et
tunc medici fugiunt. Secundo modo est
motus qui fit tantum in signis pronosticis
nec terat confusos ab instantibus et
amittit terminum. Signa iudicia bonitatis
vel malicie crisis sunt sex. Primum est
ut fiat crisis cum aliqua purgatione
mediante. Secundum aut generat mali
purgationem egritudinis faciens et
non alii. Tertium aut purget per
competentem regionem. Quartum ut fiat
crisis cum quiete vel levitate.
Quintum est ut fiat in die critica
vel appareant signa digestionis. Sextum
aliquibus horis defecerit. Tunc crisis dimi-
nuta et perfecta crisis. Si vero immutata
fuerit contrarium erit mala et mortalis.

De modis crisis [illegible] fit crisis

Quibus modis crisis fit per mutationem
humoris de uno membro ad aliud
membrum fit apta post aures aut
tollo vel pede vel per inundationem
materie cum fluxu sanguinis narium vel
ventris, vomitu, sudore vel per attractionem
urine vel apertione emorroydarum
vel fluxu menstruorum. Quando fit [illegible]
mutatio in aliquibus membris sicut fe-
no multe talia [illegible] ut aliqua a-
[illegible] movet corpus per soluto
sicut in collo aut in pede [illegible]
et ut urina sit subtilis non tamen
[illegible] perfecta digestio, [illegible] diminutio
et [illegible] virtus [illegible] firmiter sit salvatio
tamen [illegible] ut debilis [illegible] et
[illegible] non sit [illegible] cadat [illegible]
[illegible] aut crisis sit per fluxum
sanguinis narium [illegible] rubedo
faciei et oculorum [illegible]
[illegible] oculorum, [illegible]
[illegible] ad superiora
frontis et tymporum pulsatio. Cum
crisis fit per vomitum aut [illegible]
et post subversio et labii [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] fluxus salivarum
[illegible] cum singultu. Cum fit futura
per sudorem [illegible] urina [illegible]
signa crisis apparuerit et [illegible]
[illegible] ut pulsus [illegible] cum plenitudine
et corpus sentitur calidum et humorosum
cum pruritu et [illegible]. Cum aut
futura crisis sit per fluxum ventris
tunc sentitur [illegible] in [illegible]
ventris sub umbilico [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cum sonitu vel sine sonitu.
Cum autem crisis sit per urinam tunc
sit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] femorum [illegible]
vesica et [illegible] dolor [illegible]
et urina [illegible] adveniat [illegible]
Cum vero crisis sit per menstrua fit
[illegible] urina spissa [illegible]
rubedo venarum [illegible] dat [illegible]
Si vero [illegible] pectine sentit
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
menstrua [illegible] et [illegible]
motus in matrice et [illegible] et sunt
[illegible] menstrua. Et in diebus
illis quibus [illegible] [illegible]
urina in fundo habet aliquid nigrum
fiat crisis [illegible] et [illegible]
non [illegible] sanguis ut [illegible]
per fluxum sanguinis narium [illegible] apta
[illegible] per [illegible] fluxum
sanguinis narium per sudorem et vomitum
et [illegible] per sudorem
et vomitum vel plenitudinem [illegible]
[illegible] per apertionem emor-
roydarum et [illegible] per fluxum
ventris [illegible] et urine [illegible]
et [illegible] fluxum vel [illegible]
per [illegible] ut supra dictum est.

De diebus criticis et de modis
[illegible] vel [illegible]

Dies critici sunt [illegible]
mutationes [illegible] sunt [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] diebus

d(e) cri(si) p(er) fluxum sanguinis narium

d(e) cri(si) p(er) vomitum

creticus / quid sit creticus secundum expositionem
infirmitatis. Creticus non sit creticus
non solum secundum expositionem in infirmitatis
sed accidit innatum a corporibus
celestibus valde magnum. Dies
vero cretica in qua fit mutatio
secundum expositionem in infirmitatis et per
violentiam et ipse in me[dicina] acuitate
sit innuentium / et sunt quarti
ipse dies 2 / et 3 / 4 / et quintus
sextus / septimus et octavus et
nonus. In istis finiuntur
dies critici secundum facti expositionem
et violentiam in infirmitatis / et in me
acuitate / et quod non potest quia
tanta sustinet molestia / quod
vincit vel vincatur. Alii vero volenti
inspicere / quod cum alius esset / aliis
dies post critica / quod est secundum
hec autem illa indicandi dies
criticos vel morbos appellatur
annotatur regula / vel morbus indicandi
dies per se [illegible] facta [illegible]
et vocatur cela [illegible] / [illegible]
hec sit [illegible] secundum [illegible]
[illegible] dies / et [illegible]
[illegible] diebus [illegible]
quod non sit creticus nisi secundum expositionem
in infirmitatis et ipse dies [illegible]
dies [illegible] septima medicinales /
quod [illegible] sicut [illegible] dicitur
per motum et [illegible] in ducta
a corporibus celestibus. Et dies
[illegible] secundum [illegible]
corporis celestis [illegible] dierum
[illegible] ad denotandum in per
[illegible] dierum / [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] sit in [illegible]
[illegible] die [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] / et morbum indicandi / de
[illegible] dies [illegible] dies [illegible]
vel in [illegible] aliis [illegible] ad
[illegible] secundum motum [illegible] fit
[illegible] horis et partis [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] quod fit in die

[illegible] vocatur [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] vero fit [illegible] in [illegible]
vero [illegible] dies [illegible]
in [illegible] dies [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] fit a [illegible] sub [illegible]
[illegible] / uti [illegible] dicit
et [illegible] non [illegible]
dies / diebus in [illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible] / et per [illegible] et altera [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible] motum
corporis superiorum / [illegible]
[illegible] dici / [illegible] ad
[illegible] infirmitatis / et sic [illegible]
[illegible] die [illegible] omnes
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
dies non critici [illegible] sunt [illegible]
secundum [illegible] ut [illegible]
et altera [illegible] celestibus [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] septima
in [illegible]
vero [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] ut
[illegible] dicitur [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] est / [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] non ad [illegible]
vie [illegible] in [illegible] sit
[illegible] omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vie
vie et est causa et [illegible]
et motum [illegible] et altera [illegible]
[illegible] et sunt in corporibus [illegible]
per motum corporis superiorum [illegible]
[illegible] physicorum et [illegible]
[illegible] corporis superiorum [illegible]
motum [illegible] non [illegible]
ut dictum est / [illegible]

virtutes debent attribui soli et lune
quam aliis corporibus superioribus / eo quod magis
[illegible] movent et afficiunt et mutant
inferiora quam alia superiora. Unde notandum
est quod sol omni anno mutat res / secundum
quattuor [illegible] et corpora nostra augendo et
diminuendo / et luna quolibet mense
licet sol sit tardioris motus et
[illegible] ceteris [illegible] sol et luna
[illegible] quod secundum eius mutationem / unde quod sol
appellatur rex / et luna eius vicaria
[illegible] vicarii magis assistit rex
[illegible] duo vel rex / et videtur et
[illegible] locare quam rex / qui duo dat vicario
suo communem virtutem ad suum officium
sicut patet de luna / quia luna movetur velocius
quam sol / et sol dat lune virtutem quoniam
eo modo quo dictum est. Unde sol sub
signis xii mutat tempus anni secundum
quattuor [illegible] / tunc enim facit motum
suum sub ariete tauro et geminis
et hoc est a medio marcii usque ad medium
[illegible] ad medium junii dissolvitur
aer et tempus [illegible] et vocatur
illud tempus ver / et tunc crescit
quantitas rerum [illegible] Et in secundo motu
suo sub cancro leone et virgine
tunc sol est in maiori declinatione
versus septentrionem / et [illegible] dissolvuntur
tempus [illegible] caliditate et siccitate / et vocatur
estas / tunc complebuntur res quantitate
et durat a medio junii usque ad medium
augusti et medium septembris / ultimo
hoc tempus motu sol sub libra scorpione
et sagittario / et tunc incipit sol
declinare versus meridiem / et [illegible]
estatis [illegible] ad frigiditatem
et siccitatem / et vocatur autumpnus
tunc incipit corpora nostra / et cadunt
folia de arboribus / durat a medio
septembris usque ad medium octobris novembris
et medium decembris / post illud
motus sol sub capricorno aquario

ariete
tauro
geminis

cancro
leone
virgine

libra
scorpione
sagittario

capricorno
aquario
pisce

[illegible]

et piscibus / et tunc est magis
remotus a nostris capitibus et vocatur
hyems / durat a medio decembris
usque ad medium ianuarii februarii usque
ad medium marcii / tunc res remanet
absque quantitate [illegible] mutata / quia tota
natura arborum involvitur circa
radices sub terra / Item [illegible] sol
luna sub xii signis omni mense / et
facit [illegible] mutationes [illegible]
[illegible] videtur
et [illegible] menses [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] menses [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] illud
tempus [illegible] a die [illegible]
solis et lune / quousque luna [illegible]
[illegible] et ita sunt coniuncta
cum sole et hoc est in xxx diebus
et [illegible] plus et minus [illegible]
[illegible] quod sol sit in primo [illegible]
et luna sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] / luna a sole
in primo [illegible] non cessabit
[illegible] ad primum [illegible]
in qua coniuncta fuit cum sole et
hoc est in xxvii diebus et plus
[illegible] ad primum [illegible]
non [illegible] sole in primo [illegible]
coniuncta fuit cum sole [illegible]
[illegible] ad primum [illegible]
[illegible] sol in quolibet mense [illegible]
luna [illegible]
[illegible] solem [illegible]
dies et [illegible] menses [illegible]
[illegible] diebus [illegible] et plus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cum sole [illegible]
quod sunt xii signa [illegible]
[illegible] xii signa [illegible]

Capitulum de mense lunari involucionis
Capitulum de mense apparicionis
Capitulum de mense medicinali

Capitulum de mense medicinali

Nota quod non computatur hic septimana

in involucione [illegible] et involucionem totius circuli [illegible] et sic habet mensis appellacionem. Unde mensis quem dicitur thesis aut involucionis [illegible] simplicia in ueniat [illegible] sic non constat ex xxviii diebus et [illegible] et quamvis isti duo menses sint [illegible] et [illegible] tamen [illegible] in opere medicinali [illegible] possit fieri [illegible] error in numero dierum creticorum secundum [illegible] ex illis duobus [illegible] unum mensem [illegible] qui dicitur septimanas et quartas et dies medicinales et [illegible] possit [illegible] adinvenire [illegible] et dierum [illegible] et [illegible] addiciones creticas et diebus medicinalibus secundum modum et [illegible] quartanam aut secundum quod [illegible] Et habet mensis qui fit ex illis duobus [illegible] ille mensis [illegible] appellatur septimane medicinales mediatates illarum appellatur [illegible] et dies medicinales [illegible] mensis medicinalis et involucionis et apparicionis [illegible] mensis involucionis et apparicionis et dividatur [illegible] medium [illegible] resultat [illegible] duas [illegible] mensis medicinalis [illegible] mensis involucionis constat ex xxvii diebus et media diei [illegible] horas xii [illegible] xxvii et xxvi [illegible] resultat l et iii dividatur per medium resultat [illegible] xxvi diebus et xii horas [illegible] medicinalis [illegible] involucionis et xii horas medicinales appellatur resultat horas xx [illegible] dimidiatur [illegible] resultat horas mediatas [illegible] horas [illegible] horas xii mensis [illegible] ex illis horis [illegible]

mensis qui [illegible] est ex mense involucionis qui constat ex xxvii diebus et mensis apparicionis constat ex xxvi diebus [illegible] constabit ex xxvi diebus et xii horis ergo ipse appellatur mensis medicinalis [illegible] menses medicinales dicuntur [illegible] resultat septimane medicinales et [illegible] medicinales et dies medicinales per dies [illegible] in [illegible] dicentur [illegible] mensis medicinalis qui constat ex xxvi diebus xii horis [illegible] dividatur [illegible] septimane [illegible] ita quod quelibet constabit ex vi diebus et xii horis et [illegible] quelibet septimana dividitur [illegible] quelibet medietas constabit ex iii diebus et viii horis et [illegible] horas [illegible] dimiserunt [illegible] septimanas [illegible] et dies [illegible] quelibet dies [illegible] constabit ex xxiii horis [illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible] septime [illegible] dies integri et perfecti sit semper [illegible] medicinis [illegible] septimane [illegible] dies [illegible] septime non [illegible] septima [illegible] quinta [illegible] septime [illegible] septimane [illegible] dies videbitur in [illegible] et [illegible] et sequens [illegible] dies septime [illegible] et quinta et septima [illegible] dies [illegible] xxi horis et [illegible] dies [illegible] dies [illegible] diei [illegible] et ultra [illegible] diem vel [illegible] non fit [illegible] dies [illegible] usque dies [illegible] vel dies [illegible] septimas [illegible] dimidium [illegible] remanet usque dies creticorum [illegible] septimas [illegible] mensis et finaliter [illegible]

post i diem vel ij ob. Adverte autem quod
secundi quarti septimane non continuant
cum 2a ipsarum 3a et 4a et sic mediatis
diei septimanarum ad invicem continuantur.
Preterea nota quod sicut ... omnes
illius medietate sunt circa vel
unius medietate a principio mensis lunaris
abacismus et ... medie
mediante plenitudine sine ... circa
computatur. Item lunare computatio
dierum vel una incipit ab completo mense
vel non integro ... computatio dierum
vel una incipit a completo vel integro.
Et sic continue sunt ita lunares ... dies
constat ex xxix horis et pro aliquantulum
ut videbitur sic quod omnis dies qui
continet plus xij horis sumitur
pro integro. Sic continuantur ... xij horas
vel xj ad minus principio ... in fine
computatur. Et omnis septimana constabit
ex vj diebus et plus horis xij principio
computatur. Itaque non continuabitur vel
replicabitur cum sua successione. Ergo
septimana mediatis sola dierum mensis melius
... constat ex vj diebus et xvij
horis et media. Ergo hoc septimana dierum
vel plus medie diei circa melius
sunt ultima dies post septimane ... circa
et sic ... dierum circa
sunt ... vero non replicatur diem.
... dies sunt dies 2a septimane
... omnes continue dies
et horas post septimane ... dies fuisset
hoc xvij et media cum diebus et
horis et media. Sed ... septimana ...
bitur tunc ... ista septimana
numerus dierum est xxxiij dies
et xj horis et ... xi ... plus
quarte decimi diei et ...
... est scilicet 2e septimane et non
... hoc ... medietas diei ...
unius medietate diei post ... xiiij
diei ... plus ... completa
et sic ... 2e septimane et ... 3e et
... septimane ... septimanam

dies et xx ... eius ... que
... viij ...
aut continuat 3a septimane sic sunt
quilibet constat ex vj diebus
et xvij horis et mediate
vel et sunt ... xx diebus
et x horis et media et ...
illarum ... horarum principio ...
putantur vel ... sit
... xxi dies ...
tamen et sicut continuantur ... 3e
septimane ... ... et
... ... septimane ...
... continuatur in die ...
... luna sit velox motus
et non ... ut dictum
est supra ... motus
et mutationes ... ...
... ... Et ... ipsa
luna fortior et nobilior et
... faciat mutationes
in ... sunt sicut quartas
... quas sunt ... menses
medietates ... et ... sunt
... et ... ut luna ... dies
... et quicumque ...
in ... septimanas medie lune ...
... et nobilis ...
... sunt sicut suas quartas et
medietates ... luna ...
... fortis ... quadrato
cum ... suas quadras
et cum sunt ... medie ...
... medio ...
fortitudine et debilitate et ...
... septimanas et medie ...
... dies ... motu
lune et ... et per
... in ... et me
diebus septimanis ... dies ... etiam
... et
replicatur ... et medietates
septimanas ... in die
... septimane ... 3e ...
cum ... plus ... decime
diei ...

debet iudicari usque ad diem xx quod si fit per viii dies vel ... Et eodem fit ... vii dies et vii vel ... septimo et quarto et medietatibus propter ... et ... precedit ... primo fit per ... vel ... [illegible] ... medietas ... septime fit ... affectio terminata ... sic fit ... sextus ... septima et ... septima ... et ... terminatur ... 8 9 10 11 ... medietas ... septime ... 11 et 14 ... septima ... quarta ... et ... septimus ... et hic fit ... medietas 2a septie ... 18 19 et xx ... septima et si ... absoluto et completo ... dies et ... dies ... et 3 ... [illegible] ... et ... vel ... 9 14 ... 31 34 et xl et ... appellatur ... appellantur ... et 14 ... et xxv ... et xxvi ... diebus ... et ... motu ... et ... et post ... vel ... dies ... et ... dierum ... terminatur ...

[illegible] ... vel alio die ... et die martis ... finita et ... et die ... finita et ... usque ad finem ... dies ... et ... vel ... quod ... (dicitur)

De pulsu ... de diebus criticis
[illegible] ... de pulsibus

Pulsus ... et ... vel plures ... et ... propter ... et ... et constrictio ... propter ... et ... et propter ... pulsus ... sistoles ... et ... et ... dicatur ... quod sit ... et ... et ... est ... et ... maior ... et ... et ... aduersitate ... et ... et pulsus ... pulsus

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

3m

debet tangi secundum quod hoc est magis
elongatus ab omni re mutante
vel turbante complexionem eius et acci
dentis et omnia que mouent eam et corporis
dispositionem. Tertium est quod pulsus debet tangi
in brachio manu extenta sic quod latus
eius non sit versus volam ut consumpta sit
hec expositio tactus. Una est habilitas
loci ad tangendum. Alia est honestas
loci ad tangendum. Una hoc est
licite potest tangi scilicet hoc brachium
absque pudore et hic dicit sicut demonstra
tur in loco [illegible] melius et mani
festius et etiam in isto loco non oportet
quod dispositio apparuit [illegible] et non sit
mutatio magna vel alteratio. Et etiam
vena que tangitur in isto loco supponitur
adeo et [illegible] eius. Et ideo ibi
nuditas et mutationes ubi melius
indicantur. Quartum magis non debet locari
sicut vola quod plures [illegible] ad ubi aut
latitudo et minuit [illegible] elongatio
et prolongatione [illegible]
addit in simplicis elongationis et lon
gitudinis et diminuit [illegible]. Quintum

Nota quod duo exempla media sint

ex duobus quintum [illegible] medi
i exponit de pulsu [illegible]
debet esse [illegible] et bene
[illegible] et elongatus ab omni re
mutante ut in [illegible] et motu
motu et labore et [illegible]

2m

pulsum tactus. Sextum est quod primo ad medium
quod tangat pulsum in brachio posito
permanendo directo pulsu [illegible]
primo [illegible] ut melius manum
[illegible] sicut [illegible] manum
in [illegible] sic longius non [illegible] digi
tos ut [illegible] vel [illegible] medio
non inter [illegible] et plura
[illegible] digit
[illegible] pulsus
digitorum ordinato [illegible] loco
directo tangat pulsum et tunc adiuuat
[illegible] mutationes dyastolem et
systolem longitudine [illegible]
et [illegible] et alia ut [illegible]

Item autem pulsus quedam sunt que
et nomine [illegible] in constitutione
pulsus [illegible] sicut dicens naturales. Secundo
[illegible] que est in corde monens
pulsum [illegible]
[illegible] et
[illegible] et quedam sunt
non [illegible] constitutionem pulsus
[illegible] naturales et [illegible]
sunt [illegible] et [illegible] mutationes
[illegible] non naturales et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus. Primum est [illegible]
dyastole [illegible] simul [illegible]
venous digitos. Tertium [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] be
et [illegible] et
[illegible]
[illegible] vel in equalitate
vel diuisio [illegible] vel
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible] longi [illegible] lati de
et profunditas et [illegible] istas
[illegible] vel dyametros
distinguitur [illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible] longi non
[illegible] et [illegible] longus [illegible]
et medio [illegible] et medius [illegible]
secundum profunditatem [illegible]
et [illegible] profundus vel [illegible]
vel aliquis medio [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] naturalis
[illegible] vel diminutus vel medi
[illegible] longus latus et [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] et profundus [illegible]
mediocre inter illa mediocre
[illegible] distinguitur
[illegible] equalitate
pulsus [illegible] lo
[illegible] profunditas nona [illegible]

pulsus compositi et decisi sunt quorum
habent / ad non sunt. Et est magnus
pulsus qui longior et latior et altior
et magis calidus et virtus magis
sunt in latitudine caliditatis et naturalis / contra obest
impetum virtutis aliquorum vel diminuendo. Sed
in tribus aliis dimensionibus sunt
diminutus virtute propinquus sunt contrarium
Et est aliquis eorum quod virtus separatur
et sicut fuerit medium inter eos
pulsus qui latior et altior augetur
virtute propinquus sunt magis in latitudine
in latitudine virtutis / id est quod diminutus est
eos virtute subtilis sunt contrarium. Et
est medius inter eos virtute debilis
et tardus et sunt in elevatione. Species autem
generales quae sumuntur ex qualitate percussionis
venae in digitos sunt 3 / scilicet fortis
et debilis qui apud diastolem tan-
gentem non resistit / et debilis. 3a est
contrarius / qui apud diastolem tan-
gentem non resistit. Et 3a alius est inter
eos medius / fortis cum vigore
et augmento virtutis sunt debilis
vero contrarium. Equalis medius inter
illos. Species vero generales quae sumuntur
ex parte temporis motus sunt 3
velox et 3a ille qui complet motum
in tempore brevi. Et tardus et contrarius
virtute tardus et qui est inter eos
medius. Et esse locus velocitate
in gradu sunt [illegible] sunt tardus
contrarium medius / medius equalis
inter istos. Species quae sumuntur
ex percussione sunt in tactu sunt 3 scilicet
mollis qui recipit reditum ad
[illegible] facili compressione. Et durus
durus dicitur. Medius inter istos
mediocris virtute mollis vero
[illegible] sunt / durus contrarium
Equalis inter istos medius.
Species quae sumuntur ex tactu sunt 3
calidus frigidus et temperatus. Calidus
et caliditate / frigiditate / temperatus

temperamento. Species vero generales quae
sumuntur ex parte quietis sunt 3 scilicet frequens
rarus et mediocris. Frequens dicitur
ille cuius tempus quietis inter
duas percussiones est breve. Sed inter
diastolem et sistolem sentitur
quod non sentitur sistole tempus
dicitur breve. Et inter duas sistoles
Et contrarium rarus. Et qui inter
eos mediocris propinquus virtute et
sunt permixte [illegible] in debili-
tate rarus contrarium sunt qui latus virtute
mediocris medium. Species autem generales
quae sumuntur sunt equale vel in-
equale vel diversum. Et hic considerantur
per comparationem similitudinis vel dissimilitudinis
pulsuum / aut per comparationem unius pulsus
aut unius per comparationem ad unum alterum
pulsum. Ergo sicut dicitur pulsus qui
est mediocris inter fortem et debilem
vel inter magnum et parvitatem
et similiter de aliis per comparationem unius pulsus
sicut qui in aliqua diastole generatur
et in aliqua alia velocior aliquando in eodem
unius alterius pulsus / ut qui sit diastole
unius variatur aliquando eius sit sic
velocior vel fortior videtur quam
in medio dicitur. Et pulsus alius
et mediocris inter omnia genera pulsuum
dicitur vel simpliciter / secundum modicum unius
[illegible]. Sed species [illegible] [illegible]
inter magnum et parvitatem vel inter
fortem et debilem / tales quod sunt
[illegible] vel talis aliter obviare
impetum. Et contrarium sunt equalis et
inequalis. Species ex ordinatione
vel ordinata de duabus speciebus ordi-
natus dicitur et inordinatus dicitur
ordinatus et quibus [illegible] ordinatio
[illegible] et sic una dicitur similiter
et plures / sicut pulsus sit magnus
et [illegible] diastolibus [illegible] in
inter eas / sicut pulsus sit magnus
fortis velox [illegible] [illegible]

et capite / et tale genus sicut constat
dicitur / sicut in ordinatus sicut quantum
que non quasi ordinem sequitur sufficit / et hic
genus pulsuum qui est / qui est in maiori
cum pluribus pulsibus / sicut quantitas et localitas
subequali / quod reperitur equalitas
illud in ordinatis sed non quantitatem / ita
equalitas sit talis que ex percussione
facta in una dyastole vel aliarum
que ex precedentibus sunt forsitan
equalitas / et contraria per unam diastole
sub uno digito vel pluribus / que sicut
cum quantum ad percussionem sit fortior
vel debilior sive primo mediocri
dicitur non est in ordinatis [illegible] quod
sit in magnitudine / aut in [illegible] in mo
[illegible] ordo sit forte fortior et
posterior [illegible] ordinato
Secundus vero per ponderem sumitur a
proportione [illegible] temporis
[illegible] cum duobus motibus / et duabus
quietibus [illegible] distinctione / et [illegible]
[illegible] distinctione non [illegible] fit et generatur
proportione [illegible] temporis dyastol
[illegible] inter duas diastoles / ad
[illegible] temporis [illegible] est motus et
tempus in quo est quies / [illegible] temporis
temporis motus ad tempus motus / et te
poris quietis / [illegible] pondus est mensu
rabilis et melior [illegible] generatur
antur duo modi [illegible] pulsus
ponderis / quid est bon[illegible] boni ponderis
et dicitur [illegible] proportionem
proportionum [illegible]
motibus et duabus quietibus talis
sicut constat dicitur [illegible] quantitate
ut pulsus sani et iuvenis / et sani
pueri [illegible] pulsu [illegible] mali ponderis
[illegible] pondus
[illegible] etate [illegible]
pondus pulsus [illegible] in iuvenis
habet [illegible] pondus pulsus pueri
vel sicut [illegible] pueri [illegible] Secunda
[illegible] separati ponderis sicut in pueri
habet pondus / sicut [illegible] pondus senis

[illegible] in qua est multa [illegible]
ille [illegible] pondus [illegible] pondus
[illegible] non appellatur talis pulsus
sicut magnitudine in [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus in [illegible]
[illegible] generatur / et [illegible]
sicut in vocibus et sonis [illegible]
generatur proportiones temporis
motus et quietis / et [illegible] sit vox
bona et delectabilis et [illegible]
[illegible] pulsu ponderis
[illegible] proportionis temporis
[illegible] motum / et quietis [illegible]
[illegible] sit pulsus [illegible] pulsus ponderis
[illegible] pulsus [illegible]
vel [illegible] sit
ordinata / et [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible] vel in equalis / fit [illegible]
una percussio / deinde [illegible]
vel quiescit / et sit velox / sit
[illegible] forti non [illegible] in plura [illegible]
et [illegible] vel [illegible] fortio
[illegible] in plura parte / et [illegible]
[illegible] / que non obedit [illegible]
mutationes ei [illegible] de
dyastole [illegible]
[illegible] / et sit velox / et fortior
[illegible] ante fuit / sicut [illegible]
non obedit [illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] / et sit velox / et fortior
[illegible] ante fuit [illegible]
[illegible] vel equal
[illegible] est molities [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] ad
superiora et descensione ad
inferiora / Causa est debilitas
[illegible] quare non sit
[illegible] diastol [illegible] paulatim
et [illegible] lenitas licet [illegible]
non sit multum debilis [illegible]
[illegible] et molle non [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible]

paulatim erat quando tandem superele-
vatur superficies, et fit undosus.
Et dicitur vermicularis quia assimila-
tur undoso in hoc quod primis minor
et eius spissitudo apparentia, et
tamen cum hoc fortis debilitas sit tar-
ditas spissitudo et diuturnitas in quibus
pulsus componitur per sui minoritatem con-
venientia dilatationis paulatim. Et dicitur
formicans cuius diuturnitas cele-
ritate ad superficiem, et per longitudinem
et conditione et manifestior, sive eius
diuturnitate dilatatur quod forsitan non
apparet. Communis tamen causa debilitatis
fortior quam vermicularis sicut tar-
ditas vel spissitudo et diuturnitas
in quibus formicantes augmentan-
tur ita quod minoritas non videtur in modo
tamen debilitas tamen dilatationis quasi pau-
latim. Et dicitur serrinus quia
undoso assimilatur in inaequalitate
diversitate materie, et tamen diuturnitate sic
ut eius et dicitur pulsus serrinus id est pulsus
velox spissus durus per totum augmenti
magnitudine diversitate sed duro corpore exeunt
in duritie et mollicie partibus est
~~[illegible]~~ diuturnitas eius quod ex eo
est in sursum superficies partes factorum sunt dis-
positio videlicet in sua duritie et
mollicie aut asperitate in mobili-
tate nos, et dicitur causa stricta
quae ordinata vel secunda in diversitate
per partes diminuitur vel
augmentatur vel cum hoc. Et tandem
sortitur quia ex pulsibus [illegible]
et [illegible] et eius diversitas cadit
[illegible] magnitudine. Et fit [illegible] per-
cussione in quantitate velocitatis et
tarditatis vel fortitudinis et debilitatis.
Causa vero sortitur ex inaequalitatibus a
debilibus [illegible] ordinate procedit
et [illegible] modus [illegible] incipit
a debili et fit in forti. Et volunt
tandem [illegible] aliquis modus
incipit in forti et fit in debili.

et volunt tandem finita. Et [illegible]
modus quo volunt tandem magna quae
eodem statu manet. Dicitur omnibus
tandem finita, deinde magna
melior omnibus [illegible] sit aliquis
fortitudo [illegible] omnis debilis sit.
Et dicitur anomalus sine actuali
et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod procedit
[illegible] ad aliquem [illegible]
[illegible] concluditur [illegible] et redit
ad diminutionem. Et [illegible] sunt duo
tandem fortitudine in continuo apud
maiorem eius [illegible] incipit
a debili et fit in debili [illegible] eius
medio aliquo maior vigor [illegible] incipit
et paulatim [illegible] tamen debilitas
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] duritie et diuturnitate
[illegible]. Et dicitur bis pulsans
sive martellinus [illegible] [illegible]
pulsus in percussione et conditione.
Et quia [illegible] duo [illegible] unus
et alius [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] dilatatio ad [illegible]
systole deinde diastole [illegible]
[illegible] duo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
duo pulsus [illegible] incipit et fit
diastole et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] systole deinde iterum redit
et fit diastole. [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et diuturnitas
[illegible] [illegible] non obedit [illegible]
et [illegible] diastole [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] unita [illegible]
[illegible] et non obeditur [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] unitas
subito augmentatur. Et dicitur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] appellabatur [illegible]
[illegible] et pulsus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et tamen completur [illegible] prima

Et si tardetur in medio eius pulsus qui manet
post tempus quietis [illegible]
[illegible] ea est lassitudo [illegible]
[illegible] attendendo vel subito ad [illegible]
[illegible] redit. Et [illegible] malum [illegible]
[illegible] pulsus [illegible] gratia sicut [illegible] pulsus [illegible]
fiat sicut pulsus [illegible] vel pulsus [illegible]
et pulsus senis aut sicut pulsus [illegible]
appellatur [illegible] pulsus [illegible]. Et fit
[illegible] augmentum [illegible] sunt malum
[illegible] temporis [illegible] aut malum
[illegible] fiat [illegible]
et augmentum debilitatis [illegible]
Et velox [illegible] violente [illegible] motus. Et de
[illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] latitudine. Unde
[illegible] appellatur [illegible]. Et [illegible]
[illegible] est magis occulta. Et [illegible]
[illegible] accidit. Et [illegible]
pulsuum quos [illegible] et
[illegible] pulsuum
[illegible] augmenti
[illegible] vel [illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible] non in forti [illegible]
[illegible] forti [illegible] augmentum tanto
magis [illegible] talis. [illegible] forti [illegible]
[illegible] motus et [illegible]
[illegible] bona. Et si [illegible] aliqui
[illegible] non [illegible] augmentum
in forti [illegible] augmentum et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt magis ille pulsus
talis. [illegible] alia [illegible] pulsuum
quod [illegible] augmentum [illegible]
ille pulsus est talis in medio [illegible]
et [illegible] est boni [illegible]
[illegible] quod debilitas pulsus [illegible]
mala [illegible] facit
[illegible] et [illegible]
pulsum facit magnum et velocem
[illegible] facit pulsum magnum
[illegible] et undosum [illegible]
[illegible] facit tardum

[illegible] tempore
Unde [illegible] est pulsus [illegible] non
[illegible] augmentum
[illegible]
[illegible] fit velox
[illegible] debilis
[illegible] solutae [illegible]
[illegible] maioris
virtutis [illegible] debilitatis
[illegible] debilitas in temporibus fit
et [illegible] et calor [illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible]
et debilis [illegible]
[illegible] ad calorem [illegible]
[illegible] diffusus [illegible]
aut [illegible] regiones quae [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] pulsus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] debilis
et occultus [illegible] calor [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et manifestandum
[illegible] fit fortis et
velox [illegible]
[illegible] fit tardus et rarus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] subito aut
[illegible] violente pulsus [illegible]
[illegible] vigilias [illegible]
[illegible] et post [illegible]
fit magis velox fortis [illegible]
[illegible] lassantur
fit pulsus [illegible] debilis et [illegible]
[illegible] aut subito evigilat vel
violenter fit pulsus [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] obumbratur et victa [illegible]
[illegible] fit magnus et fit [illegible]
et [illegible] forte [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] facit pulsum magnum forte

Et augetur calor. Si autem fuerit
superfluus fit pulsus velox frequens
exiguus et post hoc grandis
efficitur formicans et cetera [illegible]
[illegible] post balneum tamen fit pulsus
velox magnus fortis. Si vero
solvit multum spiritus fit debilis
rarus tardus et tandem sincopis
mortem inducit. Post balneum vero
frigidum congregat calorem [illegible]
virtute confortat in principio. Si vero per-
severant fit [illegible] parvum et
debilem et defortem inducit.
Pulsus vero pregnantis [illegible]
ex attractione caloris [illegible] filii
et ex [illegible] mulieris [illegible]
attractionibus in [illegible] Cum
virtus non multum augmentatur
ut multum innatus [illegible]
[illegible] ex lassitudine [illegible] corde
pregnantis et [illegible] manet
virtus media cum forti [illegible]
et augmentatur pulsus et fit velox
et frequens. Dolor et [illegible] mutat
pulsum [illegible] principium [illegible] fortis
et in membro nobili [illegible]
[illegible] fit velox magnus.
Si in membro nobili fit debilis
[illegible] fit for-
micans [illegible] modum est
in dictum capitulum [illegible] finis.

Sequitur capitulum
de urina

Per urinam [illegible] superfluitas
digestionis secunde et fit secundum digestionem
epatis et venarum et per [illegible] et egestione
[illegible] totius corporis. Ista ergo
[illegible] superfluitas digestionis
prime et fit secundum egestionem intestinorum
et stomaci signis [illegible] egestionis totius
corporis [illegible] intestina [illegible] superfluitates
a toto corpore [illegible] meseraicis

Egestio non bona et naturalis et illa
que non peccat in quantitate nec in qualitate ut [illegible] et
que expellitur hora vel horis consuetis
[illegible] non peccare [illegible] non est
liquida aut [illegible] mediocriter
[illegible] assumptorum
non peccat in qualitate [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] hora vel
horas consuetas [illegible]
[illegible] color [illegible] vel [illegible] peccat in qualitate
[illegible] obstructus colorem
naturale et odorem [illegible] non fit preter
solito et cum non [illegible] preter
solito. Color eius naturalis debet esse
citrinus [illegible]
colera [illegible] fellis ad
intestina ut purgat [illegible]
[illegible] expulsiva [illegible] fuerit [illegible]
in expellendo superfluitates [illegible]
intestina [illegible] superfluitatum
[illegible] expulsione
[illegible] colera [illegible] non quiescant
cum superfluitatibus [illegible] Egestio
[illegible] in sano vel
in infirmo [illegible] intestina
et stomachum et totum corpus [illegible] fit
[illegible] ad intestina [illegible]
[illegible] non habuerit [illegible]
plenum ut fit [illegible]
[illegible] et si [illegible]
melior. Non naturalis autem
[illegible] in naturalem ut
liquida et que fit absque sonitu
ventositate [illegible] expellit
superfluitates non [illegible]
[illegible] morbo et [illegible]
Egestio [illegible] egestio
absque sonitu et cum [illegible] sit
liquida [illegible]
[illegible]
ad intestina ad stomachum [illegible]
in fine alterata [illegible] autem in fine

desit sinthomatum vel contrariationem
cum ceteris [illegible] et signis malis in acutis et sit
quia natura laborat contra aliquam causam quam
vincit vel vincitur. Si autem venerit
liquida in die cretica possit esse ad bonum
quia relinquitur in dispositione media. Si autem
apparet absque [illegible] esse ad
malum cum ceteris videtur quod nulla caliditas
in urina adustionis et quod mixta est cum [illegible]
et sic tinguitur. Aliquando fit ergo ut videtur
ex commixtione
[illegible] et sit in digestione et debilitate
caloris naturalis. Si autem cum eis sunt
[illegible] expulsi sit fortitudine virtutis
expulsive si sit in dicta [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible]. Si autem absque eis expellatur
morte sit sine [illegible] sinthomatum [illegible]
[illegible] morte [illegible] vel
defectu nature ad expellendum. [illegible]
alba viscosa [illegible] pauca [illegible]
mala in [illegible] acuta et [illegible] acuta
pauca sit ex debilitate expulsive
viscosa ex [illegible] adipis [illegible]
sit a caliditate. [illegible] sit [illegible]
frigidis non [illegible] et [illegible] mala
[illegible] videtur [illegible] fetida
morte sit absque dubio. Nigra
[illegible] videtur [illegible] pinguis
[illegible] adipis [illegible] fetida [illegible]
caliditate acuta et desit [illegible] malorum
et sit [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] colorem [illegible] mala
et sit morte vel longitudine [illegible]
[illegible] natura [illegible]
[illegible] digere[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] ventositas absque
sonitu vel sine sonitu sic sit [illegible]
[illegible] sine [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et si cum voluntate sit. Si autem
sit sine voluntate malum est et sit
quia calor nimius [illegible] ventositas que
sit absque sonitu [illegible] malitia

[Margin: illegible notes]

significat et subtiliorem materiam [illegible]
[illegible] claudit et includit
[illegible] et materia spissa et de
bilitatem expulsive et talis mali
significationis morte est

Urina cum sit generalis significatio
digestionis [illegible] sit [illegible] sanguis
et aliorum humorum [illegible]
[illegible] in epate [illegible]
[illegible] et est urina [illegible] a parte vesice
renibus et [illegible] vita [illegible] et
[illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] et per [illegible] ista. Unde
sicut urine variantur secundum etate
complexione corpore [illegible]
[illegible]
cibi potus et motus [illegible]
vigilia balneum [illegible]
[illegible] colore et
[illegible] Urina alba lactea [illegible]
[illegible]. Si vero
[illegible] spissa [illegible] significat [illegible]
[illegible] et dolorem capitis ex
[illegible]
Si autem [illegible] cum tenui [illegible] sit
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]. Si autem sunt
[illegible] acuta significat [illegible]
[illegible] et morte
[illegible] significat. Urina pallida sub
pallida citrina et subtilis [illegible]
significat. Si autem [illegible] sunt cum [illegible]
debili [illegible] tenui [illegible]
opilationem significat. Si autem [illegible]
[illegible]. Si cum spissa [illegible] significat
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]. Si cum mediocri [illegible]
[illegible] scabiem. Urina [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] in epate
et renibus sit [illegible] forte
significat [illegible] vene

i epate / vel p(ro)curacione mestru(orum)
est / Urina limi da debilitate caliditatis
sig(nifica)t male p(er)ut factor(um) i venis et
i viis urinal(ibus) / Urina vid(e)t(ur) adusta
i epate sig(nifica)t et i venis et ytericiam
Nos q(uod) urina rubea i ext(remitat)e acuta
vel ydropisi epilacione ep(at)is
plenis / sit ex eo q(uod) colera mad(e)ri-
no p(otes)t ad loca debita / etiā misce(tur)
cu(m) urina / Si vero mea ... i talem
misce(tur) diuersa(m) ... cu(m) talis
aliq(ui)s sit et illud urina al
i ext(remitat)e acuta et s(ignifica)t morte / Ex
... ... sig(nifica)t ... ex
urina ... ... / [illegible]
... celuly urine s(ignifica)t ... cu(m) urina /
et sit ... sicut i aliis ...
... ex p(ar)te ... / Si
... totus ... apparet
cu(m) quada plumbeitate sit
... ... et quasi palli-
... / Si vero ...
sint et rubea / calida s(ignifica)t ...
... i p(ar)te dextra / Si ...
... sunt dolores vel ...
p(ar)te ... ex domo sanguinis
... aut palida cu(m) tenuitate
... sint ... s(ignifica)t in
sinistr(a) p(ar)te / Si aut(em) aquosa et
spissa cu(m) ... albenes
... et mollicie ...
... ... / ... domi(nu)m
... / Si aut(em) ... vel ...
... vel ... i ... sint
sig(nifica)t domi(nu)m ... i qualitate
aliq(ua) ... / aut ... agitacione
... ... et ...
ampulla / Vel ... ex ...
... et sit ... et
sig(nifica)t ... ... ad inferiora
... sit ex talis ...
p(er) viam ... et vocatur ... /
et sit ex ... ...

i epate / Nebula vero ...
apparens sig(nifica)t domi(nu)m caliditatis
dissoluens ... i fundum ...
... sig(nifica)t ... ...
... acuitate agitat et re-
soluit absq(ue) ... / et ...
... vel sanies i fundo
vasis collecta ulcera i vesica
vel i renibus sig(nifica)t / et distingu-
... ex dolore ...
... si natas ... factor(um)
... sig(nifica)t vel ... / et
distinguitur ex dolore et ...
... sine dolore ...
... / et ... Si
... ex dolore ... ...
... i fundo ... sig(nifica)t
... male ... ...
sine dolore / vel ... i epate
renibus et vesica / Si vero natas
sint ... et
... / ... ...
... ...
... ... claritas ... ...
... ... / ... i
fundo ... et ...
et ... / cu(m) urina ...
vas / et ... sit urina turbida
... post ... descendit
... no(n) descendit / ...
aut ... i fundo ...
sit albus / absq(ue) ... apparet
turbidus et ...
et ... turbat urina urine
... / Sanies vero ...
... urinalis / et cu(m) ...
turbat urina / odore malus
et descendit velocit(er) ... vasis
... si natas ... ...
... descendit ...
... cu(m) ... urina sit
... / vel i renibus
vel vesica / et distinguitur p(er) dolorem

+

... no(n) ... / ... ... / ... ...

Lori cito et stat quod acquirit post
aquas. Vna sanguis et vesica paruus
et coagulatis cruoribus et arbiliis vena
maior quantitatis. Urina alba
se vesica significat nubes vel nebulas et
pilose significat assadem
corpore urine et in fundo significat ca-
lorem et acuitatem quod non soluit sed
vanum quod stat acquirit sub alio quo
decidit. Urina aliquando
significat dolorem et fuerit in quibus
vesice renum et spatio et verso-
tatem quod dolositas sunt et sic sic
admodum [illegible] nota et
stat et albite. Sunt saluces spissas
et humores aque consistunt et nota ad
modum [illegible] significat coitum
magis et in fundo aque et dolor
magis in superioribus et hoc modo
sunt in mulieribus. Non in fundo urina
significat purgationem. Pesalucedes
in matrice et aque et corpus urine
habeat formam longam et rotunda
albi coloris sicut coytu facto de
nouo malis vel malis vel e-
missionis spermatis in voluntariam
ut tremberadi a paliis urina
vel testiculos. Curant atque resolu-
tiones spissas timores vel pulueres
et fitius amoyradas vitium et spleniis
vero quod intestinis et egressus intestinas
Ypostasis est quod circa urinam et
est eminentia grossitie quod
sedatur ad fundum. Urina quoque
est malis quando non malis statim
fertur quia ut si ista corpori
sed ut residat in fundo eo quod
liquatur et mali spiritibus triste
significat quod urina non impeditur in
finis attributis quia dat
dominium quod sunt est. Subauditur
quod spissa sit grossa et est cum forme
attractiu et vel habeat figuram

pinguia sunt completa accidit
quod non dedit pro crescere [illegible]
infusus et spiritus bene superioris
ut sit alibi color et sit quod non
assiliat ad digeriam. Sicut
ut glimebus [illegible] apparere
quod in usque ad finem quod sua
complementum accidit ypostasis non valet
et quod petat crescere ut quod non re-
sidet in fundo et sit quod non est
facta digestio. Sed velox. Urina
variatur per etatem dicit quod in pueritia
et spissa sunt [illegible]. Sed
virgine limpida et videtur non
sana vel clara quod significat quod
debent primum per coytum. Urine
autem colorata tenui sed in
senectute pallida quia calor
deficit. Urina nigra est ut
non [illegible] potest calida
tempus variatur ut nota
Vos urina digeritur urina hoc a
variis [illegible] in medio et
fine et melius bene sit in di-
ete de [illegible] secundum illud et
cheta [illegible] quia nunc
tenuit urina quod est beatitatis
[illegible] quod sufficit ad [illegible]

Explicit tractatus Arnaldi
de noua villa de urina
anno domini [illegible]
per [illegible] post laudes [illegible]
doctore [illegible]

Nota bene

Quot et quibus modis mede-
ri / doceo modum / et sic sim-
plici et composito medica-
De ffinicione medicandi / De
instantia medicine / De dandi me-
dicamentis et egris et quibus competit con-
trarie quibus humor sit purgandus
Quomodo quibus humores purgantur
De dieta et custodia in medi-
cando / catarticis secundum diver-
sitatem temporis etiam et regionum / De
instantia accidentia medicine / De
medicina danda et in somnis et in
vigiliis ut etiam siccitas adpurga-
dum qui patitur et de multa dan-
da / De debilitate medicina suscipe-
re nequeunt / De dante farmacie
secundum diversitatem etatum / De dante far-
macie secundum diversitatem complexionum / De
dante medicine secundum complexiones materie
De dura et liquida medicina / De sincopibus
qui contingunt potionatis si biberint
De periculis que accidunt potionatis
si biberit / De hiis que nocent assel-
lare accepta medicina / De modo que non
dat quam debet / De modo si in-
cipit / De dissinteria exponente
De debilitate potionati / De causis
medicine exponente / De defectu appe-
titus expetiti / De ruptura vene exponente
vomitum / De spasmo exponente inde
medicine / De modo si dissoluta sit
debilitas / quod debeant conferri
De singultu et vomitu / De tertio
medendi modo scilicet restaurativo
quibus / De modo conspicere quod de-
struitur / De substantia morbi non quantum
sit conformatum / Curatur et quibus modis
dande sunt operate et quibus de medicinis
constrictivis et exceptis appellatis / De
tertio modo medendi / et quibus restaurativis
competit / De modo conspicere quando debent
restaurari / De quarto medendi
modo scilicet de digestivis / De dante digestivorum
secundum dante medicine / et locum qui est in
de ligamentis quibus diminuatur modo
dicto tam febrium quam apostematum / De alteratis
secundum complexiones et membra / De modo laxativa
et non laxativa / De modo confortandi
et secundum dealbationis operari / De infec-
tionibus symptomatum secundum diversitate corporis
De perfectione tocius / De modo quae
valent omnibus / et plus decoperiant
declarationes quibus quae debeant
et delapsatio

Hic in medendis corporibus et maxime
purgandis vanos sepe molestari
incomodis non quam medici quod dari sit
conveniens / sed quia ab ignorantia medici in-
stituto est oblata / Sed ut nostra hic
opus de modo medendi aphorismos
de suorum quos sermo nostri complexionis
collegi / quia si aliquid simile fuerit
venerit in usum in ceteris artis
arte / non quid invenit quanto apud
ipsum sit remedium / Cum enim ut corpore
ad naturam habuerit per primum habet
medendi noticiam / et in farma-
ciis locum invenit effectum / ratione
potionibus et pilulis utendi et sic
forte mala contingit ad plenam
satisfacionem / Tribus quidem modis
medetur dissolvendo constringendo
vel mortificando restaurando / et
cum impleter tam nimis / aut dissoluta
constringimus / aut perdita corpore
restauramus / Sed animus medicus
respicitur / Constringimus constrictivis
ut acacia / restauramus quibus
medicinis / ut diarodon basilicon
dyamargariton et pluribus aliis / Sed
et ex modo medendi modis quodcumque conparata
est via mixta ad digestionem quidem
de quo dicitur est / Dissolvendo
vero quibus modis medemur / dissolvendo
ut humido expellendo / et hic plerumque
valet in hiis omnibus dissolvendo
ut buccella catharticis et pluribus

attrahendo ut aloes operatur et similibus
ceteris / expellendo ut psillio loto
in aqua tamarindi et similibus quae expellunt
expellunt / Pro varietate autem locorum
in quibus est materia quia vel in uno loco tantum
vel pluribus sunt diversimode purgantibus
potentibus utendum, considerata tamen
motus virtutis loci materiae, ut secundum
loci capacitatem aut una aut plures
tribuantur medicinae. Si autem materia fuerit
in stomacho vel in epate vel in locis superioribus in
unius purgatione debent poni. Si autem in
multis cum malitia sunt in remotis
partibus sicut in podagricis, quibus materia est
in pedibus dantur plures, quae sub dandi
modo dissolutivam, humores re-
motos dissolvunt, ut 3 medicinae polipo-
dii medicinae agarici pillule catartice
et similia / Secundo dantur medicinae attractiva
quae humores dissolutos ad stomachum
trahat et magis et dissolvat, ut
est benedicta et yeralogodion
quae in cuius virtutes penetrant ad
remotiores partes et oxima magis
purgant quam aliae medicinae. Tertio
dantur expulsivae quae humores in stomacho
congregatos expellant, ut psillium
in quibus est talis ordo / mane
datur una medicina aliam vespere
3am vel si malitia exigerit in
secundo datur 1am in mane nocte 2am
in fine noctis 3am / postea non dorma-
re nisi humorum dissolutio fiat
post secundam nec est dormire, et si 4
morbi sunt medicinae. Sed quot
medicinas ferre nequeunt quibus
dantur duas propter debilitatem pati non
possunt / quibus datur una solum tale
quae tamen bene compleat officium, quia dissol-
vat attrahat et expellat. Et sic
sepius faciunt medici in istis duas
vel 3es tribuunt si opus est / re-
cipe si una fuerit tamen curatione quam
due vel 3es non tamen bene expri-
mit sicut 3es vel due secundum Johannem

sit. Cum enim dat Iohannes medicinas
per tres vices secundum eum ex toto
curant quod oportet materias / sicut aliud
capiunt vel pedes non possunt pene-
trare. Ita huius medicinae plus desiccant
evanescit / quia in pluribus non apte
ad ea pervenire possunt. Quoniam
tamen oportet purgare in tendinibus
dantur duas vel 3es liberalem
via tractat. Et si una datur
sola voluerimus demum in parte
ut paulatim purgetur et non
repente / quod fit cum tyreses vel
quadragesimas appellat / propter
tantum enim purgatio nihil nocet
corpori / semper corpus debilitat
et et plus debemus. Sed in-
gemalis expellit, unde ipsorum
multum et recipiente curative aut
simpliciter calefacere, aut in frigido fallax
quod immittit nativus est.

Quando voluerit dare medicinas
laxativas / plus per aliquot
dies scilicet duos vel 3es dietabis
cum solubilibus et diureticis / ut
medicinam preparatam et cetera / copiose
coctis cum carne porcina prioribus
vel semel colatis / omnis herbibus
coctis in aqua / et galline cum ciminio
et pauco pipere herbis mollibus
in aceto plus malva mercurialis
et plures. Cum ypo(crates) ait / ut si ibit
purgare corpora oportet fluxa facere
et ideo eorum mayorum dare
quae recipientia sunt, ut facile solvit
quod non si non fiat potius contrahi
faciunt quam curativam eorum. Item medi-
ci moderni non attendentes medicinas
preparatas potius humores concluse-
runt quam curaverunt ita quod alios
asmaticos et alios podagricos
faciebant

Preparatis medicinis quibus non si voluerit
pacientem laxare cum stamine / aqua
per x vel xx dies

Nota quod infra modum quo stomacus [illegible] et corrigatur eius malicia

ut ipsa scamonea corpori proficere
bene possit. Sunt enim scamo-
nea [illegible] non velociter mutatur
sed immisceatur modico addito
pauco masticis / mastix enim prohibet
ne adhereat multum stomacho seperanda
ea dissolvere. Ergo enim aufert
scamonee malicia sua nec
timeas quin de aliquo periculo con-
veniat et si venit cito et facile
curatur. Quoniam multi fuerint
horridi quod dat medicina in stomacho
[illegible] scamonea / autem cor-
porum [illegible] / quanto enim diutius
manet tanto melius dimittit
et levius. Consimilis modus sit prepara-
et utile sit quod demus aliam formas
scamonea pro eo modo in cibo
[illegible] vel sic / et in panno masticis
et accipiamus modum / et post prandium vel
sero die dimittamus / et sic demus
vel coquinas ea sic accipimus
citonium vel pomum / et per medium
findimus / et faciamus foveam in me-
dio / et interponamus pulverem sca-
monee / et sic coniungamus partes et
volvamus pastam vel stupam vel
panno lineo madefacto in aqua et
ponamus sub cineres / cumque cocta
sunt extrahamus et prisca
in medio / et post unum diem
dabimus / ideo autem subtiliter
pulverizanda scamonea ne adhereat
villis stomachi et faciat dissinteriam
[illegible] aliquantulum grossa [illegible] dimittenda
ut moram in stomacho faciendo humores
in remotis partibus absconditos
possit dissolvere. Si nolumus
decoctionem eius administrare
reubarbari vel mirabolanorum vel agaricum
fac ipsam decoctionem / pro tota et
totaliter adde pulverem eius in
quo purgare volueris, scilicet reubarbaro vel
agarico vel mirabolanis / et dimitte
per noctem et diem / et de [illegible]
[illegible] exigit quod purgari debet
mane et sero / De quo dicit [illegible]

et si fortis fuerit de tota [illegible]
debilis [illegible] aut [illegible]
soluta medicina sanis / [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] sanis ad
custodiendam sanitatem. Cum [illegible] dare
volueris [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] medicina et [illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible] dicatur
et [illegible] ne [illegible]
medicina [illegible] sit digesta / [illegible]
ipso digesta medicina et [illegible]
Cognoscitur autem digestio materie
per [illegible] urine si [illegible]
et [illegible] grossa
et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] digerenda [illegible] medicina [illegible] indigesta
[illegible] dimissa et diureticum / et [illegible]
[illegible] medicina soluta. Si [illegible] sano
dare volueris medicinam solutivam debes
[illegible] humore habundante et
paratum facere [illegible] hec medicina
purgatam in [illegible] / sicut enim
diversi sunt humores in corpore ita diverse
sunt medicine que illos humores purgare. Item
medicina quod datur ne purgat humorem
qui est in ea / magis molestabitur
patiens. Dicit ipse [illegible]
[illegible] et bene sunt. Si vero ne
[illegible] signis poteris cognoscere
[illegible] humor [illegible] Si [illegible]
[illegible] vel albus carnosus et
[illegible] salsum cum amaritudine
et sputum sit eius sapor salsum
[illegible] et purgare indiget.
Si vero dulce est patiens [illegible]
[illegible] facies et
sputum [illegible] dulcem [illegible] et ab
[illegible] cum vomitu et sine vomitu
[illegible] et aliquando urina fuerit
[illegible] et rufa et spissa [illegible]
dulcia habundare [illegible] Si vero acetosi-
tate [illegible] et appetitus [illegible]
[illegible] sitiat et sputum et omnia que [illegible]
[illegible] acetositas vel salsum

Nota [illegible]

Nota quod de flegmate salso

Nota quod de flegmate dulci

Nota quod de flegmate acetoso

de flegmate insipido

uetosum flegma dicatur purgatur per
eum purgantibus flegma salsum. Si ob
insipidum fuit et similiter in capite de
nullus sapor sentitur, et apostema
frigidum est quia insipidum flegma frigidum est.
Et si humiditas sit in ore, et similiter
et ore in capite sit sine salsedine
et urina sit tenuis citrina post simpl-
icem coleram dominum dolebat. Et si ab-
hominatio fuit cum uomitu et humiditas de
ore et urina citrina vel subrubea
et non multum tenuis, coleram infectam
dolebat. Et si urina fuit tenuis
et rubea et humiditas de ore minor
fuit, significat coleram uitellinam. Si uero
magis humiditas de tenuis et ore a
maior de magis, significat coleram citrinam
cum purgari debet cum quibusdam medicinis.
Si uero plus quam fuit ad solito et
appetitus augetur et sitis minoratur
et grauitas membrorum fuit, significat quod
melancolia purganda est. Et si uene plene
fuerint, facies [illegible] pulsus plenus [illegible]
de scapularum [illegible] dulcedo [illegible]
ne [illegible] labia ulcerata [illegible]
[illegible] et colorata [illegible]
dicatur quod per uene [illegible] uel
per uetosam minui debet. Si per uenas
non potest minui, [illegible] purgetur
aut aliter. Simplex flegma purgatur
cum [illegible] benedicta [illegible]
[illegible] decoctione polipodii agarici
et similibus. Salsum flegma purgatur cum [illegible]
[illegible] theodoricon anacardinum
yperiston et similibus. Flegma dulce purgatur
et theodoricon anacardinum yerapigra [illegible]
logodion et [illegible]. Colera
rubea vel citrina purgatur cum [illegible]
[illegible] cum decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] tamarindis vel [illegible]
Colera infecta cum yera pigra [illegible]
theodoricon anacardinum. Melancolia
purgatur cum yera [illegible] uel [illegible]

cum decoctione epithimi. Si
[illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] simplex [illegible] malicie [illegible]
[illegible] aliud purgat. Unde
[illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] naturalis [illegible] colera
citrina vel uitellina flegma [illegible]
est. Sanguis minuitur per uene
[illegible] sicut superius dictum est
aut per uetosas. Si capitis [illegible]
[illegible] cephalica [illegible] si stomachi
vel splenis [illegible] si pulmonis vel
stomachi mediana, si matricis vel
renum aut uesice uena [illegible]
et si non [illegible] apparet uena
[illegible] uel [illegible]
[illegible] locorum [illegible]

Post [illegible] cessauerit [illegible]
Post amplius non dicit, et
nullus dolor uel [illegible] sentitur
[illegible] uel [illegible]
vel amigdalarum [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible] aut
[illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] uel [illegible]
[illegible] uel [illegible]
[illegible] uina [illegible]
[illegible] et non bibat vel [illegible]
[illegible] ne febris sequatur [illegible]
[illegible] Tertia die eat ad balneum
et caueat [illegible] et caueat
a laboribus per [illegible] dies [illegible]
[illegible] horas

Consideratis [illegible] purgationibus
[illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Et [illegible]
[illegible] dicatur [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] estate uero [illegible]

in hyeme non purificandum / considerata tamen
qualitate secundum etatem et morbo hoc non congruit
propter moram sed non propter [illegible] provocatur
quem timor suffocationis / et estate quia calores
[illegible] frigidi complexionis non purgantur
[illegible] morbo / qui patiuntur calorem [illegible]
non evacuatur per vomitum propter suffocationem
In estate autem purgandum [illegible]
vero in hyeme secundum purgandum considerandum
quod tempora diei et noctis considerantur
quod habent secundum complexionem hore sunt
diei et noctis in quibus humor secundum
horas dominatur. Sanguis dominatur
a nona hora noctis usque ad tertiam
diei. Colera dominatur a tertia hora
diei usque ad nonam. Flegma
vero a nona hora diei usque ad tertiam
horam noctis. Melancolia a tertia hora noctis
usque ad nonam noctis. Si ergo fuerit
estas et voluerit purgare coleram
per vomitum / debes dare vomitum post primam
horam [illegible] diei / ut tunc fiat
[illegible] mora in hora colere et post
coleram [illegible] debes dare medicinam
si voluerit purgare perfecte [illegible]
Si voluerit purgare flegma debes dare
medicinam ante horam octavam ut hora
illa operetur medicina et educat
eam. Si vero voluerit purgare flegma
debeat patiens post horam noctis
vel [illegible] et tunc ante mediam
noctem datur medicina ut patiens
dormiat. Si voluerit cum minori
sanguine [illegible] nisi
[illegible] fuit / vel [illegible] vel aliud
repugnet / quia si aliis horis
tunc voluerit humores [illegible] magis
nocet quam confert medicina / humor enim
qui tunc dominatur obtinet et expellit
et non humor qui purgandus est.

Humorum diversitas considerandum
est quia si habundat sanguis
flegmaticus / si colera per vo-
mitum purgandus / si fuerit sanguis
in venis et tunc purgetur per
flebotomiam nisi fuerit in [illegible] temporibus

Si fuerit flegma multa purgandum est
nisi fuerit tamen [illegible] vel tamen superiores
partes / attendendum tempus et [illegible]
quod precipue tempus videndum / et [illegible]
regionem [illegible] evacuatur [illegible]
sedatur enim [illegible] et inferior [illegible]
ut [illegible] vel palatum / et [illegible]

Locus est in quo debet dari medicina
[illegible] sit [illegible] calidus sit
in estate calor [illegible] sit [illegible] frigidus
sit frigide [illegible] in regionibus [illegible]
[illegible] sint [illegible] calidus locus temporis
[illegible] aque frigide / et appone
[illegible] salices et violas / si [illegible]
frigidus faciat [illegible] sine fumo
in carbonibus / et [illegible] sit [illegible] pellibus
et calciatus / et [illegible] sit [illegible]
ne / pannis vel [illegible] ne
frigus subintret et ledat.

Medicina quandoque datur in vigiliis / quandoque
in sompnis / in vigiliis dantur
liquide medicine et leves / ut
[illegible] / et maxime quia [illegible]
[illegible] cito et leves humores [illegible]
purgare / tunc enim liquida medicina cito
dissolvatur / cito operatur / si enim
tunc dormirent / tunc calor
tunc [illegible] / medicina [illegible]
et sic [illegible] firma [illegible]
liquidi et leves humores cito et fa-
cile dissolvuntur / cito et facile
veniunt ad vias expulsionis / si ergo
dormiret possit contingere quod medicina
non debilitaretur [illegible] dissolvit
humores et attraheret / et fieret magna
humorum collectio [illegible]
[illegible] et facerent [illegible] morbos
In sompnis autem dantur duras
pillulas / et medicinas fortes / maxime
[illegible] et [illegible] humores [illegible]
partibus [illegible] purgare [illegible] / tamen
enim pillulas vel alia medicina datur
sit forte calorem [illegible] ut dissolvatur
[illegible] in sompnis / quod calor augetur.

dissolvunt pillas. Item cum hiis que dicuntur
[illegible] acti et moti [illegible] melius
penetrat[illegible] mea ad [illegible]
[illegible] vigiliis dantur [illegible] pille [illegible]
[illegible] dormiat [illegible] [illegible]
non dormiat [illegible] aut [illegible] debemus [illegible]

Contingit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] pillo
[illegible] subito possunt
[illegible] [illegible] quia per-
[illegible] [illegible] sit durius
vel facilius ad dissolvendum [illegible]
[illegible] detur [illegible] [illegible]
solvat sicut benedicta stomaticon
et catarticum speciale vel decem aliquis
pillas aut decoctionem polipodij vel electua-
rium quod fit de polipodio agarico
hermodactilis [illegible] et [illegible] cum
[illegible] et addito melle dispumato [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible] de
polipodio [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] bene [illegible] solvatur vel [illegible]
herbas solubiles sicut mercuriales
malva bleta atriplice coctas cum
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] per aliquod
[illegible] solvatur [illegible] solutos possunt
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel leni-
[illegible] purgatos et [illegible] debet
violeta vel lenitiva media

Sunt vero ulli delicatissimos
[illegible] nequiunt vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vel [illegible] poli-
podij mellis dispumati vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et mel et polipodium
[illegible] bene [illegible] ad [illegible] et cola
et pulverem aliarum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et pone in sacculo et fac pur-
[illegible] colando [illegible] fiat
[illegible] et da [illegible] [illegible]
potest [illegible] si volueris [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] da aquam calidam
[illegible] et omnibus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] ad [illegible] et fac in [illegible]
dabis [illegible] modo [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] in sacculo vel sine sacculo
[illegible] cola et addito zucaro fiat
[illegible] Item fiat [illegible] et detur
[illegible] [illegible] et pulverizata
et pone cum aqua et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] alio
vase vitreo fiat sicut fit aqua
rosacea et [illegible] [illegible]
si sit amara et sic dabis.
Item nota [illegible] magister [illegible] [illegible]
ad [illegible] [illegible] aliquam
[illegible] [illegible] Item [illegible] album
et [illegible] aqua [illegible] et
[illegible] gallina [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
in aqua et detur ad [illegible]
[illegible] ad bibendum et sic [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]

Quantitas etatum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] medias dissolutivas [illegible]
dissolutivas [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fortes [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] sunt
debilia et dissoluta si [illegible]
fortes [illegible] dissolutivas [illegible]
dissolverentur et debilitarentur
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] si [illegible]
dissolutiva et fortia medicamina
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] solutiva facilia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] Item [illegible] senes
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aut
[illegible] et solutiva et dissolutiva
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ad [illegible]

ad [illegible]

[illegible] polipodio [illegible]

ad [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

et maxime in etate et magis cum deme-
[illegible] quam senectutis fortitudine
virtutis corporis magis cum dandum
in iuvenibus quam senibus magis quam
pueris.

Quantitas corporis consideranda farmaca
quia plus dandum dando stature
quam colericis quia maior est humor et
fortiore multis quam flatus apud
multa [illegible] statute sic quo colericis
datur secundum proportionem in [illegible]
flatus [illegible] proportione [illegible] sunt
proportione [illegible] colericis quod pars de
scamonea [illegible] accipiendum sic multum
[illegible] sunt calidiores et sic-
ciores aliis secundum magis et magis
calefaciunt et potius corpus [illegible]
nalem et [illegible] assumunt [illegible]
[illegible] purgatione [illegible]
[illegible] quod ingressa
tria sustinet mutatione et ipso
est carnosior tanto melius pot-
ferre [illegible] solutionem quam
corpus multa [illegible]

Medicina quando est multa quando parva
danda est lenis vel fortis
parva cum medicina parva et lenis
debetur medicina forte sit
parva et tunc plus debet [illegible]
[illegible] propter [illegible] multum
in multa [illegible] et fortiori
non [illegible] tota simul [illegible]
sed per [illegible] et paulatim
magis [illegible] propter [illegible]
[illegible] et propter [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

Medicina soluta aliquando dis-
[illegible] distemperata [illegible]
datur [illegible] sequitur
maior [illegible]
[illegible] purgando non [illegible]
[illegible] modo
[illegible] calidis
[illegible] solvatur
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] dormire
debent [illegible] calor
[illegible] et [illegible] adiuvat [illegible]

ipsa melius purgat [illegible]
[illegible] motus
penetrat [illegible] dissolvendo
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
quando debet purgari [illegible] calido quando
[illegible] calidis [illegible] et
fortibus [illegible] et de-
bilibus [illegible] solvit
[illegible] et [illegible] dis-
solvit [illegible]

Convenit [illegible] febre [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] potest et
[illegible] periculosa sunt
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] per [illegible]
debilitas [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] et febre [illegible]
[illegible] advenerit [illegible]
[illegible] debilitas [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
vel [illegible] et [illegible]

[illegible] vero [illegible] vel [illegible]
sint [illegible] ut [illegible] Si et
non [illegible] humorum
[illegible] dissolutorum et [illegible]
debet [illegible] purgari [illegible] et si non
[illegible] purgentur [illegible]
[illegible] et si non debilis sint
et [illegible] et [illegible]
et propter lenis purgatio detur
[illegible] febricitatoribus multum
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] bibat
vel aqua [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible] vel
[illegible] distemperatam [illegible] Semper et
et [illegible] quando
[illegible] sustinere [illegible]
[illegible] quando [illegible]
[illegible] vel mica panis [illegible]
vel alia [illegible] bene [illegible]
[illegible] a [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

ypocras dicens quando corpora farmaciis
purgati non sunt non cessant
dolores neque enim bona superpur
gacio ubi igitur si corpus habet compo
plexionem per .vi. vel .vii. sellas
multum secesserit malum sensum
sicut enim calidos humores et siccos ad
stomachum attractos et non expulsos
neque finem calidus et siccus re
soluntur vaporantur et superualia
desiccando sentiunt tuncque hic quo
dandum est medici dissoluta dolor
sunt cessat vel vomitus ostendit
quoniam cessat sunt quia per eum est
bone et perfecte digestionis et per quod
complexionem est per .vi. vel .vii.
sellas secesserit sicut enim ab omni
bus membris et non custodiens
sicante purgatus placet purgetur
quousque sunt cessat

Contingit sepe potionatis stri
cturam nec sumentes aquam frigidam vel
vinum bibant modico post et
nudos esse magnum in peruentum
inflatione et ventris torcione ut
frigus sit contingit nocumentum propter
digestionem in ebibicione aque calide et
missis pennis tinctis in oleo vel di
gitis vel bibentes tepidam cum
panno oleo et per digitos missis
in ore vomitum prouocent

Accidere solet ut potionati aspel
lere non possunt per medicinam debile
vel paucitatem digestionis vel per constipationem
materia frigiditatis sicut in illis quibus
quamquam sudores frigidi et angustia
maxima sequitur vel propter materiam humorum
non solutam et in medicamine torsiones
et inflationes et quibus est inflacio
super palmi extingit molestiam vel tota cor
ponens quia humores dissoluti
sunt et nequeunt expelli scilicet dolor
intollerabilis torsio validi circa
stomachum et intestina inflammatione
tunc temporis in morbis sunt dictas
ad balneum quos quando enim

vel in potu magnum ignem sta
tuamus et unguamus calidos
ungentis petrinis et vetrei et
renes et tegula calida sto
proponimus ut calor calidus
confortetur et ubique medicina expellitur
quod si non aspellantur succedunt
et clisteribus mollificant quod
sit decoctionibus et malua et
polipodio et agarico etc. et
tactus cum qua colata addatur
primum oleum et iniciatur vel de
corde medicine quod suscepit fiat
clistere ut in eo sunt informatum
quod cito fit dissolutio vel se
vocetur vomitus cum oleo et
tepida digitis in ore missis
quod si non senserit dolor ut tor
tione non in illa eadem hora
quod stomachica alicui membro
adheserit quod calida multa posui
damus

Solet contingere quod medicina capta
durante non tamen diuturna debi
litate et hec per debilitatem vel pau
citatem cum adhibeatur remedium
ypocras dicens si vis dirigere eam
munda corpora potionatum ergo
in motu et deambulet per
domum non tamen intemperatum
et sudores possit ubique medicina operabitur
quod si non valet et stomachum non sit
in dignitatis debitur de eadem medicina
si sunt in dignitatis detur electua
rium ut opi. catholicum vel aliquod
et fructus violis stomachatoriis vel
huius similia vel .ii. obulos scilicet
tarte cum pice purgantis gallic
dabitur vel deterius vngatur cum vngento
laxatiuo

Medicina si intra mora experte calidum
recepta fuerit vero medicina vel potato
vita medicina si in ea citata de sit
medicamento potionati ut si sese
exposuerit fetorem vel locum medicine
aspellat ideo si ex potibus gestit
ex habilitate humorum ad expellendum

paratorum nimis sicut in pueris et
triplex talibus temporibus ex tali
vero nimietate fluxus scilicet dissin-
teria quod est in adolescentibus periculosa et
stringitur fluxus cum aqua in qua de-
cocti sunt granum arabicum bolus [illegible]
draconis vel damus aquam in qua de-
coquitur granum arabicum [illegible] vel te-
rra [illegible] vel pulvis [illegible] nona
vel dyarodon vel syrupus mirtinus
syrupus de [illegible] vel rosata cum de-
[illegible] granum arabicum et cum potu
[illegible] non tamen aqua talis
[illegible] est ne [illegible]
talia sit

Dissenteria scilicet quod [illegible] nascitur
[illegible] violenta [illegible]
potio [illegible] vetere et [illegible]
mica panis ordeacei [illegible]
frangitur panis ordeacei [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in aceto
forti bulliat et tepidum [illegible]
[illegible] potum [illegible] decoctionis syrupus
[illegible] decoctionis rose [illegible] galle
balaustie vel [illegible] addatur
vel de succo plantaginis cocti
et [illegible] coquitur [illegible]
addito [illegible] fiat syrupus et de-
[illegible] pulvere boli

Debilitas [illegible] potacionis
[illegible] vel [illegible] appellatur [illegible]
[illegible] bonos [illegible] mali [illegible]
[illegible] debilitas [illegible] stati
[illegible] ad bibendum stati [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] constringas

Tenasmon [illegible] voluntas assellandi
[illegible] potationis vel
ex [illegible] vel ex [illegible] multitudine
assellandi nimium [illegible] tamen
[illegible] sedeat [illegible] apozimate [illegible]
cortice [illegible] balaustia [illegible]
[illegible] gallas rosas corticem
castanee cortice [illegible]
cortice radices [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]

tepida sedeant et vitent [illegible] dya-
tadion cum croco [illegible]

Appetitus deficit potacionis [illegible]
[illegible] vel mali [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
vel [illegible] comedant [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible] sicut
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] syrupus [illegible]
rosata [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] castalie [illegible]
[illegible] solent [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] tamen
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] bonus
[illegible] melior [illegible]
vero [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] debilis [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] nociva
facilius [illegible] aut
[illegible] et [illegible] sint
[illegible]
[illegible] sicut
[illegible]
et [illegible] sicut [illegible] vel
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vel
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et radices
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible] vel
forte [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] suffocatio

Fit [illegible] nimis [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] aqua frigida et [illegible] bibo

[illegible] [illegible]

si [illegible]

decoc eius et sanguis dra vel pul-
vis boli vel mirtine vel pulveres
ipsorum cum predicta decoctione vel [illegible]
mastice et eius decoctionem vel
detur panem assum in vino vel aque
fiat etiam emplastrum de sandalis bolo
mastice olibano [illegible] omnia trita et
distempera cum succo mente et suff [illegible]
[illegible] vel spongia [illegible] aceto bullito [illegible]
applica dormiunt [illegible] q sepea
[illegible] venter

Dolor etiam [illegible] maximo provenit
stomacale [illegible] et
vomabit sanguis [illegible] detur [illegible]
cum mastice olibani [illegible] vel
dia [illegible] vel pulveres [illegible]
talia et si [illegible] emplastrum de
sandalis albis et rubeis bolo [illegible]
mastice [illegible] et [illegible] in aqua vel

Singultus [illegible] decoc eius
[illegible] alis [illegible] attrahitur
ad stomachum [illegible] ex [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] singultus [illegible]
[illegible] sentitur [illegible]
si igitur fiat [illegible] ad stomachum at-
[illegible] detur [illegible] si debil
[illegible] fortis [illegible] duobus [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible] plura
[illegible] replectione [illegible] vapores
[illegible] solent habere
[illegible] et [illegible] ergo
[illegible] syrupus violarum syrupus [illegible]
[illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] album [illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible]
succo mente [illegible] electuaria confortantia
sicut dyamargariton cum musco
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]

Spasmo si [illegible] in aqua
[illegible] singultus mortale [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
per [illegible]
[illegible]
fac [illegible] et fac [illegible]
[illegible] mellis et oleum violarum vel [illegible]
[illegible] fiat emplastrum hoc modo

faris

cum oleo et mello coquitur malue
viol radix malvavisci et [illegible]
et adde [illegible] fac emplastrum
et hoc [illegible] et
musculis maxillarum et [illegible]
usque ad lumbos vel [illegible]
capitis [illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] puella [illegible]
[illegible] cum aqua decocte sunt
malve viole rose [illegible]
[illegible] ungatur cum oleo et [illegible]
[illegible] porcina vel axungia
porci gallinatica vel anseri-
na [illegible] dissolute et [illegible]
[illegible] pondus [illegible]
[illegible] sit [illegible] vel
que [illegible] coquitur
cum albo capita [illegible] albi
[illegible] malve et [illegible]

Post [illegible] modo [illegible]
[illegible]
ad [illegible]
medicine [illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] medicine [illegible]
[illegible] vel mortifi [illegible]
[illegible] membra dissoluta [illegible]
vel [illegible] aliqua [illegible] dis-
solutos mortificat et [illegible]
ut oppiate [illegible] mortificantes
sunt eo quod [illegible] vel membra
dissoluta [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
capitis et corporis mortificant
quia [illegible] dissolutos [illegible]
[illegible] et membra debilitatus
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dissolvi [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] medie [illegible]
[illegible] olibanum [illegible]
[illegible] et membra [illegible]
[illegible] confortant et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] dissolutos [illegible]
[illegible] dissolut [illegible]

dissolutione magis sequitur/ vel ultimo
quae ad pulmones fluunt/ vel ad
aliquod particulare membrum ultra quam
illud extenuat/ dantur opiata
et hominibus consistit/ dandum est congrue
[illegible] humores dissolutos et
[illegible] congregatos [illegible] aduatur/ ne
ibi permaneant/ vel ad alia [illegible]
[illegible] et putrefiat et febris
vel [illegible] ne [illegible] fiat/ dentur
autem [illegible]/ paulatim [illegible]
intervalla/ ne [illegible] fiat [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]

Membra dissoluta vel debi
litata [illegible] sive [illegible]
[illegible] dissolutis eis/ [illegible]
[illegible] opiata [illegible]
[illegible] dissoluta
[illegible] confortat/ [illegible]
[illegible] morbi [illegible] et
[illegible] morbi [illegible] dissoluta
[illegible] repellere non possunt/ confortata
repellant/ [illegible] non
opiata [illegible] propinquius/ [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et similia/ [illegible]
confortat [illegible] vel [illegible]

Remanent [illegible] humores
[illegible] post [illegible]
solutionem [illegible] ad membra
[illegible] illud/ et
[illegible] vel alios morbos [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible] morbi [illegible]
sub [illegible]
non [illegible] quia
debiles [illegible] pauca [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et
naturam debilitatas confortat/ et
pauca [illegible]
[illegible]
humoribus/ [illegible]
humores [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
dandum est opiate [illegible] humores

[illegible] in [illegible]

Opiate [illegible] vel aqua
[illegible] febricitantibus [illegible]
omnibus/ [illegible] laborant [illegible]
[illegible] quolibet [illegible] accessione
talem [illegible] calor febris vel augeatur
[illegible] vel [illegible] accessione
[illegible] morbum [illegible]
[illegible] febris/ [illegible]
[illegible] pauca/ [illegible] fortis [illegible]
vel [illegible] accessiones/ dande sunt opiate
fortiores/ et [illegible]
[illegible] et similia
[illegible] magis [illegible]
sunt pauca [illegible] mota/ non
[illegible] dissolutos/ ne [illegible] pauce
[illegible] malorum fiat
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible] dande sunt opiate
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] pauca/ et calor [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] opiate
[illegible]
[illegible] talem [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] multa [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] opiatas [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] valent opiate
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et confortat [illegible]

[illegible] mortifi
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et opiate [illegible] humores
[illegible] mortificat et membra
dissoluta confortant/ et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] opiata
[illegible] confortat et [illegible]

consumptionem / de lacte si frigidi assati
vel humore fluente ad senilem
si tympanitis frigide … applicatur

Restaurativis competit ordo vite.
Regimen modo predicti dicatur in ante
… medicandi modus qui conditus est
consumpta in corpore restaurandi et hoc regimen
medendi in consumptum … appellatur … maior his qui
reparatione indigent et …
convalescentes vel … aliquo casu consumptis. Restauratio vero consistit
in duobus scilicet cibo et dieta sicut
consumptio in duobus consistit scilicet humoribus
et membris consumptis et humores sunt
tamquam … consumptur et membra sunt in
ethica et phthisi. Si quis ergo voluerit humores
restaurare … in … dia-
penidion, dyantos, galangal, diam-
bre, diacodion, tria sandali et
similia. Secundum cibos … et re-
staurativos ut sunt pulli, … lactuce,
… pisces assatiles, ova sor-
bilia, ius gallinae et similia. Potus
sit vinum album. Facientes restaurationem
humorum … si colera sit consumpta
et … restaurare debemus
… et …
ut dia calamentum, zinziber conditum
et similia … cibum …
… ut piper et similia. Secunda
consumptio similiter in parte …
post et … cibus … et facile
digestibilibus et membra … ad
… ut farina ordei cum decoctione
pulli vel gallinae vel lacte amigdalarum
vel … condita et carnes pullorum,
perdicum, fasianorum, gallinae …
… et similia. Potus
sit vinum album …
… cum ptisana … quatuor
… pinee, amigdale
… et naturalis calor
confortatur et humiditate membra re-
staurantur sicut …

Cap[m]

et diacodion et alia supposita …
… et restauratio
… sicut humorum. Si ergo …
sit consumptio caloris humorum in corpore
… temperate … calida …
… consumptio debilitatur
… et talia membra re-
staurant … Si frigiditatis
humorum sit consumptio … offerantur
… caloris …
… restaurandus …
… calida … quatuor …
… modo … distemperata
… sit … post
… talis …
sint aut … offerantur
… et digestibilia et cito in
… corpore …

Si vero calor non sit multus et frigiditas
humorum … sit multa …
… calor …
debilis … talis …
confortatur … calore …
… debilitate …
… debilitate … et …
… ante … quod dantur
… alia cibaria liquida
ut … liquide … et …
et … ita …
… potu … cibo
… liquida …

Quamquam … medendi ad
… sit … comedat
… vel …
… medendi modus … digestis et
… vel alterantibus …
… et ad digestione facile …
… digestiva …
… ad digerendum … cibos ad
digerendum … contra
… ad digerendum …

put dimo [illegible] / s(ed) alijs modis/
si v(er)o volu(er)i(mus) digere(re) m(ater)ia(m) [illegible]
[illegible] diureticam / sicut
apium et siler / q(ui) p(ro)p(ter) eos m(inus) d(ebe)ant
[illegible] liquefactor(um) [illegible]
[illegible] et sic eas expellit / q(ua)n(do) [illegible]
non potuit operari / sicut videmus
[illegible] caru(m) / [illegible]
[illegible] p(er) decoct(ionem) [illegible] Si v(er)o per
[illegible] dantur [illegible] et lenius [illegible]
[illegible] Si v(er)o volu(er)is digere(re) m(ater)ia(m)
[illegible] talis et [illegible]
sic [illegible] altee et
[illegible] sit enim [illegible] ut dic(it)
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] m(ater)ia(m) [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] facta
expellatur / [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] maior
[illegible] digestio(n)is [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] et talis
[illegible] cum ex [illegible]
[illegible] v(er)o [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] expellenda [illegible]

Et dige(stio) m(ater)ie [illegible] aliud
[illegible] divisio [illegible] et [illegible]
facta divisio(n)e [illegible] ut di
[illegible] et [illegible] facta p(er) poros [illegible]
[illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] materia et [illegible]
[illegible] debilitate / et [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] talis [illegible]
[illegible] Cum ergo si [illegible]
[illegible] digest(io)
[illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
digesti(o) modicam / et [illegible]
cruda

Considerand(um) [illegible] morbi
i(n) digestione facienda / et [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible] quedam
[illegible] calida et quedam frigida / sic et
digerendor(um) / [illegible] quedam s(un)t calida q(ue)d(am)
frigida [illegible] quedam frigida

quedam [illegible] quod s(un)t [illegible]
[illegible] quedam [illegible]
[illegible] que [illegible]
ad [illegible] loca. [illegible]
fuit [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] et frigidis / ut [illegible] melonis
et [illegible] / [illegible] acetoso / et similibus
Si v(er)o sint frigida [illegible]
danda s(un)t calida / ut [illegible] apij [illegible]
petrosilini / anisi / [illegible] acetosi [illegible]
[illegible] dantur [illegible] lenitate
cu(m) frigidis [illegible] danda [illegible] oximel
diureticu(m) maior [illegible] in hyeme [illegible]
frigida. Sola [illegible] danda
s(un)t [illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] ad potandu(m)
[illegible] et oximel [illegible] cu(m) talia
[illegible] m(ater)ia [illegible] / si [illegible] fuit
mixta [illegible] simplex [illegible] mixta
frigida cu(m) calidis / ut semine citruli
cu(m) apio et silera. Si [illegible] p(ro)mittit
m(ater)ia ad calida / ut [illegible]
[illegible] frigida et [illegible]

Diversitas loci [illegible] m(ater)ia
[illegible] aliquando i(n) [illegible] / aliquando
i(n) spiritualibus / aliquando i(n) capite / aliquando
i(n) [illegible] / aliquando [illegible] ut i(n) [illegible]
[illegible] / aliquando i(n) [illegible] vel [illegible]
fuit i(n) [illegible] vel in
[illegible] vel [illegible] / detur [illegible]
mel diureticu(m) vel [illegible] acetosus
cu(m) calida / vel [illegible] apij [illegible]
petrosilini vel [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] vel cu(m) succo [illegible]
acetosi cu(m) calida / [illegible] exigenti(a)
m(ater)ie. Si v(er)o sint i(n) spiritualibus non
detur aliquid acetosum [illegible] spiritualia
ledit / s(ed) datur [illegible]
[illegible] s(un)t [illegible] / vel [illegible]
apij petrosilini vel [illegible] melonis
[illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] m(ater)ia / [illegible]
[illegible] spiritualia [illegible] si
fuit [illegible] datur

q[ue] digerat et i[n] fine i[n]soluat et
diuidat materia[m] cu[m] reb[us] co[n]ue[n]ie[n]t[ibus]/ q[ui]a si ca-
teru[m] sit i[n] capite/ ut e[st] catarr[us]/ di-
gatur cu[m]/ electuario talamenti [illegible] pulle-
gi[um] thus et cu[m] c[ost]o forti albo
et suscipiat fumu[m] p[er] os et nares
sepe et diu [illegible] coopertu[s]
in [illegible] alce sup[er] ¶ Si fuit i[n] splene
sicut i[n] spleneticis/ detur decoctio capi-
llorum veneris cum radice lini ligno [illegible]
[illegible] agi brusci adiancti et filicis ¶ Si
fit i[n] [illegible] plenus [illegible] debet p[ro]ui-
sum [illegible] molenis
[illegible] cubitu cu[m] lacte
amigdal[arum]/ ex[illegible] aut appone[re]
emplastrum quod fit de ficubus [illegible]/ de
radice altee/ [illegible] semi[ne]
[illegible] farina ordei ¶ Si fuit [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible]/ et [illegible] in aqua [illegible] farina
[illegible] bene [illegible]/ et ad [illegible] farina
[illegible] decoc[illegible] fiat emplastrum/ et si [illegible]
multum [illegible]/ ¶ Si sit [illegible]
urina [illegible] si sit [illegible] mol[illegible]
[illegible]/ sicut [illegible] pedibus/ [illegible]
[illegible] data/ [illegible] digerit/ et
[illegible] diuisa [illegible]
et sit digerit [illegible] uoluit
uel [illegible] sit [illegible] ebullitio sol-
[illegible] corporis [illegible]
[illegible]/ [illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] et sic ad membra [illegible]
[illegible]/ diuidunt [illegible] qui [illegible]
est/ [illegible] mol[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] digerere [illegible]
[illegible] ille [illegible] mole
[illegible] tales ¶ Unde [illegible]
[illegible] q[ui] fuerint [illegible] aut diffi-
ciles [illegible] aut [illegible]
sicut podagrici [illegible]
Co[n]tingit [illegible] digestibi-
[illegible] po[n]amus [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] accessio [illegible]
ueniat q[ui]a solet [illegible] digest[illegible]
[illegible] fit [illegible] fe[illegible]/ et [illegible]
talem [illegible] fortis ¶ [illegible] dura

sit [illegible] parata/ tunc digeritur
et pars [illegible] i[n]soluitur ¶ Un[de]
accessio [illegible]/ et pars [illegible]
[illegible] diu [illegible] accessio q[ue]
diu [illegible] q[ue] digere[re] e[st] [illegible]-
[illegible] resolucione/ q[ui]a si m[ateri]a fuit
[illegible]/ et [illegible] resolui [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] possit
[illegible] accessio [illegible]
et q[ue] diu [illegible] materia [illegible]
uel expulsio [illegible]/ et [illegible]
accessio q[ue] [illegible]
[illegible] q[ue] [illegible]
[illegible] febre [illegible]
et pars [illegible] putat esse
[illegible] salutis [illegible]
[illegible]/ [illegible] non sit
[illegible] m[ateri]e [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible]
[illegible] non [illegible] fit ex
[illegible] materie uel [illegible]
¶ [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible]/ [illegible] sic [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] digestio
[illegible] ta[illegible]
[illegible] aperit [illegible]
[illegible] sit
[illegible] racione
¶ [illegible] si [illegible] fuit [illegible]/ et
[illegible] publi[illegible] digestio
[illegible] m[ateri]e [illegible] uel [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et non
aliorum [illegible] non [illegible]
si aut[em] [illegible] ¶ [illegible] aut[em] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ¶ [illegible]
[illegible] ¶ [illegible]
[illegible] fuit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] digest[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ¶ [illegible]
uel m[ateri]a [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] albo [illegible] capiat

et dolor animi si prius fuit
facta mollicies sicut albumen et
spissum facilius dicendo ut in pleu-
resi/ sed hoc videtur circa potest
apparere/ nisi prius appareat tum
ipse in exterioribus hec sunt signa
digestionis scilicet superfluitatis spissitudo
et facilis emissio albedo

Non solum digestivis utendum
est in tussibus nimis ex frigiditate
alterantibus/ alterantia vero di-
cimus que in pectore existentes exprimunt/
et minuunt ut populeon
dolorem capitis ex calore/ in febri sa[n]-
et febr[ilibus] ut stramine alterant
quedam alterant et purgant
ut in febre sa[n] quod alterant et
non purgant ut in sandali
Alterantia non in duobus consistit
scilicet et ut alterant qualitas
alteratur/ ut alterante quelibet
sic autem ... ut si calor
accendatur/ debent digestivi qui
exprimat/ sic de frigiditate sic et hu-
miditate non [illegible] ... in pectore
minuunt ut si calor in pectore
habundet ... aliquid demum mi-
nime sic in pectore/ neque enim forte
audemus dare/ cum meat ... desit
digestio ut est cum in pectore calor
possit sufficere debemus ergo dare
que talia repente/ et cetera illeni-
ant/ ut ita possit fieri digestio
materie/ et sic patet solubilitas
purgatio est/ sunt autem alterantia
exterioribus exterioribus/ que sunt exterioribus
interioribus/ que sunt qualitates ut dicimus
que sunt materie/ si igitur alterantur qualitas
patet alterantia alterantibus/
que sic alterant quod non purgant/
ut sandali/ que sic ut alteratur
alterant debent proprie alterantibus
que sic alterant ut purgant ut
[illegible]/ psillium lactuca aqua
frigida et similia/ sic exterioribus que sunt

alterantia qualitatem ut dolorem capitis
populeon/ que sunt in capitibus/ quod
non alterant et maturant eius
materias/ quod tamen alterant et maturant
ut malva et vitellum ovi cum
oleo et viola. Quod tamen non sunt
in pectore sed colera videtur et
materia est angustiet ut vel
digestio materie angustia possit
expectare/ ut tectum est et alteran-
tibus et spissimis quales sunt
et [illegible]/ et que alterant/ et
maturant vitellum ovi cum oleo
violato et suffusione ... mitigat
et exprimunt impetiginem colere
ex sanguinis facta vero mitigatione
melius potest digestio cum ...
apponere/ sic malva cum oleo
vel viola/ inde que calida in pas-
sionibus precipit/ sepe in fri[gida] ...
... materie redeatur ... vibile
cum sit patiens in firmus/ sed
alterantia ... in potibus
et medicinis confortantibus

Consequenter de modo medendi agendum
de modo confortandi dicas igitur
quod debetur conferri materie/ et in his
confortatibus utramque valent medi-
cine et valent conferre materie.
Conferunt ut sint bona/ non
materia tempore vel unitate conferre
sicut et habeas/ et eas ... dicites
et scilicet ut sint que tollere
temporibus et ... procedentibus bene
posite/ et ... a civitate non ad
firmitatem ad solem et ad umbram
... ut exigit tenentur prestante
constantem/ ut ... tenentur
et quod circa pulverize prius dev...
que dealia in fumo salutem/ proponam
et sic debes materie mingatur/ postea
... debet pulverizare pro-
ponderatur/ sicut exigit materia et
dulcius addito melle/ vel sic
confectatur/ ... facienda unde ... con-

decauda sit quantitas mell' et sirup'
decocti / et eorum que sufficit appositio
quantitatis mellis duo coniunct' sic quod sit
liquor sirupi velut inunctis tactu et bene
dispumatum sirup' decoct' bar z / cu
ad consistentiam aque valet / sic sentitur / cu
gutta adhereat carte posita si
reguarius (?) superponitur / sic sufficit / et c
colligere / que post sirupus con(junctus) et
cius (?) quantitas decoctio sicut in me
sua medicinali in modis tal' si sint pul-
veres apponantur / Item mellis
simpliciter decoctum / mel prius ante i
medicinis zuccarus decoctus ut ... ut
conveniens sirupus qui valde conservatur
et indigestum / Quod vero ut duriat
sirupus per mel / quod valde colatur
et indigestum / quod vero ut dul
cius sua ... vos super tepet
inutilia ... duo considerantur
tria alia ... laxatiue / aliter
non laxatiue / laxatiue aliquibus
grosse ... vt in ... mediam fa
cientes ... ut morbi ...
dissolvunt et ne ...
... dissinteriam ...
sicut etiam sirupus cum ...
ina laxatiua vero subtilissime ...
vt facile ... corpore / et ...
... / et hic magis sunt
... electuaria et confortatiua et re-
stauratiua

Sirupus ergo confecto varia in
alia fit sirupus simplex / alia compositus / simpl'
est qui fit de solo zuccaro cum aqua
compositus / qui fit de speciebus / vel etiam
compositus ... alius fit
de speciebus / alius de herbis / alius
de seminibus / alius de radicibus / alius
de floribus / vel succis / vel fructibus
Item sirupus / alius fit clarus / alius
non clarus / clarus debilior fit ...
clarus / qui clarus non fit nisi ... ab
... quod fit per albumen ovi
... adhereat
fit autem clarus / aut ad delectandum

ad ... Item sirup' alius
fit ex zuccaro / alius ex melle / ...
quod fiat sir' ex zuccaro simpl'
ponitur zuccarus in aqua et bulliat
ad lentum ignem / quousque adhe
reat ... superponitur
posita ... / et hoc
sirupus de omni sir' ... decoctione
si quod fiat compositus de speciebus
terantur subtiliter / et ponantur
in sacculo / et sacculus ille ponatur
in aqua cum zuccaro et bulliat dum
... sacculus ...
... sirupus / postquam dum
bullierit coletur et coquatur
usque ad perfectionem sir' / Si vero fiat
sirupus de herbis / vel de floribus
coquatur primo in aqua ... coletur
et ... colature / et co-
quatur in modum sir' / Si vero fiat
sirupus de seminibus vel radicibus te-
rantur / et coquuntur in aqua coletur
et addito zuccaro / fiat sirupus ...
... solum ...
... ponantur in sacculo ...
Item si vis facere ... addantur
species ... vel
... ponantur
aut sirupus in ... zuccaro
... / et ut ...
talibus morbis possunt ...
... et ...
in talis morbis ...
... cum melle / et hic ...
... et ... calidis
et ... possit ...
...
... Si vis facere clarum sir'
... in frigidato
plus quam modicum ... ponatur
... albumen ovi ... et ...
... vel ... aqua frigida et
dimittatur / dum bulliat ad lentum
ignem ...
... quanto magis
... / talis magis ...

ad habitum in quo mouetur syrupus ut
magis ad hoc quod syrupus [illegible]
inspissatur propter quod dum bullierit remo-
ueatur [illegible] illa, et quando infrigidatur
syrupus in ampulla vitrea, tunc videre
satis clarus sit; si vero non sit clarus
mittatur albumen ovi in eo et
bulliat, et sic fiat quousque sit
clarus. Syrupus acetosus fit de aceto
et zuccaro. Si vis facere de fructibus
te [illegible] in aqua vel aceto, si non
volueris facere syrupum de succo, post
succum [illegible], et dissolutum adde zuccaro
et cola, et postea coque ad formam syrupi.
Si vis facere de herbis, in
quibus herbe coquuntur in aqua et colentur,
et colatura ponatur succus et
pulvis specierum in sacculo et fiat
syrupus ut dictum est supra. Si vis
facere syrupum de melle bene spumato
dissoluatur et postea cum aqua ponatur
et bulliat diu, et ut dictum est
clarus fiat. Difficilius enim clarificatur
quam syrupus de succo, et [illegible]
[illegible] in hyeme, et morbo frigido.
Si vis facere ut videatur [illegible]
[illegible] vel radices rubeas [illegible]
[illegible] et cola, et addito melle
fiat syrupus [illegible] de viola. Si vis
ut [illegible] violaceum. Si vis
facere syrupum spissum [illegible] et
deserto in [illegible] de zuccaro
zuccaro fiat syrupus, et coque plus [illegible]
et pone in mortario, et adde [illegible]
[illegible] zuccari bene puluerizati et
[illegible] diu, de albo fiat et spissum
[illegible] dragagantum vel amidum et
[illegible] ut [illegible]
syrupus, et talibus decoctionibus maior
[illegible] maior [illegible]
[illegible] non fiat adustio
vel [illegible] in [illegible]

[F]amine [illegible] ad [illegible] modum
[illegible] plus [illegible] plus
[illegible] fuerit [illegible] resoluenda tunc ea

resoluatur [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] puluis [illegible] et commiscendo
cum [illegible], et si vis epithimare
[illegible] spissum, et si volueris cum
[illegible] vel [illegible], fiat liquidus.

[O]mnis operatio medicine duplex est: effectiua
[illegible] vna operatio [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] confortat, et [illegible] prohibet,
[illegible] effectus [illegible] valeant
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] atque [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] subtiles humores [illegible]
[illegible] operatio [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] fortiores [illegible]
[illegible] humores [illegible] subtiles
et eos [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] videtur [illegible]
[illegible] fuerint humores [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] quarta [illegible]
et morbum [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] prohibeat [illegible]
[illegible] prohibeant
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] prohibeantur [illegible]
[illegible] solet [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] tempore
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et post [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] aliter [illegible]
[illegible] offertur [illegible]
[illegible] tempore [illegible] fortiores
et maior [illegible] tempore

p leniat et minuit qualitates ... ino dagan ... sobrietatibus ... talia ... ne ... virum ... pat omnibus ... ad interiora ... molliter ... ut conomat ... vicis ... sicco ... cum ... siccitate ... cum ... et non fortitudinem ... extra ... calidi ... cum ... et pollat ... non ... forte ... cassia ... et ... per ... nec ... potest ... digat ... que ... et ... tertia ... aloe ... quem ... appetitum ... et ... et quartam ... aurea ... vel ... Aurea ... valet ad ... ad ... capitis ... ad dolorem ... et oculorum ... ad dolorem ... frigida ... ad ... litargirica ... pillulis ... capitis ... et ... repleti ... cum ... non opiata ... desiccat ... humores ... ad ... si ... facere ... aliquem ... aliquantulum ... fortis ... in ... facere ... pulveres ... effectu ... si voluerit ... si voluerit ... pulveres ... mastice ... si voluerit ... desiccat ...

Aurea alexandrina

Impetus aurea

novelle et ... ad ... dolor ... ad ... et ... et ... dolenti ... ad dolorem ... ad ... capitis ... et ... ibi ... ad dolorem capitis ... frigida ... ad ... debet ... palam ... et ... vel ... et per ... eius debet esse ... quia hodie ... mollius ... aliquem ... habet effectum.

Anathasia ... maximo ... desiccat ... effectu non ... valde potest ... et ... vide ... et ... facta ... vel subtiliter ... frigide ... non ... opiata ... debet ... et ... suppositorium ... valde ... et ... si voluerit supponere ... magdaleone ... faciens ... supponas ... fieri ... nocte ... malitie ... valde ... mastice vel ...

solum cum rubet postea bulliat in aq[ua]
ua vel pluvia[li] et cum eadem [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] fluat [illegible] predicta ut
cum eadem aqua [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] si [illegible]
[illegible] maior fluxus [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] capitis [illegible] aut [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
vel [illegible]

A[illegible] frequenter [illegible] grossam capitis [illegible] vel [illegible] si [illegible] bulliat [illegible] et [illegible] aut [illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible] qui [illegible] aliqua passione si sumatur cum aliquo apozimate [illegible] apozimatibus [illegible]

[illegible] valet ad [illegible] cum [illegible] vel cum [illegible] cum [illegible] nisi [illegible] purgatio [illegible] maior [illegible]

H[illegible] valet [illegible] capitis [illegible] decoctio [illegible] in quo bulliat olibanum vel si fiat [illegible] cum pulvere olibani vel aliquo [illegible] valet etiam [illegible] pulmonis et [illegible] tussi [illegible] cum decoctione ysopi et passularum. Et [illegible] thoracis [illegible] aliquo [illegible] et diu teneatur et [illegible] pillas [illegible] aut [illegible] alia [illegible] sunt [illegible] [illegible] valet [illegible] bullita

O[libanum] [illegible] frequenter valet ad [illegible] [illegible] lacrimas oculorum et reuma capitis et ad emoptoicos et ad fluxum [illegible] ad lacrimas [illegible] cum decoctione [illegible] bulliat [illegible] olibanum [illegible] ad reuma capitis et ad tussim [illegible] et ad [illegible] cum [illegible] si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum [illegible] vel [illegible] plus [illegible] vel [illegible] aliquo tale [illegible] et diu teneat [illegible] et paulatim deglutiatur et [illegible] et sic postea [illegible] ad emoptoicos [illegible] [illegible] postea [illegible]

M[illegible] valet ad fluxum [illegible] ex debilitate [illegible] si aut [illegible] non valet [illegible] postea [illegible] cum [illegible] in talibus causis [illegible] [illegible] valet [illegible] ad [illegible] cum succo [illegible] vel [illegible] cum eadem succo [illegible]

[illegible] valet ad [illegible] typus [illegible] nisi maior causa [illegible]

M[illegible] valet maior contra typum cottidianum [illegible] contra typum quartane valet [illegible] cum aceto [illegible] cum succo [illegible] et aqua [illegible] si [illegible] cum aqua et ungatur frons.

tympora et [illegible] inanium et pedum [illegible] die in acutis febribus [illegible] unde sudor signum est salutis; si vero non provocatur sudor signum est mortis.

[illegible] per se valet [illegible] decoctio [illegible] ad dentes [illegible] bibita [illegible]. Item [illegible] fistulas [illegible] cum [illegible] dulci [illegible] et [illegible] cum melle et [illegible] purgatione [illegible] valet [illegible].

[illegible] magna [illegible] ad [illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] et [illegible]. Item [illegible] ad dolorem [illegible] bulliat [illegible] valet ad [illegible]. Item [illegible] valet ad [illegible] vel [illegible]. Item [illegible] valet [illegible].

[illegible] valet [illegible] ad [illegible] caput [illegible] si fuit [illegible] et [illegible] sit [illegible] valet [illegible].

[illegible] valet [illegible] valet ad [illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible] ad [illegible]. Item [illegible] valet [illegible].

[illegible] vel [illegible] valet [illegible] ad [illegible].

X[illegible] et [illegible] vel [illegible] et [illegible] in vino [illegible] et [illegible].

R[illegible] valet [illegible]

supdictus i dia 3 | Unde multu
alleviatur paciens colica aut
dictis i illib accessionib notandu
Proges 3 apiua q. fra pipne
valet ad sop^m 9 dum ad^m | ad mo^m
castaneo data | Cu aut 3 dada
febrib habib q sani s repetito
debent q̄ modo | vel tandē spta
detur cu ib 9 dyt tum | Si aliqs
abhorreat sumē dispe petur cu
succo vel vel coletur | Licet
no omnino tm sic offertur no
nihil valet | et separata | Item atto
dod sp ex poby spmis mee | Item
facta bong 3 ad sop^m | sz ut
q^o ccc bulliant i aqua | et co
lantur | deinde apparte succo
fiat sirup | Sertus qui tacent febr
vt dat ad sop^m nidimta

Pira pur ad dolore de
ti ex fra ca bibita | vel et
i uncta sup ce gna distoparata
cu succo rilhe | vel cu uino al
cu aqua | poz et ad cyrma capitl
| ex co fra ca | et sibibatur sub
lingua et tenebatur

Oy atastogm pypne valet i
tansib uno 3 iuspmtai valh
et spasmo dorsplexe sibiba
loco pati i unctatur | valet
et i complo i oplia | debet aute
dai sine cu decocco cinit q
bulliat salvia et castore | sine
et epspanat | hic med frig
gargarizata cu aceto calido
valde spuat epilenticos pleso
q et valet distopata ad mom
e | et i iecta p naso mirabilr
fla edurit | Unde et ad lagla
recip aucdam pastipaz epilaz
opus valet et plus q cu post
epilia vincit turbatn lagla

Blancii spis trub inde e
bid cimo dnie capith
ex fla ad thora cta gna ex

capit causa et ad cyrma capit
et ad alto flamarita bibita |
vel gargarizata et pulues cu
aqua ca i iectat portepo i
oplia q portep revocat sep
bleta | Item pmutaz no pnt re
vacari | Item ylia ef ples qz valet
i iecta p elip | Item vno e q pha mot
in se ipa multu 3 i potnosa | et
aut nepo sedut | sed sinis ois
stamocaz adde | ut lapana fiat
amplis per pluos dies put puta
gert et plures eu q mitscdo
depulue qz ipig addita stam cu
molle pt afite pillas | no debet
dari bit modia nisi valde dup
ing ad monedym | Item qi bat
mo et fili bz pre pent autq fai
elly | et i hat violetissia | no adeo
i tantu ple 3 i modica tpit
puta dragma stam vel modie et
illi q requireant | pai | aliq mior
dosis debet dai

Bone dicta plm vz i fris cald
ytam et actum et pedar
debet aut p ut dai simpl | q ca
lapaca possint oe ca 9 uni
ficii pille | ad huis si supponut
dosis no aloe pulue | et ocat
q | 3 | s v | ut p dulatn humodis
deditaut ad mote pubz | si vis
aut molis apontur i ipa scope
multiplicatis spmis

Oy apiaspm valet i cais pot
tos et thorac | ut puta tussi
et q spem pectoris et asmati
Si sint tussis sitca no valet
sino ex huore | si sint aut ex
fris hn pm valet | Si aut sint
asma ex frio valebit | Item q
i sco et maus cu dat pullagu
et liquiricia | q si timos no ncis
tale faciat | vel vocat mele
alia dragma cu ptisano | et q multu
3 abhorrale clm | possunt pillas.

facta et data / dein de dato p[ro]isanu
vel p[re]dicta decoctio[n]e
D[ia]dragantu[m] p[ro]p[ri]e valet / p[ro]p[ri]e ad
gr[ec]os peto[r]is valet / p[ro]p[ter] do[lorem] / no[n] q[uod] op-
[era]ta talis valet ad talia[m] solut[i]
aut p[ro]isano vel cu[m] decoct[ione] [illegible]
vel [illegible] ad tussim de
[illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] solet [illegible] multa tussiunt
et [illegible] aut [illegible] nimis
desiccat [illegible] et [illegible]
datur [illegible]
[illegible] cu[m] [illegible] aliq[ui] tussiunt
[illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] valde [illegible]
decoct[ione] [illegible] s[i] [illegible]
ad [illegible] non possit [illegible]
nisi [illegible]
[illegible] modicu[m] valde debi-
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible]
D[ia]p[re]dict[illegible]
[illegible] nisi [illegible] sunt cu[m] ali
[illegible] frigid[illegible] non [illegible] modo
aut [illegible] oportet
D[ia]t [illegible] valet ex
[illegible]
cu[m] [illegible] fr[igid]a q[ui] i[n] estate
[illegible] p[ro]isa-
no [illegible]
[illegible] et cu[m] [illegible]
[illegible] masti[illegible]
et [illegible] cu[m] [illegible]
E[illegible] valet
[illegible] datur
i[n] [illegible] et [illegible]
si [illegible] p[ur]gat[illegible]
debet dari [illegible] et i[n] fr[igid]a
i[n] estate [illegible]
i[n] quibuslibet [illegible] ex [illegible]
dari potest
E[illegible] p[ro]p[ri]e i[n]
[illegible] talia [illegible]
[illegible] talia[m] [illegible]

aut [illegible] subitaneo [illegible]
[illegible] sub [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] omib[us]
i[n] q[ui]b[us] est [illegible]
ut [illegible]
E[illegible] valet [illegible] malas [illegible]
[illegible]
p[ro]p[ri]e [illegible] debilitate[m] et
q[ui] [illegible] maior
q[ui] [illegible] datur [illegible] ad mo[dum]
[illegible] cu[m] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible]
vel [illegible] videtur
D[ia]nthos [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] valet [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] datur [illegible]
[illegible] decoct[ione] [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible]
D[ia]ma[illegible]
[illegible] tussim [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] datur aut cu[m] p[ro]isana
[illegible]
[illegible]
D[ia]m[illegible] valet ad debili[illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et ad
appetitu[m] [illegible] sunt
[illegible] appetitu[m] [illegible]
ad [illegible] et no[n] q[ui]
si [illegible] debilitate [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible]
q[ui] [illegible] debili[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible]
no[n] q[ui] [illegible]
[illegible]

Oleum acacinorum proprie valet ad
debilitatem stomachi / ... et ventris / cum
vero maior est vero quam ... sentitur
... sunt competit quam assumere
debet.

Oleum castoreum ... depurata
... valet ... ad
... quam assumere debet ... vel
vel pastinatos olivas ... bul-
liat ... cum ... post sillimi
et maiorem piperis / et ... [illegible]

Oleum calamenti proprie valet
ad dolorem ... / dol-
orem ... adveniat ... / ex-
... talem / ... si ... calor
aliquis ... accidit / dolor ...

Oleum ... valet ad ...
confortandum / et ...
... / et ad digestionem ...
... accidit.

Oleum ... factum
proprie ... / ad calorem
non adeo ...
... non
valet ... post maturitatem ...
oportet ... / et ...
... vel ad
... valet et ad
... / et ad ... ad ...
... ex frigida causa ...

Emplastrum ... ad ...
consolidationem proprie / ...
... valet ...
... ad ...
... balsamum
... ad ...
...
... bulliat usque ad
... usque ...
... pulverizetur et ...
pulvis ... magdaleonem
... et ...
... pulverizetur ...
... sub ... magdaleonis ...

valet fractis ossium ... sint ...
... et non vulneribus ...
...

Ceronium ... valet ...
... doloribus ... valet maiore
ex frigida causa / et non dolentia ... dolo-
... quam ... / si ... ne-
... pilos ...
... dolorem facit ...
...
... subtilissimum ...
inter pedes ... et ... emplastrum
... quibus ...
...
attrahit et ad ... / cum
... purgatos ...
... facilius sunt

Oxirocroceum ... fracturis
ossium / et ad dolorem tollendum
et consolidandum / et ad ...
... / ...
... ad
... deducta / tollit ... dolorem
...
ad ... dolorem ... / ...
... / ...
...

Paulinum ...
capitis ex frigida / proprie ...
... non ... paulinum datur
... medicina ...
valet ...
... et fit
purgatio absque molestia ... emplastrum
inde factum / dolori ... ex frigida causa
... in ... malaxetur
cum oleo ... vel laurino
vel aliquo tali ... pilla et
... valet / ... si fiat
inde ...
ad ... ex ... maior
in ... factis in ... magdaleonibus
... / ...
in ... magdaleonis / si dolor
est ex frigida causa ... cataplasmata

Item ad [illegible] venena

tyrporibus valet ad [illegible] vomitum
Item aqua eius maturat et frigiditatem
potionis [illegible] generibus [illegible] Item
valet ad tussim vetustam et [illegible]
[illegible] Item si apponitur statim
purgat bene [illegible] et
grossos [illegible] aut apponi
statim si nulla potest adhiberi Item
non [illegible] statim cum [illegible] apponi
altera et lapatia altera [illegible]

Fiat pro [illegible] valet [illegible] operatur
et plenius ex frigida causa opila
tio [illegible] mane et sero
et in die cum detur [illegible] vel aliquis
talibus [illegible] causa ad ydropisim asciticam
vel timpanite [illegible] Item
ad [illegible] debet [illegible]
[illegible] et ad dolorem
[illegible] ex [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] ex frigida causa [illegible] valet
ad [illegible] et [illegible]
et ad [illegible] ex frigida causa
[illegible] debet [illegible] cum apozimate
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] effectum [illegible]
[illegible] debet [illegible]
[illegible] et effectum [illegible]
maior [illegible]
[illegible] effectum [illegible] modice
[illegible] valet
ad ydropisim anasarcam et
leucoflegmantiam et ad dolorem
et [illegible] ex frigida causa debet
itaque ad dimissionem [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] deinde
debet [illegible] statim
[illegible] vel [illegible] potest

Justinum [illegible] ad dolorem [illegible]
[illegible] et ad dolorem [illegible]
detur [illegible] ad diminisionem [illegible]
in decoctione [illegible] vel [illegible] vel
[illegible] basilicon deinde [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] lapide

[illegible]

[illegible] in decoctione [illegible]
[illegible] vel [illegible] foliis et [illegible]

Oximel [illegible] valet [illegible] ad dolorem [illegible]
[illegible] ex frigida causa [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible] et ad [illegible]
[illegible] Item ad [illegible]
[illegible] ex [illegible]
vel opilatione [illegible] vel [illegible]

Oxi [illegible] ydrochie
[illegible] acutas [illegible] cum frigida
[illegible] et [illegible] constanter
[illegible] terminarum
[illegible] operatur

Oxisacra sarraconica [illegible]
operatur [illegible]
ex [illegible] et [illegible]
dolorem [illegible] calorem [illegible]

Rabarbarum [illegible] colerum
purgat et flegma [illegible]
aliquid [illegible] debet
[illegible] debet [illegible]
[illegible] in mane
[illegible] volueris
[illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] post [illegible]
[illegible] ad
[illegible] apponere
Item [illegible] colerum
et flegma [illegible] sarraconica
et [illegible] longe
melius [illegible]
[illegible]

Potio [illegible] paulisper [illegible] valet
[illegible] colata sit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] cum
[illegible] ante
[illegible] ex
[illegible] cum ptisano

Dyamargariton [illegible].
Valet [illegible]
[illegible] cardiacis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]

viduantibus rectificatorum cordis ac scilicet debilitatem patientibus que monet. Item valet ad frigidarum membrorum [illegible]. Nunc est videre singulas passiones. Cardiaca est passio cordis [illegible] cordis innata. Item corporis est quasi [illegible] habens sibi aliis membris quia ita dicimus ipsi cordi compatitur. Cardiaca vero ambulat calidorum sit vel [illegible] eorum quorum colera [illegible] subtilis sanguinis venis ipsius cordis. Valet [illegible] passione multum. Vel [illegible] electuarium si autem sit cardiaca de frigido vel [illegible] calido [illegible] et si [illegible] multum cum aqua rosarum quam bulliat [illegible] mastic cum [illegible] pillis [illegible] et hoc fiat in ampulla vitrea vel alia mundissima [illegible] ipsius opilato cum basilicon vel de [illegible] vel quibus tali [illegible]. Diamargariton (?) [illegible] ma[illegible] aperto [illegible] sudorem [illegible] debilitas cum [illegible] tristatibus [illegible] ut [illegible] ad debilitatem detur cum mastica et cum decoctione.

Diapenidion (?) [illegible] sitim cum aqua frigida vel cum decoctione [illegible] diapenidion (?) [illegible] valet [illegible] febribus [illegible] calorem [illegible] cotidianis et cotidiana [illegible] in nocte [illegible] tertianis [illegible] tertiana [illegible] laudamus [illegible] bone coloratura [illegible] et [illegible] molestia apponi debet. Item [illegible] accumulatur [illegible] apponitur et bene [illegible] apponere [illegible] deinde [illegible] et [illegible] calidum.

Diacastoreum (?) [illegible] valet ad [illegible] et [illegible] decoctione [illegible] dentur cum aqua [illegible] sine vino et mellis [illegible]. Item valet ad yliacam passionem et ad lapides et ad difficilem mingentes. Yliaca passio [illegible] ex ventositate [illegible] ex [illegible] vero ex [illegible] ventositate [illegible] datum cum decoctione [illegible] mastice et [illegible] lapides si autem cum decoctione saxifrage [illegible] lapis [illegible] et confortatur [illegible] si [illegible] de cordibus [illegible] pastea [illegible] melonis [illegible] et [illegible] cum aqua [illegible] colata [illegible] difficilem mingentium [illegible]. Item [illegible] yliaca passio [illegible] debet dari [illegible] cum apozimate [illegible] basilicon [illegible] ablutio cum aqua frigida [illegible] debilitate.

Diarrhodon [illegible] valet [illegible] [illegible] debilitatem [illegible] cum syro [illegible] plurimali. Item multum valet multum contra vomitum debilitatem [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] sanguinis. Item [illegible] et [illegible] omnes [illegible] cum ptisana et [illegible].

Sicut scribit Parisius in commento 2a fen. primi
Canonis corporis decursibus sanitatis conse-
rvande et curat morbos. Cum corpora humana
duabus speciebus nocumentorum sint exposita, scilicet spe-
cie una que est ab intrinseco et ab extrinseco
Et una quidem species est humiditatis radicalis
resolutio ex quo caloris. Et alia est humiditatis
scilicet putrefactio et est corruptio et ipsius
alteratio. Cum autem ipsius vite gratia non sit
igitur duarum istarum specierum addiciat extrinseca
intrinsecis. Hec causa autem nostris temporibus
apparent approximari. Hec causa sub specie nos
non videmus scilicet motus a quo tibi est potus
sompnus et vigilia sicut in autem completus
Avicenna. Et ideo propter hos non videmus al-
terare corporis humani naturalis debito suo tem-
poris ante approximatur ut scribit infra tem-
pora nunc in sanitate conservabitur. Si non tam
in decem corrumpitur. Et hoc est quod scribit Galienus
integrum talis decursus. Sicut in predictis duabus
speciebus nocumentorum predebitum istorum propter
approximationem proximas. Et per sanitas conser-
vatur et egritudo inducitur. Adeo autem ergo
de unaquaque istarum sermonem faciam dicendo
qualiter corpora humana autem conservari
nos ab apporte Galienus et Avicenna et Averroys et
auctoritate edita approbari debeant. Primo
igitur mentionem faciamus de motu.

Auctoritate conservatur quod motus antecipato
ante questionem et quod fiat digestio cum
tamen sed animalia a superfluitatibus et tibi videtur di-
gestiva in cibo contrario et ut altera tibi
forma non adveniat. Et quod est ante prandium
et cenam, post autem esse contrarius ipsi completa
ita quod cibus sumptus non concedat. Et cum fiat
fatigatio vel agravatio, cessat. Autem ante
motus separatur et multa immunda inducit sicut
scribitur ab Averroys 6. sui colliget talis motus

ciens et ab Avicenna. In 3 fen. primi Canonis talis
destruat corpus secundum quod tamen est eorum
superfluitatem in natura augmentat et corpus
facit et superfluitates membrorum minuit quod ... dic
... ad loca ubi ... debent expelli
quod resolvit et ... membrorum fortificat et confor-
tat et ... acquirit. Et ideo dicit Avicenna quod
reliquias ... cadunt in intestinis aptetur quod
... dimittitur et ... membrorum debilitantur.
Et ipsi qui instructa vite ... membri ex
... Tunc per motum corpus mutatur
... aut ... et motus ut scribit
Avicenna 6. colliget 3 ... incipiat
et ... augeatur et calor corporis incipiat in
... et vene ingrossari et qui ad hec pervenit
... forte ... cor-
pus ... evacuat et debilitatem inducit
... quod ... motum ...
... ut expellat superfluitates
... si possibi-
lia ... post digestionem et
ante questionem ... est de motu post
questionem i. ante digestionem. Et dico autem quod scribitur
ab Almansore talis ... motus quod post
questionem ... motum ... est, quod
sicut motus ante digestionem ... conservativus
ita post questionem egritudines in veniunt gra-
tis. Et cum ... assignat Averroys 6 col-
liget ... dicit ... quod dicit per
motum fit post questionem tunc motus facit quod
... ad ... cibum indigestum que
... causa est quia iste
motus ledit virtutem retentivam membrorum sicut
cibus indigestus expellitur et ideo dicit quod
... virtutis digestive non completa
nisi per quietem sicut ... expulsiva non
... Alia ... ponit ...
in dictis ... dicit ... post cibum ...

debet sequi quies et non motus. Est enim ipso quia
motus facit cibum descendere antequam digeratur
Quando si aliquis exercitium contingat post comestionem
statim oportet observari ut gradatim procedat
ita quod non quiescat ad finem motus subito
procedat, sed paulatim et veniet eius [illegible]
ista licentia i. angusta autem alio ligamine
lato. Et hoc est quod scribitur ab Avicenna fen predicta in allegato
capitulo quarto. Secundum predictis scribitur
ab Avicenna capitulo decimo quando post comedere et bibere
quod motus prius post comestionem fiat debet sed non
statim sed per modicum tempus. Et in cibum in stomacho
digesto facit et cetera dormiendi propterea
si voluntas assit. Et si autem contingat
[illegible] dictam tunc bonum est quod continuus stoma-
chus usque ad appetitum quod: et iuncte [illegible]
prolonga ita quod non habeat tempus sufficiens
comedendi post cibum tunc bonum est quod valde
modicum in prandio comedat et tunc
cibus [illegible] non [illegible]
sufficit comedere. Tertius scribitur notare debes
sicut scribit Avicenna [illegible] capitulo de hoc
dimittendi exercitium quod tria sunt que [illegible]
in quantitate exercitij. Unum est calor quod dum in ipso
calore bonitas augetur. Et hoc est hora exercitandi.
Et secundum est motus quod cum motus ad hoc perveniet levis
tunc ad hoc est hora exercitij. Tertium est membrorum
dispositio per apparatum inflammationem cum dum ipse
membrorum augetur inflammatio. Tunc ad hoc est hora ex-
ercitandi. Quando autem dispositio ista minuitur incipit
et resideri vapor et liquida [illegible] sunt
tunc motus dimittendus est, quod si motus [illegible]
[illegible] est et multam egritudinem, eo quod
nimis evacuat atque debilitatem inducit
et digestionem [illegible] prohibeat. Hec de motu. De
regimine cibi et potus sequitur.

Nunc ut dictum est de alia re non na-
turali quod est cibus et potus. Est dicendum
naturaliter corpori debeant approximari ita quod
per ea sanitas conservetur. Est primo dicendum est
quod sit cibus et qualiter corpori nostro debite
debent approximari. Dicendum quod secundum scribitur ab Avicenna
capitulo [illegible] tibi quod in sanitate quis debet
conservare [illegible] ut aliquid comedat nisi de-
siderium ~~quedam~~ fuerit [illegible] et stomachus et sup-
erior intestina [illegible] evacuata
fuerit. Et [illegible] ponit, ut dicit enim quod a
in corpore [illegible] debilius et nutrimentum et cibus
superfluus quod non est digestus comiscetur.
Quando tamen est nec comestio tardetur post quam
appetitus et desiderium comedendi affuit et cetera
Et assignat Avicenna in predicto capitulo dicit
quod tollat famem stomachus prius de replet
humoribus. Habeas enim quod hac [illegible] quod ieiunium
non est [illegible] et [illegible] completa bene natura quod tunc
quod stomachus [illegible] continuo prius de repletur
humoribus [illegible] tempore [illegible] si cibus
tardetur post appetitum statim venus appetitus
destruitur, quod [illegible] in tempore [illegible] et plus stomachus
repletur malis humoribus [illegible]
Quando super [illegible] quod oportet non est ita replendus
ut in stomacho non sit locus vacuus et ut
stomachus tendatur aut multum [illegible] neque infla-
metur aut anhelitus augmentetur vel in
spissetur, sed surgat cum aliquali appetitu. Et
tempus quod assignat Avicenna in predicto
capitulo dicit quod in hoc est [illegible] quando
in hoc determinata questio est que facit stomacho
[illegible] et debet post hoc quod [illegible]
egreditur et in stomacho vacat. Debet quod surgat
cum appetitu quod ponit dicit Avicenna ibi
quod statim post horam venit comestio appe-
titus debilitatur destruitur. [illegible] quod si
alicui [illegible] contra [illegible] replere
tunc habe curam quam Avicenna ponit

Item predictus calor dicit si aliquis die superflu-
erit cibus sequenti die famelicus maneat
et propriis longo [illegible] in loco temperato in quo
nec sit calor nec frigiditas excellens. Si
non sompnus non veniat sequenti die multum [illegible]
[illegible] et parum [illegible] vini bibat et ubi
quis uti consueverit in sequenti die est remedium.
Aliud consilium ponit almansor dicit quod si accidit
aliquid ita quod homo cibis minus compleverit de cibis
[illegible] detineat [illegible] ad hoc est [illegible]
[illegible] pro vita conserva-
[illegible] et hoc [illegible] in libro
[illegible] amplior cibi et potus ad hoc [illegible]
consistens in stomacho [illegible] bonum [illegible]
[illegible] quod comedere semel in die corpora [illegible]
[illegible] bis in die constringit
corporum pigritia et gravitas. Et hoc est quod ponit
almansor in primo [illegible] quod cibo
[illegible] uti debet inequaliter et hoc est
contra quod dicit Avicenna in primo canonis. Item
melancolici indigent cibo vehementer
[illegible] et parum [illegible] colerici
vero qui [illegible] in frigidis flegmatici
[illegible] indigent cibo [illegible]
est caliditatis [illegible] sanguinei
vero bono et laudabili cibo indigent et frigidi
et humidi et parum [illegible] in [illegible]
tempore [illegible] sed debet [illegible]
declinare ad caliditatem. De temporibus autem [illegible]
quod in hyeme cibum actualiter calidum [illegible]
[illegible] sed [illegible]
et frigida [illegible] et pauce quanti-
tatis et medium [illegible] et non debet [illegible]
[illegible] sicut [illegible] et carnes [illegible]
[illegible] lactucarum [illegible]
[illegible] castrate. In vere

In vere autem competit cibus temperatus sed quod declinat
ad [illegible] Estate [illegible]
Sed de quantitate cibi assumenda dicendum quod [illegible]
Galienus de regimine sanitatis qui dicit quanti-
tas assumenda [illegible]
calor [illegible] ad [illegible]
[illegible] sufficiat. Quantitas ergo cibi assumpti
[illegible] sit [illegible] colligenda [illegible]
[illegible] quod calor possit cibum superare et
digerere. Quia si calor parvum assumptum [illegible]
consumit corpus debilitatur [illegible]
[illegible] oppilationes [illegible]
corpus et humectatur. [illegible] quantitat
[illegible] Quantitas ergo cibi [illegible] in [illegible]
nec calor [illegible] nec sompnus nec vigilia
[illegible] in corpore nec [illegible]
nec [illegible] neque debilitatem [illegible]
in quadragesima [illegible] cibum [illegible]
Sed de quantitate cibi [illegible] sicut supra dictum est
sufficienter de hoc [illegible] sanitatis

De qualitate cibi videndum est
quod cibus qui competit in regimine sanitatis
et ita per sanitatem conservandam non debet excedere in
aliqua qualitate. Quia [illegible] in caldi-
tate [illegible] sicut [illegible] alii
tempore [illegible] frigida mortifi-
cant sicut est lactuca portulata etc. Et si fue-
rint qualitatis aquose sicut sunt me-
lones [illegible] Et si fuerint venenose
interficiunt sicut fungi. Et si fuerint qualitates
[illegible] oppilat. Et si fue-
rint qualitates [illegible]
non [illegible] Et si [illegible] fuerint qualitates
[illegible] sicut [illegible] pigri [illegible]
[illegible] in stomacho et ita impediunt digestionem
Et si fuerint dulcia ut mel oppilant

Et si fuerint amara penitus non mitte
vantes dicit omnis dicte mitte et si fue
rint salsa adurunt et corrumpunt cibum non
stomacho et si fuerint pontica et stiptica
ut coctonia constringunt opilant et coarctant
Et si fuerint acetosa patebunt fructuosa
in dicitur nullum quod colere appetit in regimine
sanitatis corporis sed omnis ille cibus qui caret
omni acredine valent scilicet sibi et gallinens in
primis amphoramis etiam ad albas Competit igitur
corpori hoc tempore cibus ut agni et vituli edul
ine et carnes coturnices lactatis et capones
galline campestres perdices fasiani pisces
squamosi si de aquis mundis et petrosis ova
sorbilia aves minute volatilia volatilia
non degenera in aquis. Hic minute ho
ragus panis de tritico bene coctus bene fer
mentatus cum temperata quantitate salis et non sit calidus
sed frigidus sed calidus et recens vinum dicitur
dures et plus utatur vino veteri atque odori
fero et non nimis forti bene claro et cum
modica aque quantitate aquarum et aqua sit re
cens semper de fonte tracta in hyeme non
sumat omnino frigidam sed calefactam modicam
cum calibe ignita. Nota unum regula
generalem si alicui accidit nocumentum in
stomacho ex cibis pinguibus et butirosis sicut
pluribus accidit qui in cibis delectantur tunc
bona est et cetera que dicuntur stiptica pira
in estate sicut pira et caseus Si autem
evenit ex salsis et amaris reficiatur cum
panis dulcibus et hec sufficiunt

Postea videamus de regimine sani
tatis ex parte cibi Unde sciendum
de cibo quod homo in sanitate conservetur
sed ut in fine sexus studeat ~~replere~~ super
fluitates suas post se et de digestione

prescripto plenius perscrutando. Primo pec
tenendo demum fricet et lavet caput et cum
tota corpore. Demum ablutat manus et faciem totaliter
in aqua frigida in estate et calida in yeme
Demum fricet dentes cum panis asperis postea hoc
faciat pacem cum deo suo aliquo modo
Demum ornat se plura alba et munda vestes
sint prius se redeneficet. Deinde cibus sit
sit parvus in iam appetit statim sumat alba
et non tardat ut supra dictum est. Quia si
stomachus patitur famem putridis repletur
humoribus Consuetum sumas cibum cum gula bona
cum ponit Avicenna capitulo de regimine cibi
quod conceduntur primus capitulo primi et quod intentis
et alia in suo reposito ordine sunt in
qua sanitatis conservatur. Solitus est videre
illud quod subtile et cito digeritur postea et forte
mitens et fortem cibum quod cum sit dum
us mobile sumat sicut ova sorbilia et
pollos iuvenes et aviculas minutas
postea carnes bovinas vel porcinas vel
elixata postea assata. Nam apponat Avicenna
in predicto capitulo. Dicit enim quod sit cibus levis
et facilis digestionis sumatur supernatabit levis
cibus non bonus via qua penetrat prius faciet
corrumpitur et corrumpitur cum cibo qui ei
admittitur sic causabit egritudines multas
Et de hac habes versum. Post forte
duro levius mollis fugiatur sit cibus
Postea sumas dicit Avicenna quod pisces
non sunt comedendi post magnum laborem
suum corrumpunt enim in stomacho et
corrumpunt humores homini et de hoc habes
versum post magnum dicitur forte et pie
pisces. Secundum quod dicit Avicenna
in secundo capitulo dicit quod qui multa comedit concedit

Et si ociosus fuit sequitur sibi nimie debi
litas ex una regula quia non nos fuat ete
tertium quod ponit Avicenna quia ut dicit est
corpori scandis quod dissipat [illegible] vel alii
apostemas simul quiege et hoc tempus an quiescendo
elongatur [illegible] malum quod ponit Avicenna
[illegible] qui fuit in [illegible] dissipat cibi patiendo
[illegible] ipse fuerit [illegible] pisces cau
das carnes dissipat Item cum pastum
mitens fuit et post cibum [illegible] digestum et apertum
mitens [illegible] non applicans [illegible] corrumpuntur
impeditur digestio [illegible] quia ceteris duobus
vel tribus [illegible] ad plus Nota una
regulam assumendi cibo dicit [illegible]
[illegible] ut parum non ponatur [illegible]
Vi [illegible] quiesce [illegible]
vadunt ad vinum et quiescunt vel bibunt
[illegible] nova vel potus vadunt ad
[illegible] replens [illegible] quia sunt di
gestum [illegible] cibi [illegible] melius
[illegible] quod cibus [illegible] Avicenna
[illegible] est potius [illegible] digestum quod aliis
[illegible] quod pisces [illegible]
menda in cali [illegible] vinum et
post [illegible] Avicenna impedito [illegible] dispo
nunt [illegible] ad lepram [illegible] quia pri
us [illegible] que [illegible] in pa
ne quod in carnibus [illegible] quia panis
cum suo furfure [illegible] destruit et digestum
quod panis [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] digestionis
[illegible] panis [illegible] fructus [illegible]
tes non sunt quiescendi [illegible] in
quo [illegible] multi [illegible] in stomacho
ardorem [illegible] in estate et [illegible]
[illegible] sunt [illegible] et [illegible] questionem
[illegible] quod aut quiescunt fructus aliquo
[illegible] spacio cibo quia [illegible] debet
[illegible] aut aliis [illegible] melius est

Avicenna dicit quod fructus recentes [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] et in quibus [illegible] quod
[illegible] ardorem facit stomacho post [illegible] omni
sanguine [illegible] implet [illegible] corpore [illegible]
[illegible] sanguine ad [illegible] inducit
[illegible] quod [illegible] fructibus [illegible] capti [illegible]
[illegible] per [illegible] Avicenna
[illegible] cibi [illegible] stomachum corrumpunt et virtutem
debilitat [illegible] regula qualem
quod subtilia sunt magis [illegible] obaudi
[illegible] cum fortiorem et virtutem [illegible] augent
[illegible] quod vinum [illegible] per cibo [illegible]
rebus maxime impedientibus digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] ponit Avicenna de [illegible] quiescendi [illegible]
[illegible] per cibo [illegible] digestum [illegible]
ut [illegible] cum petitur [illegible]
[illegible] est digestus et facit [illegible]
[illegible] corpus [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] quorum [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] cibo [illegible]
[illegible] valent ad digestionem [illegible]
quia [illegible] cibo [illegible]
[illegible] cibo [illegible] depoti

Multo vinum et [illegible] potus [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]
ut dicit [illegible] quod debet
quod non [illegible] bibere aquam frigidam [illegible]
[illegible] ut per balneum
ut per [illegible] non bibat aquam [illegible]
causa [illegible] fuit [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in indigendo [illegible]
[illegible] quod est aqua [illegible]
[illegible] aut fuit [illegible] bibendi aqua [illegible]
[illegible] cum aqua frigida [illegible]
non sufficit [illegible] bibat stricti [illegible]
et paro bibat [illegible] per [illegible]
[illegible] aquam bibat [illegible]

bibendum vinum calidum aqua temperatum et postea
aqua ~~frigida~~ frigida est sumenda ut post Albicen
dicitur etiam super sitim tollere et sedat primo
est causa et quia vina in corpus complent et consumunt
naturalem que est causa sitis. Consulta quod aqua fri-
gida bibere est malum quia si vehementer
nimium fuerit sed pro sufficit tamen questio et responsio
Et hoc sufficiat de aqua

Modo videamus de regimine vini. Dico quod
sapientes sapientes sibi caveant. Incipiamus
vinum bibat cum quod inebriat minus et confortat
efficiant ut post modum potentem et quoniam
ponit Almansor. Dicit enim quod hoc duo cerebro
magis faciunt nocumentum, et vinum et ad spasmum
producit. Dicit etiam quod magis nocumentum
quod vinum inducit est cerebro. Unde hoc quando
omnis bibat multum qui debile cerebrum habet
si patitur in maxime est hoc et quod dicit Albicen
causa de regimine aque. Scias et quod post Almansor
dicit nec potest eius ergo quod est post balneum nec
post plus ab eo calidum nec acutum nec post ab eo
sanitatem vinum et statim sumere. Et post quod
ibi de speciebus desperantur est tamen causa superius
et assignata. Dicit enim quod quantitas vini non est sumenda
faciliter hoc ut circa generatur extenditur speciebus et tamen assi-
gnat Albicen in predicto capitulo dicit quod ideo multum
non est sumendum ut causa speciebus generantur quia
multum vinum in quibusdam speciebus in malam
turbat colicam quibus et in aliis speciebus
in actum purgat quorum quando nocumentum ambo
et magnum sequitur autem nocumentum sed est fiunt
ut post Almansor in predicto capitulo dicit vinum ille
qui vino impletur melius est ut ad vomitum
statim se perferet. Qui vero non possit aqua
multum tepidam bibat et post vomitum balneum intret
et post dormiat. Scias etiam quod frequens ebrietas
est mala et tamen hoc assignat Albicen
dicit quod frequens ebrietas epar et cor debilitat, et apoplexi-
am corrumpit et debilitat nervos et ad minores
egritudines perducit ut est podagra artetica et tremore

et apoplexia et mortem subitaneam et cale-
rem naturalem quod extinguit senectute et tamen
inducit unde quicumque ab ebrietate frequenti ca-
veat. Scias etiam quod post Albicen quod
bonum est in ebrietate semel in mense et tamen
hoc post quod ipsos tunc virtutes animales
alleviat superflue facit et urinam provocat et
sudores superfluitates complent. Et omnia que
tamen simulitate. Item scias secundum quod Albicen post
hoc cum multa fuerit aliquando per quod tamen potest propter
et quia hic modus superior est ceteris. Non est dis-
tinctum in magis pro inebriandi. Item post
dicit quod ebrius sublevat vomitus et animas
purgat quam ad ebrietatem perducit ut plurimum
est quod plus mirum pessimi apoplexia
et alias infirmitates quas ebrietas inducit
non nisi ea vitatur in cum magna cautela est
et quod sibi in hoc ebrietate dicamus ad se
replere volunt aqua non repleatur nec re-
ducere quedat. Insuper scias quod ... non
sito inebriatur cum cerebrum est forte et ca-
et quia cerebrum malos humores ascendentes
non sustinet nec ad ipsum procet dominatur
cuius quoque calor per quod ipsum intellectum
fiat in gerium et non consumpsit. Item
autem cerebrum debile causa corrumpitur
in ebrietate. Scias etiam ut dicit Albicen in predicto
capitulo quod vinum minimum velocius inebriat et qualitas
quantitas penetrat et aqua vinum se aliciat.
Scias preterea unguentum iemalem vinum bene valet
quod omnibus potest est sumendum ut post Albicen
frigidis. Etiam scias quod vinum vetus est quasi
medicina a paucis quod conservat intrinsecus; nimium
bibitum impedit et debilitat epar et epatica
dicitur quod inducit dissenteriam in seplerorum ve-
tere per suum inflammationem propter quod facit ventris
fluxibilem unde quicumque hoc ab ipso sibi ta-
men. Scias etiam quod ponit Albicen ...

vinum id melius est. Vinum autem nec nimis nouum nec nimis
vetustum sed equale et quod est clarum et quod ad ali-
qualem rubedinem tendit. bonum quibus odo-
rem / equale sapore. Et quod nec est acre nec
dulce. Constat est mediocrem et quod scribitur a Ga-
lieno in libro de amphorismis quod vinum communi-
ter omnes quantitatis in caliditatem et spissitudinem quemcunque
complexionem est vinum / dum uno tempore complexiones et
idem maiore virtute simul per idem quod scribitur
a Galieno in libro de ingeniis sanitatis
efficit aliud alia multa in quantitate / si
temperate sumitur / Unde Zeno scripsit si dum animali-
tudo lupinorum sumitur si aqua infundatur
ita asperitas et amarum vini ebibito vi-
no temperato in dulcedine est mutata / unde ga-
lica quecumque qui sumit vinum de mutabilibus
est molitur ut sapientissimus est computandus
Item vinum tristem letificat timidum au-
dacem leticiam generat. Unde anfossus aut calor
in qua vini calore ut animificatis est uale
Item vinum album velociter descendere facit et quali-
tates pessimas modificat et expellit / et
crudos humores in ventre tenuit. Sed calo-
ris deficit magis inchoat. Item flegma et co-
loram magnam / modificat omnia generis in in-
temperatum facit vinum si temperate sumitur / Sed et
ultra temperantiam sumitur ita ut natura corporis
corrodat / et vina acuta inducit. Item
quod replet caput vaporibus ita perturbat cor-
ruptus spiritus eius / quia sicut superius
dictum est mutat in digestione nam generatur
in stomacho acetum / et ita pervertit humores / et est
causa paralisis / quia humores crudos facit
penetrare et inebriatos generat et in arteriis et
podagra / quia vinum est potissimum penetrare
id est vinum est altissima medicina et sumitur / sed
ex ita est letale venenum cum sumitur ut no-
ta: quantum potest aut etati competit. Dico quod
quod primus. Item dare vinum est id est aquam addere lym-
pham liquidus et eius non appetit. Recedens

appetit Albucasis. Et vinum et tempestate mane fiet pu-
eris denegandum quia capita ipsorum replent et ad
mala calores calefaciunt eas et mentem per-
turbant innocentibus ~~aut appetit~~ temperate bibere
sed senibus quantum tollerare possunt / quia calo-
rem augmentat ut cum sint naturaliter frigidi
Item hoc est quod ponit Albucasis predictis, capitulo cum
sciatis et quod scribit Albucasis capitulo de bonis se-
nium quod antiquum melius sit est vinum rubeum et
vetus est. Item talis quod curat virtutem et cale-
facit Albucasis. aut albi sibi caveant nisi
qui per quemcumque habeant complexionem habuerint
et habeat vinum alterum
temperatum infirmenture / vinum aut dulci et
opilatis sibi caveat / sed sciatis quia multum
facit eis ydropicis / procedo / quia statim
eas facit ne accidant eis opilaciones et dolo-
res inviciosos qui senibus accidere consuevit
Item hoc est quod ponit Albucasis de aperciendis o-
pilacionibus de regione / sub hic frigida est
tu tollat sitim et calida mane tollat et
ideo tentus plus bibit quam duo latini
Item ~~aliud~~ quod inebriat multum facit accidere
vinum ~~dilectionem~~ quandoque applicatos cum sagibus in-
ebriati sunt videt que inde eveniunt
calliditatem et calorem efficiuntur loquaces et
mobiles et quandoque maniaci incipiunt. Item flegmati-
ci efficiuntur suffocati et stupidi et cum super sepultos
sunt incipiunt et molesti. Item melancolici efficiuntur
tristes et incipiunt pro suis sic dicit sic diversimode
complexione et in puericus et anima in effectibus est
sumus decrete me patris

Nunc videndum est de alia re non natu-
raliter corpori debet approximari / ut pro
ipsum corpus conservetur possit in sanitate quod est sen-
sui / et est sompnus et vigilia. Et dico vinum quod scribitur
ab allegendarum est Albucasis primo capitulo cum 3°
fen capitulo de sompno et vigilia. Item sompnus
temperatum appetit et corpori consuetudo quia calor in
quantitate prestat / quia auctoritatem aufert debilitatem
eam quod reddit subtiliationem et attractionem conseruationem et
que ebrietas a corpore fuerint subtilia et esse agit grossa
dictum est sidere

Quia virtute caloris quiescere facit cibos
quia mitigat sanguinem et digestionem efficit et
naturalem virtutem potentem efficit confortandi
suas operaciones atque corpus impinguat [illegible]
humectat et calefacit et ideo post Avicennam pre-
dicto capitulo quod somnus est res magis conferens
tibi [illegible] quia [illegible] dictus [illegible]
in [illegible] in membris conservat [illegible]
ducit et in eo concordat Albertus [illegible]
[illegible] dicit quod operacio somni in corporibus ani-
malibus est digestio et humiditas [illegible] vigilacio
operaciones sunt dissolucio consumptio et ariditas
caloris naturalis [illegible] ad [illegible]
Avicenna prima parte dicit Almansor capitulo proprio
quod dormire nimis .i. ultra [illegible] corpus
desiccat et [illegible] efficit flegmaticum quia
[illegible] calorem [illegible] et infrigidat quod in
corporibus [illegible] proprie operatur
et [illegible] somnus multus est diminuens [illegible] vigi-
lie multe sunt diminutive quia calorem in [illegible]
quia calorem in [illegible] fortitudo contra
[illegible] corpus quod depriment et debilitatem atque ca-
lorem [illegible] in ipso augmentat
quod proprie operatur in corpore sicut materia
[illegible] quod somnus [illegible] ut
[illegible] conservatur ut post Almansor [illegible]
in libro [illegible] Avicennam capitulo [illegible] somni
cogitatione [illegible] quod [illegible] somnus [illegible]
et [illegible] debita [illegible] debita [illegible]
ipsius somni [illegible] quod [illegible] quod cibus [illegible]
[illegible] descendit unde Almansor [illegible] somnus [illegible]
abstineat [illegible] cibus ab se descendisse [illegible]
[illegible] in flammacione [illegible]
[illegible] minimum [illegible]
[illegible] somnus si autem [illegible]
[illegible] est ut [illegible]
[illegible] dormiat Avicenna
[illegible] quod dormire in die est malum et [illegible]
[illegible] Avicennam in [illegible] capitulo [illegible]
somnus de die [illegible]

[illegible] calorem
[illegible] et [illegible] efficiat
[illegible] et debilitat et desiccat [illegible]
[illegible] et febres [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] quod statim dormiens [illegible]
[illegible] si [illegible] fiat [illegible] statim
[illegible] somnus [illegible] et [illegible] et
digestione ut in [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] Avicennam quod
[illegible] dormientem ut incipiat somnus
super dextrum latus [illegible] dormiat [illegible]
[illegible] ad sinistrum latus [illegible]
si autem [illegible] super ventrem [illegible]
sit satis magnum in digestione [illegible] est ut
post Avicennam capitulo [illegible] quod [illegible]
super ventrem [illegible]
[illegible] facit [illegible] calorem naturalem
augmentat [illegible] autem dormiens [illegible]
est malum [illegible] quia [illegible] et ad
mala [illegible] et apoplexia [illegible]
[illegible] et in [illegible] quod homo [illegible]
[illegible] in somnus [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] Avicenna [illegible]
[illegible] quam post Avicennam capitulo
[illegible] quod [illegible] corpus
[illegible] i. collum [illegible] in somno
[illegible] illius qui in [illegible]
[illegible] Avicenna dicit quod [illegible]
[illegible] ad inferiora [illegible] quod
[illegible] quod corpus [illegible]
[illegible] et quod homo [illegible] capite [illegible]
[illegible] quod pedes ad inferiora [illegible]
[illegible] et in fine [illegible]
[illegible] ad bonam di-
gestionem Avicenna in [illegible] quod dormiens
in [illegible] et dormiens [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] in [illegible]
[illegible] quod [illegible]

Quia contra corpus fiunt multi morbi
sicut morbus caducus et fluxus etc. Item
secunda causa post Albucasim dicit quod isti radii
fiunt sagittae [illegible] apparet [illegible]
dilatatum [illegible] quidem quod si radii
[illegible] perveniunt et tangit [illegible]
secundum morbum [illegible] claudantur fenestrae
tempore [illegible] et sic est finis de [illegible]

Nunc videndum est de alia parte re-
[illegible] quae in textu completur.
Et dico primo quod scribit Albucasis [illegible]
[illegible] vel debet [illegible] ad [illegible] ut plurimum
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] per istas evacuationes [illegible] in sua sani-
tate [illegible] et idem est quod post almansorem [illegible]
dicit [illegible] quod [illegible] superfluitatibus [illegible]
[illegible] valde studere oportet ut
corpus [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aliqua [illegible] superflui-
tate [illegible] Item ut [illegible] sanitas
[illegible] ut [illegible] evacuationes [illegible]
[illegible] et illi [illegible] indiget
est [illegible] sagittarius [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] calidis
[illegible] actu calidis [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible] sagittariis [illegible]
[illegible] quia ut ponit
Almansor [illegible] quia per has evacuationes
corpus in sanitate conservatur [illegible] in-
diget evacuatione [illegible] per balneum quia bal-
neum [illegible] indiget evacuatione
quia sic fit [illegible] ut
per sanitas debet [illegible] quod
post almansorem quod nulla superfluitas in corpore
est retinenda quia [illegible]
accidit in [illegible] difficultas [illegible]
quia [illegible] solent [illegible]
[illegible] ventositate [illegible]
[illegible] appetitum digerendi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] appetitum [illegible]

[illegible] ventositate retineat [illegible]
[illegible] in generali [illegible] sanitatis [illegible]
[illegible] mulierum [illegible]
de [illegible] tolle [illegible] ex parte
[illegible] pars [illegible] ubi [illegible]
[illegible] medicinam [illegible]
[illegible] tangat [illegible] [illegible]

Quo ergo primo de balneis [illegible] quod scribit Albucasis
[illegible] de balneo [illegible] ille qui vult sani-
tatem per balneum [illegible] balneum [illegible] non
statim debet post [illegible] plenum superfluitatibus
[illegible] digestio [illegible] in [illegible] vel in [illegible]
de mane vel [illegible] vesperis [illegible]
[illegible] Albucasis in [illegible] colligitur quod balneum
in corporibus superfluitatibus plenis [illegible]
[illegible] superfluitatem [illegible] claudunt [illegible]
[illegible] superfluitates egredi non [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] aliud balneum non est utile [illegible]
[illegible] repletum [illegible] balneum fieri [illegible]
[illegible] digestionem [illegible]
ad [illegible] fit digestio [illegible]
[illegible] digestio [illegible]
[illegible] balneandum [illegible]
esse [illegible] digestio et [illegible]
[illegible] secundo debet fieri per evacuationem
in [illegible] intestina [illegible] evacuata
[illegible] tertio [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] plus balneum [illegible]
[illegible] balneum [illegible] ad digestionem [illegible]
[illegible] balneum fieri in [illegible] replet
[illegible] per balneum [illegible]
[illegible] membra [illegible]
[illegible] balneum in [illegible]
[illegible] difficultatem [illegible] tertio dico quod balneum
debet fieri per [illegible] non debet [illegible]
nisi [illegible] et [illegible] quod dicit [illegible]
[illegible] balneum debet [illegible] ut [illegible]
[illegible] applicat [illegible] vis [illegible]
balnei [illegible] quod fieri debet [illegible] digestio
[illegible] in [illegible] secundo debet fieri

post comestionem et post motum / quia primus debet modicum deambulare / Decimum sextum precavendum est quod post ablutionem capitis [et ras]
Est qui in pergulam descendat balneum post digestionem completam / scilicet primum inde accidit oppilatio. Si autem non fuerit postea / ne accidat oppilatio vel primus consumat ad modum quantum sufficit / Si autem non possit fieri balneari debet de ... similiter dicimus ut debet in balneo moderate. Decimum septimum precavendum est quod ponit Abicenna si aliquis fuerit ... debet ... colici
... timeat quod colica ... balneum ... quia balneum facit tolerare ... aut impressionem balnei sibi ... debet ... non in ... / cum balneum ... subtile ... et ... medicum ... panem / Decimum octavum precavendum est secundum quod ponit Abicenna vel qui vult balneare debet balneari tempore ut ... corpus habeat aquam calorem subtilem ... ditatem temporis ... quod non debet ... quod in balneo non debet longam moram facere quia ibi corpus nimis debilitat ... Decimum nonum precavendum est quod non debet bibere potum actu frigidum in balneo vel post egressum balnei statim est / tamen ... assignat ... in predicto capitulo de quo in balneo ... frigiditas quod est in potu ... capite non cadere ... ad membra ... et ... dolorem ... quod ... materias ... in ... pessimas ... Vicesimum precavendum est quod ... cogitum ... quod ponit Abicenna predicto capitulo accidit ... tenebrositas visus ... et ... debiles ... apposita cordis ... coitus ... dimittes ... quod corpus complexionis ... requiritur ... corpora ... appetitum ... disponit ... dimittit et est accidit ... coitum et ... quod ... in ... vapor venenosa ... venenosa ... ad cor ... accidit ... et ... ad ... alterum ... quod ...

... debitum tempus ... palma pater theologorum ... cogitare de tempore ut in fine dicitur / Vicesimum primum precavendum est quod cogitum in tempore nimia ... facit ... et ... ab Abicenna 3° canonis ... de ... cogitum / et ab almansore libro suo ... dicit quod cogitum in tempore nimium et frequens magnum ... ad mortem ... quod et auditum fortius ledit / ... vires spiritus ... quia corrumpit ac debilitat atque senectutem facit cito / et ... de ... corpus debilitat ... qui plus delectantur in cogitu plus ... in debilitatem / et cogitum ... superfluos facit ... in ... ad ... frigiditatem ... et ... caliditatis in ... et ... virtutis / quod cito inducit senectutem et mortem / accidit ... in superfluitate ... dolor ... in ... qui non ... et accidit ... ad ... et ... alias ... in ... inducit ... quod ... / si ... tatem sibi cavere debet / si sanitate ... Vicesimum secundum precavendum est quod ponit almansor quod valde ... et ... qui ... debilitatis ... ad ... calor ... appetitus / qui ... accidit ... corpora ... ab ... sibi cavere debet ... si ... multo ... fuerint ... Vicesimum tertium ... debiles et ... et ... debiles et ... et ... debilis est ... et ... et aliorum ... corpora quod ... et colorem ... pilos ... cito ...

[illegible] spiritus quod aliorum accidentia
[illegible] calidus [illegible] corpore
[illegible] per [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] accidit [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] spiritus quod [illegible]
balneum [illegible]
calor ad [illegible]
et [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] balneum
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] balneum
in aqua frigida [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] balneum et
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
aqua frigida [illegible] balneum
in aqua frigida [illegible]
balneum et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] balneum [illegible]
[illegible]

2a quod [illegible] corporis
3a quia per ablutionem frigidam in
aqua frigida [illegible] balneum [illegible]
[illegible] quia aqua frigida [illegible]
[illegible] ad [illegible]
et [illegible] ex balneo
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] in aqua frigida [illegible]
balneum [illegible]
[illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible]
et [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
aqua [illegible]
[illegible] aqua [illegible]
et [illegible] balneum [illegible]
aqua [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

cum caliditas nimia humiditati comparatur. Et ideo
fiunt p⁹ dictum ut in superioribus habitum est, quamde-
di et dixi et q̄ ponit Avicenna. Et balneo
multum tegere. Contra idem coitus et rationem multum habita
coitum quiescat quia non est naturalis super repletionem
quia prohibet digestionem fieri tunc tempus et
multis cibis et minus repletum, neque tunc balneo
egredi. Sic in balneis ut supra dicitur, neque
post vomitum solutionem, neque post fleubotomiam
tunc, neque post motum et causa est quia tunc
natura et humor simul fatigatur. Dividitur
namque illis etiam composite coitus tertius composi-
te a famelicis et tamen post Avicenna dicit
dicit q̄ coitus corporis famelici et nimis
plenis et natura et magis nocet in nimis
et magis humiditas et magis lapsus et eorum
et curationem melius neque apta coitus corporis
compositi super calefactionem ut nimis infrigida
do ut nimis exsiccatio ut humectatio.
Si ad quis suae habeant coitum etiam dicitur
dandi an quia tempus non et super calefactum
ut super in frigidam humectationem vel
pressionem ut in alio et post quod fit
a digestione et sicut circa mediam noctem
ipsum ad ascendentem ut circa habeant repletionem
in cibus non destendit de stomacho, tempus
quia apponat galligent integri et ut
coitum in coitu et q̄ nimis melius in sed
corpori si sit corpore compositi et repleto ut
humectati sicut papis deinde et in
coitu cum c̄ utilitas nutriendi, ut cum est
necessitas appellandi, sic post de appellatione
a nimia quiete et post eam coitus
coitum sed qui post ipsum sequitur proprius longe
est coitum consentit et virtutem augmentat
deinde, ponit q̄ non et q̄ aliquis coitum
si habeat dependam et appetitum ipsum
igitur q̄ non coitus compositi ut coitum
ut quando vocat ipsum ad appetitum multo
magis sicut est tempus in quo sentit gravitas

Comulit ut comparat circa posteriora et membra genitalia
sed circa testiculos. Superius super q̄ initiante coitus tempore
calido et tempore calido et regione calida multum cessit
natura. Propter ea in uno tempore et alia quod ponit Avicenna
super in vitalem debet dicit eum q̄ in cogitu q̄ magis sed sunt
si appendit atque unde quia contra illa faciat coitum
attendit in statu et ultimus in uigo caliginem, ponit legem est
bene acceptum comparat et q̄ sit post tempore comparet
inliter in uigo ubi tempus cogitus deinde
eam q̄ comparat dicens in coitu et unum agis
cum iste q̄ coitum contra ipsum tempore semit et dif
ficit ut dicit Galienus in libro. Regimen sanitatis
q̄ coitus semiat pusillanimitatem, quod q̄ melius
semiat et qui redit et super fleuma cunctat. Ideo qua
in coitum contra in coitu tunc differat in frigiditate
et debilitate. Nota ut deum est proprie. Et ideo dixit
Avicenna in historiis plus nota unum coitum super fleuma
fleumaticos sibi comparales. Et ideo multitudinem
est ad prius sufficiat haec sequitur aliud.

Nunc ad dicendum est de alia evacua-
tione q̄ sit per fleubotomiam quia sicut premissum
sanguinis. Vidi ergo q̄ non propria fare fleubotomiae
frequenter. Est tamen super potest aliquando tres de-
de iuncte et nocte expirare sanguinis dic-
tum ibi q̄ frequenter sanguinis corruptor maligni
appetitus hydropisis, febris frequenter et appetitus
destructus pulsus, spiritus destructus et ipsorum quantum
et tandem debilitas timor est et paralysis ut sed
apoplexia aggravatam vtrum debiles ab evacuatione
plus. Videtur sanguis amicus est dimittere dispositio
nis est q̄ ponit Avicenna capitulum de capitulo
de fleubotomia, q̄ fleubotomia duas habet
q̄ fit deinde, sicut habeat clarum, et habeat et
accidentia. Dicit vero est quod simile dicitur sit circa
habeant est super digestionem appletionem et superflue
fleubotomia et copiosius quia post de appellat
et alias superfluitates evacuare, a de sit coitum
consistentia semina. Et sicut est q̄ ponit Avicenna
dicit si minuitur et tunc dicitur sicut ubi re-
pleto, ne nimis tendit circa quadratas

loco ... [illegible]

[lo]ngas cicius que evacuacio. Secundo sciendum quod minucio secundum
diversa tempora etatis ut ibidem scribitur senex valitudinarius
minui sanguinem inter duobus temporibus debet fieri scilicet habetis
quoniam de flebotomia in anno et quod habetur quia ... a
pueris causa per ut dicitur et multi solent flebo-
tomari per puerorum in basilica et in cephalica quia
[illegible] replet ad vicem. Alia est habetur minucio
que acta et ... et est habetur in qua fieri debet
et que tendaci non potest in qua est plenitudo
non attenditur et ista potest fieri omni hora et omni
tempore. Quarto sciendum quod primo vere et tamen autumno
minucio fiat in tempore calidissimo non in frigidissimo
[illegible] flebotomari debet quia ... de
bilem ... debile et dispositum in fronte
... quibus frigide solent accidere infirmitates
quod albedo et cruditas ... designat sicut de-
bilitatem ... complexionis et ... ipsius
debilitatis. Quinto sciendum quod non debet flebotomari post
... post ... nec post multum coitum
nec per laborem nec per vigilias multas et ...
per ... corpus dissolvitur aut fortiter calefa-
ctum et iam ... in ... quia multum in illa
... Sexto sciendum quod ... post
... minucio ... est facienda per balneum
et ... et ... ut fieri ... debet
... impedito ... quod in ... et de-
... debet ... in magna eminente
... Septimo sciendum quod post ... quod
corporis ... plus ... tollendum ... et
... in digerendo in quorum corporibus ... venae
... et ... indigent ... et quorum
venae sunt ample et quorum corpora sunt ... et
... Octavo sciendum quod iuxta ...
... minucionem quibus ... et aptata ...
et ... quia multa ... dulcibus et ...
... Nono sciendum quod in corporibus fortibus
... et fortiter ... et ... albus
et ... sanguinem ... minucione quam
plus potest ... Decimo sciendum quod
flebotomandi ... in ... longis

... in sanguinis ibi sunt

... in ... sicut debet flebo-
tomari ... quia ... flebo-
tomandi ... Tercio sciendum quod ... flebotomandum quod
... ad vicem ... corpori ... in ... apud
... Tercio ... si videris
ipsum album et ... illius ...
in omnibus ... et ... vasis
timor. Quarto sciendum quod non debet flebotomari
qui ... fastidium ... ubi ... fasti-
dium ... Quia ut minucio potest fieri
... flebotomandi ... ut minucio ...
... album ... et ... album
... et ... minucio ... et
... ipsum in die. Quinto sciendum quod ... minucio
... et ... est facienda in die ...
... est in ... in qua ... affligit
... in ... ab ... et ...
... quod non debet facere minucionem ...
... in ... febre ... frigus ... calor
... et ... facit ... post ...
... et dies ... quiescendi et ...
... et ... Septimo
sciendum ... ad vicem. Octavo sciendum ... post ...
... maligna corpus ... sanguis ...
... et sunt in ... tempore ... mali ...
... flebotomandi in ... non est facienda
quia flebotomatus ... sanguis ...
et ... secundum ...
Si ... maligna corpus ... sanguis
... et ... flebotomandi ...
... sanguinis ad aliquod
bonum ... sanguinis
... cibos in bonis ...
... per dies ... ut ...
... et bonis ... tamen ...
... sanguinis malos ... ut ...
... bonos cibos ut sang-
uinis restaurare ... quod

... quod

p(ro)p(ter) h(oc) sagwinis melioratione(m) n(on) accidit / Com(m)ediat
tunc t(er)tio p(ri)mo op(er)e n(on) e(st) ad una(m) d(e)scriptione(m)
mutacione(m) ad una(m) co(n)ducunt s(ed) t(er)cio(r)e calore
ebulicionem (con)ditatem / (et) ad p(ri)mam primas q(uod) melius
est flebotomare sa(n)gwis (et) fiunt multe q(uam) q(uod) ipsis
co(n)ti(n)u(e)t(ur) s(e)c(un)d(u)m multitudinem / unde qui habet q(uod) non multu(m)
(con)tinua mutacione d(ebe)t (con)t(ra)he(re) s(ed) paulatim q(uia)
sa(n)gwis est amicus nature / q(uod) t(a)m(en) parva fiat
Co(m)prop(ter) primas d(ebe)t post abstinenciam q(uod) n(on) d(ebe)t
dormire p(ro)pt(er) minucionem fumum acetu(m) cum q(uia) e(st) q(ui)a
(con)dormiendo (con)p(ro)pinqua flebotomac(io) plerum(que)
accidit membro co(n)fracto / Tercias e(st) q(uod) n(on) d(ebe)t repre-
pleri de potu n(ec) de cibo p(ro)pt(er) minucionem aut abi-
tum d(icitu)r q(uia) ne flebotomatus n(on) s(e) replet d(ebe)t s(ed) cadunt
(con)m(un)iter mutatur (et) cibo p(ri)mum subtiliat
in qualitate / q(uia) modicu(m) d(ebe)t (et) (et) i(n) q(ua)litate / q(ui)a d(ebe)t
e(ss)e laudabilis (et) levis / q(uod) cito possit digeri
Quarta primas q(uod) minu(tu)s (et) nouiter statim p(ost) mi-
nucionem s(e) declinet ad h(oc) ut supinus in dorso
iaceat / q(uia) h(oc) e(st) (con)veniens aliter ipi(s) ... (con)fractu(m)
acci(dit) supinari (con)cepta / nec(essa)rio p(ro)pt(er) balneo minui
... resolucione(m) sa(n)guinis / Quintas c(ir)ca q(uod) flebot(o)-
matus i(d est) minutus n(on) p(ost) abstinenciam in (con)ti-
ne(n)t(er) d(ebe)t (con)t(ra) flebotomiam i(d est) fixo amplo
/ q(ui)a q(ua)n(do) foramen d(ebe)t fieri amplius ne (con)gelet
sa(n)gwis ... d(ebe)t (con)t(ra)hi / s(ed) in estate d(ebe)t e(ss)e fixo
augusto (et) foramine stricto / Sexta(m) narratu(m) sunt
flebot(om)ia n(on) e(st) c(er)ta / (con)ti(n)u(a)tus d(ebe)t flebotomari
d(ebe)t c(er)tus d(ebe)t s(ed) alie totaliter remota / ut
p(ro)pt(er) minucione(m) d(ebe)t s(e) replere cibo aut potu ut
sup(ra) dictu(m) e(st) / h(oc) (con)minutus d(ebe)t in ap(er)tu(m)
fuerit / Septimas precep(it) s(ed) n(on) s(i)c fiet s(e)c(un)da(rio)
q(uod) melius quod a(n)te secu(n)da v(ice) s(ed) duobus
a(u)t t(r)ibus diebus t(ar)d(iu)s / n(on) fiat p(ri)ma die
Octavas e(st) ... q(uod) post abstinencia(m) p(ri)mo q(uod)
simili q(ui)b(us) ... attendi(t) ut t(a)m(en) q(uod) ...
s(i)t flebotomandi ... attende(re) apt(a)ta t(em)p(or)e

(et) s(an)e

At n(on) (con)ti(n)uens ... signi(ficat) repletio(n)e(m)
in corporib(us) appetitus / ... ut ... maiores ...
quib(us) e(st) repletio (con)t(ra)rioribus ... flebo-
tomari multu(m) e(st) ... (et) in p(re)dictis q(ui)
s(ed) mulieres n(on) materialibus ... ne
s(e) p(ro)vocat (et) move(n)tur / (et) in h(oc) multi ... e(ss)e
q(uia) q(ui) ... s(e) e(ss)e repletum / s(ed) p(er) n(on) sit
... sa(n)gwis ... (et) ... in ...
... p(ro)pt(er) h(oc) debilitat(ur) / (et) ... p(ri)mum sic d(ebe)t
(et) ... bonu(m) ... qualem quod p(ost)
abstinencia(m) p(ro)ced(it) ... q(ui) ... fac(er)e minucione(m)
... d(ebe)t elig(er)e die(m) calidu(m) (et) ...
Primas e(st) q(ui) rep(er)it calorem a(ut) ... pulsus
(et) debilitat(ur) ... sa(n)gwine ... cessa(n)do
minucione / Primas e(st) q(uod) q(ui) multu(m) sudat ...
... (et) in digestis flebotomia / Amplius
fac(er)e d(ebe)t q(ui)a q(uan)do flebotomandi ...
... / s(ed) ... in declinac(i)o(n)e lune
(et) ... h(oc) ... / Luna vero ... /
minus ... reg(ui)t ... d(ebe)t ...
p(ro)pt(er) post abstinencia(m) (et) ... q(ui)a ...
... (et) ... (con)t(ra)rio ... sa(n)gwis ... ali-
quis ... indig(e)t ... apposita (con)t(ra)rie (et) s(ed)
... (et) ... (et) ... a passio(n)e
... / Ch(a)rbi subitanea (et) ...
... lepra (et) ideo flebotomia multu(m) e(st) in parte
(con)s(er)vanda ... (con)digna fiat
ut d(icitu)r ... de vomitu

Ad p(ro)ced(en)d(u)m e(st) declarari (et) ... p(ro)p(ter) ...
vomitum / Dico ... devomitu ...
de vomitu ... in sanitate ... (con)s(er)va(n)da
... / Dico q(uod) post ... abstinencia(m) ... e(st) q(uod) ...
... vomitus d(ebe)t ... duob(us)
diebus (con)tinuis ut q(uod) in p(ri)ma die fuit ...
... ad ... p(ro)vocare
... (con)portate ... q(ui) ... q(uod) p(er) ...
... sanitas ... (con)s(er)vat(ur) / Primas e(st)
q(uod) ... de ...

Et vomitus omni necesse est sicut [illegible] vel bis
et sic per [illegible] [illegible] et vomere non sed [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] neque absque magno labore et
studio / [illegible] [illegible] facere vomitum [illegible] [illegible]
cibo et potu et bene ut si vomere non possit quod
melius quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] dicit est [illegible] quod
[illegible] [illegible] dicit [illegible] / [illegible] quod [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] ipsum [illegible] [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] sit [illegible] et ita [illegible] [illegible]
Amplius [illegible] [illegible] quod post vomitum [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] fames appetitus et [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] post vomitum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] ad digerendum / [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible] quod post vomitum [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ita
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Item quod autem vomendi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] post [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] in [illegible] die / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] vomere [illegible] / [illegible] est quod in [illegible]
[illegible] vomendi [illegible] ligentur [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ligentur ut [illegible] si [illegible]
habes [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] post vomitum [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] est quod [illegible] facit magis
vomere [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] est [illegible] in quo
[illegible] magis [illegible] ut [illegible] fiat vomitus [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] vomitus [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] post
vomitum [illegible] [illegible] / et post [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] quod [illegible] post vomitum accidit [illegible]
[illegible] et caveat sibi a potu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] qui habet collum [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible]
isti qui male [illegible] et ad [illegible]
vomendi sunt apti / et multo [illegible] et qui
[illegible] multo [illegible] debiles / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
quod ponit [illegible] quod vomitus [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] / fiat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] vel bis

Vomitus multa [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ab [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] / Et vomitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] est talis in [illegible] fiat quia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] efficit [illegible]
[illegible] flegma et coleram [illegible] / [illegible]
quod accidit [illegible] / [illegible] visum [illegible] [illegible]
et aufert [illegible] / [illegible] et [illegible] ad [illegible] [illegible]
descendit colera / quod ipsum [illegible] corrumpit / et [illegible]
fert [illegible] quod sunt in [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
medicamine / et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] / [illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] magis in [illegible]
fiat vomitus [illegible] [illegible] colera et [illegible] / [illegible]
plus [illegible] vomitus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et ipsum debilitat [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et pulmonem [illegible] / [illegible] pectoris corrumpit
[illegible] quo [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] sufficiant de vomitu [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] ut [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
ut [illegible] sit [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible]
quod [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
te [illegible] [illegible] aliud [illegible]

Nunc vero videndum est de evacuatione quae fit per [illegible]
dicit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et nobile medicamen in [illegible]
[illegible] suppositorium quod [illegible] in [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in [illegible] suppositorium [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] nulla [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et medicamen sine periculo [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] quibus medicinis [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] medicina [illegible] / et ita [illegible] sufficiat ista de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] ventris

Nunc vero videndum de [illegible] ventris [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] ventris [illegible] [illegible]

laxatiuam 2° quod patet et adiungit etiam determinans plurales ventres quod viri plures ventres habentes debent esse summa medietate comestionis continuationem secundum regulam ad intemperantiam / qui autem ventres pluraliter plus in digestione qui stomachum magnum calidum et piguedinem et qui et gulosi sunt atque malorum [illegible] comedentes alios / constricti et qui parum comedunt continuatim / quod autem aliquando ventrem leniunt solubilem dicens quod venter sepe solutus in crudi[illegible] [illegible] plures absolute debet comedere aut secundum quod contra prius dictum laborantes in sanitate permanent parte mediocri qui est [illegible] et quod conuictus est anticipare repletione superfluitatis [illegible]

Nunc vero videndum est de alia re non naturali scilicet de aere corpori circumstante qualiter debet disponi et ut per sanitatis possit conseruari / et est aer / unde dico quod aer quodammodo approximans corpori ideo ut per eius conseruatur in sanitate debet esse mundissimus et purissimus / non admixtus vaporibus vel fumis corruptis / si non habetur fiat alteracio / et hoc est quod patet Albucasim fuit ad conseruandam sanitatem / ut dicit in capitulo de aere bono quod aer bonus purus est non admixtus vaporibus neque corruptis corruptus / et qui est discoopertus celo / et non est inter parietes et contra [illegible] qui aer temperatus est 2° quod [illegible] aer temperatus patet Albucasim 2° quod per hoc comparatur tamen cum vaporibus quietum debet [illegible] aer [illegible] multo [illegible] quia aer [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] patet Albucasim de eo quod quando [illegible] aeris et aque / [illegible] fit in estate primum calidus est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] aliter et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] aeris [illegible] et [illegible] quod in [illegible] plurimorum que est aer [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] debet [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2° quod patet Albucasim [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]

[illegible]

Et almansor de [illegible] quod aceto uti in potu et in cibis [illegible] et ideo [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] 2° quod patet almansor [illegible] in [illegible] calido [illegible] dicit [illegible] aquam frigidam [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] in corporibus [illegible] melancolicis indiget quia [illegible] potationem aque frigide corpori calida [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 2° quod [illegible] ab almansore [illegible] in domibus [illegible] / quod aer qui debet esse in domibus in [illegible] et qui [illegible] corpori [illegible] ut per sanitas possit conseruari debet esse talis quod non sit ita calidus ut per eum corpus in sudorem et [illegible] [illegible] / neque debet esse frigidus ut corpus [illegible] [illegible] quia [illegible] / debet esse quod [illegible] [illegible] debet esse [illegible] neque humida / neque [illegible] neque [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] inter has dispositiones mediocris [illegible] [illegible] corporis [illegible] sanitas [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] ubi est aer humidus et frigidus [illegible] [illegible] / [illegible] [illegible] calide [illegible] [illegible] corporibus [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] et in domibus [illegible] ubi [illegible] / qui si [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] debet [illegible] 2° quod [illegible] ab almansore [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ut [illegible] in [illegible] corpori [illegible] ut in sanitate [illegible] in [illegible] / [illegible] medicina [illegible] / 2° quod [illegible] 2° [illegible] in ipso / [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] calefacientes [illegible] / et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est / [illegible] [illegible] / quod sit magis [illegible] estatibus et non repleatur corpus [illegible] / [illegible] ipso cibo [illegible] in potu [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] quod [illegible] [illegible]

In estate vel minimas absque potu et cibo maximum emi-
neat quietem et conglutinent statim bibat et si po-
terat vomitum et post in ambulatione modicum et in loco
coopto sic habes quid faciendum sit in estate
In autumpno et presenti mane quia est dispositus ad
conservandum frigida et regimine meliori et vel
stanciam diminuendam etc et caveat a comitu
et potu multe aque frigide et propter frigoris ne
capiat se aqua frigida et ut in loco frigido dormiat
stat in quo est aer nunc horribile et cum ceteris reple-
tus dormiat et caveat sibi a calore medio
et frigiditate matutinali et primum cum tempus erit ne
frigiditate obviat fructibus quoque fit de tempore
eo sibi caveat ne multum fiat coitus et [illegible] et
balneat in aqua tepida / vinum in eo tempore re-
tineat de [illegible] et non superfluum in hy-
eme vel multum nunc laborare et copiosius que
decte nisi [illegible] meridionalis fiat et calidi-
ua si sit fuerit [illegible] aer agendum et cibis
immediate [illegible] quod pravis vegetis sit for-
tiores et fortiores soliditatem in suis decoctionibus
bus qui [illegible] sunt rapide in hyeme
quod in estate sic habes quid faciendum sit
in quolibet tempore anni et sic est finis de aere

quod pravis
operatis

Ultimo de [illegible] et de alia rebus non naturalibus que
sunt accidentia [illegible] igitur [illegible] caveat
sibi ab omni ira et tristicia et sollicitudine et fiat
ei gaudium et leticia cum omnibus rebus cum quibus convenit
delectari ut sunt in [illegible] instrumenta musicalia et ideo
dixit aliquis [illegible] de anime [illegible]
[illegible] gaudenti [illegible] letari facit robo-
[illegible] tribuunt et [illegible] excitat et conservat et inde
[illegible] adimat a [illegible] quod [illegible]
tristitia facit [illegible] in [illegible] et sic est fi-
nis de regimine sanitatis [illegible] dixit [illegible]
galienus in suo libro de [illegible] sanitatis [illegible] regimine
sanitatis non [illegible] nisi [illegible]
in aliqua operatione necessaria [illegible]
necessaria et quod sit libere [illegible] in omnibus et
quod vivat sibi [illegible] sit [illegible]
[illegible] etiam quod sublimia [illegible] medi-
cinas est abstinencia [illegible] plures interficit gula
gladius [illegible] et sic finis [illegible]

Sanis

Explicit compendium de regimine sanitatis

[illegible]

Ingenium in passionibus frigidis capitis Rp. vel succi salvie vel succi calamenti maiorane vel basilicanis p. communi ℥ iij vel maiorane vel basilicanis ana ... ℥ j mellis ros. fiat syrupus.

[Experimentum] Medicina purgans humores frigidos Rp. agarici triti ana ʒ iij pulpe coloquintidis ʒ j mastices ʒʒ ana cinnamomi bdellii salgemme ana ʒ ij confice cum oximelle diuretico et utere ut volueris fiat pillule et accipiantur a ʒ ij usque ad iij ... petrum cum pulpa coloquintidis ʒ media fortis valde. Capitipurgium (?) purget corpus deinde caput sic ... in naribus succus maiorane tepidus vel succi medii corticis sambuci usque ad ij guttas vel iij vel fiat aliud ... per ... [illegible] ana ʒ iij sal ... pulvere coloquintidis ana ʒ j pulverizentur ... in cum ... et fiant ... et cum uti volueris distempera ... medicina porrorum cum lacte mulieris puellam nutrientis et ... in naribus. Qui autem volunt ... bulliat ℥ ... cum vino ... forti ... et ... vinum ... deinde ... patiens supinus ... et si illa facere nequeunt ... supinus et ... decisto vino tepido ... patiens et si tenent ... tanto melius. Medicina in passionibus calidis capitis addat ros. sandali camphore ... ros. ... in ... capite bene digeratur ... deinde ... syr. ... et viol. et nenufar ... ana ... deinde purgetur cum electuario de succis ros. deinde si caput est calidum et non possit dormire distempera ... cum oleo ros. et oleo ... et nenufar et aqua ros. et lacte mulieris et ... aceti ... duplicatis ... fronti ...

... et ... medicare potest in ... et addat aliud medicamen et ... per ... aliud ... capitis ... si volueris purgare caput ... camphore sandali ... et oleo ros. et ... gutta vel due in naribus instillentur.

Pillule ... purgantes caput ... in naribus ... [pillule ...] [flegma] ... plus ... aloe ana ʒ ... et coloquintidis ... ana ʒ j mastices ʒʒ ana bdellii cinnamomi ... absinthii ana ʒ ij confice cum ... mellis et dentur ʒ ij vel iij ... Medicina purgans melancoliam [purgans melancoliam] Rp. agarici ... seu ... ʒ v lapidis armenici abluti ʒ ij ... mastices cinnamomi ... absinthii salgemme ana ʒ j confice cum ... mellis et ... a ʒ j usque ad ʒ j ... absinthii [purgans humores] ... ana ʒ j fiat decoctio deinde ... et ... medicina ... ana ʒ iij ... et coletur et colatura ... usque ad ʒ iiij et si volueris ... [Nota] ... et ... et si plus ... adde agarici et lapidis lazuli et ... sicut ... in dolore capitis antiquo ... si caput ... Medicina in passionibus oculorum [in passionibus oculorum] sicut ... cum ... dolore ... in ... albuginem ... ana ʒ j ... cum aqua ros. aut ... aut aqua ... et una gutta ... instilletur corpore ... mundificato

contra obtalmiam antiquam

Medicina in obtalmia cum vlceribus deficilis consolidacionis. Recipe aloes abluti tuthie preparate sarcocolle amile cerusse abluti ana ʒ i vitrioli combusti mirre dragaganti combusti ana ʒ ß conficiatur cum albumine ouorum et aqua rosarum et fiat collirium et v^a mane gutta oculis instilletur.

contra antiquos dolores oculorum

Medicina quod valet in antiquis doloribus oculorum. Recipe climie lote et vste cerusse lote acacie lote ana ʒ i opii [illegible] castorei et aloes ana ʒ i conficiatur cum mussilagine gummi arabici et aqua rosarum et fiat collirium.

constringens lacrimas et acuens visum

Medicina constringens lacrimas et acuens visum cum causa talis in corpus mundificatum. Recipe tucie preparate sicut oportet antimonii margarite tuthie auri et argenti coralli magis [illegible] corticis [illegible] ana ʒ i pulverizentur in [illegible] et confice cum aqua pluuiali [illegible] fuerit [illegible] et fiat.

contra albugines

Medicina quod valet contra albugines et maculas et [illegible]. Recipe [illegible] aduste pulvere [illegible] sepie [illegible] salgeme piperis [illegible] corticis ouorum [illegible] ex [illegible] pulli [illegible] lacte [illegible] ana ʒ i fiat pulvis subtilissimus et modica quantitas [illegible] instilletur et curat omnes maculas curabiles si corpus fuerit mundificatum.

contra corrosiones palpebrarum

Medicina contra corrosiones palpebrarum. Recipe climie ana ʒ i vitrioli ʒ i confice cum aqua pluuiali et modica gutta [illegible] supponatur.

contra [illegible]

Medicina quod valet illi qui videt de longe et non prope. Recipe fell corvi [illegible] mellis colati ana ʒ i [illegible] de balsamo ʒ ii [illegible] et cotidie oculis instilletur.

✝

Medicina quod valet medicis ut possit videre [illegible] quod [illegible] videre [illegible] de doloribus et valet [illegible] ut possint [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] minutis. Recipe [illegible] preparate sicut oportet [illegible] auri et argenti est vste cerusse lote [illegible] sal gemme [illegible] piperis [illegible] ana ʒ i [illegible] ʒ i confice cum aqua eufrasie [illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] instilletur et fiat [illegible] boni [illegible] tussit.

Medicina contra dolorem aurium ex frigiditate et vlcere. Recipe mirre olibani [illegible] ana ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] ana ʒ i conficiantur cum aceto et fiat [illegible] et si dolor fuerit [illegible] [illegible] in oleo rosarum et lacte [illegible] et modica auribus instilletur et si non [illegible] dolor [illegible] in aceto [illegible] et [illegible].

Medicina contra dolores antiquos aurium cum [illegible] ibi [illegible] capitis malorum [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et mirre olibani [illegible] ana ʒ ii [illegible] confice cum aceto et fiat [illegible].

Medicina contra tinnitum et [illegible] antiquos aurium. Recipe [illegible] castorei mirre [illegible] ana ʒ i confice cum aceto et auribus instilletur.

Medicina contra [illegible] aurium. Recipe [illegible] in aceto [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] fiat [illegible] deinde bulliat in aceto [illegible] veniet ad [illegible] mellis et v^a gutta auribus instilletur.

Medicina ad eradicandum verrucas et [illegible] vbicumque fuerint [illegible] corporis. Recipe [illegible] vitrioli vsti [illegible] mirre ana ʒ i fiat pulvis et cum aceto fiat [illegible] et cum [illegible] [illegible] fortis et [illegible] medicine [illegible] ita [illegible] fiat [illegible] dolor.

Medicina contra [illegible] dentium. Recipe piperis [illegible] [illegible] ana et fiat

confecto et dentes liniantur. Medicamen ad dolorem dentium pulsativum
Recipe pulveris coloquintide aloes bulli
at cum oleo et aceto in vase ferreo
et una gutta instilletur in aurem
que est ex opposito doloris. Medicamen
cauteri in quo usi in doloribus den
tium ut extrema medicina desperamus.
Recipe duos acus longos de ferro
seu calibe et ignitos et applicetur
denti dolenti per cavitatem alicuius
calami et ita et sic deinceps.
Medicamen de albatis et corrosis
gingivis. Recipe salgieme et misceatur
cum melle et ligetur in cartha et
ponatur super prunas et ignietur
sicut carbo et deinde extinguatur
in vino et desiccetur et pulverizetur.
Recipe huius salis sic parati ʒ ij mirre
spume maris cinamomi nucis cipressi
florum psidie ligni aloes ana ʒ ij
fiat pulvis et ponatur in sacculo
et fricentur dentes. Vel confice cum
melle et zucharo et liniantur dentes.
Medicamen ad corrosos dentes debiles.
Recipe mastices thuris cornu cervi ad
usti nucis cipressi rasure eboris capilli
veneris adusti pulverizentur et misce
cum melle et cera et oleo et fiat
confectio ad modum unguenti et liniantur
dentes. Medicamen desiccans maxime
frangens catarrum confortans pectus
yreos lilii ysopi ana ʒ ij piperis ʒ j
feniculi ligni ambre mirre passule
ab acillis tucarum dactilorum ʒ j
mellis lb j fiat syrupus cum digito
in ponatur sic. Recipe thuris ʒ ij aloe
agarici ana ʒ j ligni ambre ʒ ij
mastices sal gemme Vuarum passarum
mundatarum ab acillis ana ʒ j confice cum
ysopo melle et fiant pille et exhibe
abeunti dormitum stomacho vacuo.
Si autem materia ducitur spiritualibus
digera sic. Recipe capilli veneris lb j
farris ana ʒ j florum nenufaris

florum violarum ana ʒ ij prunorum zucari
lb j fiat decoctio et in decoctione
uvarum passarum mundatarum ab acillis ana
ʒ j. Recipe florum violarum ligni ambre
uvarum passarum mundatarum ab acillis ana ʒ j
fiat decoctio et in decoctione dissolvere
pentium castorei diabotanum et bene
quinqueforum ʒ j et fricentur et colentur
et colature addatur cassie fistule mundatarum
ʒ j et detur in aurora tempore estivo vel
tempore hyemali sic. Recipe thuris aloe
ana ʒ j diagridii ʒ j mastices spice
nardi ligni ambre mirabolanorum ana ʒ j
confice cum syrupo violarum et fiat pille et
exhibeantur in quantitate noctis. Medi
camen quod replet cavitates et loco
aloe vinee et duarum amigdalarum si ea
fuerit ea. Recipe gallarum viridium seu
nucis cipressi psidie balaustie ligni ambre
uvarum passarum ana ʒ j quassentur et
bulliant in aqua pluviali et fiat
gargarisma. Si autem fuerit ea frigida
Recipe mastices thuris lapidis mirre
ligni ambre uvarum passarum castoreo
ana ʒ ij fiat decoctio in aqua et fiat
gargarisma. Medicamen quod valet
ad restringendum fluxum humorum calidorum
a capite ad pectus et quem catarrus subito
Recipe seminis papaveris albi camomille diagrapii
et succi liquiricie ligni ambre ana ʒ ij
confice cum syrupo ... tuo et fiant
pille et teneatur in faucibus quo
usque dormierit et ... ex
tunc magis fluat reuma. Et si materia
est frigida. Recipe mastices thuris mirre
nucis cipressi storacis calamite ligni ambre
uvarum passarum minimum ana ʒ j
confice cum ysopo melle et fiat pille
et teneatur ut dictum est in ore.
Medicamen quod appetitum conferunt. Recipe
dyagrapii ... cuparum ligni ambre
et succi ejus uvarum passarum mundatarum ab
acillis minimum ana ʒ ij seminis papaveris
albi ʒ j dactilis mirre mastices
thuris ʒ j confice cum ysopo melle et

[Marginalia:] capitis — desiccans — pro ea frigida — pro materia frigida — quod appetitum conferunt

ribes

fiant pillule et teneatur in faucibus

Contra asperitatem faucium

Medicamen contra asperitatem faucium et pectoris portulace, psillii, france(?) ana ʒ ss. seminis citoniorum tragacanti, sucus liquiricie ana ʒ i, dragagantum, gummi arabici, amidi, ana ʒ i, conficiantur cum mucillagine psillii facta in aqua rosacea et fiant pillule et teneantur sub lingua et sub faucibus.

Contra tussim ex siccitate

Medicamen contra tussim ex siccitate pectoris, amigdali dulcis, gummi arabici, amidi, penidiarum, succi liquiricie, dactilorum, ficuum, uvarum passarum mundatarum ab acinis, seminis citoniorum ana ʒ i, conficiantur cum rosaceo melle et fiant pillule.

Contra tussim ex calida causa

Medicamentum contra tussim ex calida causa pectoris: ysopi, yreos, cynamomi, masticis, castoreum, amigdali dulcis ana ʒ ii, storacis calamite, aloes ana ʒ ii, conficiantur cum rosaceo melle et fiant pillule.

Contra ulcera pulmonis

Medicamen contra ulcera pulmonis, faucium et spiritus sanguinis, pectoris cynamomi, costi, galange, castorei, melanopiperis, macropiperis ana ʒ iii, storacis calamite, liquiricie, mundate ana ʒ i et ß, opii ana ʒ ß, conficiantur cum rosaceo melle et fiant pillule.

Contra angelam faucium

Medicamen contra faucium angelam(?) cirre de pectore, yreos, ysopi, liquiricie, mundate, dispolis, feniculi ana ana ʒ ii, piperis, micis ana ʒ i, conficiantur cum rosaceo melle et fiant pillule.

Contra tineam

Medicamen contra tineam pectoris, florum bugl. florum borr. ana ʒ ii, cynamomi, specie diamargariton, gariofilorum, doronici, mel ana ʒ i, granorum citoniorum ʒ ß, pauce zucare ℞. Et fiat electuarium in tollendo(?) omni tenore(?) cordis quoniam cordiaca, id est, quia si ca(?) febra adminiscetur cordiaca frigida cum modica appositione caloris, cordiacis ut melius penetrent. Et si ca(?) febra administretur cordiaca cum modica appositione frigorum cordiacis ut melius fiat confortatio intellige(?) quod si disposita sit infirmis intensa calore sufficit appositione somnum assariata cordiaca sine appositione plurima. Cordiaca calida frigida sicut ista viola, semina rosarum, sandali citrini, canfore, aceti, agresta,

succus acetose, succus mali acetosi, tabaxir(?) et lapis et citrinorum anarum ksarabe(?) cordiacorum temperati et frigidus cordiaci sicut sandali citrini, ypia(?) dulcis et rebe(?), aceti acetose, pruna zuccari assata, sicut illa syrup(?) liquor et sebestes(?) non cum rumbe(?) in terra illa et succus vini et succus lemonis et syrupus viol et sandali et zucare rosacei et viol. Cordiaca quod sunt ex causis et tristi decorum(?) et tristi de causis et diagalanga(?) et electuaria calida ca ysta lumbra storacis calamite, muscum, lignum aloes, gariofilorum tetra(?) et eorum electuariorum, muscium, cynamomum, maiorane et basilicone, vinum odoriferum canella composita aut sicut ysta, tyriaca mitridatum, potio musbatalettra(?), diambra, dyamuscus, dyacameron, diacastoreum, iuliep, acupitrum(?) galliarum, gatia(?) sicut pulla tavancta(?) et assa cum vino aromatico et aqua rosacea cum aut quod in ut potu, sicut illa aurum purum foliatum, argentum purum foliatum, margarite, corallus rasura eboris, os de corde cervi, lacucci(?) blancto(?) zarnavit(?), smaragdus, betonice et melisse, borr. bugl. et aliis aut per se sicut electua aut pulvis aut in cristallo et sirupis. Capitulum 2m

Digestiva

Medicamen digestivum materiarum frigidarum in stomacho: pectoris ras. brasic. sparagi, graminis ana ʒ ss., succi mente, succi absinthii ana quartam i, maiorane, basilicon, tri... ana ʒ i, mellis rosati fiat syrupus digestivus prima(?) sit: uvarum passarum mundatarum ab acinis florum borr. viol. polipodii liquiricie ana ʒ i, cucurbite ʒ ii ana ʒ ß, fiat decoctio et in decoctione tepenti(?) contere cassie fistule, zuccaris ʒ i et si fiebat lenitiva et colerica(?) et colatura detur. Si autem materia sit calida digestive per acetosa portulace lactuce.

lax. *tum*

Cordiacum digestivum

an ʒ ii succi citri gr i [illegible] sandali
an ʒ ii vini malorum ʒ ii panis
zucc. lb i fiat syrupus cum [illegible]
purgatur sic per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] florum borr.
florum viol. an ʒ i [illegible] fiat
decoctio et in decoctione reponatur
cortices mirabolanorum bene [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] lento igne et colentur
et cola [illegible] cassie fistule [illegible]
ʒ i et detur [illegible] // Medicamen
[illegible] passiones [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] per galanum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ʒ ʒ [illegible] an
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
carni [illegible] an ʒ i [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] zuccari [illegible] fiat electuarium
Medicamen [illegible] et singultum
per tosti [illegible] absinthii [illegible] spice
nardi [illegible] mastices [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an
ʒ i et [illegible] aloe [illegible] an ʒ iii fiat
pulvis subtilissimus [illegible] per vini boni
[illegible] lb vi [illegible] lb i decoque
donec medietas sit consumpta et
pulveres [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
et [illegible] [illegible] zuccari [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] // Medicamen [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] per
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an ʒ ii ʒʒ [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] absinthii cassie [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] an ʒ ii [illegible] zuccari [illegible]
et fiat [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Medicamen [illegible] [illegible] per
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] an [illegible] tosti [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] cassie [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] an ʒ i melius [illegible] et
[illegible] [illegible] ʒ i [illegible] // Medicamen quod
deopilat splene et epar et per
[illegible] [illegible] per lacte ʒ vi

tosti spice nardi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] mastices
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
absinthii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ ii fiat pulvis et [illegible] cum panis
zuccari [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] cum
melle [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] saporis et [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] cum zuccaro // Medicamen [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] epatis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] lacte [illegible] [illegible] ab
[illegible] epatis [illegible] an ʒ i [illegible]
cum succo [illegible] et [illegible] cum [illegible] [illegible]
et fiant [illegible] et cum uti voluerit
[illegible] cum [illegible] decoctionis [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
barbata [illegible] valet [illegible]
Medicamen [illegible] [illegible] passiones et [illegible]
[illegible] et dolores [illegible] et epatis
et [illegible] per absinthii [illegible] an [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ iii [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ ii fiant [illegible] cum succo epatis
Medicamen [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
absinthii [illegible] succi epatis [illegible]
[illegible] mastices an ʒ iii [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ i et [illegible] fiat
cum succo [illegible] et fiant [illegible]
Medicamen [illegible] [illegible] febribus et
[illegible] epatis et [illegible] per [illegible] ʒ vi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] an ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible]
an ʒ i fiant [illegible] cum [illegible]
[illegible] // Medicamen [illegible] valet
[illegible] per pulveres [illegible]
et [illegible] ʒ ii [illegible] ʒ i aloe
[illegible] et an ʒ ii [illegible] absinthii
[illegible] epatis [illegible] [illegible] lacte
spice nardi [illegible] an an ʒ i
melius [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] Medicamen [illegible]
an [illegible] [illegible] per [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] an
ʒ ii [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Margin, left column: [illegible]; [illegible]; [illegible]
Margin, right column: [illegible] [illegible] epatis; [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] [illegible]; [illegible] febr. [illegible]; valet [illegible]

ana ʒ i mast(ic) seme apii spica nardi
cassie lignee ana mastic ana ʒ ii conficiantur
cum succo calamenti et mellis quod sufficit
et fiant pille et possumus dare a
ʒ ii usque ad ʒ i mixta cum cera pro
intelligendum quod illa sunt medicamina
que competunt epati lacca scolopendria ab-
sinthium spica nardi eupatorium et si ...
splenem competunt capparis tamarisci
spinalbi cortex mediane fraxini
et genesta et cappar alterum melle
cum aceto illa quod sit mixtum de melle cum
de aceto competunt vel quod nisi quod quantitas
debet esse maior in splene quam epate
cum aliquis splenis sit grossior quam epatis
et ideo fortiori medicamine indiget
sicut sunt ... et ... de ...
... sive ... ad fortificandum
autem ... possumus addere ...
... ana ... specierum
... et ... in ...
calamentum vere mastic cum ...
costi calamus aromaticus ...
... maiora et minora ...
... cinamomum piper
... et ...
aut ... ex istis ...
... aut ... facere sirupum
... et ...
... et ...
restringentibus contra fluxum ventris
... sit ex opilatione ... ventre
et quod ... sit ... et si ...
est in superioribus quod administretur per
superiora et si in inferioribus quod in ...
per clisterem et si ... in medio quod fiat ...
... et ... et ...
ante et post ... mirabolani ...
... berberis ...
... balaustie ...
... gallarum ...
... ana ʒ i ...
et ... in aceto ...
...
... ana ʒ ...
...
...
... ana ʒ ...

cum sirupo ... et fiant ...
cum ubi voluerit distemperetur unum
cum lacte ... et exhibeatur et
si voluerit ... per clisterem decoquatur
succus plantaginis in lacte cum ...
... et ... et ...
... et ...
per clisterem vel ... si voluerit ...
et applicetur ... ventre et
ita ... applicetur
... vel fiat illud
quod valet in omni fluxu ...
... sit ex opilatione ... ventris
... mirabolani ...
... albi et ...
...
...
... ana ʒ ii ...
cum ... et ...
et fiant ... in medio ...
... cum lacte ...
et exhibeatur ... aliud ...

... ʒ ...

tota qp modo agedi ī li° decreti
distig i tres ptes quarum pa incipit
2a negocia 3a de cons. Circa etiam pe partis
In pa parte sic pcedit asserit gratianus in
pn° decreti Huanu genus duobus regit. s.
nali iure et diuina mor ei ptas adeo q
tēt aut lex diuina sit nalis q i lege sit
ewā° gtinet ut nemini iniuriā faciat uel
alienum rapere a fraude abstineat et bene
alteri no faciat qp tibi no vis fieri dicit etiam
i gt. lex diuina et lex huana qp lex nalis
et lex huana moibus gstat ergo ius diuinum
sit nale no min. Ius huanum sepius vari
atur Enim ob singul i eod statu pmanet
Jte dicit i gt. qp lex diuina accipi p gt.
nom fas et lex huana p gt. nom ius
vn fas lex diuina ius lex huana vnde
vn tusire p agru alienum fas est i inde
diuino sit nali pmissum. Sz ius nō est qz
huano iure phibitum pstat tñ q phibz
tusire inocuum qz iure societatis huane
debet. Ideo q mala phibitum sunt
pnbita incetu z iruredm q. uc uel
age neo pt phibe no p inocuum tu
sire tlioe z loga gsuet do no ep inde
scripto sz ep sola appbatoe assūpta p
gsensu Ius ciuile z ep qsq ipls uel
quisque ciuitas sibi ppm diuina huanaq ca
gstituit Jus gentium z ep nalis ratio
gstituit int oes hoies gstituit z ep apd oes
vo i oes hoies eq custodit. Ea ei q ab hoste
capiuntur iure gentium statim nra fiut Sibi et
vacantem cuius nec dns z z passor qz
qp nullius z i bois occupati gcedit.
In pa distic° capnes aīnc ca°
apis p naz qpoit tale dc° oes
leges at sut diune at huane. i ois
lex at z diuina at hua. i oe ius at
e adeo istitutu at ab hoie
vo qa dos leges sed diuinas hoim ve
ro q e io qz ut dam z i pn° huanum
genus duobus regit. zc
2a distic° z cu ius romanum gstat ep ind
scripto z in scripto ut gstatu° z mos ingre
editur gces iure scripti z romanoru
vo dicta romanum ius scriptum p species dat
In 2a gpoe dr lex e gstitut° ppli q maiores
natu sil cu plebe ag sciscerit plebi
scita sut q plebs tm gstituit Rursum
pdecam sut q iure gsulti gsule senatu
3a distic° z de gstitutonibus constitu
ta ciuil sut legit aa citta sut ca
Ciuilis gsto sit ius legale sz tes libs
digestu codex z istitu
vo sut legu codex ut istituta digestum
digestum sz libs l z dr v d s i veteri
z nouu quibz medint ptes Infor
ciatu regit iure antea q pomt
sut codices Codex sz libros xii codex
at z digestum quibz i eorum sz suos singlos
titlos z singli titli suas leges z leges
suos paragphos Institu vo e liber pruis
ror huius libs om libror legaliu fic
materias tanges z singli libri singlos
titlos huit z singli titli ii leges h
tm paragphos gtinet Continet vo
sit iure canonici ut canonici tm duo sit
libri scz decretu z decretales decretu
q qp ad nllius gsulta dns pp statuit
z i sps vegdegit z hc de gslis sum
vn z decretu corpus canonum dr. Cano
ei gre regula lat dr. huius 2or sut ptes
s distinctoes ce | decimna distictoes de
gscr° de distic°oes
vo ul ria or ptes decretu scinde dcs
In distic planas | cas | pcei distic es
con dist. qs de biga c. alta ° l. m
c di c i lum di q. ad nos Cano
regula dca z qp rte dirta et qp noim
ba vnnedi pbeat gimlia sut leges
gnate ca i scaturibz qz i citus dic
co qz i gnato feriat
4a distic° qz dem z e qp sit cano lex
z gsto jo i hat distic°oe decla qs sit
q offim q ca scaedi gstoes qs mos
vo 4a qs offim q ca modo ve statutu
et tho lex hom i cad. di. c. statuīg
Gtmt distica dz ee vita clicorum a
laycorum gusta oe ita x v cinnis dz ee
districta
Quitiuis iura dnr qp nllo gnl inde
pbibe In foro gniali oia elma
Cordiaria sit qz i gnalin libeaz go
citat volutate Ca plcaria gstitis
leg z ut iure precepta finet gsit g
hoeste viue | altrum no lede | ius sum

1a
vo
2
vo
3a
vo
vo
4a
vo
4a

tuncque tribuende causa constitucionis scriptionem legis
pena sit inserta. 3o ut metu earum humana
coerceatur audacia et ut tuta sit inter
improbos innocentia et in ipsis improbis formidato
supplicio refrenetur audacia et nocendi
facultas. Quomodo constituendi leges sunt
tales sit lex quod contineat honestatem in se quia
lex debet esse honesta iusta possibilis secundum naturam
et consuetudinem patrie tempori et loco conveniens
necessaria utilis et manifesta. Quia ne aliquid per obscu=
ritatem in captione contineat nullo privato
commodo sed pro communi civium utilitate scripta.
iiiia distinctio que incipit assignat inter species
iuris usque ad xviiiam dist. In hac v. dis-
tinctio species iuris naturalis precellere tempore et in hoc
moratur usque ad viiiam dist. et eius digni=
tate et immobilitate. Sed obicitur quod id quod multa
precipiuntur in lege et ewangelio que divini iuris
sunt que hodie non servantur. In lege enim precipie-
batur quod menstruata non ingrederetur templum
quod hodie non servatur. Unde in libro ia. quod autem
fidelis feminas consuetudines detinetur prohiberi in=
gredi ecclesiam non debet quia nec superfluitas
que peccatum est non culpa in culpa reputari non
debet. Et eius quomodo iniustum est in eis
diebus percipere non prohibetur. Si autem ex
veneratione percipere non presumit laudanda
est ut in eadem di. v. ad eius §. de corpo-
ris et in culpas suas agnoscere ubi
culpa non est, quia sepe sine culpa agitur
quod venit ex culpa. Unde cum esurimus sine
culpa comedimus quod ex culpa primi parentis
factum sit ut esuriamus etc. Ostenditur quod ius sit
immobile

Dis. via quod immotum ius stat sed et probat =
via dis. que incipit Denique de superfluitate
nature solo levi occasione meditur. In hac
via dis. agitur de nocturna pollutione
sive illusione et dominus solvit ista que
quia fetebat quod id quod ius nec sit immobile
Dis. vi. quod illusio fiat in probata quod solet
quidem dicitur quod illusio nocturna fit ex ea mors
plenissimo ex gulosorum superfluitate et nec debilitate
ex his duobus mors non imputatur. Aliter
quoque fit ex crapula et ebrietate et quoque
ex precedenti cogitatione. In his duobus modis
et imputatur adeo quod si dormiens genuisset
imaginis suscepit ut imaginatio debet absti=

ne a perceptione eucaristie. Si vero non
contigisset tamen humilius abstineat ut dignitas
diminueat ut dies festus vel summus pro
confessione facta si sit in sacerdos
ia dis. In hac agitur de origine iuris
scilicet quando ius consuetudinis et ius constitutionis incepit
et quod iuris conditores fuerunt. Ius consuetudinis
statim cepit post legem naturale ex quo homines
simul ceperunt habitare. Ius vero constitutionis
cepit a institutionibus quas deus dedit
moysi. Deus sic enim fuit primus. Et moy=
ses gentis primus omnes divinas leges sacris
litteris explicavit. Phoroneus grecis. Mer=
curius egyptiis. Solon atheniensibus.
ligurgus lacedemoniis. Pompilius romanis primo
legem dederunt.
Dis. ia. quando datum vel quando ius incipierunt
iia dis. que incipit Et sequitur quod ius naturale
precellit tam tempore. In hac iia dis.
dicitur quod precellit eius applicatione. Quare
statutum dispensabile quod ius nec non vinculi
non est et hoc probatur dignitate iuris naturalis
unde dicitur in eadem dis. differentia apud plures
illa civitas iniustissime ordinata custoditur
in qua quisque nescit quos affectus singu=
lis reverentiam quorum mores homini sunt fla=
gitiosa per maiorum diversitate sunt vitanda
ut patet per interiorem segetes diverse civitates consue-
tudine vel lege firmatas nulla aut cives aut pe=
regrini libidine violetur. Turpis est enim omnis
pars non congruens universo in totalia quo
mala consuetudo non minus quam perniciosa
perniciosa corruptela est abicienda vel
vitanda quia nisi citius radicitus evellatur
quamvis iuris ab improbis presumitur et in ci=
piunt prevaricationes et varie presumptiones
celerrime non reprimuntur per legibus venerantur
Scripsiamus is. Si solus post audiendum sed non
dominus attendere quod aliquis ante nos facturum
putaverit quod ante omnes secundum Christum sequi fecerit
Dis. hic iia docet quod magnitudine precellit
ius naturale in aliquas species ac dignitate
ixa. dis. In hac agitur quod ius naturale pre=
iudicat legibus imperatorum si eius sit contrarie
et scriptis expositorum ubi preferentur ex quo
plus sequorum ut eadem dist. vel
Dis. ixa. sed quod preit in leges et expositores

10a dis. qr sitn e pp i ppria dis q
ta porcn ins cens q̄ tmlc dz ce-
de iuri nali so ets v hat dis p[a] on.
leges ipales dere cede canoibz
ss idena q canoibz cedit ins ipiale
sta cca singl pndens astrigit legi
bz cedit ei leges canon qr sacratissie
leges sacs canoes no dedignt
imitari
11a dis. In pnci dis ppo leges
canbz In hat xvi dis dr leges gsue
tudi pferendas Inst de iure
nos z gsuets rone cane suffgan
no h
ss moibz v dca leges dotz nisferedas
rona gsue do a z gnal a ppalis
gnalis nt lege desinet q leg sinat
ipo abrogat lege || hic tn sad q si
gsuedo e g ins nale i dispesal in
ducit qr no e ins nt rcz nt lege
imite copez nt gsp victm appbe
gsuedo si pct insti roe no e
frage ba sicut de g
12a dis. In 11a dis dem e q gsue m
rone cane refragai no h i hat
12a dis. w dic q ab ca q̄ncqz lici
e descedd tn dispa oe tn insti ad
dit ets v hat dis. de gsue ne hoesta
tenda z honesta tollenda Nicolaus
sz sudicnlu z nt z sic ab io ma le
dedecz nt tdiones qs anciqores apri
bz suscepit i fugi paciam z angg
sz illo ad quatnqz ecctiaz venis cn
more sua si tuap no vis ee sca
dalu nt qnocqz tibi
ss gsuedo potni sed insti roe
no z frangeda spo dotz g dnodeci
no v mdep appas ec medae p le
ges qs optinnernt tpe appllois
si go p appbata gsue g lata n z re
rtanda cp de eo g mit i poss cn
vetisz arch no g arlu de q gi pt
dndo gsuets actors z vi ee sequi
rei gsue g nt g w glo n i dnobz
caibz cu gsuedo actors e mags imi
gsona z vitati nl si mags dncat ab
solntoz qn gdepnaz ee ei mags

dz seq q gsor vitati negotij arch
po tings regions z gsue do q si vxor
pmoriat lucret maritg tota dote
gsit tn quaz bon ubi e gsue do q
marit gnngi i tcai lucret tm media
qro cung gsuedo pcctabi i instio
dotis gsici do dr gwi q mariti arch
z h' bn not de sponsali z gnali gsue
ubi dr q gsue e ita vetusta q cpcedt
hominu ineo s ff. de aq pluui. dnte
ar i suma || de modo psallendi
obsnai dz i moribz ecctis q i sua
metpoli obsnat salua tn gsue
monastio sz g simlig rone cane nlli
nerit h tn loti sui gsue g qsz seq dz
13a dis. onsu e s q ins nale pcellit
ceta inra applitudie z dignitate In
hat pin dr o q ets pcellit ceta
inra i vigore sine qr scta ceta inra
admittit dispesao sz g ins ne mme
ss idena q ena vetat no dispesao
fiat ecou dinn sen nale statutu
sz elle debets i gue i bo hoibz fa
ce sicut z vob fi wlts mala nlli
facite sicut z vob mala no wlts
fi tenedi ets bo facida sut cp gnali
pcepto nt orac petta z opa mie
i tcai ncitats fate cqta ac mi te
cpceat ee ad h q sit pceptu nec
diffic e sic id unctio dotcat z s q
dotz dca z q i pceptu usto gsistit
z no i mie io sp dca aqi indigeti
ne tnsgressio deta sbi h appete coitu
de mie l appare lbia nt v pcepto at
phibitoe s demra oe mis i ppianti
e pceptu nt cong cpteat ob spem
plis alioqn morli petat q coitu
cpteet z no w sibi filios nasci
sm ins nale z q i lege z civ gue
et forte tle e id de filys dnoz sim
z nt entaystria sna a icinnis qr
nt dr angg id placz ssmn sto Ins
sz pcepta z phibitoes z demra oes
z sibla sing nis auctoritas to depe
det a sumo potifice nlla tn gsto
ppaz ligat pt qr onstos canon z

8

z mgr̃ ꝓcepta oĩa mobilia sꝫ qr ꝙ
i cas e ꝯplij pt ꝓhibeí ul ꝓcipi
ut e de ꝯtinẽ.ª clericoꝶ z ꝙ pmissio
ꝫ pt ꝓhibeí ut vinu bibe z carnes
ꝯmede ꝯcetopensato melior ꝫ deo
mag̃ accepta z io trãsgressor voti
no erit qui id i melig ꝯmutat ut
i ꝓegnacõe ꝗ.º vide oĩa vota
q̃ ꝺm fuerit sollēpnizata ad
clancs erit ptinẽ qr pmitttr̃ ꝙ
time otulto pt i pma imgi ab
stinẽ.ª moichato ꝓegnatõ claꝶ
largito oĩa mia q sꝫ i ꝓcepto
ꝯnali ar̃ i ꝓhibitoe mif nalis
mobilia sꝫ qr ut dim e ꝙ mit
e totalij pt ꝓtipi z ꝙ pmissu ꝫ
ꝓhibeí utriꝯ lex tanõ q̃ dicit
ia no e lex no ligat ut ꝫ u for
te i foro timli ad ꝙ mif dcoꝫ sna
ciã no extendit lnp̃ mis nãle
no fit dispensato ab hoie ut q̃
i ꝓcepti z ꝓhibitoibꝫ ꝯtocipit
tn mgr̃ ꝯtrariꝯ vim tag̃ s̃ tn
qs ꝑplexꝯ ꝫ mt duo mala ꝯs
mit nãli ꝓhibito i qº cãn s̃ ip
pt dispẽsatiẽ mĩg malu facẽ
ut emitẽ maiꝯ ꝫ gº ul ꝫ qr ncõ
sit ꝑplexꝯ ee pt ut mortale pctm
vitac no possit z ꝑa si ex ncce
qs facẽ decet ei no iputacẽ
pctm

18ª dis. In hac agit̃ ꝙ no dꝫ
ab mĩg mortle pctm facẽ ut alicꝯ
ꝯmiꝯ pccet ꝙ ꝯtil tolerac i ꝯ
duo mala licꝫ tantisse oro sint
pcaneda tn si ꝓccli ncccis vn
ꝙ hijs ꝑpetrac ꝯpmlit id deiꝯ
resolut ꝙ mori u ꝯpon sit̃ ob
ligai ꝯꝯ i ꝯ ncrmi restitcoꝶ
tn mcs mt mora z mapia pcca
ꝯstrigit̃ si ulliꝯ su ꝑtio aditꝯ

ꝓꝫ mora ꝑ eligant̃ decia qr xª vo
vetat si lent ve ꝯtue sint
14ª dis. In hac agit̃ de origĩe ꝯna
liu ꝯtis ꝯciliorꝶ z q sint ꝓncipalia
z de aprisimt stacꝶ z q sit auctẽa
z q no vo
vo decia qr ꝙnta dꝫ de ꝯte ꝯciliorꝶ
16ª dis. In hac agit̃ z ꝯiduit̃ q ca
nões accipiat̃ z qm no vo
vo decia qr sexª dꝫ de canoibꝫ respu
endis eum cm pimeant z epgenla
q respuat̃
17ª. In hac agit̃ ꝙ tm auctte sedꝯ ꝯci
lia ꝯnalia sꝫ celebranda
vo decia qr septia ꝓꝑ e auctẽ ꝯciliorꝶ
18ª dis. In hac agit̃ de synodis z ꝯ
cilijs ꝓticlaribꝫ sꝫ epalibꝫ cuiꝯ auctte
ul qn sint celebrade
vo decia ꝫ octã synodi qr ꝓticlares
cau tende ul q pe sit ar̃ q veterif
19ª dis. In hac agit̃ de auctte decrt̃ali
eplarꝶ ostẽdo q sit cuiꝯ auctf cuiꝯ
sint z cãnes vo
vmj
vo decia qr nona dꝫ qua decretales hẽant
20ª dis. In hac oꝫ ꝙ cãnes ꝓfcrẽdi sꝫ
auctibꝫ stocꝶ qm ad cas diffinẽdas
vo ꝯsta vice ꝯtia canoibꝫ sibit expositores
21ª dis. In hac agit̃ ꝙ inst stocꝶ cãnes
z decretorꝶ pontifices sint summi pontifi
ces z ifra epos ꝓnles atꝫ vlig sac
dotes vo
vo pª vice sia demrat qs sunꝯ z ꝯmꝯ
22ª dis. In hac agit̃ q sedes sꝫ alti
ꝓferenda. est oĩm pª ro 2ª ꝯstatia
politana 3ª allexadna 4ª iherlim
5ª anthiochena
vo ꝯlta vice.ª q sor ar̃ mior cetaꝶ
23ª dis. In hac agit̃ de ꝯsecrtoe pp̃
z de reliquis mistcoribꝫ
vo pº ũna vice.ª ꝑpaꝫ ꝯsecrt atꝫ mores
Clabncodõsꝫ int mortle z veniale
ulla e ꝑplexitas qr veniale pctm u
ligat aliq. Sed tn ꝙ pccandi ncce
error i ducit ut durate errore ꝯo
ncce hẽat pccare qr ab invanit mo

sciens se aliquid et si non mortificat quod per-
iurium iurat quod factum est dimittere ei iu-
ramentum vel necesse est mortificare vel periurii reum
esse quod hoc sit quando constanter consistat ad in-
gena [illegible] si intelligat se periurum non est
esse non occidendo solvit. Peccandi necessitas
quia nec occidendo nec non peccat propter quod in
eius facit hic idem error temerarie volun-
tatis primum ad eligit quod homicidium faciat
vel adulterium et venniori ab hoc proposito
non potest quin alterum faciat unde dimittere hunc
errorem necesse est peccare sed si error dese-
ritur omnia sunt in tuto et si deserendo non potest
demum minus malum eligat ut 33 q. 1
di. quod vis 14 di. § canones generalium
conciliorum inceperunt a tempore Constan-
tini qui ei dedit christianis potestatem libere con-
gregari unde christianitas in diversas hereses
scissa est unde sub eodem Constantino sancti patres
de omni orbe terrarum convenientes symbolum post
apostolos composuerunt scilicet Credo in unum deum
Item tria concilia [illegible] sunt antecedentia et q[uod]
[illegible] tenenda eo quod tota fide complec-
tantur prima Nicena in qua Arriane perfidie
condempnantur de inequalitate sancte trinitatis
secunda Constantinopolitana in qua Macedonii heresis
qui spiritum sanctum deum denegavit condempnata
est tertia Ephesina prima in qua Nestorii heresis
que duas personas in christo dicebat condempnata
est quarta Calcedonensis in qua Eutitis heresis
que unam dixit esse naturam verbi dei et carnis
condempnata est. Hec omnia habes eadem di. in prin-
cipio subditur quorum opuscula sunt an-
tecita scilicet beati Cypriani martiris Kartha-
ginensis episcopi beati Anastasii Alexandrini episcopi beati
Johannis Constantinopolitani episcopi beati Ylarii
Pictaviensis episcopi beati Theofili Alexandrini
episcopi beati Augustini Ypponensis episcopi beati Cirilli
Alexandrini beati Prosperi viri religiosi
beati Leonis pape beati Atanasii omnium hereticorum

quod scribentes reconciliant in vitas patrum item
de inventione sancte crucis item de inventione
capitis Johannis baptiste item orationes in quibus
eorum [illegible] non reprehendit Cronica
Eusebii Cesariensis episcopi. Scolasticus [illegible]
32 di. Nullus audiat missam presbiteri
quem scit concubinam indubitanter habere aut
subintroductam mulierem. Intendendum est ut
quod ad manifestos concubinarios sit
verum sancta sed deum et ad corporis consensiones
ut ceteris audacia peccandi auferatur
et ut hii ad penitentie lamenta invitentur. Ceterum
cum si suspecti sunt ipso iure non abicien-
di [illegible] sunt audienda sicut vel symoni-
acorum in ordine sed quod dominus per penam ab ecclesia
non sunt separati sacra ab eis in dimittendo
sunt recipienda. Canonicus est valde necesse quod
notorium non est quod notorie habeat et quod aliquis
notorius sit duo sunt notoria scilicet ut vici-
nia eos cognoscat et ut ipse in iudicio
confiteatur aliquin contentus sit et tamen prola
negatione sit dubium. Videtur tamen facti col-
locationem prior et post personam negantem [illegible]
sit et cum tollat qui posset eum [illegible]
et sine accusatore deicere ut [illegible] de coha-
bitatione clericorum [illegible] quod ad est occultum
ad publicum crimine occultum est quod non
latet [illegible] periurii [illegible] quia sit in-
[illegible] quo ad se non tamen quo ad alios [illegible]
[illegible] ab aliis in divinis vitan-
[illegible] latentia peccata vindictam non habent 32
q. v. [illegible] crimine publicum ad publicum
est ex fama ad [illegible] suspicione ad penitentie
occultum ad notorium [illegible] publicum ex fa-
ma [illegible] accusator vel
fama [illegible] prohibetur non sunt in divinis
vitandi non obstante si boni viri [illegible]
[illegible] testimonio dicant tamen ad
condempnatorum non testimoniis sed testibus
[illegible] ut [illegible] de cohabitatione clericorum [illegible]

e p̄nb̄tīo ꝙ suppetat tt ħ ꝗ cos anor
no appz̄at si tal e suffito q̄ i pplo pt
scandalū gn̄are tt nd̄ita da ō ti tang̃ta
purgao qua p̄tare volint uł si i ca
p̄standa de scal tt e cany̅ tc p̄nicdy
nt d t tna nos als n̄ sc d diuis
vitadi et si e pene occultu f ꝙ ħ
ples sciat euidēz tn̄ sti n̄ ħz ta diu
vepnīt occultu ꝙ diu ab eccā tollat
nt ꝙ de cohi oc thoꝝ vita ħ ei ab
sit tensibisq tti timosy tn ꝙ diu tol
lerat ab eccā n̄ dz i diuis toll cui =
tai p̄mitti tn subditꝯ a tal n̄ offitijs
abstine diuino bono zelo faciat ꝛ
nt illi ad digne p̄nie lamētā veno =
tet p̄fessiones si zelo malo p̄n̄ ꝙ
ꝯtēptū qi no sit vā sacra q̄ a ptto
vibz tradut ꝙ cet ꝗ fide nt d va
vca ꝫ 2a di ad gc si vo e p̄nb̄tio
ꝛ notoriu̅ tt distigue qz notoriu̅
ad e mus ad e sti notoriu̅ mus d
duobz mois f p ꝯfessioz uł p suaz
si e notoriu̅ p ꝯfessioz p̄faz cors suo
iudice i iudicio sciaz dz i diuis cui =
tai nā ꝯfessio i iure p ꝯuicto ḡet
nt ꝙ cod t ꝯnp si e notoriu̅ p
suaz diffīva a suo iudice lata als
sua n̄ teret n̄ qd i iudicio suo iu =
dite ꝯdepnet In notorio de q̄o ab
tanonite ꝯdepnat dz qd i diuis cui =
tai Notoriu̅ sti e qn̄ sciu̅ sc ꝯbitibz
ciuit om̄ ꝙ nlla p̄t tergiuisatoe celari
nt ꝙ d cohi tti tna nos cui qz
euidētia p̄lati scelꝯ clamoe no
i digz accusator In tali notorio nec
accusator necessariꝰ e nc testꝯ ꝙ de coh
tti tna nos cu om̄es admissio facti
p̄clamet nt ij q i zolus tt p̄c e ipo =
neda i tal notorio a talin offitijs e
abstinendu ꝛ ita tenes p tto ꝙ tn̄ sit
notoriu̅ p suaz sn̄ p ꝯfessioz uł

p vei euidētiaz de fornicatoe dicq ꝙ e =
mittal dz nt ꝙ de cohi tti c ulti
ꝛ ita e sp̄ale i ꝯnie fornicatoꝛ nt no
toriꝰ fornicator sit suspensꝰ qo ad se
ꝛ qo ad alios ꝛ simiꝰ symoniaq i ordie
sn̄ occultq sn̄ manifestq nt ꝙ de symo
nia c vlt nc a symoniq nc a notorio
fornicatoe des sumē sacra n̄ tpe
nitatꝯ ꝙme bapm ꝛ eucaristiq sꝫ
ab hereticꝯ ꝛ scismaticꝯ tm̄ bapm ꝛ
n̄ aa sacra ꝫz nnq p̄tat mor
q̄ sacre a talibz uł sn̄ necitate recipunt
sacra di ꝙ sc qz vehemēt a suis
p̄ribz p̄hibetur ꝛ tn̄c ydolatre i c =
unt ꝙ ꝯtati ce morule p̄cm nt p
ꝫ 2a di viij ꝛ porro ꝛ q gmit salu =
bri p̄cepto obedie nolint ydolatre
p̄cm i cuit ꝛ dc vano ꝙ p̄cm
paganitatꝯ i cuit ꝯsqs sc asserit sam
ꝛ sedi ap̄lice obedie ꝯtepnit qz se
des ap̄lica p̄cepit a talibz sacra no
recipi go q̄ sacre fecit ꝯ ipaz sede
mortale p̄ctat ꝯsulta sc sn̄ ꝯcepil
ꝛ ꝯstitucionibz ꝯstituta q no p̄hat tenc
at ꝯsto p̄ceptoria uł p̄hibitoria obligz
ad mortale p̄cm distintoi mgroꝝ i liq
22a dis In hac agit q sacerdotes
ꝛ d aijs cat ꝛ sterioribz ordibz q̄modi
no sit sn̄ ꝯpaciatoe xx

Sb ikito vrcesta q clerq florq ꝯpia =
nadq alira vigea scma dorp dissti
sio fiet y sid id hijs go patp lege
tanet nt a wlgari lege secelusi a
mundi voluptatibz se abstrahat n̄
spectacul no p̄ꝑnis mit sit p̄n̄ gm =
ma fugiat ꝯmata no tm̄ ꝯndita
ħ ccꝯ soba tolat usurꝯ n̄ i tubat
neqz tp̄n occupationibz lucro no firm =
dis cingendisq studiu appetat amore
p̄cmie cap matticiaz tutelaꝝ vitoꝝ
fugiat secularia negotia abnuat
hoꝯ gradq p abitois no sustinat

q beneficiis sen medictas dei s. sacris
minus n accipiat · dolos simulatores
atq invidia fugiat no vagi oculi
no effreni lingua petulanti fluido
q gustu no incedat s pudore atq
verecundia mentis simul gestu incessuq
ondat obscenitatis membrorum atq v=
borum sicut & operum potius contenti · vi=
duarum & virginum frequentatores fugiat
contubernia conmearum · specialium nullatenus
appetat postremo doctrine lectionibus psal=
mis ymnis vacans intendat · Maledi
ci esse desinat qui divinis laudibus se se
mancipandos studeat s. ut deus sacerdotis
operam dat doctrine gratiam pluris a=
misceret
XXI^a di. In hac agitur de officio presbyteri
& aliorum clericorum ut sint sine enormi
crimine ·
Cum tantum vitesta presbyterum clericum relique
officium quod sit & sit sine crimine presbyter
sciendum quod multa mortalia & criminalia
peccata sunt dura q est mortale genus & speciem q=
tinus omnia sunt peccata criminalia pro quibus sunt
mortalia s no quoniam multa omnia
mortalia sunt q n sunt criminalia i · capi=
talia q merent decapitacionem sine de
posicionem vel excomunicatione vel reclusionem carceris
quocirca de peccatum dicatur crimen primum
criminale peccatum est peccare in fide christi
ut xxiij · q · ij · c · i · xxx · ij · q · vij · q · i
oribus · secundum est peccatum q nunc xxxij · q
vij · flagitia & c. adulterium · 3^m est
homicidium quod est terribilius omni peccato · l · de
placuit | 4^m est crimen lese maiestatis
lxxix · si quis · vj · q · i · si quis · 5^m crimen
sacrilegii cum ad frangit ecclesias violenter
v · q · i · communis · 6^m incestus vj · q · iiij
consanguineorum · atque conspiracio xj · q · i · conspi=
ratorum · 8^m adulterium quod est detestabile
in utroque testamento xxxij · q · vij · q i orbis
9^m fures testimonium q lege divina & canonica
est prohibitum ut patet xxxij · q · iiij · n preuincialis ·

Ista enim sunt criminalia maiora accusatione
& dampnacione dignissima · lxxxj · i · di · c · i
decimum est crimen symonie i · q · i · eiusdem q=
ma quia nullo in spiritualem · quod de symonia sit
undecimum usura que est detestabilis in utroque
testamento quod de usuris quia xiiij · q · iij ·
plures dicta capitula n vocatur criminalia
roc q mortalia sint sunt enim dispensabilia
sine discoloratione sanctis esse i · q · vij
dispensationes & c. si illa q notat aures
i · c · unum oraciun uno quod deus dicit v
trinam vel peccat in patrem remittetur ei
q peccat in filium remittetur ei q peccat
in spiritum sanctum nec in hoc seculo nec in futuro
seculo remittetur ei hic distinguuntur tria
genera peccatorum s. in trinitatis ignorancie
& in dixisse fit malicie peccatum in patrem
dicitur id quod est contrarium ei q committitur ex in
mitate vel impotencia peccatum in filium
dicitur quod committitur ex ignorancia id est peccatum
id quod est contrarium ei quod appropriato vocabulo
attribuitur filio s. sapiencia peccatum in spiritum
sanctum dicitur id quod committitur ex certa industria
i · malicia & peccatum id quod est contrarium ei quod ap=
propriato vocabulo attribuitur spiritui sancto
& est bonitas quare ei solent esse debi=
les senes & impotentes nec ergo patri
trinitate credatur esse impotens & infirmus
id appropriato vocabulo attribuitur ei po
tencia filij non solet esse iuvenes impru=
denti & iustij nec ergo sic dicatur esse in trinitate
& filius imprudens quo appropriato vocabulo attri=
buitur ei sapiencia spiritus sanctus nomen est au=
roga(n)cie elacionis & superbie nec ergo credatur
quod sit elacionis vel superbia id appro=
priato vocabulo attribuitur ei bonitas vel
benignitas caritas Ideo semper sunt peccatorum
species que peccata in spiritum sanctum dicuntur s. ob=
stinacio quod impenitencia finali dicitur desperacio
presumpcio fraternitatis impugnacio spiritus sancti
abnegacio & ut quidam dicunt de peccato quod
ex pura malicia & ex deliberacione

et h' addc q' dixi p'pm' di' q' ep'c i
v'bo mt'racom
26ª dis' In hac agit' q' bigamus i
ep'm ap'monen no' d3
W sep'ta vice' p'sul' ois mogamus sit
27ª dis' In hac agit' q' n'g' v' sacr' p'st'
mrio'm g'hat et si gtraxit sep'abit'
W ebda vitesia casus ois sit sac' ordo
28ª dis' In hac agit' de gtinecia su'
dyacon' et e' de q'ue p'stri fornitatis
W agda vite' lenta sit ip'e p'udiu
29ª dis' In hac d' q' pla' capla p'
p'sona ca' tp'e et loco sit intelli'da W
W nona vigea doc3 loca tpa q' va
riat ius
30ª dis' In hac declara't' ia capla
q' videbant' sac'dotib3 gtedere mrio'm
W trecta decima p'bat dapnat' p'
sup'sticiosa
31ª dis' In hac d' q' ia capla q' vi=
deba't' sac'dotib3 gtede' mrio'm i
telligu't' aut q' eis i dicat' gtine'
et solui' p' h'c distin'o p'cedes W
W p'a decea dcia vero su' solnis
32ª dis' In hac r'p'etit' de gtine'
sub dyacon' et q' p'surus p'ub'ce ey=
tinetib3 offi'm et b'nficiu int'dic'
W t'ima decesia casus ois sit sac'ordo
33ª dis' In hac agit' de corp'e viciat'
q' qu' et n'sidn'is p'ub'ce p'ciectos
et q' i s'conatrijs luserit domoi=
aci furiosi arrep'tatij gtubias
g'ntes bigam' ab ordie r'pelluut'
W una vn dec' no' bigamu' fac'
aut vitus' n' furiosu'
34ª dis' In hac agi' q' ep'i n' g'eant
fam'lia nimia et q' no' videat vena=
tor' ul' aucip'em
W q'rta decesia n' domestica familiar'
potifici fiat n'llis q' venatib3 i'stet
35ª dis' In hac agit' q' ordiandu
os ce sobrii int'c'ces de q'ue n' bor'

q' frequt'' ebriari studet
W q'uita dece' q' p' p'sul' sp'alib3 sit
36ª dis' In hac d' q' ep'c d3 ce
prudes i sec'laribus negocijs et i
sacr' sc'ptur' q' p'ter vo' tene' sac'
canones p'nitentiales lib'm sac'amp'
leonariu' athiphonariu' barba=
rismu' cop'u' p'salteriu'm et omeli=
as p' circulu' ani W
W 6ª decesia q' p'sul' p'r' dco' g'ea'
codicib3 sac'ris alis no' p'monea'
37ª dis' hic agit' q' ep'c d3 lege'
lib'os gentiles n' p'p' delectaco3 s3 p'p't'
erudicio3 et i oib3 gnetnalib3
eccis tenea't' mgri libaliu' artiu'
ec q' nescientes i'formare
W ebda decesia p'sule mou3 ut
sciat artes gentiles q' legat
libros statuat q' mgros
38ª dis' q' dom' e' b' q' cl'ici deb3
ignora'cia3 repelle' h' d' q' q'da igno=
racia e' sine culpa ul' ip'a q' n'c p'
ficient sine ignora'a vero vtiliu'
alia e' co'tinsa' et ita veniabis alia
i co'tinsa' et ita mortalis sicut h'ey
r' q' m'i n'ono' W
W agda decesia q' sc'elus e' igra'a
clerico
39ª dis' In hac agit' q' ordinand'
d3 ce p'ritus i l'ratura et i sec'lari=
b3 negocijs alioq'n q' p'morie d3
repellit' s3 i' a p'motus n' dicat'
ut v' q' i' q' sti
W nona decima mou3 cautus q' i' s'
agendis
40ª dis' In hac agit' q' p'sul d3
ce ornatus v'tutib3 et morib3 q' no'
i altitudie g'dum s3 i ap'licem uc
caritat' acq'' regn'm dei
W m'dragca' sit p'sul v'tute decorus
41ª dis' In hac agit' q' ep'c no'
vestiat' sordidis vestib3 s3 dece=
tib3 s' q'o et loco agi' et i p'ancia

tiborum de quo post loco agitur.
Vs ad dragea p^a tibi cssti qz i phat
xliii^a. In hac agitur quod episcopus debet esse doc-
tor predicator. et sic ferre docendi quia non
omnibus omnia predicanda sunt quia vel hereticis
secreta fidei ut c. di. i mandatis
Vs ad dragesima 3^a doctorem vobis esse
xlii^a. dis. In hac agitur quod episcopus debet esse
hospitalis. In fine distinctionis dicitur quod
ordinandi debent esse continentes moribus et genere et
venerandi moribus
Vs ad dragena 2^a primum vobis esse continentem
xliiii^a. In hac prohibetur clericis intemperantia
ciborum et immoderata sumptio sed tamen cor-
poree infirmitatis refectio permittitur. insuper
bibendo et in fine grauiorum actio uel
ultima 3^a uice poculum post prandium acci-
piat et ad ecclesias redeat ut eadem di.
c.
Vs quadrag^a xl^a tibi vobis esse modestum
xlv^a dis. In hac episcopo inhibetur percussio
corporalis ut aliquem manu propria percutiat
ut c. di. c. ult. et hoc quod malitia odio
uel ut timeatur quia talis percussio est de-
positione dignus ut c. di. c. i^d at
plam^m. Et quod qui clericum percussit non incidit
in canonem si manus inicit violentas
in eum ut extra de sen. ex. sup eo
Vs adrage^a quinta vobis percussor ut
haud sit
¶ Uxor gentilis per leges que sunt sollempniter
nuptiali ductu est sed canon hac distat
te coniuge dicitur Salomon desudet electa
in finem turo deuota veniat tum dies tanta
hec non quod illi dandus et quando magis afficit
coniugi et non te spendet ignoti vel in
iusti necessitas que lege non habet. et quia lay-
ci in aliud per dies festos celebri contrahat
et questionibus desinat ideo ne clerici
similia faciant additur hec de questionibus
prohibitis et quia in hoc consuetudo laycorum ma-
la est non debet in hoc clerici eos imitari

Sunt clerici tabernas intrare nisi in necessitate quod
bibere et dicitur quod tibi laycorum debet precede-
re et sequi sed magis in conuiuiis clericorum
uel debet fieri irrisori reprehensio uel absti-
tium deuitatio uel immoderata sumptio sed
tamen corporalis refectio et insuper bibendo
et in fine grauiorum actio uel alter alterum ad
bibendum cogat uel ultima tertia uice post
prandium bibat
xlvi^a dis. In hac ostenditur quod ordinari liti-
giosi tales repellentur inde quia humilis pro-
ditat non potest esse vita qui suscepit ut c. sapit
di. c. i.
Vs ad dira^a 6^a monet non litigiosum
adiosus et solet esse adulator detractor
seditiosus iniuriarum ultor invidus ma-
dicus iocator et scurra que omnia dampnabilia
in clericis sunt
xlvii^a dis. in hac prohibetur ordinari cupi-
dus quia cupidi usurarum tempore litium offici-
rates facile a vero deuiant. dominum
sane non bene apponitur quia presumitur quod cum
de negligentia p. reprehendendi alios qui
suos reprehendere non valet
Vs xl^a uult cupidum removeri
xlviii^a In hac ostenditur quod neophitus ordinan-
dus non est ne in superbia elatus puniat
quod fideles eius meliori indigeat. Inti-
dat in iudicium et in laqueum dyaboli
Vs xl^a monet ordinari neophitus haud sit
xlix^a. ter? magister de ordinandis episcopis in ordi-
natione dupicat qui per prologum replicat
ordines sub compendio in duobus capitulis
qualis debeat esse quis uel plus ordinari
Vs xlix^a dat epilogum breuiatum omnes
breuius qualem debet esse sacrandum
l^a. dis. Augustinus circumcisi post baptismum ince-
cit puniunt forte in crimine depositus
mandatis reddidit uel est regula ordinandi
et si tales commotus fuerit et deordinandus
et tales ab ordine depositus non est reparan-
dus ut c. di. c. i. et ii

W 50a tractat de lapsis recuperandis

51a In hac prohibentur ab ordinibus curiales et curie nexibus alligati quia quamdiu negotiatores sunt si quando sua aptecepta sunt execuati

W 51a vetat quod curia fugit vel sit qui hic agitur quod quando minori ordine pretermisso maiore suscipit et deponendus sed dispensatur secum ut tempore congruo recipiat ordinem pretermissum ut e. di. c. ult.

W quinquagesima 2a docet quod cuius clericus si quis non accedat per saltum promoveatur

Si clericus citra mortem mutilatione membrorum fecit potest tamen eo episcopus dispensare

53a In hac assignantur due voces ut curiales ratiociniis dediti si promoveantur quia a curiis sepe repetuntur et quia presumitur quod ideo ad clericatum se transferunt ut ratiocinia fugiant

W 53a duas posuit voces curialium ratiociniis deditum non promoveri

54a In hac agitur quod servi ordinandi non sunt nisi plena a domino suo consecuti fuerint libertate dicitur etiam quod in dubio presumitur proprium est nondum est et si eum clausterarii ceperint promoveatur ut c. eis.

W 54a repellit ab ordine servum

55a In hac agitur quod corpore viciati ab ordine repelluntur cum quis oculum vel precidam digitos manum vel usum eius perdidit

W 55a repellit corpore turpe

56a In hac agitur quod repelluntur etiam ab ordine filii presbyterorum et alii illegitime nati etiam ab omni parentum successione tamen si boni meriti fuerint dispensari potest cum illis

W 56a vetat ne promoveantur presbyterorum nati sive illegitima proles

57a In hac prohibetur ordinari qui adultus fuerit baptizatus nolens baptizari dum esset sanus sed in infirmus

W 57a ne quivis promoveatur qui baptizatus sit in egritudine languens

58a dis. In hac prohibetur monachi ne sollicitent ut recipiant curam animarum sive plura suorum complaceat W

W unusquisque in urbe nova qui curam non asseciant ulli monachi preces sunt insufficit

59a In hac dicitur quod ad officium episcopi nemo debet assurgere in promoveri quod ecclesiastice disciplina non fuerit imbutus per ordinem et temporum approbatus distinctionem

W 59a quod antistes statuatur episcopus doctus et in ecclesiastica tritus

60a In hac agitur quod quibus ordinibus quis eligi possit in episcopum archidiaconum vel archipresbiterum vel decanum nullus eligatur in episcopum nisi sit diaconus vel presbiter nullus in archidiaconum nisi diaconus nec in decanum vel archipresbiterum nisi presbiter

W 60a sacros innuit quis debet ordo

61a dis. In hac dicitur quod laycus et non ordinatus non eligatur in episcopum sed quando propter necessitatem quod ecclesia vero preparatur postulari tamen potest

W 61a quod clericus nequit esse antistes laycus tamen nisi foret electus

62a In hac ostenditur cuius sit electio episcoporum clericorum et a quo consecrandus sunt et eligendi a clero a populo petendi principi consensus

W 62a quis eligit atque facit quis

63a In qua magister exequitur quod tractat de laycis ab electione excludendis dicitur quod ad solos clericos maioris ecclesie pertinet electio episcopi

W 63a pontifice laycorum non vult eligere quis consentit quam potest

64a In hac agitur quod episcopi de mandato metropolitani et non ab omnibus comprovincialibus episcopis debent consecrari vel ad minus a tribus cum consensu metropolitani

W 64a docet quod presul ab omni presule vicino minore iubente sacratur

65a In hac agitur quod si electores episcopi discordent maior pars prevalebit qui tamen ab esse tempore suo metropolitano si absente eo fuit ordinatus infra duos menses

W 65a docet dissensio fiat ubi sit electio quod maior prevaleat pars

66a In hac agitur quod metropolitanus ab omnibus episcopis sue provincie in civitate metropolitana et non alibi sit consecrandus unde si omnes ad esse non convenerint plures consecrent

R° lx^a q(uod) unus pontifex sit in urbe et cuncti sacrat metropolitanum

lxi^a In hac agit(ur) q(uod) epus diocesis consecret episcopum i(n) diaconatum sub testimonio clericorum reliquos aut sub testimonio trium presbiterorum et presbiterum episcopus iam sollempnitates permittere nec de ordines celebrare sine consilio capituli sui

R° lxi^a presbiterorum sacrat unum

lxii^a In hac agit(ur) si dubitat(ur) i(n) ordinatore an sit ab epo ordinatus et dicitur si ordinatores sunt incogniti et dubitatur utrum fuerint episcopi vel non quicumque ordinati ab eis sunt reordinandi ut c. di. c. ii

R° Sexagesima secunda octava q(uod) hic sanctio si dubium sit q(uod) sacerdos an sit episcopus ille

lxiii^a In hac di(citur) abbas potest conferre hodie tres ordines s(cilicet) psalmistatum hostiariatum lectoratum tamen (et) offitium legendi tamen in minori sacro suo

R° lxiii^a q(uod) tonsuras dat et abbas

lxx^a dis. In hac agit(ur) q(uod) epus nullum sine certo titulo consecrare debet q(uod) si fecerit teneatur ei tam diu in necessariis providere donec ei beneficium porrigatur nisi ordinatus habeat patrimonium vel aliud unde valeat sustentari

R° Septuagesima vetat titulo sine quemquam sacrari

lxxi^a In hac agit(ur) q(uod) clericus unius episcopi non est ordinandus ab alio episcopo vel suscipiendus vel aliqua prothiali ecclesia statuendus vel sollicitandus sine litteris dimissoriis sui episcopi alias irrita erit talis ordinatio excipitur hospitalitatis causa sine excommunicatione a locis quibus aliquis si q(uod) fecerit excommunicetur ut c. di. clericos

R° lxxi^a secunda pars docet q(uod) consecrandus ... [illegible] presbiter de quo sit instituendus ab illo

lxxii^a In hac di(citur) q(uod) litteras dimissorias episcopus non vagatis dare non debet alias clericum alienum promovere nec audeat vel retinere et clericorum nomine intelligitur lector psalmista hostiarius

R° Septuagesima secunda docet q(uod) epistola debetur bitis [?] consecratur presbiter fuit inde vagatus

lxxiii^a In hac agit(ur) quales sint (et) quibus forme litterarum dimissoriarum et quibus formis horum non fiunt

R° lxxiii^a qualis sit epistola danda

lxxiv^a In hac agit(ur) q(uod) necessario ordinandus nolens vel sublimandus quia de clericis de quibus quam necesse sit ecclesie

R° lxxiv^a q(uod) nolens necesse sacratur

lxxv^a In hac agit(ur) q(uod) epus sit ordinandus die dominico hora tertia ad minus tribus episcopis qui de provincia pertinent ad suos ordines ... consecrationis vel tres menses non debet differri nisi necessitas cogat post mortuo episcopo ecclesia vel tres menses vacare non debet alioquin electio ad superiorem devolvitur

R° Septuagesima quinta sacrandus quo tempore presbiter atque gradus reliqui sit certo tempore dandi

lxxvi^a In hac agit(ur) quando ieiunia quatuor temporum sint celebranda et q(uod) inter pascha et penthecosten non sit ieiunandum et hic intelligitur nisi ex necessitate

R° lxxvi^a dat ut ieiunia pretes [?] ... tres certo temporibus sunt sacri ordines celebrandi que tempora est hic ponitur

lxxvii^a In hac ostenditur quota etate sit consecrandus quis s(ecundum) vitam et de interstitiis servandis inferioribus ordinatores nisi cum episcopo dispensatione certum observatur ut (et) viii di. c. in sancta

R° lxxvii^a qui presbiter cupit esse vi. d. certum congregat

lxxviii^a In hac ostenditur quota etate quis ordinandus sit in presbiterum addens post de aliis ordinibus quota etate sit conferendi diaconatum infra xxv annos non ordinetur

R° quibus dat octava bis septuagesima sacranda etate quibus potius episcopo inde sacrari

lxxix^a In hac ostenditur q(uod) papa eligendus est a cardinalibus a maiori parte consentientibus partibus duabus et hic per quod domini a morte debet alter eligi

R° Septuagesima nona quis qui vel papa tenendus

lxxx^a dis. que per quod docet et de ordinatione chorepiscoporum

In hac ca. dicitur in quibus locis sint lo-
candi et qui procurationes et firmatas quidem
non nunquam locandi sint in magnis civi-
tatibus que capita sunt civitatum et provinciarum et ci-
vitates episcopi locandi sunt in locis competentibus et ci-
vitates sacerdotes per episcopum sint locandi
Nota 60a distribuit loca tamquam sacerdos
61a In hac facit epilogum et replicat
per capitula aplicite usque ad lxi di. ut
in singulis aliquid addat. addit autem de in-
continentibus qualiter sint puniendi
Nota 61a dat epilogum sed addes illi quod
dixit ut sit sine crimine presul
62a In hac agitur quod episcopus debet esse liberalis
et benignus circa pauperes subveniendo
eis victum et vestitum. Et quod post prosequitur etiam
de incontinentia clericorum et qualiter post laborantes
sint puniendi
Nota 62a quod assit presul egentis [illegible] uxo-
ris sit [illegible] quia post cadentes
63a In hac agitur quod episcopus debet cavere pro-
prie quod negligentia sua [illegible] procedo
[illegible] alieno crimine maculatur
quia consentienti et facienti par pena debetur
Nota 63a sit [illegible] sua culpa sit presul
quod non fiat reus ex alieno
64a Hic repetit idem ca. quod episcopi [illegible] -
[illegible] de quo egit B. 36 dist. et addit
hic quod episcopus debet esse sollicitus et vigilans contra
oppressores pauperum et miserorum ut
eos tueatur alioquin acriter corrigatur
Nota 64a quod omnis presul egentis
65a In hac repetit quod episcopum esse hos-
pitalem sicut dictum est B. 42 di. et dicit
quod hospitalitas adeo necessaria est episcopis
ut si ab ea quis inveniatur alienus vel
episcopus ordinari prohibetur
Nota 65a neque [illegible] presul [illegible]
negat hospitium nimium quod tenax et avarus
66a In hac repetit idem et ut episcopus sit
doctor et sic addit quod episcopus debet sub-
ditos docere ut eorum [illegible] vitia fiat
et non negligat corrigere alioquin cul-
pa peccantis habebit
Nota 66a quod doctor et reprehendit [illegible] si
non [illegible] culpa facientis habebit
67a quod [illegible] dictum est quod clerici secularia ne-
gotia agere non debent causa cupiditatis in hac
di. dicitur quod clerici negotio miserabilium personarum
puta viduarum pupillorum et egenorum
ad ecclesiam confugientium intuitu pietatis
gerere debet
Nota 67a pupillis viduisque presul est .a.
tutor fugientibus expoliatisque non est
non debet consentiendo vel negligendo aliorum
vitia palpando sed acriter corrigere quales
[illegible] ad restitutionem
qui corrigere debet [illegible] occurrit [illegible] si clericorum
incontinentia [illegible] vel [illegible] placatus non
corripit ab officio est suspendendus ut e-
di. Si quis episcopus et magis [illegible]
que episcopus est [illegible] In dist. 81 dicitur de
incontinentia clericorum quod qui accepit ordinem
accepit continentiam ordinem [illegible] ut
episcopi presbiteri diaconi subdiaconi qui sa-
cratis divinis dant [illegible]
In dist. 82a dicitur quod presbiteri [illegible]
laborantes [illegible] de domo sua et
[illegible] ab eius domo [illegible]
[illegible] potuit que per [illegible]
[illegible]
88a Hic inmoratur illi ca. [illegible] cupidi-
[illegible] quod clerici viduarum et orphanorum
curam gerere debent et addit quod clerici non debent
intestato tutores constitui sed tamen [illegible]
[illegible] et qui eos consti-
tuerit [illegible] oblatio in ecclesia fiat
Nota hic [illegible] nos 80a curam clericorum
quod viduae faciunt pietatis [illegible] amore
89a Hic repetit idem c. dominum suum
[illegible] dominum suum [illegible]
[illegible] dominum suum et [illegible] ut [illegible]

dispenset et ut nulli q(ui)cu(m)q(ue) co(n)tritate
p(ro)pter d(omi)no s(er)vit offi(ci)a credant(ur) q(ui)a i(d)
recto ordine et g(ra)d(ib)us diversi sunt instituti
ut d(um) minores maiorib(us) reveren(tiam) ex(hibeant)
maiores minorib(us) dilecc(i)o(n)e i(m)pendant
Nonagesima nona q(uod) ecc(lesi)e bis p(ro)sit
90a. In hac repetit id c. no(n) litigiosu(m)
addens q(uod) cl(er)icus litigantes ad co(n)cordia(m)
revocari debet et ad h(oc) d(icitu)r ep(iscop)i sibi
mutuu(m) au(xi)lium p(re)stare
Nonagesima sec(und)a doc(et) q(uod) n(on) s(un)t litigiosi
91a. In hac tangit id c. no(n) cupidu(m)
et d(icitu)r q(uod) cl(er)ici d(ebe)nt stipendia accip(er)e ab eccl(esi)a
q(ui)a dignu(m) e(st) ut q(ui) altari des(er)vit p(ar)ti-
cipet cu(m) ipso et si eccl(esi)a no(n) sufficit ar-
tificio vel agricultura sibi victu(m) q(ue)-
rat ita t(ame)n ut eccl(esi)a debito s(er)vicio
no(n) fraudet alioq(ui)n stipendia amittit
et co(m)municat(ur).
Nonagesima p(rim)a q(uod) q(ui)cu(m)q(ue) stipendia s(er)viat
cl(er)icus ab eccl(esi)a si no(n) victu(m) sibi q(ue)rat
92a. In hac ost(endi)t(ur) q(ua)l(ite)r divina offi(ci)a s(un)t
celebranda s(cilicet) q(uod) i(n) cantu no(n) c(ur)a assistan-
da (est) modulato vocis q(ua)m i(n) affectu s(er)vor(is)
devoc(i)o(n)is. et addit an(te) q(uod) d(y)acon(us)
misse ministrantes cantandi offi(ci)o va-
care no(n) d(ebe)t. addit(ur) e(ti)a(m) q(uod) ep(iscopu)s e(st) dis-
pensator om(n)i(um) ordinu(m) ita q(uod) n(on) lice-
at alicui legere vel psallere n(isi) q(ui) ab ep(iscop)o
ad tale offi(ciu)m s(un)t ordinati
Nonagesima s(ecund)a doc(et) no(n) voce ta(n)tu(m)
d(ebe)t mag(is) corde deo cantare licenta
ministrans
93a. In hac agit(ur) de obe(di)entia q(uam) s(u)b-
diti tenent(ur) suis p(re)latis et d(icitu)r q(uod) om(ne)s
tenent(ur) obedire d(omi)no p(a)p(e) ita ut si q(ui)s
eccl(esi)e no(n) co(n)fidat q(uod) petri cathedra
deserit d(icitu)r de(inde) q(uod) reliq(ui) minores p(re)-
sunt maiorib(us) subesse d(ebe)nt ut acolitus
subdyacono et c(etera) de h(oc) 42e c(a)p(itul)o de maio-
ri(tate) et obe(dientia)
Nonagesima t(erci)a q(uod) sanct(us) ...
dit faciendus hor(um) p(re)sbit(er)is inferior
94a. In p(re)cedenti di(stinctione) d(icitu)r d(y)ac(o)n(u)s i(n) q(ui)b(us)-
d(am) agere vice sacerdot(is) superior(is) i(n) q(ua)
d(icitu)r h(ic) de subdyacono addi(tur) e(ti)a(m) q(uod) ar-
chidyacon(us) ex offi(ci)o suo tenet(ur) visitare
clericor(um) suu(m) et ep(iscop)o co(n)cessu(m) co(m)putare
nullu(m) t(ame)n decret(u)m d(ebe)t ab eis co(m)pelle(re)
L(ectio) q(uod) 90a sub licenta tene(n)t ...
vite potest maior(is) honor(is) q(uam) fugi
95a. In hac ost(endi)t(ur) offi(ciu)m p(res)b(ite)ror(um) ut
c(um) co(n)sens(u) ep(iscop)o valeat offi(ci)a sua adi(m)-
plere et quid(am) p(er)tinent o(mn)ia de q(ui)b(us) eis p(ro)-
hibitu(m) no(n) est co(n)cessum q(ui)a n(on) crisma
co(n)ficere n(on) i(n)fantes crismare d(ebe)nt
96a. q(uod) p(res)b(ite)r ip(s)e docet(ur) unge(re) sa-
cra(m) ... bendictio(n)e possit
96a. In hac agit(ur) de occasio(n)e leg(is)
honorii de elect(i)o(n)e summi pontific(is)
loco 99a d(icitu)r ei d(omi)no ost(endi)t(ur) q(uod) laycis
q(ua)m(vis) religiosis i(n) reb(us) eccl(esi)e nulla e(st) at-
tributa facultas n(ec) e(ti)a(m) d(ebe)t galli(ca)n(u)s
ecclesi(a)s ... vocati
Sexta nonagesima de reb(us) co(n)stitue(n)dis
eccl(esi)e layc(is) data n(on) e(st) nulla p(otes)tas
97a. In hac agit(ur) q(uod) h(oc) co(n)sto princip(um)
de reb(us) eccl(esi)e vel ordinatorib(us) eccl(esi)e nullius
sit momenti si t(ame)n ad petic(i)o(n)e(m) p(a)p(e) vel
eccl(esi)e q(uia) p(er)secutores eccl(esi)e vel hereticos
p(ro) defensio(n)e fidei ali(qu)id statuit b(e)n(e) v(alet)
97a. stat laycale statutu(m) d(icitu)r pet-
h(ic) p(a)p(a) nulli ... sit scriptus
98a. q(ui)a dom(inus) e(st) i(n) p(re)cepti d(icitu)r q(uod) nulli
legato credend(um) e(st) sine l(itte)ris et d(icitu)r q(uod)
cl(er)ici ignoti p(ri)mo d(ebe)nt no(n) sit n(ec) reci-
pi d(ebe)nt n(isi) ostensis quib(us)q(ue) ep(iscop)or(um) l(itte)ris vel
eo ap(osto)licus q(uo)d e(st) c(on)tra nos
Nonagesima octa(va) p(er)egri(n)us quib(us) sigilla
pontificu(m) monstret ali(ter) n(on) co(m)municat(ur)
99a. q(ui)a sub dom(inus) e(st) i(n) 90a d(icitu)r de p(ri)ma-
tib(us) (et) in hac distinc(i)o(n)e d(icitu)r q(uod) primas
et patriarcha h(ic) divisa s(un)t nomina id(em)

tum z offi[m] et ab archiepiscopis appellatur ad
eos et non econtra et debent archiepiscopi subesse
suis primatibus in omnibus que sibi fuerint
iniuste comperata
Sed nonagesima nona primas patriarcha
quod idem sunt hiis tamen subierunt et nomine
papa vocandus est
Centesima In hac agitur quod primates et archiepiscopi
non debent nec valent sine pallio expectare con-
secrationem Centesimo dicitur quod quicumque metropolitanus
ultra tres menses post consecrationem suam pal-
lium non petierit commissa sibi careat dig-
nitate de hoc require de auctoritate et usu pallii
Sed nota retenta debet primas non pallium
postulat instanter digne idem tempore involvendi
officio careat et toto tempore portet
Centesima prima In hac agitur quod in una provincia
non sunt duo metropolitani et quod contrarium fecerit
cadat a proprio gradu et hic imperator sim-
ilia ibique una provincia in duas dividat
non tamen propter hoc duo metropolitani in se
continendi quod si fiat necesse est fiat de
licentia pape
Sed hic centesima prima vetat provincia sola am-
plius habeat prater metropolitanos
Centesimo secundo quod nemo debet uti aureis ornamentis
nisi sit sibi a principe concessum et de nostra
dicitur de aureis l. neo et e nulli liceat
inferre l. una l. xi. ad hoc machabeorum
xi. ubi anthiocus dedit ionathe bibere
in auro et purpura induit et fibula
aurea frui concessit Et sic finiunt distinctiones
iusti contra mores et est finis prime partis videlicet
de distinctionibus Iam incipit secunda de causis

Tria dicuntur in principio quod modum agendi
in corpore canonum ecclesiasticum est et prima pars
ministrorum secunda negotiis tertia causarum depictatur
facias Expedita igitur prima parte scilicet videre
de secunda parte videlicet de negotiis et sciendum quod hic
secunda dicitur in xxxvi particulas quas causas dicimus

In causa designatur per hos versus
Ecclesie clericorum specialiter competit flores
Verba eos vsia sed non sit primo re mutas
Thesites dns deus et rex que sat mu-
ponderat parte donata ne sit in ipsis
Sede delictis iniusto ve supplicium ve
In quarta dicitur de re quod non sit litigiosus sed
pater facies et ad hoc alium invicem alter
si lesum regaliarum vult perpetua sibi satis-
facere et qui lesit si satis facere non vult
et negat se non lesisse aliquem tum nota
sit actor iniuriarum et lesus tamen proponere non
vult sed dissimulat et hic videtur tamen dimittat
tum presumitur remissio iniurie ad quem
ultores si vero actor iniuriarum recitare
noluit non est prohibendus quod ei hac fit
pena non metit et peccator grauiter In
iniuria non facit qui suis iniuriam vult
primo videlicet clero cum facit quod dimisso ra-
tore velit iniuriam agere non amore
iustitie sed amore iustitie nec proprium mac-
at remittit ad dimittendum ei ratore
quisquis debet cogi sed non ad dimittendum ac-
tione iniuriarum et quis facit offensam si sa-
tisfacere non vult debet ab ecclesia cogi per censuram
et qui modicum parato si satis facere non vult
non ideo quisquis facit est in hoc tamen ut etiam
probato ut ii q. i. nichil ecclesia contra rem
audiendi sunt accusatores vero
In prima causa agitur de crimine simonie
que in legibus crimen lese maiestatis comparatur
Sed crimina sunt due scilicet criminalia que ipsi propter
scelerum muneradi et dat sunt et mereatur
prima causa tamen continet vij questiones prima quo ad ea spiritualia — vij. Ecclesie
emere vel vendere sit peccatum et dicitur quod sic
sed constat id esse nephas si spiritualia
vendas
Secunda quod ea que querit aliquis in professione mo-
nasterii aliquid sit petendum et si petitum
fuerit an dandum sit ad hoc intelligendum ita

distinctio q. monasterium vel studens accipiens
pro eo certum tempore qui de facultatibus
eius commode possunt sustentari sed si iam
secundum modum facultatum proposuit recipere set tamen
non tenetur aliquo tempore ut sibi provideat
de alimentis et tale contractu non est symonia
Vel extra gressum patris prohibere habeat
3a questio. Sed quod quod nomine prebenda que
dicitur ipse quando ipse. ipse loquendo et ius
percipiendi aliquid certa gratia spiritualis officii
canonica portio ingressus et ius vel tam
percipiendi fructus tamen sub obsequio spirituali
proinde si vendit est symonia ratione
Vel et vel prebendas ullo mercabere
2a questio quod si symonia a parte commissa ignorante
filio debeat imputari filio dicitur
quod non quantum ad reatum set quantum ad amis
sionem beneficii propter patrem symoniace ac
quisiti beneficii privabitur quamquam unus pro peccato al
terius puniri non debeat quaeratur
Vel pro patris offensa puer vestigio haut
teneatur
Tertia questio est an liceat alicui ecclesiam vel ordinem
vel certa gratia proximo ecclesiastica est assentiendum
de rigore iuris dicitur quod non hodie tamen mitius
quando aliquis amicorum dedit dando pecuniam
secundum si ipse penitus ignorante
symonia sit commissa et tamen potius pro ipsius
secundum dispensari ut extra de eo quod ut quod
dam dicitur
Vel inde vestigabit male parta sed ordine
decepto
Quarta questio est an ignoranter ordinati a symoniaco
sint tolerandi et dicitur quod de iure communi
tales deponi debent potius tamen cum eis
misericorditer dispensandum extra de symoniace
tamen si pretium fuit occultum intendere
quod si alias aliquis dedit vel elegatur vel electum
electori eius non vesitatur si talis electus
sit vitiosa et dicitur quod sic
Vel talis electus depositum ab ordine canonico
Questio an ad venditas hesi sit vera
precedens dignitate ecclesiastica et dicitur quod non
de rigore iuris sed dispensative potest si
requirit hodie necessitas vel utilitas
Vel eius hesi vendices cathedrae vel psittacum
In prima causa dicitur quod omnia sacra ecclesiastica
vendi non possunt post materiam sed de facto
bene vendunt et tusent ad emptores quoniam
ad cathedram sed ut quo ad ordinis executionem
et de hoc agitur in prima quaestione quod pro toto omne
ex spiritualia spiritualibus annexa ut ia
quantum gratia spiritualium habentur ut dotes
oblationes sepultura cimiteria prebende
et spiritualium recipientium ministros et simpliciter
quantum cum in personis spiritualibus consistere possunt
quoniam ut ecclesias et ecclesiastica presbyteras promini
vi possunt ut in q. ii proinde vendi non
possunt quia res oblate ecclesie dei sunt in prima
q. i. de dicitur quod talis promovendus est que vite
meritum et qualitas actionis digni fecit
et dites in persona sed moribus et disciplina
et scientia possunt promovendi temporale pro
spirituali promittatur pt quod spiritualibus ac
corporalia iungitur sed ut licite pecunia
vendi in quibusdam tamen vel ut si spon
te sint oblata item vasis quod quod non
sed vendere sed locare ut si sacerdos locat
operas suas per annum item pro salute
eterna et remissione peccatorum ut de pec
cati medicina item si quis promittit sibi
competere ne super eo vexetur ut in q.
questionem et in pro spiritualibus corporalibus
pecuniam dare non est symonia ut in quibus
in quibus incertum prohibitum ut in certa
mittere crismate balsamo sepultura
et commode et contra in q. i. dictum et et

q dr. Si monasterium e thudas et tet
tot recipe et. et nl dz compge alioqui
symonia committit. i. q. i. quam pro Ez sita
s modi facultatum recepti et no tet
aliqui recipe n sibi de alimentis prouidere
et et id quod dat no est nec quidem munus mons
tem s3 sumptus sustentandi. n. e. ibi of
tu v hic tam alb. nto tetat quantum ci
ad sumptus sufficere debeat et id redige
i eta quantitate non e symonia sicut
n e malum et. ic. tu cpo quantum tu moderata
paucitate sufficere debeat quam suo me
i deditione certe petere possit quo de
symo. tu sit vena et vasita. dc. x. q. i
relata. Si ad propter importunas preces et
dit. i monasterium et legitimi sui heredes
prouidebunt sibi de alimentis quibus
bona sua reliquit n monasterium et sit
thudas simplices prouittunt. nam
ignorantie simplicitas excusat a ma
iori pena non ab omni nam q dicte re
cusat magis si quali quam pri mebor
intrat. dicplo. quippe vob. appositum
sunt quedamque nl interrogatione
no est me sicut sunt tibi appositas sit
de rapina nl iniusto nl vi iusto
r. q. iij. cuilem

2a pars huius scripture questiones

viij predicatio

Prima questio an si i manifestis sit ordo in
diciarius observandus nl requiredus et dr.
quod n. id v. vrbz vrbz prim. in talia pa
p continuaria et p clame notorio sunt
tu duo tag i q3 sos si crimine sit no
torium e statu sum. sententia virg. appr
media ?dore dostinj. et si regne
gaudet quod eps. quod negat que si sit
notorium dr. ec dubium
Sed pq. quod tu p3 inter no quiritur ordo
iudiciarius et q. dr. no e notorium in dupi

 inceuti et incorrigibiles quod contra
dz procedere sel nl bis nl ter n i ?sto
matis q no dz nt tertium priores puniri
nt i. q. iij. cpo. mlp. est at ordo in
diciarius nt an sim inducte quod tibz
edictis enotetur. nl vno peremptorio pro
omnibz induciis late datus et cessabz
contumaciis quibus iscriptis et sma feci.
i scriptis spoliatus a suo iudice dz
tamen. ec. an ingressu et restitui et ab
solui prestita cautione stadi iudicio
ad mandatum ecclesie. quo. de sen. exco.
ex tenore et c. de rescriptis et tit. ad hoc
2a questio a spoliatus ab aliquo sit indi
candus et dr. quod no spoliatus quo quod
tamen. ec. cum indice suo dz an ingressu
de restitui et absolui prestita cautione
stadi iudicio. et no quod plurimum clericorum
e nt spoliati ab aliquo a nllo puni
indicandus primo n. ad synodos vocari hoc
tu intellige tu de ?p vniuerso pro nl omibz
spoliatus sunt et hoc de plurimis clericorum
no sibi tamen i legibz s3 de hoc. le. v. hat q.
sed restitui spoliatus habz nl an videz
3a questio est q pena sint feriendi qui i ac
cusatione desistunt et dicitur quod pena talionis
et nos quod i lege dicitur. tamen te
meritas accusatorum et quibus temeritas
precis subiatz quod pre. i pmtu quoque
sed et delatores detestes talis puniuntur
4a questio est an desistentibus accusatoribz
sit reus ad purgationem cogendus et dicitur
quod no n te timeat. scandalum i futuro
de hoc. pp. ti. de purga. tamen cap.
sed cum cadit accusatus i q nlt n tea.
5a questio an ex parte duorum testis sit cdep
nandus et dr. quod sic et id. vii. vni est
q. i. an ta et v. an indic. duorum tes
timonium sufficiat ubi unus testem

ti mie z diffi⁹
Rᵒ labes potissi⁹ unde oritur duorum
6ᵃ q° e an defendens sit cius appi
quod tm ca dilatoris appellat z d͞r q n
qr alis caz uitiata ꝫ omnis remedio
appellationis relevat
Rᵒ appellat frustra q dilatoria excipit
7ᵃ q° e an layci in accusatione episcoporum
vel clericorum sunt admittendi z d͞r qr
quondam dum tm essent bone fame tm
admittebantur hodie vero non nisi in crimine
heresis vel aliis criminibus exceptis
Rᵒ proditor viri potius bos accusare ponte
8ᵃ q° e an accusatio facienda ꝫ in scripto
vel non z d͞r qr sic z libellus inscriptionis
ita ꝫ concipi ut contineat nomen accusati
z accusatoris z criminis z iudicis z dic
[illegible] de accusatoris loco z tempore perpe-
trati criminis anni diem z nomen summi
pontificis
Rᵒ iudice legali datur accusatio scriptis

3ᵃ ca hēt vi qões

Spiritualiter. 1ᵃ q° ꝫ utrum spoliatus possit petere
restitutionem d͞r qr iura dant cum spo-
liato actionem z restitutionem. Clerico ac
spoliato exceptionem restitutionis ita
ut exceptio clerici spoliati non possit
exceptione elidi z non obiectum criminis
spoliati z ita ante restituendus ꝫ aliquid
in eius vocatur nisi ut c° de resti(tutione) spo(liatorum)
Rᵒ si in restitutionis spoliati n trabis criminis
2ᵃ q° e an post restitutionem spoliati spoliato
sint inducie dande z quante d͞r qr spoliatus
dato tempore quanto tempore fuerat spoliatus
sed hodie inducie hodie arbitrarie sunt in
ca vero ciuili locum n habent sed s tm datur
clericis spoliatis qui accusantur
Rᵒ quam prestabit ei quoniam spoliato prestet

3ᵃ q° ꝫ quante inducie ad inducium veni-
entibus sint concedende d͞r qr hodie relinquitur ar-
bitrio iudicis quod hodie requirit plenius in
quarti qoe z in ti de dila
Rᵒ ꝫ inductis consulto iudice tempore
2ᵃ q° e an infames z illegitimi conuicti
in ca criminali sint ad accusationem admitten-
di in materia prosequntur z post quam exceptis
criminibus ut dicitur 8ᵃ an infamia per penitentiam
remitti valeat z q per integram res-
titutionem quod in ti de purga can
Rᵒ criminis in ca filcat infamis z colere
7ᵃ q° ꝫ an testes de domo accusatoris
s domestici sint producendi z an inimici
sint audiendi z d͞r uirtute q non domes-
tici dum contra omnes quoniam non fa-
lic contineo ut seruus filius colonus generaliter
nunc hos omnes tamen familiares appellat
hi omnes in ca criminali a testimonio repellun-
tur s in ca ciuili propter q in medio clerici
at non sunt domestici sui prelati z io
pro ipso vel quod ipsum testimonium ferre possunt
q̄ tm valet pro duorum testimonium ad presump-
Rᵒ filio vel famulo vel hostis ob ce firma
6ᵃ q° e an reus coram penitentia sit producendus
z d͞r qr nisi rō materia generale q actor
ꝫ sequitur forum rei nisi in quibusdam casibus q
excipiuntur pt g° actor veri queret sub
iudice loci ubi ꝫ domicilium z quando sic
delicto sunt commenti qd ubi crimen e
commissum z ecce primi de hac in fatis
d͞r de for. cpe. in ti.
Rᵒ old ius querens penitentia sequitur uma
4ᵃ q° ꝫ an infamis possit esse iudex
z d͞r qr non z g° unum e possit esse arbiter
si vero infamia causa e tamen ca q dum n
adequantur tz sententia eius non iudex n
resistitur utrum sit criminosus nisi neque ad hoc
quidem mandare possit sed tamen in iudice

vtꝝ ꝯstitutꝰ sit i iudicio de offi° ꝛ si sibi
no sit iudicatū ab eo q̄ iudicit pt
tt sine iuste sit iniuste ab eo lata fuit
s̄ma tꝫ ipe tn̄ p̄tinet iniuste tc offiꝫ
ꝯtendo tn̄ potiꝰ eēt iudicandꝰ qꝫ a eos
iudicari deberꝫ
vo labe laborātes site iuē n̄ r̄pellit
8ᵃ qo ē an ep̄s sit ab vno iudicandꝰ
ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ n ꝛ id vnū ē ꝯ tn̄ cimali
ꝯ ep̄ia ad inig dꝫ hēre xij ep̄os ꝛ in°
ab oibꝫ ep̄is sue ꝓuīcie dꝫ audi
debꝫ eēt inet̄ꝓpolitaꝫ ꝓside iudicio
ꝛ r̄liq ep̄i assede isti pnt accusatū
ep̄m absolue h̄ n ꝯdep̄nare
vo iudex ꝯstitisit tanꝑ no ff vnq
9ᵃ qo ꝫ an accusator vl testꝭ absēte
accusatoe vl ꝯ ip̄m testificaē pnt dr̄
qꝫ no ꝯ no h̄ leges ꝯ ꝯ tn̄ cimali ab=
sēte ꝯ gtra līte n ꝯtestā ono accusari
no pt vl ꝯgnita vl ꝯdep̄nari exhi
eēt vl līte ꝯtꝭ ꝯ absētia dūioꝝ s̄ma
ꝯmēda ꝫ h̄ pecuniaria tm̄ ꝫ vl
tanꝰ vl reꝯ vtꝝ līs sit ꝯtestata vl
no dū tn̄ liquat iudici liquere possit
de cime exliquet stati ꝯ ꝯtinata
ꝯgnita ꝛ ꝯ cime ꝯdep̄nari pt ꝯ
si no liqt no ꝯdep̄nabi de cime n
ꝓbata
vo testes ꝛ accusatꝭ absēte no mai
10ᵃ tn̄ ē an desistēs i vno capitlo ꝯ=
ꝓbatoīs sit admittendꝰ ad sequētia
ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ no ꝫ h̄ intꝭc vbi qꝫ qꝫ
de calup̄ ꝯdep̄tꝰ ꝫ vl aliq accusare
dr̄ qꝫ no sit audiendꝰ sed ē si quis
pl de duꝭ cimibꝫ accusat h̄ vnū
no ꝓbat vl aliq alia ꝓbare pt
vo thꝑ° desistēt accusatꝭ nil agꝫ vlt
11ᵃ qo ꝫ an accusatꝭ liceat accusatoꝝ
vice i accusare ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ no n̄o q at
tusat aliq no ei vl reos ꝯ
dep̄nat si accusatore de maioi c̄
iūe velit accusare ꝑ audiet

si vo vl reos recepitꝰ ē no audie
don fuit ꝯtusatꝰ ꝑ tanꝰ ꝯgnitꝰ
accusare n pt n eēt ꝯfirmatꝰ donꝯ p̄
ꝯgt
vo ꝯreplicat i ūnam que ꝯtestā nescit

ꝯᵃ tn̄ h̄t sex q̄ones · septime ·

1ᵃ qo ꝫ an ꝯgnitꝰ valeat aliq accusare
ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ no vl q̄ aliquē agē pt pt
s̄na tꝫ sue ꝯgnitaꝰ ꝯqrēs sē i
iuste ꝯgnitū ꝫ inig ab ꝯgnitꝰ
potiꝰ accusari vl ꝯueniri tn̄ u loq ei
liceat · dr̄ qꝫ nꝯ de malitia sua ꝫ
ꝯmodꝰ reptatꝰ ꝛ si 2° ꝯtinatꝰ fuit n
potiꝰ absolui a p̄ᵃ n 2ᵃ sufficiēt
ꝛ si ꝯtinatꝰ ꝑ ānū i ꝯpta° s̄cat
anotat alii ecce q̄ua offendit oia
bo s̄na
vo oēs ad h̄c ꝓceitꝰ anathē r̄pelli alau
2ᵃ qo ꝫ an ab i° xiiij ānū agē vl
testꝭ eē valeat ꝯ tn̄ cimali dr̄ qꝫ n
ite inf̄ infrā xiiij an anos xx · neq ꝯ le=
ges testificare pt h̄ ꝑ tanꝰ ꝑ xiiij
ānū pt testificaē ꝯ cime h̄ nꝯ vtꝝ
pt sit accusari ꝛ testificaē
vo pupillꝰ vl agit vl testificabit vtꝝ
3ᵃ qo vtꝝ ab accusatoe ꝓhibitꝰ possit
eē testꝭ ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ no ꝯ ꝛ q° sit ꝛ sel
i eadē līs ꝯ ꝛ ꝯ ē ꝯtiq repellit
ab accusa° repelli a testio° vl dēn
ē ꝯ ꝓpria quē ite vbi iuēs testiū
ꝯp̄mit duo suffi°ˡ plālis ei iuēs
loco° duoꝝ iuēs ꝯtētā ē
vo testꝭ reprimi q̄ no admitti accusator
ꝯᵃ qo ꝫ an idē possit eē accusator ꝛ
testꝭ ꝛ dr̄ qꝫ n ꝯ ꝛ h° pl ꝛ sel ꝛ
i eadē līte ꝑ ꝯ tn̄ iuriꝰ ꝛ h° ea toē
qꝫ tn̄ iuriꝰ vl cimalis ꝯ pte ꝫ
vl cimi h̄ qꝫ ex° ordinē agit sit
ꝯ denūtiatoe i q° eadē ꝑ° vice ac=
toris fungi ꝛ testꝭ iudex ꝛ assessor
executor ꝯ notatꝰ testꝭ eē no dꝫ
vel ꝯ neq pt ꝛ testꝭ ꝛ actor h̄ri

iiii^a q^o est an citatus licite ad diem constitutum non veniens sit excommunicandus et dicit quod sic et dicit etiam contra dici, sed quod dictum est dicit in ca. quoniam contra ius nostris undique remediis indeo sit uti debet ut actor mittatur in possessionem et reus ut excommunicetur. dicit quod non sed successive si altera condempnatur.
Usque consolamur absente rigorem contractum extat eque
v^a q^o est an si in crimine indicto accusatoris persona culpabilis inventa fuerit an non as(s)ertorem appellet et de reis sit admittenda et dicit quod propter ras causas civiles tamen agere vel ecclesiasticas et criminales etiam quod sua vel suorum iniuria pertinentes usque asserit vel
Usque criminibus quibus reus habet ut criminalia etc.

/ iii^a ca. hic sex q^o es

Prima q^o quia pars sit puniendus qui clamat libellum famosum composuit et dicit quod si non probaverit quod scripsit sed tamen si convictus fuerit flagellatur sed contrarium extat.
Usque famosum libellum in sede talis prima pone
ii^a q^o quales sit ad cas vocandus et dicit quod in tribus casibus et nota quod in ca. agitur de indiciis citatoriis in primo et ii de procuratoriis tangitur in tertio de citatoriis ante et procuratoriis et restitutoriis in c. ultimo
De his indiciis habes distinctum dicit in ca. quoniam
Usque licet accusatori cuilibet principaliter una citatio
iii^a q^o est an quis causam per procuratorem agere possit in impeditus ut sine metu non possit et dicit quod in ca. civili per procuratorem agi potest sed in ca. criminali non et hoc verum est nisi in crimine iniuriarum in quo illustres personae procuratorem dare possunt sive conveniat sive conveniatur. Simpliciter et in crimine suspecti in quo absens potest per alium defendi.
Inveniendum etiam per se per alios agere et defendere cognitur ut episcopi et illustres
Usque concedimus cunctis vel quibus probosum
iiii^a q^o est an episcopus ab synodali audientia sit condempnandus et dicit quod non salvavit

omnibus sedis apostolice auctoritate et in q^o tangitur in q. iii sed hic additur quod quamquam in concilio episcoporum accusantium per te proponitur quod hic non videbis contencionis sed minuit proferatur. Vide quod hic fecerit a synodo repellatur et tunc dicere excommunicatam facere
Usque preterea neque nisi per scripturam per synodum presentibus vel per bannum
iii^a q^o an ii aliquis iniuriis vel malignus alteri quod crimine alterius indicat et dicit quod non si hic indicat bono zelo et ordine iusto prius si ei indicavit qui potest et non obest hic verum si premonuit eum vel si crimen in indicto probavit aliquin si malo zelo indicat malivolus est dicendus
Usque verum amicus est non hostis qui mala prodit
v^a q^o est quod pars sit puniendus qui quod obiecit probare non potest et dicit quod pars capitis vel ligwe sustinet infamie etiam et pena talionis sustinebit quam si sustinere non potest verberibus castigetur quod si lapsus fuerit et causa per eius delatorem fuerit mortis vel proscriptus usque in finem non communicet sed levior culpa si fuerit in v annos communicet et communicare potest de hoc dicit est ii q. iii et nota quod delator est qui alios invidia prodit
Usque stulta delator capitis ligwe amittatur

v^a q^o ca. habet v q^o es

Prima q^o est an infames et criminosi sunt ad accusatores symonie admittendi et dicit quod non quia verum est si idem qui accusatur est bone fame sed in aliis audiuntur omnes infames criminosi crimine perceptis et mercede
Usque omnes infames sileat et crimine noti
ii^a q^o est si episcopus in accusatore suum vertere voluerit querit an simplici assertioni eius sit fides adhibenda et dicit quod non quia nullius proprie quod tuentur adhibita etc. confessioni fides adhibenda est nisi competens

z n apetentes adhibeat pbatores 2 si
mrac velz qr vniq testis visio n audi
ens si pspidiali hore pfulgeat
xb replicat i vram dis n teste pbat qs
3a qo z an liceat alicui pete iudicem
ad epi alteriq puincie 2 d' q n 2 h vij z
n de madato aplici nl pmissioe sui
metropolitani als n lz alicui de prochia
alterius iudicare n roe delicti gmissi i
prochia alterius nt hes iij q vj
xb cleste nl iudex n z alnide apetendus
qrta qo z si epe accatus vidit epos
sne puincie clra snaz sna gcordare eq
iudicem sit ei sibi expetend 2 d' q iudi
cem metropolitani vicini q veiet cu
aquibz vicinis epis nt sit iudices et
no q iudicibz discordatibz si sr arbit
no vz vtriusq snia si delecti ntrisq ipedecti
z dont a delegate qfirmet si partes
sit sit iude ei aptimz snia lata gpro
n aget d' moffitoso testato al dato
ei lata q testato cz
xb sit tua gcordat puincia qre gprign
qta qo z si desinte accatore reus coge
dus sit ad pgatoz 2 d' q n si tu ppte
volunt gcedy e ci moty s si scadali
ticat nl si q ipm fuit violeta psup
iudice ci pgato 2 si reus excipit fit
actor i exceptoe pbanda si vo actor
unq plene pbamt iudex dsr vo in atu
xb si cadat accusas reus nlt n teat

xa ca ht duas qoes

pa qo z an debeat iunete epo alicui i
ecca sua ordinari d' q n n ei fuit de
poccy nl spote de qsfu dm pp' remit
tiamt
xb recepo platu vim n qrit alter
2a qo an as possit pete nl repete
cathedra qua alicui ia sua ut tessioe
recepit 2 d' q q de lina dm pp' remi
ciat z ad cius pces e alius sub statu ipm

remouet n pt nc q remitiamt repe
te no vz dillexo sudetes e ei 2 pitcos
nt i qscr oe enbas morbo vitiyc
pulectico tadnti
xb si quc restitui faciet sibi w i moeb

8a ca ht quinqz qoes

pa qo z an liceat epo sibi sustitue suc
cessore 2 d' q no
xb voto pontific no e succesor qrudy
2a qo e an aliorz prouincia deat i
eltoe epor gualeste 2 d' q n h autt
prouim q pribz q si gpuales fuerit p
dess gnit nt i q i
xb sub ullis prouincijs elto fiet
3a qo e an sit symoniacus dicendus q p9
eltoz pstat ina tu 2 d' q no · s at omy
epi iudic dz de idepnitate ecce ad h
nt eligat nl q intrab elto e symoia
xb iudc inrac statu no e symoia
4a qo z an liceat clericos an tpe sue ab
epo discede 2 d' q no vn an depoi
nl suppesioz clerici plato accuto no dz
se subtrahe nc debita obediaz denegare
s si gdepnatus fuit no tene ei obedie
q si appellauit expigui puinciatu
appelloe at metpo oia i eod statu erut
usqz ad snaz
xb antistes clericos n depoat hebit
5a qo e an epe accatus 2 ad cinaz votus
su lris aplicis ad eccaz sua redie deat
2 d' q n h tu n e satius de nulle iur
s de gtalis iur sed ius p se vincit dñe
gtalem 2 qsqz ei dns pp eu epo fecit i
tuna statu essetiu sui lz iniunxe at ei
rensd de tuna su lris n credit
xb ijmiat i redditu platos pagina pp

Nona ca ht tres qoes

pa qo e an ordinatos sca ab excoicatis possit
vata hri 2 d' q n h viij n ad tarat
tene s q ad ordis gpetnoz si qs nt
recipet ordines scienter ab heretico q nqz
fueat catholicus nl ex forma ecce ordinare

nec caracterem nec ordinem recipit et hec
intelligenda ut dicitur c. q. i. c. i. — nescit

Si quis commoneat anathematis replicetur —

2a questio est an liceat aliquem episcoporum alterius episcopi
clericos sine licentia proprii episcopi ordinare. dicitur quod non
Si tamen ordinati fuerint caracterem quidem
suscepiunt sed non ordinis executionem nisi per dis-
pensationem proprii episcopi ut c. q.

Si quotiens non scripta ferat et ordo negandus

3a questio est an archiepiscopus inconsulto suo suf-
fraganeo valeat clericos suos in dampnatos
vel dampnatos absolvere et dicitur quod non quia
sententia a non suo iudice lata non tenet ut
ii q. i. in primis et i. causa ex coepit. que res
v. q. i. c. ii. de supple. negli. prela. salva
in ordinibus antiste sed capitulo quia ipse est in ea ordi-
nariis singulorum

Si de gratia pontificis vel ad metropolitanum

Decima causa habet tres questiones

Prima questio est an res ecclesie cum dotibus suis
sit in potestate episcopi et dicitur quod sic ut xvi. q. iii.
monasteria quod verum est quo ad legem iurisdictionis
sed non quo ad legem dyocesani de qua monasteria
sunt excepta nisi ea rogat populum et si ea per
privilegium ~~nisi ea rogat populum~~ excepta sunt non
et hec privilegium solus papa dat

Si nisi sub rege res ecclesie nisi presul

2a questio est an liceat episcopo res ecclesiarum usur-
pare vel male consumere dicitur quod non potest tamen
episcopus illa sibi et suis necessaria ministrare ut c.
q. capitulo et in quibusdam aliis causis vel casibus

Si omnia disponet nil dilapidet nil usurpat

3a questio est quid nomine cathedratici episcopus a
suis clericis exigere valeat et dicitur quod duos
solidos quibus incertis indistincte tamen secundum
leges solidus dicitur pro auro est autem ca-
thedraticum solidus vocatur cathedraticus quod episcopo
datur in synodo a singulis parochis parochialibus
et exigitur ex debito et debet pro procuratione vi-
sitationis et pro tertia et quarta mortuariorum
que secundum consuetudines varia et pro auxilium mo-
deratum quod potest ab eis exigere pro ...

nec est ut ex. de censi. cum apostolus

Si nomine kadratici pergit duo solidi

Undecima causa habet tres questiones

Prima questio est an clericus ad civile iudicium sit
ducendus et dicitur quod non generaliter enim clericus sub
iudice seculari conveniendus non est nec etiam clerici
sine licentia episcopi invicem sed sunt tamen quedam causas
in quibus clerici sub civili iudicio conveniuntur. si si
sunt timere tradiderunt ut c. q. statuimus iste de
consensu episcopi si tamen ipse clericus velit ut viii q.
v. cum iste per delegationem ut ix. q. nullus iste
ratione rei de qua agitur ut in ea feudorum ut
ex. de censi. factum

Si sub nostro stabilitur civili iudice clericus

2a questio est si culpa digna sit suspensione quod
clericus ad civile iudicium pertrahit clericum et dicitur
quod sic et primo causam perdit et non emendet communione
privetur ut c. q. in clericum

Si si clerici presbiteros inisi suspensio plectet

3a questio est an sit deponendus qui contra prohibitionem
sui episcopi celebrare et dicitur quod sic sed cum dispen-
satione tollentur ut i q. v. quamvis de ca-
et de dicta de sua suspensionis maxime cum
... de seu. ex

Si cum contemptore est deponendus in eum

Duodecima causa habet v questiones

Prima questio est an liceat clericis proprium habere et dicitur
quod sic eis dimittat quod proprius non renuncia-
verit ut c. q. capitulo io quod apud monachos
inveniat tamen non proprium sed peculium nominatur
ex. de statu mo. monachi autem vero non
solleniter sed simpliciter renunciat proprium
habere possunt sed non sed proprio monachi nisi cum
ipso fuit dispensatum

Si propria possideat sine qua abbate clericus

2a questio an ecclesie a monacho data ille cui
data sunt aliquis possit titulo retinere
dicitur quod res ecclesie alienari non debet generaliter enim
prohibentur res ecclesie alienari nisi necessitas
vel pietas hoc requirat ut c. q. apostolicos
de hiis que fiunt a prelatis sine consensu capituli non alie.

Rv Res suas ecce platy no alienat
3a qo e an ic qui an tpt ordiaos sue ul
tpt videat z pq ordia oz aqr ghe di=
nosat an ia possit relinqre cui volue
dr si res ie sint acqsite de rebz ecce
mobilibz ul imobibz q eas ab ecca
alienae no dz de hijs aut q de aiis cauf
acqrit clici dubiu u e qn possit de
eis p sua voluntate testai sz de ill q
habuerunt anqz clici fieret
Rv Idez q acqrit moriens p iuelle relig
ia qo e si cliq acqrit aliq de gnibz rebz
s suis z ecce cui debeat pueire dr q ea
q acqsita sc gnue dz dedi gnue ut
eccaz z heredes epi sipariy sunt cliq
cu suis z epe psunt p ecca z et qtuq
a medio egnue ad deoz iap repelli i
tibit pba
Rv Mos z ius gnue dz gnue uti
testamenta 4ta qo z an epi si clici testm
facte pnt z dr q no p dis qua hos e
e q iij z ttiu z q clici q ppis reunciaut
testm facte no pnt z dr c q i ult de
seimonialibz q testm face pnt vz hc
mtr de ill qui secutauit viuut sit clica
ut pvij q ij pnitosa
Rv Cu sua legado nllu decima repellut
13a ca hz duas qoes
Pa qo z an illi qui hnt domiciliu i eos
baptismal ecce tean psolue decias
z celebrare exequias apd iez eccaz apd
qua pntes eos celebnt z dr q decie
psolnede sc baptisti ecce psonales a
decie pnta de nego artifito z sitibz
dande sut illi ecce i q qs audit dim
offim ut vij q i questi
Rv Ut plebs prothie decias psolnat oz
2a qo z an pscptoe tpis ius simandi
z pcpndi decias possit tolli dr sc z
vm z q pscptoe anoz xl sc taci pnt n
agi de liunte dr cef gnar q ois q apd
ea eccaz simandus z eius e prothiang
n te alibi elegit sepulturaz q cuiz e
gtcssu ex de sepulturis c i mpa
Rv Cruas pscbit ius simeris z decias
ixa ca hz vj qoes
Pa qo e an liceat clicis sua repete
z dr q q ppis no reunciaunt sub in
dice repete pt p uno ecl z hij q renu
ciauerunt ppis ex madato sui plati
repete pnt ut pvi q v mothi z agi
pnt p repetitoe rex ecce
Rv Mos nllg p hibz sua ima reposce
clicis
2a qo z an clici p ecca sua testes idonei
sit audiendi z dr q sc q h ad eos spectet
emolimentu dz tn p ecca eos admitti
testioy ut e q z eo de testi cu nullig
crimo si q eccaz testificai p sciipsit bu
sitam amittit pij q ij epe q
Rv Ut tesis suig ecce sit clicis e fas
3a qo an negotiatoribz p ceteras t de
z ex eos vitalbz emalitutu qrit sit
usuras exigre dr q sc h scolaibz legu
digmi visu z ut tn usura dicta ab
usu q pecunie mee usu h usura dz
mi inde q pstae ut e de usu l i zita
p leges usura e noy inif vz p tan ois
usura e noy cuius adeo ut nec aliq
dispesao q ea admitti ut eo de usu-
sup eo
Rv Traditam si repetas z plg usuraqua
4ta qo z an liceat clicis ul laycis a
quoz usuras exipete z dr q no nec
dispesat ut ee i aliq cau liceat eo
eo sup eo pohiben ee clici ne vnliq
emat z caiq vendat n p opaz sua
res sit emedata et h ciuy vendere
Rv Clicet ipo ab ea cleip laycos p pecca
5ta qo z an ecclesie possit fi de usuris
dr q no cet nd qui i oibz quibz petit
repetitio sui res repeti possit ab eo
q dedit ut i sinte sic ab ao pntaut
ea q fisto ul ab idignis auferat
ut ff de iure fisti l kuti
Rv Nlla sit ex vito ptis cleoa rebz
6a qo z an usuraz pnaz agi pnt

non restituat quod male receperit d(icitur) quod
non. Et nota quod non dimittitur peccatum nisi resti-
tuatur ablatum si restitui possit ut xiiij q. vi.
§ Si non redditur causa furti repetit eius

15a causa habet viij questiones

Prima questio est an ea que fiunt in extasi alienata
mente imputanda. d(icitur) quod non quia nec culpa
admittit cum furore mentis non sit sciens
si tamen intervallo lucido hoc fecerit in quo potuit
mentem recuperare testium conderet beneficium resig-
nare viij q. i. Quamvis
§ Est ascribendum nec quod facit amens

[Pro impetu] 2a questio an clericus qui se ipsum pro-
timidis possit minima corrigere. d(icitur) quod si
cum ei adiutor officium concedatur sal-
larium de hoc recipere non prohibetur. Sed nota quod
clericus in causa criminali coram iudice seculari ad-
vocatus esse non potest ut xxiii q. viij His
a quibus nisi clericus in civili si sit in maioribus
ordinibus constitutus vel in minoribus si habeat beneficium
ecclesiasticum nisi in causa sua vel ecclesie sue vel
miserabilium personarum ut extra de postulatione Clerici
§ Pena pene considerationis secundum personas sit habenda
3a questio est an ea confessione mulieris sit ab
sacerdote condempnanda. d(icitur) quod non cum eius nec
eius accusator vel testis sit ut ij q. vij
Ipsi apostoli maiores si de se confessa est. Tamen si
eius confessionem fama consentiens confirmat
imponenda esset sacerdoti purgatio extra
de adulteriis Significasti
§ Impingit ulli mulier confessa reatum
4a questio est an diebus dominicis sit causa sacerdotis
ventilanda. d(icitur) quod non quia prohibentur clerici de
laycis nec diebus dominicis vel feriatis vel ie-
iuniorum causas tractent ut xv q. iiij
Pro patre invitatus ut xxij q. v. Decrevimus de
his extra de feriis
§ Sacri dies dominici tamen excepta vacabunt
5a questio est an sacerdoti negatum sit purgatio
indicenda. d(icitur) quod non nisi laboret contra
eum fama. Et de hoc habetur ij q. v. et extra
de purgatione canonica
§ Cuius crimen negat nisi fama laborat

6a questio an confessio sit cruciatibus extorquenda
d(icitur) quod non quia viij est ab adversario vel ab eo
qui suspicionem inde pretendit ut c. q. v. c. xij
audiendi vero non magis ab accusatore nisi de
periculo criminis lese maiestatis quia tam in
accusatore quam qui ad accusandum eum compellit
quibus subditum ut ff. de questionibus l. i.
In quo aut tam testes sunt cogendi ad
testimonium ferendum extra de testibus cogendis
§ Extorquenda vero non est confessio penis
7a questio est an episcopus sacerdote absque synodo
dali audientia valeat condempnari. d(icitur)
quod non quia viij est cum agitur criminaliter. Si vero
civiliter agitur et de crimine solus episcopus
sacerdotem iudicare potest et archiepiscopus solus episcopum
xv. di. De his autem episcopi in causa criminali
esse debebat dampnare. Et nota quod in causa presbiteri
vel clerici in causa vero diaconi sex cum suo episcopo
§ Non nisi per synodum summus depositur ordo
8a questio est si ab presbitero confessi fuerint vel
ab aliis convicti quod an ordinati peccaverint
an suscepti ordinis officium exercere debeant
d(icitur) quod non. Hoc autem non est intelligendum de quolibet
mortali sed tamen de crimine quod est accusatione
vel condempnatione dignum ut lxxxi di.
Apud episcopus ac episcopus dispensare in omnibus
ubicumque non est ei prohibitum. Nota solempne
quod capitula de lapsorum reparatione prohi-
bet loquuntur de his qui gratia eorum dispensatione
§ Unusquisque peccasse possit suspenditur ordo

16a causa habet vij questiones

Prima questio an monachis liceat populo missarum
celebrationem primas dare ac baptizare. d(icitur) quod
sic. Et viij est ex dispensatione episcopi concessu abbatis
electione populi. Alias autem non nisi expressum est
quod monachi parrochias regere non debent. Sed cum monachus
plagentur officium non docentis habent. Et quod
extra de statu monachorum. Monachus contra
licite singulis d(icitur). Sed d(icitur) monachus a monos
quod est unus et achos quod est tristis quasi unus tristis
§ De populo monachis esse curam licebat
2a questio est an in capellis quas habent ex beneficio
episcopi vel per se instituere debeant an episcopi

z dic qd tn de iure ecce institio ptineat ad
epm qd ad pntacoẽ abbis eps dz instituere
z viii. Itm si eps gferendo capella institucoẽ
sibi retinuit et psbr rndebit epo i spu=
alibz monachis vo i tpalibz Si ait monastium
dz gceptu in oibz capell suis tn ipe q
ghidis et ei inst° epi enervatur ut e q r
Vo Ardiat antistes n spualit abbas
3a qo dz an iura ecciar psptoe tollatr
z dr q sic n et ipedia psptoe rõe psoe
pscribetis ut i layco detinere decīas q
eas psbe n pt qz nec eas possidere pt
ut ex° de pscrip qz decie spuales sut ats
spalia tn a laycis q attrit bn pscbun
i rebz pivatis qz nec eccastice nec sacre
nec religiose sut i hoc tn indo xl anoz
Ent aut q q pscribi n pnt rõe psoe
ut minor rõe rei ut lib ho · res illicite
possessa · pnbite fintrates limes ecce
Vo Malo modo ius ecce pscripo tollit
xa qo dz an ecca g eccaz ul ecca q monastium
ul eq° pscbe possit dr q sic dz sola p=
scripcoe xl anoz n.a fca distitate int
eccas z monastia
Vo Ius pscribedi par e eccas cenobiis
xia qo dz si ab capella q sua territorio
edificata inf territoy sui sibi vendicare
valeat dr q hec autte capa sic no dz bn
platus et ecce capa auctte occupac n dz
ul rei imobil titulos ipone ul aliq tite
ut e q t i · z si hoc fecat de gsilio capli
sui ecca cadit a iure suo secus si sin g=
silio qz tc ecca manz i decepis
Vo no q mit ppo ius qs sibi dat dz
6a qo dz si platus ecce et sua auctte ppa
occupat an ecca qo hoc cadat a iure sua
z a iure repetedi z dr q no dz platus
p illa g ina pmetr z ecca suo iure
n pnabitr
Vo Si platoz ius no perit eccaz
na qo dz si laycus hns ius pronatus rsig=
net id si gsiv epi ul elitoz v manus
albis an eo hoc albas ecciam retinere valeat
z dr q n ut ius pronatus transtat

ad ipos tn rinuiste i · tn vo villa ul
remat ul dat eis villa i q sita e eccia
tc ei spe sui gsst epi dz ibi ius pronatus
sicut laycus hebat
Vo Si dat ea laycus sn psule n hz albas

17a ca ht x qoes

pa qo e an liceat altm q votu suu
venie z dr q no q vir e ecf de voto suo
s n supuciat matis vitius s mato uis z
de hoc sacf dr i ti de voto z vo re.
Vo Acenotu votu n e cifrige tutu
2a qo e an sit bnficium ei reddedu q
i° liba volutate resitiuit z dr q n
tamen dz si remitia° tenuit ul tacite
ut i voto religiois ul expsse ut i
manus eius tui dz sic et ei no dz ei red=
dendu bnficium dr de iure nitate et no
q votu no ipedit i gtudie cordis
dn tn assit sanitas mutis
Vo Ex toto pdit q qs rnutiat ulro
3a qo dz si as dedit se z sua monasterio
an delicta albis possit egrea ad sua
priora redire z dr q no
Vo Ult no petat monachus rsilire pfessus
xa qo dz si pgnq as se z sua monastio
tradidit z sn lina albis de monastio
recessit an sit ei sua reddeda z dr q
no n fiat ob frigu maiori huimodi tr
ul scandalu
Vo Si iste nec absolucas n deteriora timescas

18a ca ht duas qoes

pa qo e Si albas fcus eps ex epatu
multa acquirit z antq fcs eet eps multa
monastio attulit an monastia possit repetere
q acquisiuit epatui z vtz ecce epalis
possit vendicare sibi q monastia z dr q
q dnu qs dz monachus acquirit monastio dz
fcs eps acquirit ecce epali ut e q t i
z lz monachus fcs sit eps tn gtinetur z ab
dnia° spectat eu no relinquet · pu q i
monachos obediencia vo p q dnt hor
punta plerum remina enerauent

de cuiq9 ɡsecratioe dubitat.
Sollepnitates / Ecclie ɡsecret. ecce
de quarȝ ɡsecratoe dubitat.
Si motu / qn ecca e denuo ɡsecran-
da ul salibȝ tm̄ ɡporizanda
Ecclis / ecca sel deo ɡsecta qn sit
itez ɡsecranda
Nullq / absq epi pmissu i ecca ɡ-
secrata no erigat. altar
Placuit / erntan. altaria q sn. scoꝝ
reliqīs erigūt.
Ecclia / no e ɡsecranda ecca i q pa-
ganq sepelit9 iacet.
Ecctiȝ / de ecca i q mortuoꝝ isi-
delm cadauca sepeliut.
No optenat / sup monumenta i capu
sacra no distbuat. mistia
Concedit9 / q̊ i ecca ɡbusta missa
pt celebrari
Altaria / crismate no ungat. altaria
si no lapidea fuerit
Altaria / crismat vnctioe ʒ sacdoti
budtoe sacret. altaria
Vniuiqȝ / In pimat orato̅ns licȝ
orac ſȝ no missas celebrac
Clicos / In pimat orato̅ns absq ɡ-
sn. epi nllq missarū psumat
Si qs / q ex prochias qut oratoria
his ad prochias redire cogant.
Tribq / q9 ex cans loca scoꝝ mutada st
Et corpa / scāꝝ alicui corpa scoꝝ
de loco ad locu trasferre licȝ
Ligna / In vsu laycoꝝ n lȝ qnti
ligna ecce ɡsecte
Altar / vestimeta sac vasa p vetus-
tate ɡsupta incendat. ʒ cines eoꝝ
i loco occulto ɡtiant. altar
Nemo / mortui no inolnat. vestit-
In sca / sac vasa n n sacti ɡtrec. hoībȝ
Vestimeta / no n a sacti hoībȝ ves-

timeta sacra ferant.
Ad imp̄rarꝝ / diuina mistia imparꝝ
no psunt. ornatibȝ
Vasa / In ligneis vasculis diui
corporis ʒ sagnis sacm nt st celebrāda
Ut calix / ex q matria calix tm pa-
tena fieri deat
Consulto / No i serico ſȝ i pnio lico
sacrificiu ɡsecrat. altar / lebratio
Jacobȝ / a qs st celebranda missaꝝ ce-
Decret / q hora missaꝝ sollepn st celeda
Sacra / No nisi a ieiunis hoībȝ
sacrameta celebret. altar
Solet / an missaꝝ sollepn ecca hora
nona decātata nlli ɡmode licet
Nec / pa pte dici missas celebrt licȝ
Et hc attendedq / misse peculiares no
sut i publicis canende Erac liceat
Sufficit / qt missas i die sacdotibȝ cele
De primis / ex saluatoris ʒ aploꝝ do-
cent. exeplo ieiunos celebrare
Hn dna / In nono t. q ieiuni ab aget
decatati incipiant. decate.
Porro / In cena dni gla i excelsis deo
Nullq / cu baculo ac capite velato
ad celebranda missaꝝ sollepnia
eccliq no ingrediat.
Lepus / qt testes epi sacrificans secu
hre deat
Iubemq / epi sine religiosis testibȝ diui-
scaꝝ no ɡficiant
Hoc qs / nisi duobȝ pntibȝ psbr missa
celebrare no psumat
Omnes fideles / ɡmone ɡuenit. q usqȝ
ad fine missaꝝ sollepnia no audiut
Missas / die dnico missas exintegro
secularibus audire dȝ
Cu ad missas / epi no ani discedat
qm missa ex integro celebret.
Omi die / ɡcessit. q pmisso ecce quetu

ad spectacula vadit
Tempus | usq3 ad missaz cathecumino2 nullus
etiaz ingredi p2hibeat2 debemus
Completa | eway9 no sedendo s3 stando audire
Terminus | ad missa2 sollepn. p3 agnus c offerrend
Taceant | q2 sint sursum corda i p2fatoe dicitur.
Annuntius | In diebz missa2 sollepnitatibz
p defunctis oro fiat
de nonibz | an p2ces n sit a sacerdote nova tria
In sacramento2 | In eucaristie sacra9to gfitiendo
panis tm 2 sanguis vini aq9 mixtum of=
ferend e als alterum tm no sufficit
Bit i sanctificando | In sacrificio offerri no
d3 aq9 sine vino nec vinu sine aqua
no aptz | q3 vinu 2 aq9 2 pane i sacra=
mento nichil d3 offerri gingat
Sidirtimus | oblatores sacrificio unas neos=
cum omne | p2ter vinu i eucaristie gsec9 oc
no 3 immiscendu
Nota 2a. dis. e de gsecratoe corpis xi
et d2 q i tes ptes pma agit2 de forma
gsecrandi 2o decernenda pusa di nl co di
3o de co?pliti cig gruentia. ffere at sacrifi
gsistit tribz s. p3soris ubis 2 rebz In rebz
ut pais. vin. 2 aq9 offerat2 2 nl ad. de
q. di. 2. c. i. 2 c. no oz. di go. vin. sin aq9
offerat2 e sanguis xi sin nob. sine aq9 sin
vino p3plus incipit ee sin xo. q ee n d3
de q. di. 2. sicut. Materia vo pais d3 ee
triticea nec de aliquo ao farro pt. gfici de
q. di. 2. In sacramento2 In ubis i hoc sacro
forma ubo2 a dno nro ihu xo tradita pnece?
hat forma hec de q. di. 2. ? ca. excepte In p2a
ut sit psona scz vel uiri ordinata i? ec
p2 clauees ecclie cp. de sin ar. c. i. q una
q2 eet si mlis ordiaret2 caracterem no
reciperet ubitings e go. sua ordis sui i
deposito sui ordiato ab heretico ibi e
excecuto fer si ca corq2 excecutoe si
gsitit gficere e ut i. q. i. q quidaz deposito
nl aufert deposito nec exgmunicato excecuto
in. q. in. euglheltrudaz gm ad hoc q gfi=
ciat gsiatois no moraliter peccant 2
irregularitate incurrunt 2 ab solo corpe nl mis

reddit proxim. q. i. audiuimus sunt eius
2 silia vtiliter celebra ut ad celeste ut
ep hudanti ut tm vir aufert depos
ut cu eo dispensad no debeat sine ta
sollepnitate q hec xi. q. in. capit pp
In hoc sacro eta gtinet2 vz forma visil
pais 2 vini 2m veritas corpis 2 sanguinis
ihu xi. 3m vtus spualis i. vtus vnitas
2 caritatis sine corpis misticum xi q e ecce
pmi e sacrm tm 2 no res sacramenti
2m e sacrm 2 res sacri 3m e res tm
2 no sacrm ext. de cele. mis. cum mar
the cetera medium est at duo modi ma
ducandi corp xi unus e sacramental ut
pm sub spe forma pais 2 vini sim2 vin
corpus xi sumptu de virgie maria. 2 ite
modus manducandi gis e bonis 2 mal
alius e spualis qui fide corporante p
dilecoz incorporam2 corpi xi. mistico q
e eccia 2 h manducatio tm bonorum e 2
hoc de cons. de q. di. 2. na hoc corpus
alia reaz gnale i corpe xi q oia v.
q. p2nt corrupi 3 pm atteri. dividi frangi
2 simlr ad sola ma p2tinet. Cetera vo
q. sunt superioz. accepcoz 2 simlr ad
forma p2tinet 2 ad corpus xi. ec ita no
q i ia accntia i q. by tal fracto si pt
na sine i corpe s3 sit sine sub 2 asstit
corpi xi. 2 velat ipm ut fides habeat
meritu ubi ibi fallit locu agingat
no ei sit2 ibi albedo g. albu q ibi est
albedo s3 tm no e ea albu. Hoc sacrm
corpus xi nung dabit2 cognica animus vi
ta nesciat2 nec mago nec thystodi s3 tm
gusib sui misticia dari d3 de q. di. 2.
p2dilcoe nec p layco s3 p sometipm
sacerdos i sumis sacraz hostia mitti
d3 de q. di. 2. pncit n te necitas n.
suadeat. xxvi. q. vi. sacerdo
Ad alta p2tinent de forma significandi
acno sustipies certes p2tes sil addes
que eta gtineat hec significatissia forma
redit2 q iht mang tm integer esus
p2es oculatur. que. q. si videatur

di. ij

graui

fforsan horret et madescat timens
ut sit sub nubes non aere pendet
Item terram et sustentat abissus in ance
Sed vini saporem colorem et pondus quod panis
Vel quod memoria passionis Christi prodest nobis
ad multa / obscurat ei gaudia mundi
Unde dicitur xxiii sol obscuratus est in passione
quod tunc fuit ad litteram et moraliter sed quod
obscurat in nobis prosperitate huius seculi quod
parvipendimus cum eius passionem cogitamus Item
a timore vincit Unde Matthei xxvii terre-
motus factus est magnus per quod significatur quod cor-
da nostra tremunt et timent cum cogitant
Christi passionem Unde in psalmo Qui respicit
terram et facit eam tremere etc. Item duri-
tiam cordis emollit Matthei xxvii petre
scisse sunt Item a peccato suscitat Matthei xxvii
et monumenta aperta sunt et multa corpora
surrexerunt etc. Item a morsibus demonum sanat
Numeri xxi ubi dominus dixit Moysi Fac
serpentem eneum et erige eum pro palo et quicumque
inspexerit eum vivet Item liberat a morte
eterna quod significatum fuit Josue vi ubi dicitur
quod Raab meretrix per filum coccineum in fu-
nem pendens in fenestra liberata est quod fu-
nem scilicet Christi passionem fenestra cor nostrum
Vehiculum / vel oblata corporis et sanguinis
Christi comparari videtur
Pace / cum confecta missa pace vel deus offic
Pacta / ecclesiasticis luminibus careat qui prius
consecratos communicare contempnit
Prelatum / presbyter quotiens confiat totiens
sumat corpus Christi et si quis fecerit per annum a
communione suspendatur. sacerdos accipe
Cognitionis / corpus Christi sine eius sanguine vel dicitur
Cottidie / quod vel confessus mortali peccato
et sed proposito non peccandi cottidie communicare
vel prohibere non est nec vituperandum communicare
cottidie et non cottidie communicare
Si quotienscumque / quod per peccatum celestem sanctam
medicinam peccator accipiat

Si non sint / non abstineat a corpore domini
qui excommunicari non meretur
Vel si non / accipiat in anno quoque fidelium communis
Aliquibus / cum in cena domini deus accipere
sacra communione
Si quis / privetur ab ecclesia dei qui a commu-
nione sacra se per superbiam averterit
Seculares / non habeantur catholici qui tribus
temporibus communicare despiciunt
Hii qui / corrumpuntur qui in ecclesia communicare contempnit
Omnibus hoc / an sacra communione ab uno
propria quis contineat
Triforme / quando tres partes fiat ex corpore Christi
Tribus gradibus / cum in sacris constituti sa-
cerdotes ecclesia sed secundum modum populi hostie sunt
consecrande et quod remanet per clericos sumantur
nota tamen non sint prestanda sacra Item
non sacra communia tibiaria sed sumi post recep-
tionem corporis Christi
Non scelerate / inficitur non mundatur
scelerosi qui communicant non deserunt
Timore / dampnationem non salutem querit
qui indigne corpus Christi communicat
Vel dixit dominus / non ex multo confitetur sed
ex una omnipotens post missam sunt confienda
Si per negligentiam / penitentia eius cuius negligentia
aliquid de sanguine stillat evomit
Si quis / quod sit imponenda penitentia ei qui sacrificium
evomit / sacerdotes vel ut presbyter divina sacra-
sacerdotum / qui celebratur missa inscient
presbyterum laici ignorantia non presumant
Institutio / sicut metropolitana ecclesia
ita ubique missarum sollempnia celebrentur
Sacrificium / quod sit sacrificium quod sacrum
species post consecrationem vel sua sed species remanent
Vera corpus / visibiles creature in Christi corpus
et sanguinem invisibiliter convertuntur Cuius
per hoc peccatorum remissionem et passionis memoriam
ab ecclesia hominum recessimus sicut corpus

consecravit. hec pro primum fidem credendum est
non esse quod continetur panis et vinum sed verum corpus christi
Vermia pressus est | quia de specie panis et vi-
ni sacrum sunt christus nobis instituerunt
Vix frangit | Dum hostia frangitur passio
christi ad memoriam revocatur
In quibus | credendum est in sacrificio altaris
esse verum corpus christi et quod per eius participationem
fit homo de unitate ecclesie nec huius sacri
ordo nec contendus est
panis et calix | eucharistia divinis verbis
consecratur
Ante benedictionem | quod ante benedictionem panis et vinum
est et post benedictionem est corpus et sanguis christi
Nos autem | sub specie visibili panis et vini
invisibilem christi carnem et sanguinem honoramus
Ego Berengarius | confessio Berengarii magistri
sub specie panis et vini verum corpus et verum
sanguinem christi credo et sumitur a fidelibus
non tamen in sacramento sed in rei veritate
Forte dicis | per tecum verbo sub
speciebus panis vini christi corpus transsubstantiatur
prima quidem | non manducatur corpus christi in
ea forma qua sunt in modo qua ascendit
ad celum sed sub alia specie sacramenti
Non hoc | quo christi corpus quod in cruce pependit
accipitur et quo non
Credimus est primum manducandum | non est mandu-
candum corpus christi sacramentaliter nisi ab
indignis qui id corpus dampnatur est sed spiritua-
liter nisi a bonis
Ut quid | credere in primum est manducare primum
Hoc est quod dicimus | in sacrificio est visibiliter forma
et verum corpus christi sicut deus et homo fuit
in christo … dei et hominis hec … … quod fit
a … appellatur passio …
… fides
Duplicis | … || appellatur
Semel | est semel tamen christus passus sit et
postea sit immortalis tamen ecclesia celebrat
pascha ob memoriam anniversariam passionis
Semel immolatus | est christus carne visibiliter
tamen semel pro nobis immolatus tamen est in sacramento
cotidie immolatur

In ipso | est semel diebus et in pluribus locis
sacrificium conficitur non tamen multa sunt corpora
christi ipso unum tamen et ubique totum est
Liquide | christus apostolis post cenam corpus suum
dedit non ut a nobis hominibus sumeretur
sed in ulnas ut membra memorie committerent
et ipsius post eos qui apostolis decernendum …
panis est | Dum consecratur est panis sed verbis
christi in eius corpus et sanguinem convertitur
Non iste | non corpus sed spiritum anime fulsit
panis vite eterne
Ipse | caro sed carne christi est panis vivus
Cum manducat | quod christus visibiliter in sa-
cramentis spiritualiter in veritate manducatur et bibitur
Crede | christi corpus manducare est in fide bo-
Corpus | … pane et vino … || … contra
divina corpus christi consecratur quod in memoria
passionis ad salutem ab homine sumitur
Nec omnis | per benedictionem panis efficitur corpus
christi
Comedamus | duplex corpus christi intelligitur
Hoc sacramentum | sacrificium altaris sacrum est unitatis
pane de altari | spiritualiter magis quam
corporaliter corpus christi debemus accipere
Qui discordat | sacramentum unitatis cor-
poris christi accipit qui ab eo discordat
Ibi sunt | sunt nocent malis et mala prosunt
non prohibeat | non prohibeantur || bonis
mali mensam domini manducare
Sicut Iudas | et quod indignus accedit tamen corpus
Ieronimus | sacramentum eucharistie || christus accepit
magis et melius est manna quam patribus plu-
it et aqua … de petra fluxit quia …
christus … potuit dare verbis pane
et vinum convertendi in corpus suum et sanguinem
Invitat | christus ad quod totum sumitur et totum …
…cratur | in meditatione in sumitur || celo
… et ob memoriam dominice passionis …
est corpus domini cotidie consecrari
Verum | In sacro est verum corpus christi sed
in propria specie quia horror esset ita comedere
et videret nos paganus quod cotidie a
nobis sumitur hoc sacramentum cotidie conficitur

z hc tn a malo q͂ a bono sacerdote qz vtz ex vbis e no ex merito gsecrat' relq
q dicit sacerdos vl clerus laudes sc͂ cantoris
Almus sit sanguis agni / ore z corde su-
mimus corpus xpi hc p͂o. In sacro xi pas-
sio pntat' h xo sel mortuus sit hc 2o sig-
nificat gsecratz ad sunt agreli hc 3o hi plibz
locis corpus gsecrat' z sumat' cu vini e
z totus sumit' hc 2o qpe peccatorum remissionem
sumit' hc corpus hc 2o h valia hc 6o
Omnia / gtenea corpus xpi q fuit de
vgie natu q passu sepultu z resur-
rexit i altari gficit'
Qui manducat me / sumimus cotidie
manducat' xo integre tn pmanz z vnus
Declarat quide / corpus z sanguine xo nlli
sumi sc͂ attipe h
Singuli aute / corpus xi i suis portoribz
singulis totu accipiunt
Ubi pius / Iterum nobis q fiat corpus xi
q gsuit sub pribz manna z aqua de petra
Corpus xpi / corpus xpi q sumit' z figa-
z i spe z vitas i spe sua
Nutrio / Carne vinificante z xpi
sibi gpaz gfcaz i altari accipimus
Inquit apls / qua manna z aqua de
petra gfluxerit id tn mo cibo z potu
In xpo / xo p cenz e vini tn prie
z vera carnis vnione e vini tn nobis
Ite gotes sut vniti xo no om volute
h cel nalie q ipe nraz carne assumpsit
de vgie z nos eius carne assumimus
sacro hc 1o xo e i pre p naz deitatis
z vnitatis sue nos vo i xo p gnaua
naz qua sumpsit de vgie z ipe i nobis
p gpaz carne eius qua sumimus i sacro
In calice / p nobis redimendis de late-
re manauit sanguis z aqua z io vtrq
i calice h gmisceri
Sicut verus / xo e verus dei filius z eius
vera e caro qua i sacro sumimus
In illo / In sacrificio no corpale h
spirituale esca accipimus

Si credis / carne a xo suscepta z corpus
transsignatu i altari offerimus
Accipite / In vnitate sui corporis z
sanguinis xo disti ptitauit q melchi-
sedech sacramentalis optulit
Sacerdos / xo id e sacerdos z sacrificium
Et nunc / Iudei ardentes biberunt
sanguine que i ante fuderunt
Corporum / corpus q de vgie sumptu z
a fidelibz accipit' / tidie accipimus
Accesserunt / vero corpus z vero sanguine tot-
Precipue / p Dominicalibz eucharistia qz dz ce-
Qui bn / gma eius q no bn / para
sacrificium custodit
Pro dilecto / notorio damoso eucharistia gre-
di n dz n fine regsitiatis / gmors
Sermones / pp quisioz n̄o denenda gra
Pronunciandi / festiui dies sut celebrandi hc p̄o qui sc̄ illi vetatur' hc 2o fem
q ab eccia e mdicti suadn e
Ludrcitu z sup de venenda festis patro
sanctorum z q sub horbz debet' cu re-
nentia io i hat di agit' de solle-
mnitatibz q ad venenda festorum sc͂ insta-
tuunt go aes fideles ex die dominica
a vespera usqz ad vesperum no sabbum
nc indeziat videam' ee celebrand
tet ille festiuitates festorum canonizatorum
quos simli epi i suis dyocesibz cu
pplo celebrat vl collaudauerit q
vicinis cu q moratibz mdicede sc͂
no gnar' oibz aucenteqz vo festiuitates
a canoe pipm' obsruari vt natiuitas
dni cu suis · pascha pentecostes
bte vgis · aplorum · z cete festiuitates q
i eadz di ponu' distincte ab oibz sc͂
obsruade cete vo sollempnitates q
no sut sollempnes no sut cogende
ad feriand vl phibend vt hc' de q
di iij · c · id · co · de feri · c · vlt · Renerd
ant eccia sctos quida z vt pp q corpa
corum edita sut xpetue sepulte no sc͂

· adi za ·

Anams

no sunt de loco ad locum transferenda et de
reliq. li. r. c. ult. significavit dominus papa de q.
di. i. corpora non necessitas invincat vel ci ff.
auctoritas episcopi Sed si non etiam ditum competit se
pulture vel sit antte atque post transferri de
loco ad locum extra de reliq. li. si. nec dum pre=
liquias aut de novo inventas nisi illas Sed
venerari vel si fecerit miracula quod de re=
li. et vene. sanctorum audivimus non possunt ante dominum
papam sunt canonizate et inquirendum in canoniza=
toribus de miraculis factis in vita et post mortem
ad hoc aut ut aliquod sit miraculum quatuor re=
quiruntur s. ut sit ex deo et non ex arte
vel q. r. tamen est ut sit contra naturam et quod non sit
ex vi verborum sed ex merito hominis hoc io dico
quia panis in altari miraculose transubstantiatur
in corpus xpi non merito hominis sed vi verborum de
q. di. ii. quia corpus et ut sit ad corroboracionem
fidei. Verba enim transit in vitam mistica
hominis sed hoc non ad corroboracionem fidei et io
si non sunt miracula propter quod quis debeat canoni=
zari. Si ergo vera miracula per vicinos et ho=
nestos testes coram domino papa fuerint probata
et recepta ex tunc Sed eis publice venerari
debita exhiberi. an canonizatos aut
prelati non Sed admittere populum ad corpus sepul=
tura cum venacionis accedere sicut in quibusdam
locis questum consueverunt fieri ut extra de re=
li. cum ex eo nisi est antiq. reliquie vendende
sunt ut e. t. cum ex eo ad venerandum sanctorum
patrum ut in sollempnitatibus eorum earumque
ad inferiorem gratiosam pervenerit non ex=
tendentur. Item nisi titulos sunt facti de ut
vel tractande maxime sanguinis ut sunt sine
ferende ut in amicia facienda non propter pacem
xvi. q. ii. propter totum ex. de fes. t. r. et ult.
non necessitas urgeat nec pietas suadeat ut fiat
Do z. q. festa tibi sit celebranda per annum

In Religiosa | In sanctorum sollempnitatibus divinis
officiis non saltationibus nec cantilenis populi
Sed vacare

Rogationes | ante ascensionem domini diebus tribus
letanie cum ieiuniis celebrentur.

Tempus | excepto die dominico non desit esse

Nulli | hos dies in villa celebrent sed
a sacerdotibus a sollempnitate pasche
quadragesima est celebranda

Nobis | quinta feria ultime septimane
quadragesimalis ieiunium solvi non sed

placuit | exceptis diebus dominicis in xma
non solvatur ieiunium

Item sunt | ut in die dominico nisi in diebus
penthecostes in oratione genua flectantur

De esu | ex tunc ab esu carnium sunt abstinend

Proveniet | ut dies sabbati et feriandi
nec die dominico lavacrum prohibetur sed

Sabbato | ob reverenciam sepulture domini
sabbato ieiunare debemus

Ieiunium | die dominico in v. feria non est
celebrandum ieiunium || ieiu.

Ieiunia | quatuor et vi. feria non sunt solvenda=

De penitentibus | quinta feria quadragesimal
ebdomada de penitentes remissionem acci=
piat non ait Ro. capitulum sit in mora

Iudas | Singulis annis v. feria ultime ebdo=
madis crisma conficiatur et vetus crematur

Crucis | servetur ab omnibus inventionis dominice
ac crucis

Aqua | quere sit consecranda nec aqua sale
conspersa sacrificetur | celebratur

Rosse | non in die dominico semper pascha=

placuit | dies pasche et galli for=
macio sub scripto de omnibus teneatur

placuit | cum in concilio omnia statuta
de observacione per orbe universi v. dic
et eodem tempore pascha celebretur

placuit | de ymaginibus sanctorum non violand
quae tamen non debent adorari

Venerabiles | ymagines sanctorum non ut
sanctos sed sanctos per ymagines adorare debemus

Scripta | non in agmine sed in hominis specie xpo est
significandus

Omnes quos | In divinitate tres personas ec
sive unitate confitemur et per omnia totaliter
de necessitate fidei confitemur.

x^a di. dicto quod de sacro eucaristie quod
sit et per se dignius omnibus sacris dicendum est i
stat x^a di. de sacro bap^i. unum tamen circa
quod inter sacra a^d est a^o dignius x^or maioris
a^t ratione effectus et bap^mus omnibus dignior
est n^o in se et eukaristie sacramentum omnibus dig
est a^o significatione et sacramentum minus a^t ratione
conferentis et sacramentum confirmationis quod a solo
episcopo confertur.
Ut maior in effectu baptismus corpus Christi esse
continuum signo maiori carisma misterio
primo igitur videndum est quid sit baptismus et quid ad
eius esse requiritur et qui sint ipsius et quis eius
effectus. Baptismus est ut dicit Hugo de sancto Victore
aqua diluendis criminibus sanctificata per verbum
dei vel sic baptismus est exterior ablutio homi-
nis certa forma verborum ... istud
est notandum quod in omnibus sacris reperitur triplex
scilicet in baptismo ad ... et hoc in ablutione.
In confirmatione ad sanctificationem et hoc in crismatis
unctione quod est signum sanctificationis. In ordine
ad potestatem ministrandi designandam et hoc in tra-
ditione libri vel calicis vel alterius talis. In unctione
et manuum datur potestas ligandi et solvendi
In traditione calicis et prolatione verborum datur
potestas consecrandi. Ad esse vero baptismi re-
quiritur aqua forma verborum et intentio. Notandum
quod hoc sacramentum datur in duabus figuris na-
turis scilicet in aqua et spiritu. quia homo constat ex duobus
scilicet anima et corpore. unde dominus in evangelio nisi
quis renatus fuerit et aqua et spiritu sancto etc. forma
baptismi duplex est vera ... aqua scilicet verbis de
qua dicitur circa verborum non prolata ego te baptizo
in nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti. hanc declaravit Christus
dixit Ite docete omnes gentes baptizantes eos etc.
est sciendum quod forma non tantum est vocis sed potius
rei et sensus et effectus unde si grecus in lingua
sua vel latinus in sua baptizet baptizatus
est licet diversis verbis aliquid est addendum vel sub-
trahendum et quod ut dicit Innocentius in quarto ... per eo
sciatur quod sint partes quibus sacramentis
certa forma adeo data est ut in baptismo eukaristie
aliquid formam subtrahere vel addere vel interponere
vel transponere quibus acceptarunt ... maxime
si forma intendat mutare vel corrumpere

intendit quod forma quod Christus expressit et per ecclesiam
illibata servari debuit per apostolos nostre vero
supportandum puto ut utile prout ...
vitetur de quo di. iiij sine forma verborum ...
alia precedens alia concurrens alia sequens
Ad formam precedentem pertinent scrutinium catheci-
sismus et exorcismus. ad formam concurrentem
trina vel unica immersio et forma ...
loci declarata potius valent de ...
quod de unica de quo di. x^a ... Ad formam
sequentem crismatis super caput infusio et
vestis candide et cerei dato ... est
notandum quod baptismus ... si ab adultis voluntas
baptizandi et per se ipsum baptismus non petit
vel interrogatus eo fide non ... sed aliquis
pro eo de quo di. iiij c. v. parvulis ... est sit
... vel eger vel surdus de quo di. x^a
parvuli et que egrotantes patrinum vo-
luerit pro parvulis quod cum dicit baptizatus
vis baptizari respondet patrinus volo. vel
cum dicit baptizatus credis respondet credo
et obligatur parvulus ex responsione patrini
sed non intelligat et hoc speciale est in baptismo
sacramentis ... est ut quis per alium libare-
~~obligatur~~ vel liberatur per alium obligatur de
quo di. iiij quereres. Sciendum est quod si bap-
tizandus ita sit infirmus quod pro dolore non
potest levari vel propter vestimenta quibus
decubuit aqua perfundi vel infans pro te-
neritate non potest tractari saltem si aqua
aspergatur ... si multum aqua vel
per caput cadit sit ipsum. de quo di. iiij nequaquam
est notandum quod necessaria sunt ipsum baptismi scilicet quod
intentio baptizandi et baptizati est ... per specialis
distinctio. ... de baptismo. debitum potestate
autem conferendi baptismum ex officio vel proprie
tamen solus sacerdos ubi necessitas
fuerit si presbiter absens est et ... diaconus
vice sua baptizet et ... si contigit
fuit ... diaconus
est si necesse fuerit potest quilibet catholicus
baptizare est ... ut xxx q. iij. Sciendum
est quod in baptizato et baptizante requiritur intentio

Un si adultus baptizat͛ vā intētōe bap-
tizantis ⁊ ipse nō intendat baptizari nō
ē baptizatus. Itē nō si baptizās nō ītēdit
s; baptizanti baptizād͛ req͛rit͛ ⁊c. fiat
baptizatus

lb Cl͛ qz ptrac͛at de baptismatis saco
Item insufflacōnes ut aq͛ q; intīcatōnes
ecrna sō q͛ pcedūt ⁊ que cōmitet͛
dnale sit exame debet qz ad ce patui
cōs qz saclū q͛ sunt ī baptisō q͛ sūt
an bapm̄ q͛ sūt ē prīualis fienda
ī bapto. Na sufflatō fiat maligni spūs
expulsioz ⁊ boni introductioz. Salis limtos
fiat fiat graz ⁊ sapiaz. i. c. sal celeste ⁊
a futurꝫ pctꝫ putredie gsuatoez. i. c.
ex hinc. Saliue gtactus ōracmtes ⁊
nares fiat sensum spūalium apcōm
ut. i. c. post. Unctio olei pectore ⁊
int scapulas fiat legis dei amore
⁊ deuota subiectoez. i. c. deinde ⁊ tapsis
pimis inī pnt ēlia vō capiūt ⁊ sic
pg bapm̄ ī carismate ī vtroq fiat pi
graz ī mētē ⁊ gfirmaōe de hac dz. i. c. pgxp
tu duobz c. sequtibz. Cerei ipositō pt
fidei ⁊ morꝫ claritate. vest̄s cādida pt
innocēcie restitucōez. i. c. pg bapi ⁊ c.
accepisti. arch. vel ꝫ di. dī ī ꝫa pars
Sctōrū ꝫ sine saco vis͛li ⁊ fide inuisi͛li
ucō saluat͛

Per bapm̄ | pcta p bapm̄ delen͛ fomes
tn̄ originalis pcti nō delet͛
Firmissime qui ex viro et mliere gcipit͛
cū originali pctō nascit͛ nc sn bapo saluat͛
Ita pt nō pt qd sn bapnio saluad
Itē apud | qz apud veteres an lege
⁊ pe legs valuit vtꝫ sacficiū hc. ho͛
Quoqno | originale pctm̄ ut | vz bapm̄
ī bapte olī ī odnsasōe remittebat͛
Illud psantad | bapm̄ vz pimit ex
sola fide offerētum
Filius dei | p sacrm̄ bapi tollit͛ culpa
⁊ pena pcti qz gsdē pmit qui odeūt
bapti mēdicat
P aqua | p aqua bapi tollit͛ pctm̄

⁊ dat͛ gra ut quidꝫ aiūt ffu s; requit͛
aqua ī qua descendit spc sanctus
Unus | aq͛ bapi nō pruiat pcta n̄ tactu
dm̄ci corpis ee sctificata
Nō vē | cōiāl bapm̄ solū ī festo
pasche ⁊ pēthecosten celebretur
Ipē | hic solū ī predictis tpozibz
baptisma celebret͛
De cathecuminis | solleprius bapm̄
ī festo pasche ⁊ pēthecoste celebrādꝫ
ꝫ neccite tn̄ vrgete ut qui sub epi
culu quolꝫ die bapte ꝫ
Hij qui | neccite cogete q̄s ipe bapte ꝫ
Baptisma | neco n̄ sacdos bapte psūat
Mulier | nō psūat mlr baptizad
In necce | ecī laici necce cogete bapte
Romanus | nō ī cetera reite͛ bap pnt
qz a pagāo inisciat͛
Si int | sicut p bonū ita p malū
ministrū aq bapma insciat͛
Baptismus | nō mcita ministrꝫ s;
virtus xpi ī bapte opat͛
Hij qui | nō renitēt͛ baptisū q͛
ī noie trinitatis ēpliatē putat͛
baptizant͛
Si venerit baptiza͛ rec͛ q͛ tm̄ ī
noie dm̄ bapti pbant͛
Solet | si baptizat͛ qd ī soz ecce
suplicatōe ꝫ bapm̄ aq͛tenꝫ sit datus
ꝫ sn caritate nō psit ad salute hc
pō dolo baptiꝫ vt bapꝫ c hc ⁊o ꝫe
qoi nō vidētur
Mndit͛ | bapꝫ ab hetico ī forā ecce
rebaptizandꝫ nō ꝫ
Non illud | valꝫ ad salute bapm̄ ⁊
si nō ea fide pmuli offerūt͛
Baptismi | ꝫ ī bapo req͛rat͛ fides
⁊ sacrm̄ ī neccite tn̄ si alterꝫ desit alterꝫ
suffite pt
Si qsqs | n̄ baptize͛ ī hoie qsqs ī eoꝫ
Sm̄ ꝫ | vz baptisma eccl si p laicos
Cathecumini | quis rite | insciat͛
viuat cathecunus sn bapo tn̄ saluad ⁊
n̄ pt

551.

165

cat cathecumini ubi fides vel martirum
suppleat sine baptismo non salvat
Hii quibus non reiteretur baptisma cum
forma integre constat illata
Aliud est et per bonos et per malos minis-
tros cum baptizat
Nullus autem neque baptisma neque baptizandi
potestate scismatici amittunt
Unde mali non sua potestate sed Christi vo-
luntate baptisma ministrant
Unde an possit baptismus ei qui ficte acce-
ssit non; hereticis ad fidem redeuntibus
non reiteratur sacramentum quod tamen consistunt quod
Ab antiquis hereticis ad ecclesiam venientes accipiunt
denuo reconciliantur autem eum qui invitus
ac manum imponendo ac fidei professione
Item sicut in paradiso et non in fluminibus
quod predictis est felicitas sine baptismo
non etiam reiterato
Unde autem heresis et sacrilegium hereticorum
non sunt sacramenta
Est unita per bonos et malos prestita etc gratia sed
non est aliquid non transit aqua baptismi mali sed divini
Sine hereticis non est baptizatus qui ab heretico baptizatur
Item baptizati a paganis in nomine Christi
Sine pueri sine exorcismis baptizetur
sicut et exsufflationibus non baptizentur
De baptismo officium baptizandi cathecumini predicat
De populi quod tempore cathecumini ad exorci-
zandum sunt deferendi predicandi
Symbolum quod tempore competentibus symbolum est
Cathecismi In unaquaque ecclesia baptizandi
cathechizari possunt
Ante baptizandi ante baptizetur
quibus sunt examinandi
Propterea baptizandi exorcizantur et sufflantur
postea sicut signantur baptizandi in fronte et corde
Postmodum sicut orationes super eum dicantur
Sal tere quod sale initiantur cathecumini
Deinde sicut iterum exorcizentur tangit
postea sicut nares non ora baptizandi
Deinde sicut a sacerdote unguntur

Venit sacerdos quia forte baptismus Christi
pueritia constat
Et non verba erroris per imperitiam prolata
non impediunt aquam sanctitatis. Cum viciosa
prolatio sit ab heretico baptismo prolata baptismum
non viciat non est utilis baptismus cum bono vel
malo afferat et tamen est virtute verborum
Primo igitur forma baptismi que servatur ab apostolis et
eorum successoribus est tradita baptizantur
Pueri aliorum fide et confessione pueri
Egrotantes aliorum testimonio certificatis sed baptizandi
Nichil aliud sacramentum fidei nisi ipsa fides
parvulum facit fidelem
Et per parvulos pueri possunt credere non possunt
ideo valet visio aliorum sicut fidei pro
postea unica et trina mersio in baptismo
Duas de his qui semel non trino baptizantur inguntur
De trina vel obiecte baptizato si semel tamen
vel ter est submersus in aquam mergantur
Multi sunt de his qui in nomine patris et semel tamen
In synodo unitate est in baptismo personas expri-
mere trinitatis cum invicem in aquis sunt
non facit baptismus adultus confitetur duas
personas Christi sine tertia vero baptisma non dicitur
Non heretici non est baptismus qui in nomine patris et filii
et spiritus sancti non est baptizatus
Apostolorum vicarius semel in baptismo nigre liberos
pretulerunt Et caritas non viciat baptismum
Verbum sicut baptizati a sacerdote unguntur
Post sicut baptizandi apud Christum vertice
Emersi quod postquam baptismum a sacerdote dicatur
Accepisti sicut unguentum sed caput baptizati postea
post baptismum sicut candida vestis induitur parvulis
Judei quod mensibus iudei ut cathecumini
Plures Judei post baptismum ad fidem recant
redire cogunt
Primum ante baptismum diabolo et eius operibus ab
renuntiare debemus precessit unctio
Non non transit in nova vita qui non peccatis
Agunt ante baptisma petentem agere debemus
Ut quod XL dierum abstinentia indicis
baptizandis indicitur
Sine gratia prima non est baptismus unita
In cathecismo unitate cogere in baptismo

confirmatoe id est comparat ecce pt ||suscipiat
no plces / n plces sed unus parvulum bapt =
In baptis / q n e bapti neque confirmat
alium i bapt nl crismate tertium n d
no licet / n albi nl niotho quites
licet sit
vos an oia / qui i bapt suscipiunt parvu =
los qui eis aput deum fideiussores cnsistunt
ubis psbr / ad baptidi offi et ad ves =
timenta altaris lavanda sacerdotes ipsa
vasa debet sit
no licet neque rebapti oes neque reordina =
toes fieri licet ||nisi qui no
de arriatus / de arriatus qui baptizet =
mus hereticus baptius no rebapt sed eius re =
denti manus iponit ||confecti e
parvulos / si no constat de bap bapma =
eu itaque / In dubijs dz qs rebapti ri
si ad matr / si mulier pregnans bapte
p qt q e i utero n vr bapt qt tu ij se
mi i matribus / quia no bapti tu unt
q i eius utero z
avi bis / de hijs q ignorat bis bapti zati
eos qs / de hijs q epi idnsta bis bap zati
psoris / baptos psoriter crismate tangit
psoriter / baptos i frontibus psoris ungere n
si quis / crismate panni ro licet et psd
alium baptizatum mittet ||fo
si qs / de veteri crismate bapma confert
psoriter / n n aspis epis crisma psoria
attignat /
tot tpe / crisma confert p diocesis desti
nae or tpe epo licet
nullus / bapdi q rcap offi fu crismate
p finisti no dz
In sabbato / ante crisma infundat ad
aspergendum aqua de fonte accipe licet
ret quoque / sin aspsionis sacrifitio corpori
dm fuperit ||suscipe differtur
alio / de hijs q ad extrem vite bapa =
tur amt / n nos parvul bapl pntur
In ecca / aliorum fides i bapte ||psidia
salvat parvulos
nullus / corpo et sagne xi participat q
p bapma eius membrum efficit
si bapta / natus ex bapto baptizat sz
et probat q tendit duobus exlis et
duabus rorbus
sit ondit / In bapte oia pcta indu
parvulo / s nlli bapma negat ita
nec e q no moriat pcto ||pcti remissio
no regnabat / In bap iohis n cat
gregnate / no solum orgealia sz etiam
actualia pcta dimittit i bapte
mulier qs / quinque ex gratia nascit
p baptism regnet ||fideles
parvuli / offerentium fides parvulos facit
scilicet / caritas etiam pcta dimittit nl tenz
nemo / solus xo pcta dimittit
nulla / pt bapma et xi parvulis nulla
salus promittit
sed / bapti xo incorporat no eius mbra =
tota q / gra no solum pcta di = ||fiat
mittit sz etiam iplere legem facit
no exq / veteris infirmitas i bap no pei =
tus absunt sz i unes admittit ||abluti
renado / discipli xi eius bapte tom =
si tos / apli oes xi bapte bapti tom
no dubito / cathecum cattholicus hereticus
bapto pfert qt i dapna cathecumis
gtermecs bapma qt ro baptis cares
va institia dapnat qt 3o
licans / no ta ablutoe corpis q fide
cordis bapma consistit
sicut / scd iacti testato qd spales ita
et i novo qd carnales decunit
placuit / no rie mate sz merito pcti
adam mortuus cad
placuit / parvuli no solum pena sz etiam
culpa aparentibus trahunt
placuit / gra et pcta dimittit et nere =
iterct adiuvat
si qs / q scto pctum gra dos et dimitte fact
placuit / baptizatus ad dentum dilatam
confirmatois conferendum sz sacrum
epe sts / confirmatois sacrum eb unctio =
bnv ad pugna

dli v

De hiis | manus inponentes sacram dignus
e sacro bapt.
Manus | nos ab aiis quam ab epis manus
inpositionis sacram psiti pt || traditur
Nomisse | quod et confirmationis sacram bapti =
Ut ieiuni | ad confirmacionem non nisi ieiuni
Ut epi | epi non nisi ieiuni || veniat
baptizatos confirmet
Dicitur | 2o an tercio nullus confirmet
Nusquam | omnia sacra ecclesie sub sigillo psitum
Omni die | hec igitur in ceteris diebus corpore
Neophitus | a quibus neophiti abstinere debent
Moneat | de ordine officiorum
Die dragesima | de observatione 40me
Ieiunia | ieiunia non salvatur sed absque
necessitate probabili
Nos dito | cottidiana ieiunia duplicatus
vel triplicatus sunt preferenda
Contraria | mediante precepta diversa con =
ditor contraria
Nunquam | quomodo nos gule intus tagat
Nichil | absque preceptis mensura ieiuna et oratio
Nos mediocriter | mediocritate || non pro sunt
bonum non est magno preferendum
Ieiunium | perfectum ieiunium est abstinere a
malo quoque scilicet denarii primum
Discipulos | raptore vel sunt non fuit
necessitas sed voluntas || generacionem
Nunquam | non necessitas sed voluntas fuit p =
Nichil | cibus moderate sumptus sanum hominem
reddit nimius vero morbos iducit et cetera =
delicatus hominem necat quam fames || habundancia
Ne tales | ciborum delicie ledunt si sed ha =
legimus | multorum infirmitates ieiunia sollicitat
Diebus dies | diebus sabbatorum a carnibus ab =
stinere debemus
Carne | monacho carne gustare non licet
Nunquam | de cottidianis operibus monachorum
In omnibus | absque sui prelati licentia canonicus
nichil agere licet
Nullus | presbiter qui ipsi vident ebrietatem
summo ope vitat

Nos coptus | quibus peccatum sed mere non dicitur
Flos coptus | teticus vel hujus sub visione epi non
sanitate | colorum fulcimentus vel || pregnet
non debet || filio
De epis | qui sunt sis precedat a patre et
Tongenus | epla dm engeni pp. missa
auditor rome c subdiac de no pdica =
do tabsupmit sacro reophat

Supra labuntur novnartibus i unda formis
dimes te ledit ves tnata ta mis es
operne fluctia. reppite caus ca n c fines
multa i todis tur ut ipoles ca des
da teler est si quidem tutu da pncitens te
dicto ea tibi ita quo fit

Consumata z ulterior dis. dicitur est 8. de sacro
bapt. que sacram initiatum vides e nunc de
confirmatione que e sacram perfectionis et perficiens
contra carnem mundum et dyabolum sicut dicitur quod di =
in tres partes scilicet primo agitur de confirmatione et eius
effectu 2o de divinis officiis 3o de ieiuniis
5o de abstinentia 4to de sobrietate clericorum
6o et ultimo de processionibus pertinens sed primo queritur quid
quod sit confirmatio 2o quare debeat confirmari et quid
confirmat et qui et in qua parte corporis et que sit
materia huius sacri et quis eius effectus confirmatio
est gratia baptismalis ad pugnandum corroboratio
Confirmari autem debent omnes fideles et tam
sacrum in adultis ut si per negligentiam pretermittitur
mortalis peccat ut dicit Hugo de sancto Victore
Confirmare autem debet et potest soli epi ut
de c. di. i. de hiis confirmatio autem fieri debet in quatuor
temporibus qui ordines celebrantur et aliis pri =
mis sollempnibus et a ieiunis ea dantibus
quam recipientibus in infirmis et sua confessione
si fuerint adulti de c. di. v. ut epi non ie =
iuni confirmato est debet fieri in fronte nec =
cum bestiamus confiteri nomen Christi et hoc tu cri =
mate quod conficitur ex balsamo et oleo.
Oleum enim significat nitorem conscientie et leticiam spiritua =
lem pro qua spiritualia bella superantur in bal =
samum vero odorem bone vite pro quem supe =
rtes i demones mortificantur. Confirmato autem
ut dicit Hugo custodire debet vii diebus propter vii

De sacro confirmatione

dona sps sci effcs cfirmatois z qr dat
prudenciā cstācia robur ad pdurādū
z pugnādū z dat augmētū gre septiformis
z septiformē graz in plenitudine scitatis
z sc̄e z virtutis. de c. di. v. Manus qz. In primis
ccs caracter z io n z sacram iterandū sed nec
baptism⁹ nec ordo de c. di. v. dictum

de diuinis officiis

Conuenit | Sciend⁹ qd diuinorū officiorū aliud ē
nocturnū aliud diurnū. Et p° de offi° noc=
turno videnduz ē. Sciend⁹ g° q i septuagẽ°
ps° dz pphatentj dn ffe z sats po
i notula ordis bn ez de hc offi° i corpore
decretorū in c. eccles xcii. di. quibus i fine sig
di. Monachi vo no tenent offim seruare
ut i po ß qbz monasteriū csuetudinez sua
seruabit xij. di. c. ulti. | Sciend⁹ g° q vij hore
canonice institute sut i memoria passiois ihu
xpi. In nocte eni dns nat⁹ z captus fo
dicunt matutine i nocte | Mane resurrexit
z ce laudes. hora pma traditus e pylato. hora
3a crucifixerunt eu iudei linguis clama=
tes crucifige. hora vj ligatus ē i cruce. hora
nona expirauit. Vespe ē sepultus
In completorio lap aduolutus ut qr tu
ecce sero ne discipulos intrauit post
g° expleto offi° matutino si ē paupertas
ut etiā no sufficiat z uiuere sz ut ad
offim ruralē et ne suppiciente occupa=
tore horas aliqs dimittat dispensatur
pma. 3a. 6a. z nona z vesperas dicere pt
sz an missa celebrāe debito tpe ut i diebz
ieiuniorū hora nona In diebz aliis hora 3a
ut plenius di. no licebit ei vo sacerdos
diues sine et dato sig° singulas horas
suis tporibz dicere dz ut si inde e no
potuit p solacio suū vicarios applicant
ex de cele. miss. c. i. et qucūqz clericus
ex csuetudie diuino offi° no interfuit excoīcat
xcii di. c. i. z ij z maxime sollempnibz diebz
xij q. i si qs i clero ez pono ab sacerdos
sacs si i morbi putto z pp̄t iminente
necessitate suppicere no pt qui celebret qr fiunt
pudoro gnerat z csiētia z si sacerdote

n sz tm cfitebitur. Consulo q habeat
ppositu cfitendi z satisfaciendi z c. ce=
lebret ar. ex° de sen. ex de ceto ei
vo sciat se celebrare cu n celebret quia
peccat qs si i mortali cstitutus sit celebret
qr hic peccat i deu z i homies qs decipit
ex° de cele. miss. de hoie

de ieiuniis

Quadragesima | dictu ē de diuinis officiis
dicend⁹ nunc de ieiuniis z p° videnduz q sit ie=
iuniū spūale z q ē ieiuniū corporale. Ieiuniū
spūale ē q° no solu a cibis vim etiā ab
iniqtatibz z amore terrenorū dei i tantu
abstinem⁹ z id ē pfectū z gnale ieiuniū
de c. di. v. Ieiuniū z ad istud tenent se=
nes z iuuenes sani z infirmi qd n° pdest
ieiunare z orare z alia bona opa face si
mens ab iniqtatibz z lingua a detractoe
no recedat de c. di. v. nichil eni pdest | Ieiuniū
vo corporale aliud canonicū aliud csuetudina=
riū aliud votiuū aliud cottidianū. Ieiuniū ca=
nonicū ē qd canonibz a scis patribz ē
institutū ut xlma quattuor temporū diebz
z hoc io qr tu augm p ter. vo. dies volum
z nos p xxxvj. dies affligimur quasi
decimas anni dno damus de c. di. v. quadragesima
z summa obseruatoe id ē tenend⁹ nisi infirmi=
tas impediat extra i bo v. feria de c. di. iij
n licebat nec i diebz ieiuniorū ē medicis
utend⁹ qr ieiunia soluit de c. di. v. quadragesime
pascha vo z penthecoste n tenet qs ieiunare
ex natura sz ex deuocoe pt si paulus here=
mita z alii sci patres hijs diebz ieiunauerunt
ppt diuinos dies qbz nullo tpe ē ieiunand⁹
de c. di. v. Ieiuniū. Item etiā ieiuniū canoni=
cū in iiij tpa rogatoes z illis diebz cibis
quadragesimalibz ē utend⁹. Ieiuniū vo csuetu=
dinariū ē vigilia natalis penthecostes aplorū
bte virgis z alie festiuitates pcipue z dicit
ieiunia csuetudinaria qr alicubi ieiu=
nat alicubi n secundu mos patrie i hoc
seruand⁹ ē xij di. mat. Ieiuniū votiuū ē
sicud claustralis obediencie q csistit i regula
vim debitis abstinentiis z id ē monachorū
z canonicorū regulariū z dicit votu qr ad

id ꝑ votu teneat et id ꝑ diuersitate religi=
onum ꝑmat. vn quid ieiunat ab epal=
tatõe sic antiqui quidã a festo omnium sanctorum
quidã a festo btī martini vsq3 ad natiuitatem dni
ptc ē et ad ieiunium votum id quod sibi ab
voluntate suscepit ut pu ieiunat ī vi=
gilia tal' vl' tal' sci et id ꝑ nandum ē n sunt
supersticiosum ut ieiunat ī die festo
vl' ī q tempore dici vl' ieiunat tota eb=
domada sicut tribus vl' duobus diebus contine
n 3 sed' de q di v n dico ꝑo nec ꝑ totum
die 3 abstinere sicut faciunt parrati
3 de i die scil' ꝑ nade de q di v sit ergo
ieiunia n ē forte quod ca lxxx di q
a pnb3 ieiunium cottidianum ē sic abstinere
a ciborum luxuria et uti cibis tpate quia vl'
ꝑdest biduo vl' triduo vacuum ꝑtrare ventre
si post sit z scl' vna vite obseruancia debz
ergo ieiunia nra ē pura moderata et cot=
tidiana itant cottidie esuriamus et cot=
tidie comedamus de q di i sit ē ieiunia
tē no quod id ieiunium cottidianum dnico
ca fit vna cum palente corpus quia vl'
sui sesim atnuuc epa. io tn dn sic
tibz bn digestis superfluitas vero mor=
bn facit et molestias igerit de q di
v nichil curat ergo ieiunia delicpis vel=
nea et ia curata sufficat de q di v
sit tibi ieiunia ad paradisum vocatat quos
gula expulit xxx di sexta die

De vita mo-nachorum

ꝑhabitum ē 8 de ieiunio restat vide de
vita monachorum et sciend' quod religiosi ꝑud'
tenet ad tria s ut viuat sine ꝓpa et sub
obediencia et ī castitate ista ei tria ita adhe=
ret ossibz ut q ea ergo ut ꝓ poss dispe=
sare quo de sta mo tn ad monasterium
ꝓprium go hēt n 3 n ꝑ officio eius ī mito
z q inclusi sunt hēt ꝓprium a ciuitate sim
sequestrat don' id resignet quod si ꝑ q ca
inclusi sunt hēt et statim in monachis sunt
n restituat de monasterio expellat et n
recipiat n ꝑtinet ꝑ monastica discipli-na
nt i c tn ad monasterium tac vo vero Decemis
tn ꝑ petulio uictis sunt et si dig' n ꝑ ca=
tcat nc oro ꝑ eo fiat nc mo fites ꝑ uos
habeat sepultaz et si mo fites sepulta
fine si su mayor scandalo fi ꝑt inde
ꝑciat quo desta mo sup teo qz ꝓprium
hēt n 3 debz ꝑmdei eius ꝑ io ꝑ q ꝓ
manus negō monasterii ꝑtinēt quo ne cū
vl' mo c i z sicut vl' ꝓprij 3 hēt ita
vl' possidet de ce vl' accipe sine lĩca su=
ꝑioris 3 ergo nc officio vl' ab amico vl'
ꝓpinquo aliquid accipe sine lĩa xi q i n dicatur
ergo si ca contrarie quos fiat monachus ut habeat
ꝓprium frangenda ē contra z macat monachus
quo de gd appo c quenes 3 hugſ z bn
dicunt gm quo de gd appo c vltimo debz
ergo omit ī dormitorio oratorio z refectorio
ē xviij q ij ꝑnitiosa vl' 3 ad soli=
tarias tollas a congregatione discede n ē
n ē ꝑ qs cumtes labores at ꝓ ꝑ infinite
si tu eis ꝑ albern sunt dispensatum xxi
q iiij c vltimo 8 id go monachus 3 ē sine
ꝓprio ita 3 ē sine voluntatis arbitrio z obe=
diens suo ꝑlato ī oibz ꝑceptis exceptis
hijs q sunt c deum z statuta xviij ꝑ q
iij si quis ept aliqui ꝓprium abbas sine ij
pt ꝑuiu z id no solum obseruandum ē monachis
3 ergo oibz q sub alis ad contrae subiecti
ut sunt dno vxor viro filius patri xxi
q iij no ci q ag castitas deo accepta
ē xxvij q i ut legō potes ē deo anias
ꝑuiuac ipa ei sola ē ut ait ieronimus q
tn sciencia potes ē deo anias ꝑuiuac
ut ī ante de lenon ꝙ sanctum illic=
lig ei ect geribz subisse congm z abu=
lasse ꝑ ꝑlacim quod altiora ascenderet ī
infirm ꝑfundum cade ar xxxij q v si
paulus ī fi custodire go debz ta sensitio=
res quos expiores a carnali gnpna
vn aug' no dicatur vos anias hēt ꝑu=
ditas si habes oculos ꝑuditos quia ꝑu=
dicus oculus ꝑuditi cordis ē nuncius vn
ut oīs ī suspicio tollat fōre monachis
commates sed no 3 xvij q i placuit
vn ad cautelam duplicia monasteria sit

ꝫ prohibitum est ut monachi et monache simul habitent
in uno monasterio sub uno tecto aut secrete
loquantur vel colloquantur nisi bini et sub testimonio
abbatisse xviii q. ii diffinimus. Loqui autem
inter se priori monasterii vel vicario eius choro
convenerit ad psallendum xviii q. ii perinde
sancitum tamen monachi perfecti monasterio ancillarum
ita quod cum illis non loquantur nisi ut dixi
ꝫ b. ut etiam de mane quam primum primas dicat
vel saltem seniorum primam audiat infirmos
visitando vel venatores facere non etiam sit con-
cepta a mulieribus cum vel missas celebrando
prohibetur ꝫ xvi q. i in dictis vel populo predi-
cando xviii q. ii inprimis ꝫ ut hoc facere possit
licet eis nec sint ordo petrus populi confessiones
abbatis voluntas cum probantur q. v. xvi. q. i.
licet quia asperitas vestium carnem domat et
carnis mollitiem doleat prohibemus eis ne
camisiis lineis utantur ꝯ de statu mo-
nachorum ad monasterium concipitur etiam eis ut si-
lentium servent in oratorio dormitorio re-
fectorio ut e. t. licet carnes usque sunt
bona manducat monachus nisi infirmitatis causa
quod si fecerit vii mensibus peniteat de cons.
di. v. carnem. dicitur etiam in e. di. quod monachus
numquam sit otiosus etc. sed scribat legat vel aliquid
operari quod utile sit ut magis competat cibos
et alia satietur ... et vel sunt bona superioris
in conditione quod dicto persimmat si etiam sunt bona
bonum agat monachus pena meretur. ff. de
re militari l. iii ... in bello si quis autem
negligenter et otiose ... si in ...
carnis ceciderit si abbas vel prior sunt
deponitur etiam si omnes eum habere voluerint in
abbatem ꝯ de statu mo. i. et non solum
sunt abbas propter incontinentiam deponi unde etiam
si sint sui ordinis prevaricator vel contemptor
monachi etiam tam foris fuerit caveat ne
inanes fabulas referat nec otiose ... tem-
pus ludos spectare patiatur. de cons. di. v. non oportet
... ita quod confirmat apostolum roma. sancimus
... monachis dotem atque libellum
conventiones dotis ... proventum alimentorum
... videlicet de processu spiritus sancti credimus
dicimus spiritum sanctum non a filio sed a solo patre

procedere ꝫ mirum est quod hic dicit voluit cum
galliam ... quod est de concordia ... ꝫ in
xv. di. catholicos dicat ... et interpretatur
... qui ... intendunt sicut ille me
clarificavit dicit xps non quod gloria patris sit
dignior cum ipse pater sit non melior vel
superior ipso filio sit sed equalis ꝫ contra
quod ... in carne gessit ad ...
sue deitatis ... ipsum sic clarificasse
dixit sicut dicitur solem quod vel sua vel
... unumquodque clarificat non pater
quoque accipitur ... ut ... ꝫ de eis
et ita pater non est alius a filio sed idem vel ...
sub identitate et quoque ... ut ...
... ut in patre qui a patre procedit
... ita est pater quod non filius alius et non aliud
et ita non alius ab ipso deum idem appellatur
pater vitis et ipse est vitas ... ab ipso sed
a patre procedit deum et ipse xps ait ipse
de meo accipiet quia a me et a patre procedit
ut in c. i. de summa tri. Item non loquitur a se
metipso hoc est non sum meo et patris arbi-
trio qui inseparabilis est a mea et patris vo-
luntate deum neque quod spiritum sanctum a patre et
filii societate dixerit non est loquitur
a semetipso sed quecumque audiet loquetur
vel dicitur quod cum dicitur pater dicit vel loquitur in patre
genuit filium vel filius dicit de spiritu sancto
in spiritum spirat sicut filius audit patrem quia
genitus ab eo ... audit a patre et filio
in spiratur ab eo ꝫ pensandum est ipsa cogi-
tatio videlicet in suggestione suggestione vel
quia magis est in peccati consensu deciderit ...
... mortis impletur de peccatum videlicet suggestione
delectatione consensu. Suggestio quippe fit per
diabolum delectatio per carnem consensus per spiritum
quia et primo culpa serpens suggessit eva de-
lectata est velud caro adam vero velud spiritus
consensit. et necesse est magna discretio inter sug-
gestionem et consensum medite atque delectationem et inter
delectationem atque consensum medite sui faciat
... cum ei malignus spiritus peccatum sug-
gerit in mente si nulla delectatio peccati sequatur
peccatum ... commissum non est ꝫ cum vero delectari
caro ceperit tunc peccatum incipit nasci si autem

co delibatoe cis ad gss^m gsentit tc
ppcm gnoscit psici In suggestioe
pcti semie e i delcatoe sit nutrimetu
In gss^u psco 2 sepe gtigit ut hc q
malignus spc semnat i cogitatoe cau
trahat i delcatoe no tn aius cid de
lcatoi gsensiat 2 tn carno delctari si
aio negat ipe tn aig carnis volupta^bz
rebullas i delcatoe carnali quo li
gat^z rvitg ut co roc gditat ut gsensiat
2 cu ea delcatoe ligatg e sit bz ligatu
se vehemt^r igemistat 2m ille cpatis
ille celestis pcipius miles gemebat d
Video alia lege i mebris meis repug
nate legi metis mee 2 captiuu me
ducete i lege pcti q e i mebris meis
Si at captg cat nunc pugbat u^a ppe
cat 2 pugbat Igi^z legi metis eig lex
q i mebris eig repugbat Si at pug=
bat captiuus no cat Itaq e ho cap=
tiuus ut ita dixeri 2 liber · liber co
iusticia captiuus co delcatoe q portat
i mitg cet sit z finis ig

pxpom q iiij An tpe orois deat vir
debitu redde vxori petenti ut i xl^a ut
tpe iciu^n i statuti ut i vigilijs scorz 2
aplorz 2 silibz dicd q hugo dc q co actus
qq dz redde alioqn pcat mor^r ut bxpom
q ij si tn abstines bz vtrq v poss^t conige
de hc dixisse sut opiocs na qnd i hcat=
ces istis captis dut q tpe orois n deat
qs redde debitu vxori · Sij i efgnt eade
gatio porta 2 n madato · An at dc q ca
i gtinetie s ca fornicatois vitade ul ca
filiorz s filios pcriandi pt redde debitu
2 conige nc papi^z ei ut abscicat h so for
phibicos dissuade^z ei bz ca satiade libidis
n dz conige q te mor^r pcatz h hugoz h
h a^os pcat veia^r 2 hc intelg^e i conigete ls
debitu v reddz vxori qn volcti redde q
debes vxori unt cors caibz h tn hijs ut
pote supceis ecorusas teplo si s^c dcscio sctg
ul tn mees spa s^c i cna metg || r^e mois
pcat vxore madtg abutes · scsta pnct^p locg
icium^a instica pcg · Si petis hijs pcis redd qn
licenb

Vestis sic bcum qlc sathanas
subtilitas i cor inde ptinas q
iudas iugium sim · s · silm dei morti tdi
facee flosiis cis qli gcg huna^m ab co=
ordio mudi sut dapnati p iobediaz
one 2 p gca sut salnati p maiaz
na mlr dapnauit 2 mlr salnauit
Cogitauit itaq neqcia dsmal it sc
gnotata ora astucia dyabolic fraude
qua 2 q^u possz redige huna^m gcg i
sua pstina suitute 2 rencs nz naz
fraudulctaore opuste ulcie suggest
vxore pylati sugge pylato ut ipediz
morte silij dei · vn le^z i passioe ius
dixisse ut tibi 2 iusto huic volcs ipedie
morte xpi · dixit ei mlta passa sut
hce dixit dyabolica suggestioe ptca
pscato tn demoes viderunt ihm mlta
miracula faciete dicebat · hic e filig
dei · sn at esuriebat hom dicebat ad
q oz vnu mori p pplo q descendz ad
iferos 2 porto isci no p · ad eu rec
e misceis solatiu socim hic i penis
ut ff · q · 2 aq · ma · li · fi · l · si · 2 · l · ppo
legislator · 2 pxo di · In mcoria vn
i hc dubio conis pilatg dixit q sepsi
scripsi ut p^z · ij · q · i · iusta ar · vij · q · i ·
obitiuc^z cet ita sut cauisiorg mor=
tuos 2 sepultg · Demu cogitauit
neqcia isnali logo 2 poderato ac
malicioso gtalia ar · l · di · pcdz in capri
e de repud · l · no z dubiu ad pcine
mitteret i ptica ihu xpi bn assueth
als n valet co · de ptn · t · i · 2 co de elcc
t · ij · q · insup e de satisfa · l · i · 2 ad ppo=
ned 2 petend q gcg huna^m redige^z i
sua pstina suitute alet minerum si
dicas q demo ad ptica supr^us pt acc=
de qr loqm^r mod huano a^c qr sicut
satis sacis vbitiq sit demo pntiali
pcbit auciat^z qr eig pc eig ossibz e
ancora sic isixa sicut lop lepro tinca
tinco 2 sic al acco iherz rc · ff · p socio l
iij · ff · de pc · l · si qs vn sicut iniuctu

demo exhibuit procuratorium suum Christo

ut alias prodicionis facere non revelatur in aula
regia. Sed demo ubicumque sit a sua parte
non revelatur. Procurator iste licet conscius et vi=
sus ad pericula Ihesu proinde attendens dixit cre=
atori celi et terre. Ego sum quidem dampnatus
procurator nequicie infernalis contra vos comparens
ad agendum contra genus humanum. Placeat vobis
ad informacionem veram me aliquantulum audire.
Dixit Ihesus. Habes ne dicere. Respondit demo
non domine dominice sed ad informacionem veram aliquam vobis
complanabo si placet. Innuit Ihesus. Tu scis
quod multa tempore priori asserere pandentur
ut C. si per vim l. ij in fi. et de acqu. questione
et de vesti. [illegible] tunc quod [illegible] C.
de [illegible] l. i. quamvis ne
volumus a te informari recolimus enim domine quando
perambulabamus qualiter nos informare vo=
lebas dum dixisti nobis dic ut lapides panes fiant
dixisti quod mirabilia nobis dares si procu=
dentes te adoraremus. Quibus auditis dixit

allegacio demonis

tunc esse iusticiam et veritatem [illegible] omnes quod ma
de [illegible] li. vij. Iusticiam postu=
lo petens contra genus humanum vobis contra te. Et cui
dic michi procurator nequicie infernalis [illegible]
ut iudicium ab capite incipiat. Sed quod [illegible]
vocando ut in isti. de pe. litigis. [illegible]
quod de consti. in cetera in sua glo. et quod de
proba. quoniam contra falsum [illegible]
admitti non debeo C. de procur. l. i. et quod
[illegible] appellacione per dominum in caritate
[illegible] dixit dominus. De die agatur. Dixit
demo ad diem crastinum. Dixit dominus. Tu nosti
[illegible] quod longa via et de die [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] die assignetur ut quod
[illegible] tu [illegible] et quod de offi. dele=
ga. Veniat tibi et generi humano assignamus

assignacio diei ad comparendum contra deum

[illegible] die veneris [illegible] patibulum
[illegible] et mortem subiimus corporalem. Respondit

recusacio diei

demo. [illegible] domine ubique locorum quod dies [illegible]
[illegible] et celebres sint et [illegible] per ora
[illegible] promulgata testatur. Quare [illegible] et
[illegible] sequitur nullius esset momenti.
Respondit dominus. Nos [illegible] et [illegible]

responsio pro deo

damus [illegible] non nobis [illegible] volumus

[illegible] vale et processum non obstante quod talis
dies sit [illegible] quod facere sibi licuit
[illegible] de legi [illegible]
C. de [illegible] l. fi. Tunc dixit Gabrieli quod [illegible]
[illegible] sibi licuit quod
de app. [illegible] et de proba. quoniam [illegible] C. de
[illegible] dies. Tunc dixit dominus Gabrieli. Voci=
fera in tuba tua [illegible] ad diem dic=
tum genus humanum vicissim contra nos procurator ne=
quicie infernalis. [illegible] recessit demo

de citacione generis humani

in nomine talibus [illegible] audistis
ad Luciferum et Belzebub et ad alios socios
consodales. Viderunt demones quod nullam
[illegible] in domino [illegible]
[illegible] ut dicebat [illegible]
statuerunt eundem procuratorem ad diem dic=
tum mittere ut videret [illegible]
dic [illegible] cogitans quod maior [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] hic=
bat in regno [illegible] comparuit
[illegible] ubi dominus [illegible] sede [illegible]
[illegible] tunc ibi [illegible] reddi ff.
de [illegible] et [illegible] debetur [illegible]
et ff. si quis [illegible] li. ij. Tunc [illegible] demo
[illegible] maiores de pe. [illegible]
[illegible] demo. [illegible] itaque domino sta=

de [illegible] in glo. [illegible]

ti comparuit demo dicens. Domine [illegible]
dampnatus [illegible] contra vos [illegible]
genus humanum. Dixit dominus. Vade et [illegible]
[illegible] dies [illegible] ante.
de [illegible] at [illegible]
et de [illegible] expectavit
demo usque ad horam none et videbat
ut [illegible] humano [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] audacia
[illegible] dixit [illegible] ubique [illegible]
iusticia. [illegible] me [illegible] genus humanum.
Cui dominus dixit [illegible] tibi
dixi [illegible] dies [illegible] expectavit
demo usque ad noctis tenebras. Tunc [illegible]
vociferare ubi [illegible] iusticia [illegible]
[illegible] dixit dominus. [illegible] ma=
ledicte [illegible] ut te audias [illegible]

exhibicio citatorii

exhibuit statim citatorium [illegible] exhibito

stati exclamatu expavit si eet ibi
ad q gnie gnar⁹ · vcurpty qz obmu=
tuit · aut dixit demo · neo attēdat
q intēda intende n caviali mo q°
potest · constat de gñtiā gf gnaui
q sup hc dicit incra z q̄ lr° agnt
indices presicy z alibi q stati finaz
Fulmant · vos nostis c° no peto
sz peto tm ltas q ff° gparni ne=
mc q gnie gnano gpnte nescio q
minug possu pete ar · ff · de fimtu⁹
l · qnid · qz sicut dixi cualit° age
ppono · bnifity no petebat demo
n q tante nos poss vodige v pstaz
obediaz exeq° ut nostis fining dap=
nati p stm cne rndt dns q no=
uit abscondita cordis · tu scis q in=
dices vtut⁹ inte · ccnuq vtut⁹ med
iustia quz rigore quz eqtate ct°
psonas cas lota z tpa ut no · e ·
de hoia · canat · volu · l · sicut dig
z bn scis q quz eqtas pfer⁹ rigori
scu ut c · de iudic platuit · iuy qin
c · iy · bolu⁹ i⁹ ad pnb ex ta eqtate
uti z eqtate suat° die ita asscamg q=
timnanig z ptogag qnt melig vale
pt usq v die crastim q fare possing
ex° de offi · dele · gsulut · exclamanit
itaq demo · ha dne ubi e iustia · z dix°
dns citiatis cu forab · ivonc tibi dixig
q eqtate uti volebag · ter citets de reg°
celorp ad iferos idixit · si p°° sociis pus
dura recubit ia retulit duriora ter=
tamc dixe° demoes q si index eqt°
pepata nom facet iniuria · ar · ff · de
iuris · l iniuria · q · vir e ff · de aq plu
ar · l · i · q · deniq tu ps fi · lz pta puti
u facit graz · ecio aut fuit magny
i regno celorp q° geg gn̄ oati i gtna
u finissz clementia salvatoris q eqtate
pepata die progancat i die sequte
ita q vimor accedit v anteb bte vgs

De cursar · e ulis · i glo · or

macie q audita re gesta stupuissc fuit
oba requies tota virtute ut audiret q
nl cat dnonatu n° dnonai debuit cu
dilato pendet ut c · de dila · l · fine ps
ret qr° dixit pnb°c · Quo audito tota cho
ry celestis cuic gaudio mag° e repletq
Hanc aut ccdies qtuis neqtie ifnal
repente subitias gsisto z cu tred
amaritudie videt p° v magitudie v
audita veniente fede q ebulli| p9ca
de adnotata ira veiebat totatm a=
gelorp archagelorp vgium gtinc z q=
ingatorp z cu oi militia celestis cune
alta voce canteni | anc vgia celorp anc
dna agelorp regina ipatx mestorp q
solatx ut ipaz q nos mag idntert
laboranda tanebat · illo abhorrc ptores
su qbz ing fores tato digna filio
pcessit adnotata z sedebat adoptis filij
sui intucs gtra ut facies indicabat
allocuta e filiu sui · d · iBndicte fili
mi audio q geg gna e vocatu ad pu
cia vraz quos si e ad q h geg gna
taz sc d° gie · veiat · dixerut ageli arch
ageli z ois ordo celestis militic · Viderc
in vsitu dapnatu reprobatu accatore
fuy Cu me nos cat iū e q no cessat
ifestare indite q geg gna · illo vocaty
stati gparuit dimissa facie qz bergaz
lenatis ocul respite no audebat q q
male agit odit luce ff · de ven · inpos · init
l · i · q · ne vo indim z dcpe · di · i · c · neme
ipe ce pn · tc · q demoes ipprabat ca
gorri ocio q dolore cordis sui oculi
z facies ipm indicabat · dixit q dns
demoni · mo dicas q hoc age q geg gn
rndt demo pr · scit u moueat vos
caro z sagwis ut no · de pbon · gne cē
de ic indi · cu cem sz facite iustiq qz
tu es iustia pcuiny di · dns i pm · cu
vitas z eqtas ubitueq locorp · Vos di=
catis q c° dica taz inca sz no video cu
q° loqr qz indicim ut satis gstat exctz
psois ut p° inqiny c · i · z ex de v · sig
fory psona aut iui no video · rndt

8

bta vgo sicut dr demo iuditum zc ergo
n video psona actoris q pximitus e fida
da pnt demo fidata e pb actoris cp
peitoris p indite admisso z tita oc obtcta
dixt adnota qr mod mlcb de leni offe
dit ar co de v sig fory c de pro l iij
cta fi ff de pca ho l iij mlts de pc di
i nona no deticas dic i aiiu i nianu
peto topia peitori z titatois in fi ut
ff de postu l i q vtp z ij q vij q bnt at
z pv q iij cta pn dixit demo tri fiet
topia pte ei no video qre adnota ztc
me adnota gs quani Rn demo audi
pr z respitc vitate qz mr tua bom ad=
notatois offio cotludit po qr mlo qa a
postulac phibet qr vile offi e ptea
ipa e mr tua zc cct nd valde sufficta
ar co ut lic n gt z c y z de app cu spali
ei ad offim quoi admittet de leni posst
te filim sim indite i pte the cro qbz
dico ipa pmc admittenda dixt adnota
filio ceat fili ne te ig vsiti te qnatt
assit ei mc no admittenda incur ci zvd
qz i ozt cig mag fuit inota vitas fili
mi tu q mea gdidisti nosti q h mlcres
gna no admittan ad offim postulandi
p psois tn misrabilibz z qntis viduis
orphais z pupill bn admittur mlcres
sic ac psone qz p cis n admittur tn p
talibz admittr ut co de postu c fi in
q vij q bnt at v n forte ff de acu l
tu ord Lopovin di c i z y ff de pcur l
fim q q pnbe ubi ei magis fuit misera bles
pmc q mnd q ipe nitt redige i psciay
fuitute ptea dixt ipo q sn mr indict
ego mlo tq adnota nl admdiy vbta de=
fende volo qr mea mie tq adnota def
fende volo qr mea mete tq adnota bn
sicem gcita nl indca defensioco mee
nd esse salue z audire debeo me desfe
nt co de cotte cu me pote zc dilti filij
z c dilto ioc z c veneta h cu si q tea nosti
fili te ec ordies indi qugatoy qtnetm
z vgim ego vo su de oi ~~tottup oc su gtu~~
~~sicut gme su altig gtu gmat~~ ordie
qngata cu iosep z vgo an ptu z pgoa
i essabilic te q tepi z gemi su alto tor=

tup oc su gnacu so gme su altig gtu
gmat z sicut vga aaron sic deo flores
z fructus ptulit sn romne z radice ou
q z sui qtnes ad mostrud oez ordieg
ecc quam gs deo adnota incepad
bn me i adnotata admitti postulo
tq qpm scy men q srqro ad vitar atqz
psoacp ats ut dcm h age n ppono ut e
de pcurs l q supdem e q acti no po
l no phibe ff de pcur l feias dixt
demo sup hc peto me taq inctlocuto e
dnc maioz adnotata admitti debe
z ea admisit z topia peitorii z tita os
adnote edi debe ff de edi edit l i z
ta i nllo possz argui dixit adnota si
wt gq dite deitepe dicat qposuit
q tnv neqtic i fenal i gne mod iors
e z disiit o cantele tz sapicis volcts
q alm qpervi intetnd me dim i sti-
tutorm si sibi deinec debca z qpetat
ut ff de rci ven l fi nosti de me diis
tu qmod co de fi isto c me dileos
i fi ff de v obli si pmi c ult qit ego
peitoris noie peto po z pn me i sti
tui gos qnarii ad oez possz tormetadi
ctiadi ut po q drnorp possoz me statt
pbae paty sn paciscit z qete possidisse
z spoliatu fuisse ua ita dno oz pic q
wt vesitui ut p z no co de resti spo
oly cay de offi dele gsultatoibz qz oia
spoliata sut reitegrada ang ptedit
i ta bn restitui oc in sca paty sn tmb
vnde ut l deg ff de nsur videay q
i famia adnota und audi fili mi i=
iqtate dyali q tu gerat pte actoris ste
ut sui mors e qpoit inribz actoes
pximitus dere restitui q mea loquit i vibz
spoliatis sicut qna roq de resti spo
veglatic qit neqq restitui dz qn yo
restitu deuda reis q possident no
vi no cla no peario h bo fide z insto
titto av ff q vi a dam p tom ar co
de psq vigilati demoes vo inqs
goes possident h volud custodes
tar te p i sui animas z so bedelli z

altta adnote tu demoe

adnota pet co pia peitori z tita os omissoz

cotrp demois q adnota

adnota i fi tat cotrp os pdcas

tay i qo mlcres admittur ad postuland

pia allega vrs q cotrp os demois

intloca pi ad nota sic admittendas

allega z postu demois petens resti qs qna

repet adnota q postu os deo

et gaudeas ff. de acq. poss. l. iii. § si ius
Tu fili mi possidebas cuius nomine possidebas quod
de iure quo tu venisset in fine et de prescrip. si
diligenti C. de prescrip. xxx vel xl an. l. i. et instit.
de usucap. § possidere. Tu non solum hominem pos-
sedisti quia iure alieno in homine que ac-
quisiti numquam potuit quia demon bona fide
quantocumque tempore possidet vel verius deti-
nuit quia nunquam dicitur prescriptio iniuat male
fidei possessorem nec per quod quis scit nomine alieno
possedisse ff. de reg. iur. [illegible] offi. [illegible]
ff. de acq. poss. l. iii. § si vir et bona
fide et titulo caruit et tamen fuit ei de[illegible]
non bone fidei possessor sed solum hominis dete-
ntator fuit absque palea detinuit sequitur
ubi non fuit possessio non competit usucapio
ff. et alibi ubi non precio non mora
ff. de v. sig. si pupillus ubi non est bona
fides ymmo dolus ubi non est titulus sed presumptio
ergo non est locum usucapioni. Dicit in dampnate
reprobate nomine filius quis sic est et pro et ff.
hominem recuavit quo bona fide et aliena
possidere potuisti cum sciebas aliena
C. vi. vi conquirebatur xxxiiii q. vi. Sicut es
quaerentur demon interlocutus iudici super hoc
postulo cum in possessione ab illo fuerat. Iuste
locutus est dominus demone non est restituendus
tunc demon stridens dentibus missa manu
in marsupium extraxit biblia et cepit
legere in gen. ubi dixit dominus ade et eve
de omni ligno comedetis excepto illo quoniam
in quacumque die comederitis morte moriemini
quia anima que peccaverit morietur i. q. iiii. laicus
xxxiii q. iii. Sicut etc. xxxiii q. iii. ex his
omnibus. Dixit ergo demon ad dominum fuit ne
sic verba tua dixit dominus utique et ait demon
Tu in his verbis ut xxxiii q. iiii. utique
scriptum peto verba ita stare in finibus suis
i. q. i. marchion ac tu non es verax adam
vero et eva quos dominus posuit tunc erant in mundo
sed in paradiso voluptatis ar. ex. virgili §
ff. de pe. di. iii. § quibus § fi. et i. q. i.
ceterorum melius i. q. iii. [illegible]
xv. q. i. cum mitte. quod mandatum tuum volu-

erunt inobedientes pomum comederunt ex
quo in statu estis cum suis sequacibus quia eos in
adam peccaverunt. Unde iii q. iii. Sed ut modo
melius de q. di. iii. placuit quia parentes comme-
derunt uvas acerbas et dentes filiorum obstu-
puerunt. Renatus repetens eos tu peccatis postea
in peccatum dampnati. Ac tu non es verax. Respondit
adnotata iudici. Attende fili mi ad verba mea
et non consideres fabulas dolosas quas [illegible]
allegavit et tacuit et caudam suam texuit frau-
dulenter quia hec l. ff. de le. l. [illegible]
gen. sed verba per demonem repetita quia verba ab
ipso et a suis complicibus ade et eve affirmando
in quacumque die comederitis de hoc ligno eritis sicut dii ergo
tum peccati ipsi demones ade et eve de-
derunt. Et qui occasionem dampni dat dampnum
dedisse videtur ff. de le. si q. l. quam actio §
preterea non ergo sunt demones audiendi adam
et eva de facto eius audientes accusatores
quia fraus et dolus nemini patrocinari debet nec
ex dolo commisso gaudium reportare unde debet
dispendium reportare repellatur. Ergo demon
a lite sua [illegible] quia sibi non
suis quas [illegible] doli repellit aliquis
videre. Instantia ac demo [illegible]
[illegible] ait ad iudicem. Audi pater misericordie
et fiat mihi [illegible] boni iudices q
in [illegible] sequitur [illegible]
[illegible] dixit adnota quod ab agendo
repellat. Imploro tu tuum nobile officium
quod [illegible] iudicis arbitrio
si dicit ne [illegible] remaneat impunita ut
ff. de le. l. quia ita vulneratus § [illegible]
de sen. ex. ut fame. de pe. di. i. Si pecc[illegible]
[illegible] quia ad hoc quod [illegible] misericordie [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] audientes adnotata. Audi
fili mi [illegible] vigor iustitie [illegible]
summa equitas et plenus [illegible]
pro de vigore iuris ad hoc quod [illegible] petit
non est aliquis audiendus quia tu scis [illegible]
est de iure [illegible] et ubi due vel tres
[illegible] ad unum et idem [illegible]
[illegible] eligere [illegible] et compelli
ut ff. de [illegible] quod [illegible] eligere maior.

nobilis allegatio ad notandum [illegible]

replicatio demonis

tu sentet sibi plura competere ff de off. testa
l. nns C. si i uno electo potissime i iudiciu
deducto aliis renuntiasse vr. sen tes.
ff de tr. z tu da l. stiit oz C si z de trsac
l. i sl. aut i pposito nro qr l3 demoi pla
remedia competeret ad id consequend qp tn
u fator vnu ab initio elegit atque i iudiciu
deduxit ut apparet p ptessu i. unto ab
aliis quibuscumque teset. preceptis cotesus
qui tu insta. corrigere negatu sit demoi
id qp vna via petit nos p aliam via ad id
E pmittend B. at i pposito. go. z. sed qp
qp vna via phibe. alia via ptedi n pt
ff de testa. l. dns ff de qui q pom.
ipng l. claudius cu pui tet c io q z c=
cinit vitand c at cet iphbat tet si stetit
dictu vederet. ia ma poi i d.b z no iudic
C de usur l. si C. qm. delc l. i. isi. qp
no dicd E go z. contra ubi pt qrit auxiliu
ordiariu ad ordiariu neqq cited ut
ff. de re no. itn ff ad municipa l. i. i si
sit at sunt z. i pposito qr demo auxiliu
ordiariu elegerat in iudiciu deduxerat
i q. sustulerit qt z. contra fili mi
tu scis ia dixi C qp usitu rstio3 petijt
qp C auxiliu ordiariu ut ff. ex qbz caus
l. i a q. tn auxio ordia. recadit me re
sistentie p sentia3 insta a q n c appellad
z. tusimit i te indicanta. sunt at tali
contetus at cet repulsus ff de qdi i de l.
elegante C. si qpq te. go. nunc ullatus
obstante cotep. vi indicante pt admiti
ar ff de re iudi. p to. qrit z. tet i
di enetn advota sexus mulieris sexum
fragile ff tunes gnqui qs sonei sio3
imutauit statu i lacrimis z singultibz
dedita coi nanita adeo qp neo ta sat
unius cosititit qp cu tata vigit lacrimae
tardescet flexis genibz sessis qz ad ubera
vestibz allocuta C filiu sum madidis
oculis i hunc mod. fili mi bude ecce qp
demo q te repspuit z lapidat z ad colup=
na ligari pcurat. z ispiatca anc top lat=
ne te cosfugi tuu officium noble iplorat
Ego vo mr tua dilectissima q te noue msibz
ptam sum cui qp petit demo tu imt
q. possu uenetu poto m poci qp sibi
qcedend en ap. te salte n pt de melioris
qdicon ut ff de nopi l. u polu z co de

de pia intpellacione advocate ad filiu

do z qtn. qstigit arr si magr hosti sane=
as qp mri delemne de li. vite. Intues
aut filius mris dolo3 pnc. C i inuestitu
cmotus aut demoi. vade rt. sathana qr
peta. coffon tibi merito denegaui. dixit
at demo ad pntes z ppn sancto dicto at
vos qp tard z sanguis z no celest insta.
h. filio reucla. puni q mi moyses
z cp. de eta z h. tna eta si z io bu p=
dixeris qp no cae in tutu mtz postulae
lhis atqe dixit demo Jn audiet ttia
q nollet. z ouss rwa. legit ubi d.
veit pntips mdi hs z ime n cs qp qp z
clamesd pr ste ut obsues va tua z
q prcednt de labijs tuis no sirnas ir=
rita ar. C de no. mipc l. gnali. tu
scis qp c. su pnteps mdi hs z de me
loq. scp va tua z C verus sps lit qp c.
su puteps malorum su sptuo3 tn vo
bonorum mo sat qp volut nra tn time.
ptes p cmio3 aliqz posse venit ad
rpas. boi mdie C decide re litigiosa
z dide z dae cuib3 pte sua ut ff de
usur l. si cyrci C cessm als C lego
qr omo pat discordia ff de qdi i de
oz n forte. C si certu lego vo ut sat
su pnteps mdi hs. Jnt go qp su pn=
teps vale z n val tn qz va tua intsda
sit tu effeu cp de v. sig. Jntelligere
C ppono z de ctn n rcsi relatiu z ff
neqs. tu l. pmlt C dote de pe di i
C si at vbo tn vides ste pr qp totli
dic C distordia mr me z te ei dicis
id ee tum qr C me. z forte dico ee
meu qp C tuu qp ostulo i. ut ois tess
discordia qp facias sicut boq mdep po=
dert. eqlit bo z ma. mdi tn sis dna=
tor bonorum c. vo malorum z sptuorum z vi=
debis qp regnu tuu no erit maius qp meu
mihi. vo mei. dixit filius mri. advota
videas qr sd vr. insta3 postulat. rndt
advota absit fibi mi id qp pet. mtus
est ar ff de cotep l. n. C. gnalit. tu scis
z sint oes q tei dic sd sunt hoi dies
venis sta. bo z mala mdi q iste usp
uoianit petit mo poderai. podeata
fuerunt ad petio3 ig i spatea cet effica=
tisse eludit ar. dya ispatea cet pe=

q filius repellit demone

no speciale allegacione3 demonis

altercacio de contraria pet. insta3 sibi fi

q cofitat ad nota aduocatus demonis

xpo de hoc p(ro)p(ter) h(uma)nu(m) g(e)n(u)s redep(ci)o(n)e (et) e (con)f(ir)m(ati)o
nona ubi tu bonitas p(ri)m(u)m mu(n)di i(n) (con)tinenti
tenet(ur) eff(ic)i(e)nt(er) elidit ar(gumentu)m d(ic)i(tu)m i(n) (con)tinenti
t(er)r(a)s p(er)p(er)edisti ut l(eg)(itur) p(ro)v(erbiorum) q(uod) p(ro)p(ter) p(ecc)atu(m) (et)c(etera)
(et) latro(n)e p(e)n(it)e(n)te tecu(m) i(n) p(ar)adisu(m) tulisti
ut l(egitu)r de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) i c(apitulo) ... (et) tu fili
mu(n)di bonitas i(n) ta(n)tu(m) p(re)d(i)c(a)sti cu(m) de=
sce(n)disti ad i(n)feros (et) (con)du(x)isti captivos q(ui)
tu sol p(re)dicasti q(uod) f(ue)r(un)t (et) f(ue)r(un)t sol fui(ss)e
p(ro)p(ter) i(m)molati de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) i c(apitulo) dicit pet(rus)
sub (et) t(er)r(a)e ... (et) de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) iii p(er) ... demo(n)
c(ontr)a ... suis petic(i)o(n)ibus me plorante (et) do=
le(n)te p(re)dicato ... ut
xpo de re mu(n)di cu(m) ... nos q(uod) ta(n)de(m) a q(uo)
n(on) fuit capti(vitas) ... p(re)dicate ne
pri(m)us ... fi(li)a qui(bus) si n(on) placeat i(n) l(a)udo
p(re)dica(ci)o d(i)c(i)tur ... r(e)spo(n)des
demo(n)em facie ... loq(ui)t(ur) si sci(ati)s
cogitatus ... demo(n) de ... d(ici)t
advocate dimitte me q(ui)a dec(et) ... ne
loq(ui) inutilia ... demo(n)
dico hominem p(ro) remedio ... dapnan(dum)
debe(re) ... iustic(iam) ... iusticiam ...
(et) iustic(iam) p(re)cepti ... q(uia) angelus q(ui)
p(e)c(c)avit p(ro) remedio fuit dap(na)t(us) g(ener)o tu
d(omi)n(u)s n(on) sit acceptor p(er)so(narum) ut ... de mor(ibus)
q(uod) ... ante xpo de ... venabile de
... nomi(n)e q(uod) si forte ... hom(in)em ...
p(ro) remedio dapnari ... acceptor p(er)s(onarum)
... de q(uo) ... nos ... (con)q(ue)ri
possu(n)t | s(ecundu)m iusticiam p(re)cepti ... q(uia) homo p(re)
cepisti ne (com)mederet de pomo · de ... t(ra)ns=
gressione ... de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) i c(apitulo) ... itaq(ue) ...
demu(m) · (et) ... fuit de p(ar)adiso ... c(apitulo)
di(xit) ada(m) ... (com)mederet mor(te)
angelo ... p(re)ceptu(m) n(on) dedisti ... g(ener)o angelu(m)
dapnas s(ecundu)m iust(iciam) ... fortius hominem ...
ceptu(m) s(ecundu)m iusticiam dapnare debes q(ui)a ...
e(st) q(uod) p(re)ceptu(m) ... p(re)ceptu(m) fuit ut l(egitur) ff.
... si q(uis) (et) ... l(ege) fi(nali) ... q(uod)
videat advocata si u(n)de possit ...
... advocata ... i(n)sc(r)ip(t)o
n(on) e(st) ... q(uod) ... ad iusticiam ...
q(uia) angelus q(ui) p(e)c(c)avit ... p(ro) remedio e(st)
p(re)mendus q(uia) ... habebat q(uod) eu(m)
... ad p(e)c(c)a(n)du(m) q(uia) ... d(e) q(uo)

... q(ui) ut itaq(ue) s(ecundu)m malignitate(m) deli=
berata p(e)c(c)avit ... n(on) p(re)cepto
indigebat ... q(uia) ... (et) de pe(nitentia)
di(stinctione) ii ... angelus ... tot(us) ...
serebat ... si p(e)c(c)avit ... q(uod)
ad p(e)c(c)a(n)d(u)m ... de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) ii ... iste ... de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) ii si ei
... p(ro)p(ter) demo(n)=
... ad iusticiam p(re)cepti ... angelo n(on)
fuit p(re)ceptu(m) datu(m) ... q(uod) age(re)
deberet ... ei habebat ...
(et) ... boni (et)
mali ... de pe(nitentia) di(stinctione) ii
i(n) p(ri)n(cipio) ... ve(n)iendo q(uod) tale ... me=
ruit ... dapnari ... q(uia) ...
... (et) ... mali(ci)a p(e)c(c)avit g(rati)a
redempc(i)o(n)is ... p(ro)pria ...
ho(mo) p(er) ... dapna(ci)o(ne)m ...
... no(n) ... ne
forte moriam(ur) ... g(ener)o dapnare ...
te q(uia) ... velle ...
demo(n) n(on) ... ad
... d(icitu)r advocata ...
n(on) pet(o) ... s(ecundu)m ...
... demo(n) ...
... q(uia) tu ... deitati ...
... dico q(uod) ego p(e)c(c)avit ... b(ea)ta
v(ir)go ... fili mi ... vivo(rum) (et) mor=
tuo(rum) ... dic(it) ... argu(itur)
... talib(us) ... maiori ... filius s(ecundu)m
... q(ui) ... s(ecundu)m tu
... p(ro)p(ter) ... (et) i(n)
... ff. de re
... q(uo)d ... (et) i(n) toto ...
... tot ... allegat(ur)
i(n) tua ... nec ... i(n)fi=
ciat ... q(uod) non ... me=
diatrix ... mediatrix ...
q(uod) nescio ... q(uod) me ... q(uod)
... dicat ... (et) ...
(et) glo(ri)abo(r) s(ecundu)m ... demo(n) ego
audio inutilia q(uod) advocata mu(n)di ...
advocata mea me ... (et) ...
n(on) ... ff. de re mu(n)di ... (et) ...

Ymitat advocata demonem ad loquendum si sciat

Providet sibi advocata pro dapnatione hominis sententia

Ostendit advocata demonem non esse audiendum

sicut procuratori eius nescit procurator assertio
eius quod velit procurator et glozare ergo postulo
me audiri quia mos generalis est ar. ff. de proba-
tionibus l. certa in fine et postea ipsa procuret et glozet
si sciat et possit cum sua veritate. Dixit

Responsio advocate

advocata non modicum turbata. Volo quod al-
leges falsitatem in regno tuo quia quamvis mos esset
quondam dentibus super eo et cetera patrum ut
quod de delicto pena et si dixit demon. Si

Instantia demonis

non vultis me audire contra veritatem et sic vi-
deat iustitia indicatur. Dixit pater oppo-
rtebit maria regina celorum iustitiam inspicit
et non permittas quin dicat et postea videas

Replicatio marie

Respondit maria ubi est iustitia que permittit
tanta dicere in regno tuo falsa. Dixit pater
non timeas nam pro bono videbis tanta erit
tibi et filio tuo maius gaudium. Dixit
advocata modo dicat. Dixit demon homo pec-
cavit. Dixit advocata faciat ibi punctum.
Dixit pater quod permittas eum dicere quia
non simile est ut ff. de le. nisi simile.

Obiectio demonis

Dixit demon homo peccavit in bonitatem infinitam
cum ergo secundum iura pena debeat consideratione culpe
de homini secundum dignum et de correlativis pro la-
tione ... et culpa fuit infinita quia
peccavit in deum qui est bonitas infinita ergo
eodem modo pena debet esse infinita alias non corresponderet

Non plenarie ar. demonis

pena culpe et narrat peto hominem qui commisit
crimen lese maiestatis cum suis heredibus
quod ex hereditario crimine moriatur proprie
puniri est ad l. iulii l. fi. vi. q. i. c. vera.
Tunc advocata vidit filium pio oculo
filius quoque matrem respiciens tristiorem effectam
in casu ... demon. Contra quod dixi quod dixi
non esset mortem inducens quia me advocatam
ut est de ass. l. domesticus. Dixit tunc ad-
vocata appropians. Fili mi qui propter es videns
super omnem creaturam angelicam et humanam
in cuius nomine omne genu flectitur celestium
terrestrium et infernorum precor te audire verba
mea. Dixit demon. Loquatur perfecta. Dixit

Hic interpellit advocata ar. demonis

advocata dico quod tu fili mi es deus
et homo infinitus et tu infinitus et bonitas infinita
pependisti in cruce et mortem crudelissimam passus
fuisti et contra pro culpe. Respondit ...

et filius. Regina celorum non feci verba mea
nonne vis tu quod homo puniatur de peccato secundum
finem peccati ut est de penis l. sancimus pre
quem in dispositione. Respondit regina ... volo. Tunc
dixit pater et filius quia culpa fuit infinita ideo
petit demon ut homo infinite puniatur. Respondit
filius primo. Nonne in cruce moriendo contradixisti
si culpa fuit infinita et homo infinitum non
potest satisfacere cum ipse sit finitus ergo tu cum sis
infinitus deus et homo voluisti pro ipso satisfacere et

Replicatio demonis contra filium

mori. Dixit demon tu es filius dei vivi et
rex eternum duraturus et deus et homo ergo non
est homo punitus infinitum. Respondit advocata quod
sufficiat. Demon dixit homo peccavit homo
ad veritatem peccavit rendeo glorifico et homo
filius meus et deus et novus homo salvatur. Item
in ecclesia dicitur homo peccavit in bonitatem infinitam
rendeo glorifico. Preterea tu gemuit peccata
sua exemplis non recordabor ut l. di. pecca-
ta pro v. peccatum. De pe. di. vii. mille quia
non debet respicere ideo quod fuit deum reus recepit
non de reperit ... ideo quod fuit reus et indicant deus hic
esse quod non fuit reus ei iudicant deus hic
ad ... ar. ff. ma. te. sta. l. lex. c. si
sec. Dixit advocata contra generalem specialis ergo
pena debet esse infinita quia culpa fuit infinita nisi
ut dixit advocata et ex filius genitus ... debet
concludere ergo cum annullata sit culpa per meam
annullata est pena per gratiam ut vita vitam
operatur gratia culpa. Dixit demon nam tunc
ex absurdis dispositionibus quod non est faciendum. Iterum
advocata intulerit ... seque ... tum
lacrimis suspiriis et singultibus ad ...
... quia lex ... quem est ... unum
... ad verba ... verbis nato ex
... et demandat flexit mediate et
dixit advocata demoni. Nonne nosti ubi
iustitia sub est ... confessionis non solum lacrimis
sed est remediis est resistendum ar. ff. de
negotiis l. actor ... cum tu me absente in plebem
in sui hostis resiste sed si fallaris et ...

Hic petit demon sententiam dari advocata

erit demon advocatam tu in dari postulo
ut volunt iura. Respondit advocata ex secta-
riis tuis celestis non potest petere quia quis sed ex
sectariis nequitie infernalis posses recipere

qd' z q't vis Subdit adnota audite
me qrocz qoz e' solua no e dubiu
q p. z. f. z s. s. ccamit hoiez i sapiaz
sua ut hcs cet vite ethic q' oh' qmi =
sisti abrahe z semi eius So si hoiez ut
petit demo i toto delcas u i sapia
s; i vanu qstituisti filios hoim q ce
u h; a'. st'. no i sapia s; i vanu tasti
hoiez oz i'. ee hoiez hede vite ethic
dit tu demo i vitate sma z q' ignoras
dixt'. demo qr dixt' adnota si delca'
gey hua'.' st'. q u i sapia s; i vanu
qstituisti filios hom. ex h'. st arguo
q q' oli fecist z facit i sapia fecist
z facit vos creast' agelos z p'gca dap =
nast' g'. u app; q i sapia fecist oia
a'. iniste nos qdepnast' i ppetuu acut'
adnota metit' fili ingtat' si ei dap'ty
fint vng thoiz agelor cu cent p'. thoi
ut de pc. di. m. i pu. v. id qptha sb'mg'.
agelor qfimator g'. no pt dici q i
vanu z no i sapia tauit dey agelos
qr adhuc ut dixi remanet p'. thozi
sey e i hoie qr si gey hua'.' vetitu
delcat'. g'. i vanu qstituti fuerat hoies
Rnde m z noli obmutesce i dixit at
pr z f. z s. s. si dey filig z m p hoie
qd q'. hoiez cet st'. psusa e oib qo tanc
qtiumanerut ageli i'.' ppetuu salue
regia m nuc z'. cyia ergo adnota
nra z'. usq; i sine ieiecta demo cu
iniquo remasit celest' cuia cu gaudio
qr q'. male diffi'nt qcept'. sig ficat
q sui ut ali m' st' i pu ff. de
v ob. aut no app; i pu xxxv q. v.
cu remittat'. cet s'. e hs q'. nersic fis
Explicit qressio indiciaris i q'. ondi'.
q pie regia celi p hoie adnota e so =
let cuig nomie sudey sit i secla

Constat id ee nephas si ffmalia vedas
Stelle qssu pcio phiberis habere
Sz n'. psendas ullo mercaberis cre
p pris offensa pnec ieiunis hant tecu
Inde i sig bit male pta s; ordie depto

Talib' rpenso depoit ab ordie tauo
Ex hoc si redies tathed'. no psiciot'.

postq cu pat; m' no qrit'. ordo
restitui spoliat' hic ut an rspodet
cet delatores detestas talio punit
cu tadit accusas reg ul' no tenc'.
labes pontifit' ondit'. ore duor
appellat sinst'. qui dilatoria qrit
rector vir potit bong arcit potit
ordie legali dat'. accucio scrip'

Si no restitueis spoliatu u t'bis ims
pax pstabit ei quem spoliato pstet
cet indicendis qsulto indice tepg
Crimis i ea silcat ifamis z qsess
Illic ml famls ml host' ob ee sima'
ad ius qrend' puicia ff'. una
labe laborates sibi ius m rspllit
Judex potifit' cauff n ff'. ving
testes z accusas absete n m'
Exq'. desiciet accusas nil agz ul'
replicat vanu que qcesta' nertit

Ois ad h'. pcay auathe rspll'. acti
pnpill; no agit n'. detestabi'. req
test' repim'. q no admitti'. actor
Idez neo pt z test' z actor haberi
Abollit'. absete vigor cognicat eqi
Smitis q; reis h; ut ccimalia tetet

ffamosu libr cu cede calupnia pmi
lis accatu tibi pcipit una tetai
come pont'. simile ml q; pbosu
Rate nec u p simod psul i pbai
bery acc; cit no host' q mala pd'
multa delator capit' liguecq; mc'

Omes ifames silcat i cimie noti
replicat vanu sbis u teste pbat qd
test' ut iudex no z alinde petend;
Ut tua qcordat puicia qit ppiq'
Si tadit accusas reg ul' u tenc'.

Exq'. plat; vivit no qrit'. alt'
Si que vestitui fatiet f u vmonct'

usyam

Voto potifici no ꝫ successor habendi
Sub ullis proximis clo fiet
Inde Imat statu no symonia
Antistes clerꝰ n deport habebit
cymiat i reditu platos pagina pp.

Sed

Si que pmoneat auche repliz acte
cpotiꝰ n sppta fecat e ordie negandis
Degge potifici nl ad metropolitam

Non

Ullꝰ hr rege res eccie n psul
ena disponet nl dilapidet nl vsis
noie eadratici pmgent dua solidi

Sit

Sub no stabit cimili mdice clerus
Istud ꝑnetes iniss suspesio plectet
Cuiꝰ ꝯceptor e reprimedꝰ i carm

Prima

ppa possideat su quoli abbie clerꝰ
Res suas ecce platꝰ n alienat
Idcꝫ ꝙ acqrit morcs ꝑ nelle r̃ligi
Mos z ius qui dꝫ quiter vti
A sua legado nllu decreta replent

Ve

Vt plebs prochie decias ꝑsolnat ꝯ
decias ꝑstabit ius funeris z deciarꝫ

Mutans

Mos nllꝰ phiber sua mra reposce clerꝰ
Vt testi nꝰ ecce sit clerꝰ e fas
Diadita si rspectas z plꝰ vsura pat
Diricet ℓꝫ ab ea clerꝰ laycos ꝙ pecca
Nulla sit ꝯ inns pt elemosia rebꝫ
Si no reddis eas furst te peciꝫ eiꝰ

Confitens

Est ascribed nc ꝙ fatit amens
Pena tansidiꝰ seu pmia fit habbt
Impingit nlli mlr ꝯfessa reatu
Sat dies dm tanf ꝯcepta vacabt
Tnꝰ eit ꝙcūꝫ negat n fama laborat
Cpotꝫ ꝙda rei no e ꝯfessio pcnis
Ro n ꝑ symodu suiuꝰ depo. ordo
Suo pꝰ pfesse pmꝰ suspendi ordo

Dominus

De pplo mōchis cel̃ curac licebit
Ordiat atistes n putamie abbas
Malo moe ius ecce ꝑ sarpꝰ tollit
Ius psbedi par e tlicꝰ tenobit
No imit ppa ius qs sibi dicc dꝫ
Vi platorꝫ ius no perit cenciarꝫ

Si dat ea laycꝰ sit psule no lꝫ abbas

Devens

Devotu voui no e infrige curiu
Ex toto ꝑdit ꝙ qs renunciat ult
Ult n ꝑcetat mōchꝰ resilic ꝑfessꝰ
Siste nc absolnas nc dettiora tiestas

Et

Est cathed. ꝙꝰ cathedratꝰ possidꝫ abbas
Tollit arbitro firu no psulis abbas

Rex

Rc voti psul clers tribe negbit
Et si forte veter en h. de ine licebit
Sepu canonꝰ necꝫ h. pris sit missu

Canem

Cui datꝰ transt pmer captio dct. adulta
Dotu n pubes pr istꝰ imitat eano
Cpone qn velis stiu su ꝑfore receptu
Thaice religio cetu cuisset mōchu no

Datur

Sufficit eccas ꝑferri nec duabus
At n pmissꝰ nc abs. cusibit ad ꝯ.
Clicꝰ offiꝰ nllu laycale inpartet
Replendes abs a tlco cultu ꝙ vesti
Ad laicu clerio de psule nc quela ꝫ

Mater

Nc imat fides pax z veneria cogit
Atꝫ pimrat ꝯue fallit ꝯpio dicti
Tu pris ob eme madatu pme noli
Et ꝙ no licuit imac ccie vetust
Renca recꝰ cs si ꝑte degerat alter

Prevexit

Pacꝰ no e si inilicia bene seruas
Rex madas cū ꝙ bellas bellu fat equ
Ob pris offensa socios lꝫ arma monet
Dolꝫ is z pcat ꝙ lesꝰ vindicat vtꝫ
Vlasa ꝙ reos inde vꝫ absꝫ reatu
Ept w. reprbos malene faciat bn cogi
Ins imbꝫ hecatu re ꝙ tꝫ expoliari
Tu noli psul armis laycalibꝫ vti

Per

Psulis heati nllu sina dapnat
Et qs pꝰ morte valꝫ anathemate plecti
Renca scele dm domꝰ haut lꝫ angi

Te

Tu pmlio tollis tibi ius deciarꝫ
Et neqꝫ aufiri veteri nona carta

Donatur

Dic tu sortilegos ꝙ sorte futura requirut
Offendes ꝑcat eos ꝙ sortibꝫ nistat
Rosat hic error apsis et reptus
Der z ignis aqꝫ cu ceta lor. h̄ sūt

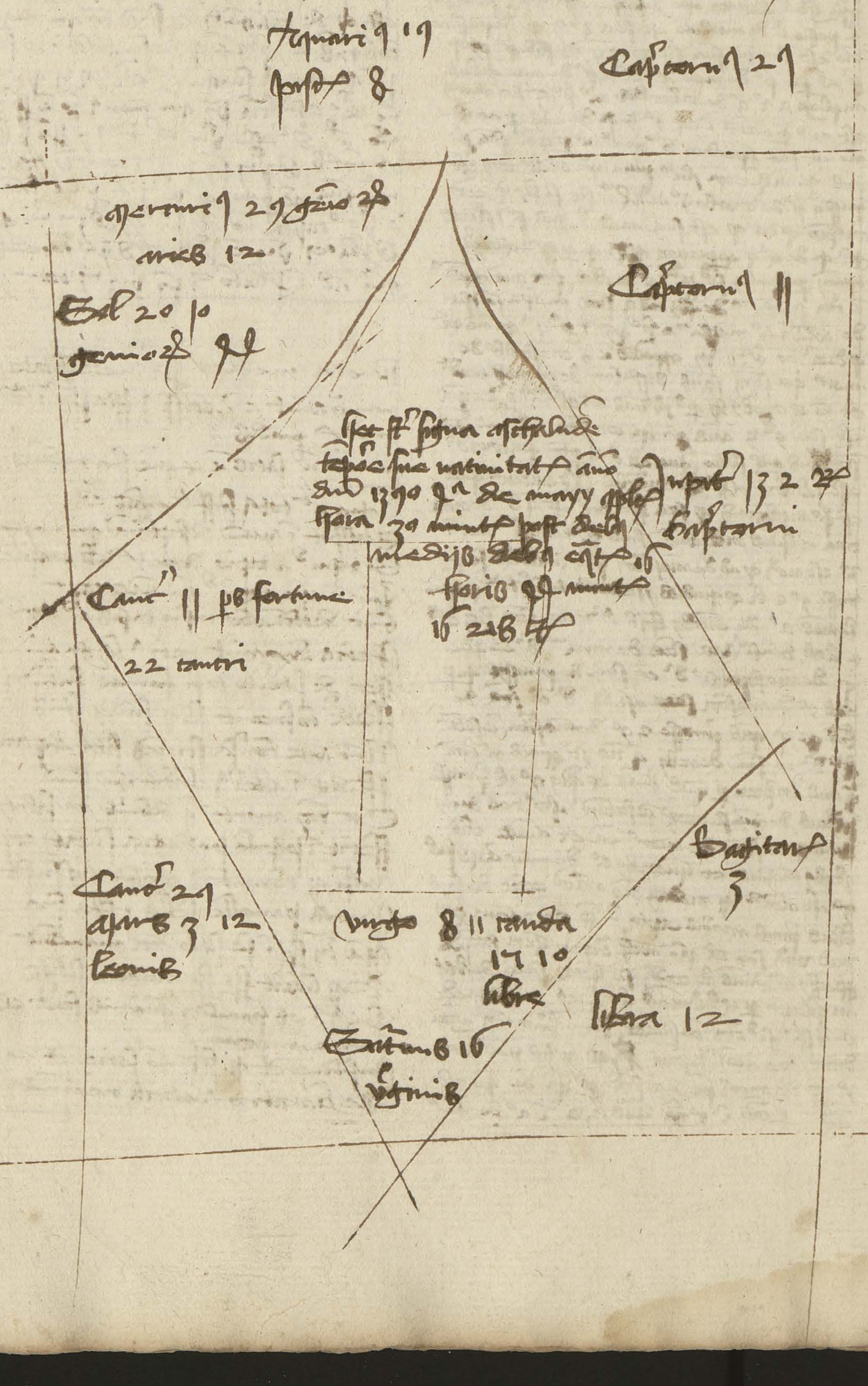
Vel primo circa librum de mor[illegible] [illegible] de mor[illegible]
passi[illegible] et scia [illegible] quo omnis morbus est
corrupti[illegible] i de mor[illegible] non est scia [illegible]
[illegible] scia est corp[illegible] [illegible] alt[illegible] scilicet p[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] morbus [illegible] [illegible] apparari sic [illegible]
[illegible] clausata [illegible] dispositio opposita [illegible] sic morus
et passio i de morbo non est scia [illegible] de passione
non est scia / sed scia sit [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] de mor[illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
in plago [illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] sic morus
est eius [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
non est scia speculatio [illegible] [illegible] scia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] est
passio [illegible] de morbo [illegible] sic si sit [illegible]
maior [illegible] est scia modi[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] speculativa [illegible]
operativa [illegible] in aliis sunt [illegible]
et ita singularia de [illegible] scia [illegible]
de [illegible] medicina [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] dicitur esse [illegible] // In oppositum [illegible] in [illegible] de
mor[illegible] qui sciam [illegible] de eo [illegible]
[illegible] de [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible]
est scia [illegible] [illegible] esse et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quo ad [illegible]
esse salubris [illegible] morbus [illegible] evidentia quibus
est [illegible] intelligendum [illegible] scia [illegible] est [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] intellectual[illegible] primo [illegible] demonstrative [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] ad demonstrationem [illegible] concurrit [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] quibus [illegible] [illegible]
terminos [illegible] de omnibus [illegible] scia [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] scia de [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] demonstrationem // [illegible] esse scia [illegible] premisse [illegible]
[illegible] demonstrationem scia est [illegible] esse scia de
[illegible] premisse [illegible] demonstrata [illegible]
[illegible] esse scia de [illegible] non [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] premisse
[illegible] de [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] scia de mor[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] est [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] modis capta [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] scia de
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] scia de [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] terminos [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] terminorum [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] de mor[illegible] [illegible] esse scia [illegible] de [illegible] est
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] i [illegible] de mor[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mor[illegible] [illegible] est [illegible]
est [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] [illegible] mor[illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] et [illegible] singularibus et [illegible]
[illegible] mor[illegible] [illegible] est // [illegible]
[illegible] est scia [illegible] mor[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] esse [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] et [illegible] scia
et [illegible] non [illegible] // [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] // [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Ignorans medicus [illegible] necessitatem
Nam curavit eum [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] //
Nec omnis sitis et [illegible] sua reddit
[illegible] //
Copia non totum sufficit [illegible] ei
Sufficit in uno [illegible] qui [illegible]
Si tempus a capite [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] et [illegible] tempus sed [illegible] capit
Est [illegible] capia [illegible] ad [illegible]
Febris [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] formice [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] sibi [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] in alteri [illegible] [illegible] sua
[illegible] [illegible] mortem [illegible] debuit esse salutem
[illegible] in [illegible] podagra [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] in illis
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ista sua
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] mandit
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] amara sibi
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] fecit [illegible]
[illegible] magnam
[illegible] [illegible] non [illegible] [illegible]
De barathro [illegible] [illegible]

Venus est domina triplicitatis in die et luna
habebit naturam fortune ipse quamvis opponat
Caput 17 10 minutis

Jupiter prioritas domus ascendentis



Consequenter querit utrum inter sanum et egrum sit dare medium [illegible] ... non

[illegible] ... ut sanum et egrum sit [illegible] medium ...

[illegible] ... non sanum et egrum non est dare medium ... 2° ... amoti ...

[illegible] ... sanum et egrum sit ... quod sanitas est ... dispositio ...

[illegible] ... dispositio non ... facile remove ... ut ...

[illegible] ... sanitas sit ... sanitas est

[illegible] ... sanitas ... sanitas et egritudo ...

[illegible] ... medium inter sanitatem et egritudinem ...

[illegible] ... inter sanitatem et egritudinem ...

[illegible] ... ad sanitatem non ... medium ... sanitate ... medium ...

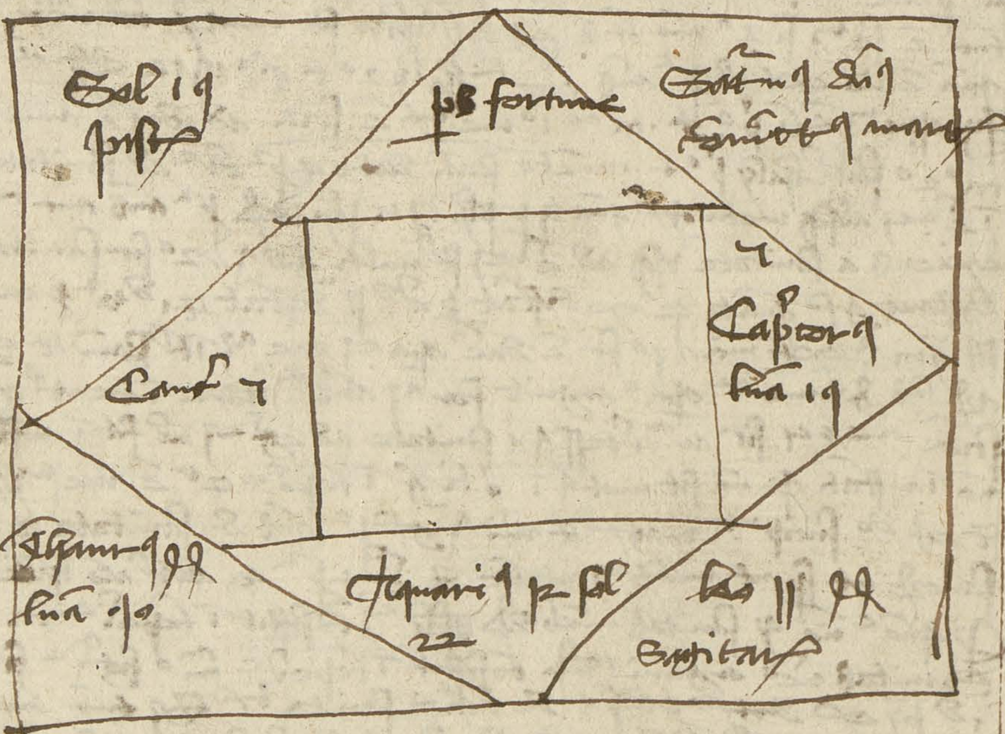
[illegible] ... sanitatem ... medium ...

[illegible] ... quod ... sanitas ... sanitate ...

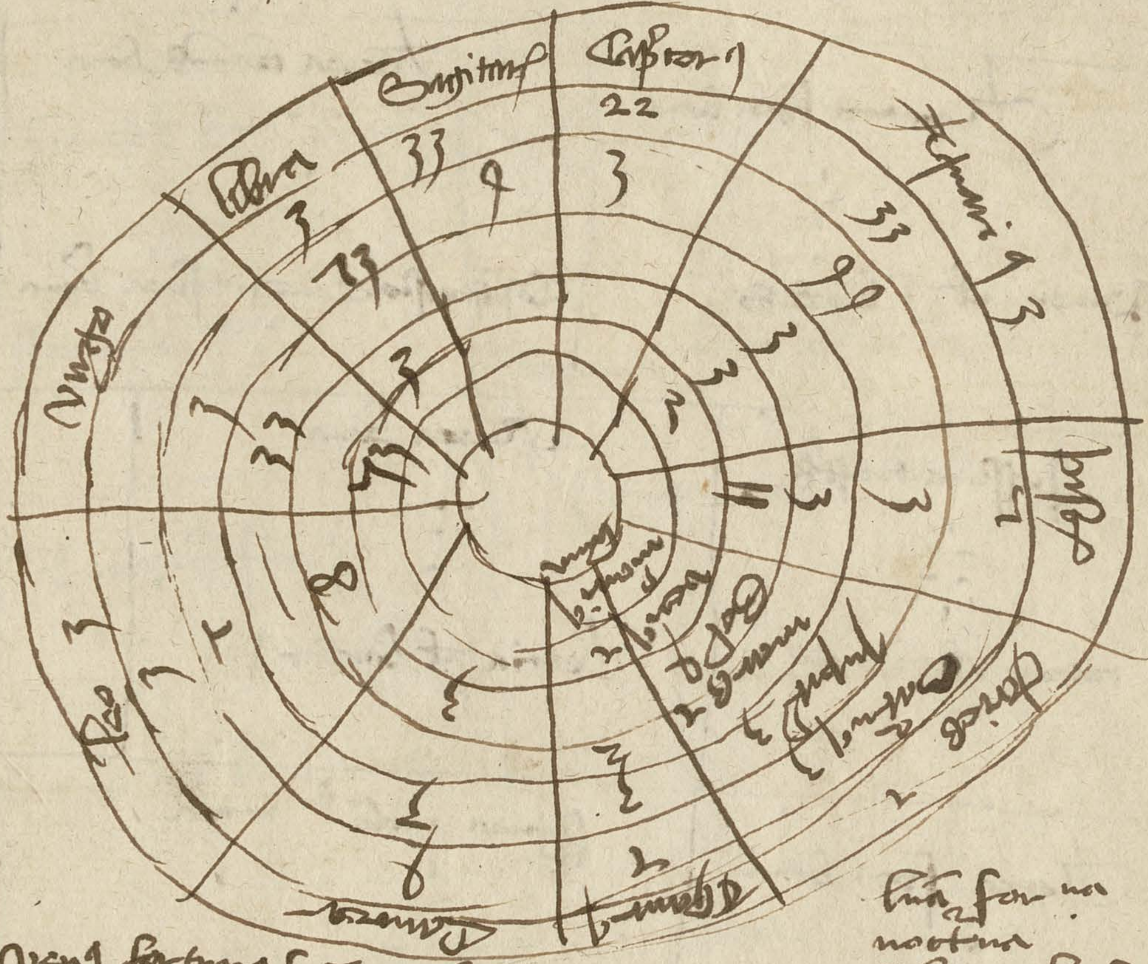
[illegible] ... sanitas ... sanitate et egritudine ...

[illegible] ... sanitas ... sanitas ... sanitas ... sanitas sit ... resultans

fit tepei ezt vi q sit idez aur te 6 stati alligat et gsimat q salvat pona
sanitatez distinguit a tepei salvat pue distinco : q sit idez et distincta gua tz
qsit . y p° et° no z pot plea l gt cuis ē not y sitf posit q° bo no ē sanitas
reptf gua tz expt . 6 cuis qz bo q° vi q ca sanitaf ad id dut dequi q
sit idez et dequi q no s sit doi q sanitas et tepat y sit idez sit idea 6
et qu p q no qz bo est sanitas ue vu sanitas pait i pd to qlitat et q
tz° sic qlitat ad plea oez no ē vez y° sit idez // 2° no d q sanitas
variat i qlibet sp° s y variaro ez etat tepo l g ois regio et p sit
tepat y variat sit dista i et sanitas tz gua qz sit idez p cuis n[illegible] subitat
i [illegible] qua i statu to i sano qua juvene de repe et tepo i° exp isto
scdi dequa s y ē qlibz san us fit melior spa es qua tale i no idea
magis sang d° est ei talis tote pati ° to mistori ° sed ad ve tot pat y alt
magis sana fit pone dea ypetitas i q° etati regi oe et sit ad sto° yē
sani i si sit duo tales ei i ca etati regio° et de aijs et vng melio
spa oes qua a q dema qlibz dicat q sang s y se vng no d° q magis
sang i° ex ypta tal vna . mult y variat gez sit pz q obvisme de q
pone sit nent et senex sit nent supp to q qlibz faciat apato q s y
sua etatez



Cum pars fortune est in domibus Jovis sicut patet quod natus habebit
fortunam ab equo si est de natura Jovis iste natus erit
in prosperitatibus in testimonio de fra(t)ribus ... quod luna applicat
veneri //



Venus fortuna ... nocturna

Luna fortuna nocturna
Luna est ...

Caveat a meretricibus et mulieribus quia in rebus fugiat corporibus
... sic destinat a ... et in fidelibus quia nisi mutaverit
... ...

Quatra mobil(is) mala via sive pmixta	Terra comu(ni)s bona populus
Quatra fixa bona puer vel i(m)berbis	Terra comu(ni)s bona Coniunctio comitivus fixa bona
Pessima tristis carcer vel constrictus	Terra bona Letitia vel barbatus
Terra fixa bona Acquisitio vel comprehensio intus	Aqua mobil(is) mala Amissio vel comprehensio foris

Acquisitio fixa bona Candidus vel albus	Coniunctio mobilis mala Rubeus rufus et fixus fixa
Carcer fixa bona Fortuna ior	Coniunctio mobilis mala Fortuna ior vel ame .i
Carcer fixa Caput vel limen intrans	Coniunctio mobilis mala Cauda

Prima domus vite est secunda dat esse secunda
Tercia dat fratres tollat quarta parentes
Quinta parit pueros fiunt tibi vj^ta dolores
Septima vult thorum parat hinc octava feretrum
Nona viam laudat filius decima ministrat
Felix undena manet infelix duodena

Numerus partium non excedat j.^a &c.

Signum			
Aries	Jupiter 6	Venus 6	Mercurius 6
Taurus	Venus 8	Mercurius 6	Jupiter 8
Gemini	Mercurius 6	Jupiter 6	Venus 4
Cancer	Mars 7	Venus 6	Mercurius 6
Leo	Jupiter 6	Venus 4	Saturnus 7
Virgo	Mercurius 7	Venus 10	Jupiter 5
Libra	Saturnus 6	Mercurius 8	Jupiter 7
Scorpio	Mars 7	Venus 5	Mercurius 8
Sagittarius	Jupiter 12	Venus 4	Mercurius 5
Capricornus	Mercurius 7	Jupiter 7	Venus 5
Aquarius	Mercurius 7	Venus 6	Jupiter 7
Piscis	Venus 12	Jupiter 5	Mars 3

Facies autem signorum sic distinguuntur unumquodque signum dividitur in tres partes equales et unaquaque pars continet ex 10 gradibus qui vocatur facies et ... Prima facies incipit a primo gradu arietis // prima igitur facies est usque ad 10 gradus arietis et dicitur martis // 2a usque ad 20 gradus eiusdem arietis et dicitur solis quia sol succedit marti in ordine sperarum // 3a facies est a 20 usque ad finem eius et dicitur facies mercurii et sic de ceteris. Facilis est ordinatio secundum ordinem signorum et situm orbium in spera //

Mars	5	Saturnus	5
Saturnus	5	Mars	3
Mars	7	Saturnus	6
Iupiter	7	Saturnus	8
Mercurius	6	Mars	6
Mars	7	Saturnus	2
Venus	7	Mars	2
Iupiter	5	Saturnus	6
Saturnus	5	Mars	8
Mars	8	Saturnus	5
Mars	9	Saturnus	2

Hec autem sunt testimonia que planete accipiunt a signis scilicet a fortitudines et debilitates quas planete accipiunt mutua a se met invicem per aspectum, vel quando accipit planeta ab alio fortitudinem vel malam debilitatem. Sunt autem aspectus 4 videlicet oppositionis quartus trinus sextilis. Convenit. Aspectus quidem oppositionis cum fuerit planeta in aliquo signo et alius in signo recto opposito tali. In aspectu dicitur pessimus et maxime si fuerit contrariatum quorundam ut si Venus fuerit in ariete et Saturnus in libra unde signa [illegible] fuerit [illegible] sunt planete unde [illegible] contrarietas

Trinus aspectus dicitur cum duo planete sunt in signis consimilibus et continet inter se tertiam partem firmamenti scilicet 120 gradus et dicitur aspectus optimus quia non est contrarietas in qualitatibus signorum. Unde si fuerint planete concordantes scilicet Iupiter Venus nulla erit contrarietas [illegible] contrarietas nec [illegible]. //

Hodie intacta virgo [illegible] hodie assumpta est super choros angelorum [illegible] celi [illegible] ambulantium

[illegible]

Gratias ago tibi domine mi Ihesu Christe qui tu es deus meus et salvator
meus qui [illegible] hora matutina ductus es [illegible] in [illegible]
ante domum Cayphe [illegible] ubi [illegible] principes et seniores populi
congregati fuerunt et contra te falsa testimonia quesierunt. Et multam [illegible]
mortis instantiam [illegible] non potuerunt quia ora eorum testimonia
non sufficientia erant. Tunc Cayphas quesivit si filius dei vivi esses
et tu filium dei vivi esse [illegible] instantiam mortis
[illegible] et reus est mortis dicentes contra te [illegible]
faciem tuam amabilem et gloriosam velaverunt. Colaphis et alapis
certatim te verberaverunt dicentes: Prophetiza nobis [illegible] quis esset
qui te percussisset [illegible]. Faciem tuam delectabilem
[illegible] sputis [illegible]
[illegible] oculos tuos [illegible] qui tota [illegible]
[illegible] velaverunt [illegible]. Domine rogo te
per velamen oculorum tuorum per [illegible] colaphorum alaparum
et sputorum ut dimittas [illegible]
[illegible] misericordiam [illegible] oculorum tuorum [illegible]
[illegible] Ihesu Christe qui cum patre et filio vivit et regnat
in secula seculorum. Benedictus [illegible]

Suscipe confessionem meam unica spes salutis mee domine deus
meus de gula et ebrietate fornicatione libidine tristitia ira
accidia somnolentia negligentia cupiditate invidia malitia
odio detractione periurio falsitate mendacio vana gloria levitate
superbia avaritia [illegible] et de cogitatione locutione
[illegible] sensibus meis [illegible]. Ut tu qui iustificas
impium et [illegible] mortuos [illegible] iustifica me
domine deus meus per Ihesum Christum filium tuum [illegible]
qui tecum vivit et regnat deus. Amen.

VI

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]